



The State University
of New York

Project Manual

For construction contracts greater than \$20,000

Café Renovation

SU-030119

April 1, 2019

State University of New York Purchase College
735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, New York 10577-1402
Eugene Harris, Economic Project Solutions, Inc.

Project Number: SU-030119 Date: April 1, 2019
 Project Name: Café Renovation
 Agency/Div Code: SUNY Purchase College/28260 Contract No.: C030119

Bidding Documents

Section	Title	Page #
---------	-------	--------

	Notice to Bidders	NB-1 to NB-3
--	--------------------------------	--------------

Information for Bidders

1	Definitions	IB-1
2	Issuance of Bidding and Contract Documents	IB-1
3	Proposals.....	IB-1, IB-2
4	Examination of Bidding and Contract Documents	IB-2
5	Computation of Bid	IB-3
6	Payment of Security.....	IB-3
7	Qualification of Bidders	IB-3 to IB-5
8	Submission of Post-Bid Information	IB-5 to IB-7
9	Award of Contract	IB-8
10	Required Bonds and Insurance	IB-9, IB-10
11	Opportunities Programs	IB-10, IB-11
12	Encouraging Use of New York State Businesses	IB-11
13	Single Contract Responsibility	IB-12
14	Examination of Site	IB-12
15	General terms and Conditions.....	IB-12, IB-13
16	Additional Terms and Conditions.....	IB-13 to IB-15

	Proposal	P-1 to P-6
--	-----------------------	------------

Technical Specifications

Division 1 - General Requirements

Section A - Description of Work	0100-1
Section B - Alternates	0100-1
Section C - Special Conditions	0100-1 - 0100-9

- 1 – Cutting and Patching
- 2 – Clean Up
- 3- Temporary Access and Parking
- 4 – Field meetings
- 5 – Operating Instructions and Manuals
- 6 – Utility Shutdowns and Cut Overs
- 7 – Temporary Power for Construction Activities
- 8 – Sanitary Facilities
- 9 – Temporary Heat
- 10 – Temporary Light
- 11 – Temporary Water for Construction Purposes
- 12 – Conducting Work
- 13 – Safety and Protective Facilities
- 14 – Protection of Existing Structures, Vegetation and Utilities

- 15 – Abbreviations and References
- 16 – Use of Elevators
- 17- Salvage of Materials
- 18- Storage of Materials
- 19- Shop Drawings and Samples
- 20- U.S. Steel
- 21- Non-Asbestos Products
- 22- Material Safety and Data Sheet
- 23- Architect’s/Engineer’s Seal
- 24- Construction Permit
- 25- Other Contracts
- 26- Asbestos
- 27 – Wage Rates & Supplements

Special Conditions for Construction at SUNY PurchaseP-1 to P-11

DIVISION 00 - INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO BIDDERS

- 003126 EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION
PRE-RENOVATION INSPECTION FOR ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS (ACM)
LIMITED XRF LEAD SURVEY
LIMITED PCB BULK SAMPLING
- 003132 GEOTECHNICAL DATA
GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 011000 SUMMARY
- 012500 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES
- 012600 CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES
- 012900 PAYMENT PROCEDURES
- 013100 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION
- 013200 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION
- 013300 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
- 014000 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
STATEMENT OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS
- 014200 REFERENCES
- 015000 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
- 016000 PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
- 017300 EXECUTION
- 017329 CUTTING AND PATCHING
- 017419 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
- 017700 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
- 017823 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
- 017839 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS
- 017900 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING
- 018119 INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

- 024119 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

- 030510 CONCRETE MOISTURE VAPOR REDUCTION ADMIXTURE
- 031004 CONCRETE FORMWORK
- 032004 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT
- 033004 CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE

DIVISION 04 - MASONRY

042000 UNIT MASONRY

DIVISION 05 - METALS

051204 STRUCTURAL STEEL

053004 METAL DECK

055000 METAL FABRICATIONS

DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

061053 MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY

064023 INTERIOR ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

072100 THERMAL INSULATION

072729 WATER-RESISTIVE AIR-BARRIER MEMBRANES

074213.53 LINEAR METAL SOFFITS

074646 FIBER CEMENT SIDING

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

077100 ROOF SPECIALTIES

078413 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

078446 FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEMS

079200 JOINT SEALANTS

079201 SPRAY FOAM SEALANTS

DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS

081113 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

083113 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

084113 ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS

084413 GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALL

087100 DOOR HARDWARE

087113 AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATORS

088000 GLAZING

087713 GLAZING FILMS

DIVISION 09 – FINISHES

092116 GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

093000 TILING

095113 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

096513 RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES

096519 RESILIENT TILE FLOORING

096723 RESINOUS FLOORING

096813 TILE CARPETING

099100 PAINTING

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

102600 WALL PROTECTION

104400 FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

Refer to Appendix for Food Service Equipment cut sheets

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS

123631 SIMULATED STONE COUNTERTOPS

DIVISION 13 – SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

Not included in specification

DIVISION 14 – CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

Not included in specification

DIVISION 21 – FIRE SUPPRESSION

210100	FIRE PROTECTION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
210513	COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION EQUIPMENT
210517	SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING
210518	ESCUTCHEONS FOR FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING
210523	GENERAL-DUTY VALVES, PIPE, FITTINGS AND HANGERS FOR FIRE-SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS
210548	VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
210553	IDENTIFICATION FOR FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
211100	FACILITY FIRE-SUPPRESSION WATER-SERVICE PIPING
211313	WET-PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
211316	DRY-PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING

220100	PLUMBING GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
220516	EXPANSION FITTINGS AND LOOPS FOR PLUMBING PIPING
220517	SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR PLUMBING PIPING
220518	ESCUTCHEONS FOR PLUMBING PIPING
220519	METERS AND GAGES FOR PLUMBING PIPING
220523	GENERAL DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING
220529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
220548	VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
220553	IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
220719	PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION
221116	DOMESTIC WATER PIPING
221119	DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES
221316	SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING
221319	SANITARY WASTE PIPING SPECIALTIES
221433	SODA MACHINE PIPING CONDUIT
224300	PLUMBING FIXTURES
224500	EMERGENCY PLUMBING FIXTURES

DIVISION 23 – HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

230100	MECHANICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
230130	HVAC AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM CLEANING
230400	GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR MECHANICAL TRADES
230513	COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT
230516	EXPANSION FITTINGS AND LOOPS FOR HVAC PIPING
230517	SLEEVES, SLEEVE SEALS AND ESCUTCHEONS FOR HVAC PIPING
230519	METERS AND GAGES FOR HVAC PIPING
230523	GENERAL VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING
230529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
230548	VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR HVAC
230553	IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
230593	TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING FOR HVAC
230713	DUCT INSULATION
230719	HVAC PIPING INSULATION
232113	HYDRONIC PIPING
232116	HYDRONIC PIPING SPECIALTIES
232123	HYDRONIC PUMPS

- 233113 METAL DUCTS
- 233300 AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES
- 233346 FLEXIBLE DUCTS
- 233713.13 AIR DIFFUSERS
- 233713.23 REGISTERS AND GRILLES
- 238216.11 HYDRONIC AIR COILS
- 238239.16 PROPELLER UNIT HEATERS
- 238239.19 WALL AND CEILING UNIT HEATERS

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

- 260100 ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
- 260519 LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
- 260523 CONTROL-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CABLES
- 260526 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- 260529 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- 260533 RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- 260544 SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING
- 260548.16 SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- 260553 IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- 260573.13 SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDIES
- 260573.16 COORDINATION STUDIES
- 260573.19 ARC-FLASH STUDIES
- 260923 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES
- 262416 PANELBOARDS
- 262726 WIRING DEVICES
- 262813 FUSES
- 262816 ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS
- 262913.03 MANUAL AND MAGNETIC MOTOR CONTROLLERS
- 263600 TRANSFER SWITCHES
- 265119 LED INTERIOR LIGHTING
- 265219 EMERGENCY AND EXIT LIGHTING

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS

- 270528 PATHWAYS FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

Not included in specification

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

- 312000 EARTH MOVING

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

Not included in specification

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES

- 331000 WATER DISTRIBUTION

APPENDIX

Food Service Equipment cut sheets

List of Drawings**GENERAL**

G000	Title Sheet
G001	General Notes
G002	General Notes
G003	ADA, Symbols, & Abbreviations
G004	Code Data
G100	Code Plan & Analysis Basement
G101	Code Plan & Analysis First Floor
G102	Code Plan & Analysis Second and Third Floor

CIVIL

C-1	Cover Sheet
C-2	Legend & General Notes
C-3	Site Utilities Plan
C-4	Site Details
TS105	Topographic Survey

ARCHITECTURAL

AD101	First Floor Demolition Plan
AD201	First Floor Reflected Ceiling Demolition Plan
A101	Basement and First Floor Construction Plan
A102	Enlarged Plans & Plan Details
A103	Roof Plan
A201	Basement / First Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan
A202	Ceiling Details I
A501	Door Schedule
A601	Miscellaneous Details I

INTERIOR DESIGN

V100	General Arrangement Plan
V101	Floor Finishes Plan
V110	Reflected Ceiling Plan
V111	Reflected Ceiling Plan Details
V200	Millwork Plan
V201	Millwork Plans & Details
V202	Millwork Sections
V203	Millwork Sections
V300	Interior Elevations - I
V301	Interior Elevations – II
V302	Interior Elevations – III
V303	Interior Elevations – IV
V304	Interior Elevations – V
V305	Interior Elevations – VI
V400	Signage Details

FOOD SERVICE

Q000	Existing Equipment Plan
Q001	Existing Demo Plan
Q002	Foodservice Demo Schedule
Q100	Foodservice Equipment Layout
Q101	Foodservice Equipment Layout – Basement
Q102	Foodservice Equipment Schedule

Q200	Foodservice Electrical connection layout
Q201	Foodservice Electrical Connection layout - Basement
Q202	Foodservice Electrical Connection Schedule
Q300	Foodservice Plumbing Connection Layout
Q301	Foodservice Plumbing Connection Layout- Basement
Q302	Foodservice Plumbing Connection Schedule
Q400	Foodservice Mechanical Layout
Q500	Foodservice Special Conditions Layout
Q501	Foodservice Special Conditions Layout
Q600	Hood Detail
Q601	Hood Detail
Q602	Walkin Detail

FIRE PROTECTION

FP100	Basement Fire Protection Plan
FP101	First Floor Fire Protection Plan
FP200	Fire Protection Details
FP201	Fire Protection Notes, Legends, & Schedules

PLUMBING

DP100	Basement Plumbing Demolition Plan
DP101	First Floor Plumbing Demolition Plan
P100	Basement Plumbing Plan
P101	First Floor Plumbing Plan
P200	Plumbing Details
P201	Plumbing Notes, Legends and Schedules

MECHANICAL

DM100	Basement Mechanical Demolition Plan
DM101	First Floor Mechanical Demolition Plan
M100	Basement Mechanical Plan
M101	First Floor Mechanical Plan
M200	Mechanical Details
M201	Mechanical Details
M202	Mechanical Details
M203	Mechanical Notes, Legends, and Schedules

ELECTRICAL

DE100	Basement Electrical Demolition Plan
DE101	First Floor Electrical Demolition Plan
E100	Basement Power Plan
E101	Basement Lighting Plan
E102	First Floor Power Plan
E103	First Floor Lighting Plan
E104	Roof Electrical Plan
E200	One-Line Riser Diagram
E201	Electrical Schedules
E202	Electrical Schedules
E203	Electrical Schedules

[State University of New York Construction Agreement](#)**Summary**

**Article I
General Provisions**

Section 1.01 Definitions 1, 2
 Section 1.02 Captions 2
 Section 1.03 Nomenclature 2
 Section 1.04 Contract Documents 2
 Section 1.05 Successors and Assigns 2
 Section 1.06 Accuracy and Completeness of Contract Documents 2
 Section 1.07 Organization of Contract Documents 2
 Section 1.08 Furnishing of Contract Documents 2
 Section 1.09 Examination of Contract Documents and Site 2
 Section 1.10 Invalid Provisions 2, 3
 Section 1.11 No Collusion or Fraud 3
 Section 1.12 Notices 3
 Section 1.13 Singular-Plural; Male-Female 3

**Article II
Contract Administration and Conduct**

Section 2.01 Consultant’s Status 3
 Section 2.02 Finality of Decisions 3
 Section 2.03 Claims and Disputes 3, 4
 Section 2.04 Omitted Work 4
 Section 2.05 Extra Work 4
 Section 2.06 Contractor to Give Personal Attention 4, 5
 Section 2.07 Employment of Workers 5
 Section 2.08 Detailed Drawings and Instructions 5
 Section 2.09 Contract Documents to Be Kept at Site 5
 Section 2.10 Permits and Building Codes 5
 Section 2.11 Surveys 5
 Section 2.12 Site Conditions 5, 6
 Section 2.13 Right to Change Location 6
 Section 2.14 Unforeseen Difficulties 6
 Section 2.15 Moving Materials and Equipment 6
 Section 2.16 Other Contracts 6
 Section 2.17 Inspection and Testing 6, 7
 Section 2.18 Subcontractors 8
 Section 2.19 Shop Drawings and Samples 7, 8
 Section 2.20 Equivalents - Approved Equal 8, 9
 Section 2.21 Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights 9
 Section 2.22 Possession Prior to Completion 9
 Section 2.23 Completion and Acceptance 9
 Section 2.24 Record Drawings 10
 Section 2.25 Guarantees 10
 Section 2.26 Default of Contractor 10, 11
 Section 2.27 Termination 11, 12

**Article III
Time of Performance**

Section 3.01 Commencement, Prosecution and Completion of Work 12
 Section 3.02 Time Progress Schedule 12, 13
 Section 3.03 Time Schedule for Shop Drawings and Samples 13
 Section 3.04 Notice of Conditions Causing Delay 13

Section 3.05 Extension of Time 13, 14
 Section 3.06 Contractor's Progress Reports 14

**Article IV
 Payment**

Section 4.01 Compensation to Be Paid Contractor 14
 Section 4.02 Value of Omitted and Extra Work 14, 15
 Section 4.03 Adjustment for Bond and Insurance Premiums 15
 Section 4.04 Unit Prices 15
 Section 4.05 Allowances 15
 Section 4.06 Deductions for Unperformed and/or Uncorrected Work 16
 Section 4.07 Liquidated Damages 16
 Section 4.08 Contract Breakdown 16
 Section 4.09 Prompt Payment Requirements 16
 Section 4.10 Progress Payments 16
 Section 4.11 Applications for Progress Payments 17
 Section 4.12 Progress Payments for Materials Delivered to Site 17
 Section 4.13 Transfer of Title to Materials Delivered to Site 17
 Section 4.14 Progress Payments for Materials Stored Off Site 17
 Section 4.15 Withholding of Progress Payments 17, 18
 Section 4.16 Lien Law 18
 Section 4.17 Substitution of Securities for Retainage 18
 Section 4.18 Final Payment 18
 Section 4.19 Acceptance of Final Payment 18
 Section 4.20 Guarantee Payment 19
 Section 4.21 Acceptance of Guarantee Payment 19
 Section 4.22 Contractor Limited to Money Damages 19
 Section 4.23 No Estoppel or Waiver 19
 Section 4.24 Limitation of Actions 19, 20

**Article V
 Protection of Rights and Property**

Section 5.01 Accidents and Accident Prevention 20
 Section 5.02 Adjoining Property 20
 Section 5.03 Emergencies 20
 Section 5.04 Fire Safety 20
 Section 5.05 Risks Assumed by Contractor 20, 21
 Section 5.06 Compensation and Liability Insurance 21, 22
 Section 5.07 Builder's Risk Insurance 22, 23
 Section 5.08 Effect of Procurement of Insurance 23
 Section 5.09 No Third Party Rights 23

Article VI 23

Affirmative Action

**Article VII
 Provisions Required by Law**

Section 7.01 Provisions Deemed Inserted 23
 Section 7.02 Entire Agreement 23, 24
 Section 7.03 Hierarchy of Precedent 24
 Section 7.04 Wage Rates 24
 Section 7.05 Contractor Responsibility 24

Section 7.06 Governing Law 24

Signature of Parties and Governmental Approvals..... 25

Acknowledgments 26

Schedule I 28

Attachments – Terms, Conditions

1. [Exhibit A](#)
2. [Exhibit A-1](#)

Attachments –Contractor Documentation

3. [Form 7554-07](#) – Contractor Proposal
4. [Form 7554-10](#) - Bid Bond and Acknowledgement (*required with bid*)
5. Affirmative Action and Minority & Women Owned Business Enterprises *from SUNY Procedure Item #7557 “Participation by Minority Group Members and Women (MWBEs) with Respect to State University of New York Contract” (applies >\$100,000)*
 - a. [Form 7557-121b](#) – MWBE Prospective Bidders Notice
 - b. [Form 7557-107](#) - M/WBE Utilization Plan (*required within seven days of the bid*)
 - c. The Contractor’s EEO Policy Statement or [Form 7557-104](#) (*required within seven days of the bid*)
 - d. [Form 7557-108](#) - M/WBE-EEO Work Plan (*required within seven days of the bid*)

Note: In accordance Procedure Item #7557 MWBE Utilization Plans, EEO policy statements and EEO Work Plans are due within seven days of submittal of the bid.

6. Service Disabled Owned Business Enterprise *from SUNY Procedure Item #7564 “Participation by Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business (SDVOBs) with Respect to State University of New York Contracts” (applies >\$100,000)*
 - a. [Form 7564-121b](#) – SDVOB Prospective Bidders Notice
 - b. [Form 7564-107](#) - SDVOB Utilization Plan (*required with the bid*)

Attachments –Additional Contractor Documentation (required after bid opening from the low bidder)

7. State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k *from SUNY Procedure Item #7552 “Procurement Lobbying Procedure for State University of New York” (applies >\$15,000)*
 - a. [Form A](#) - Summary: Policy and Procedure of the State University of New York Relating to State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k
 - b. [Form B](#) - Affirmation with respect to State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k
 - c. [Form C](#) - Disclosure and Certification with respect to State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k
8. Procurement Forms *from SUNY Procedure Item #7553 “Purchasing and Contracting (Procurement)*
 - [Form I](#) Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992 (*applies >\$1,000,000*)
 - [Form II](#) Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992, Out of state firms (*applies >\$1,000,000*)
 - [Form XIII](#) Public Officers Law Compliance
9. Bonds and Certificate of Insurance *from SUNY Procedure Item #7554 “Construction Contracting Procedures*
 - a. [Form 7554-11](#) Labor & Materials and Performance Bonds (*applies >\$50,000*)
 - b. [Form 7554-12](#) Certificate of Insurance (*applies to all contracts*)
 - c. NYS Workers Compensation and Disability Insurance (*applies all contracts*)
10. Vendor Responsibility

- a. OSC's [Vendrep - Online System](#) or [Link to paper forms](#) (*form applies \geq \$100,000*)
11. NYS Labor Law, Section 220-a
- a. [Form 7554-13](#)
 - i. Form AC 2947, Prime Contractor's Certification
 - ii. Form AC 2948, Subcontractor's Certification
 - iii. Form AC 2958, Sub-subcontractor's Certification

Notice to Bidders

The State University of New York at Purchase College will receive sealed bids clearly labeled on the exterior for project number **SU-030119** titled **Café Renovation** until **1:00p.m.** local time on **Wednesday, April 24th, 2019** at Purchasing and Accounts Payable Office, Administration Building, Purchase College, 735 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase New York 10577-1402, where such proposals will be publicly opened and read aloud. Proposals may be hand delivered or mailed to the above location. Bidders mailing their proposals must allow sufficient time to ensure receipt by the due date and time.

All work shall commence **immediately** upon award of contract, and completed within (90) calendar days.

A Pre-Bid Conference and site walk-through for prospective Bidders will be held at **11:00AM** on **Wednesday, April 10, 2019** at the Capital Facilities Planning Building conference room at Purchase College, 735 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase New York 10577-1402. Please note: This will be the only guided walk-through of the subject project facilities.

For directions to Purchase College, see
<https://www.purchase.edu/admissions/travel-and-transportation/#Directions>

For a campus map, see
<https://www.purchase.edu/live/files/220-campus-map>

Purchase College is dedicated to environmentally sustainable practices and development. In an effort to conserve resources and reduce waste, the Bidding and Contract Documents will only be available electronically in PDF format for viewing and downloading at the following website:
<https://www.purchase.edu/PurchaseMeansBusiness>

There will be a Question Period from **Monday, April 8th until 3 pm Friday, April 12th**. During this time any questions must be submitted in writing (no telephone calls) to the following email address eharris@economicprojects.com. The email should reference the project in the subject line and include prospective bidder contact information and email address. A response to all questions submitted within the Question Period will be posted no later than the close of business on **Wednesday, April 17th, 2019**.

Bids must be submitted in duplicate in accordance with the instructions contained in the Information for Bidders. Security will be required for each bid in an amount no less than five (5) percent of Total Bid.

It is the policy of the State of New York and the State University of New York to encourage minority business enterprise participation in this project by contractors, subcontractors and suppliers, and all bidders are expected to cooperate in implementing this policy. The minority

(MBE) and women (WBE) owned business contract/subcontractor participation goals for this construction procurement are set at 23.78% for MBEs and 6.80% for WBEs.

The service disabled veteran owned business (SDVOB) subcontractor participation goal is 6%.

The rates of wages and supplements determined by the Industrial Commissioner of the State of New York as prevailing in the locality of the site at which the work will be performed can be found at:

<https://applications.labor.ny.gov/wpp/publicViewProject.do?method=showIt&id=1476184>

The Prevailing Rate Case (PRC) Number assigned to this project is 2019003807.

Pursuant to State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k, this solicitation includes and imposes certain restrictions on communications between Purchase College and an Offeror/Bidder during the procurement process. An Offeror/Bidder is restricted from making contacts from the earliest notice of intent to solicit proposals through final award and approval of the Procurement Contract by Purchase College/State University of New York and, if applicable, the Office of the State Comptroller (“restricted period”) to other than designated staff unless it is a contact that is included among certain statutory exceptions set forth in State Finance Law §139-j(3)(a). Pursuant to the statute, Purchase College employees are also required to obtain certain information when contacted during the restricted period and maintain a record of the communication, and make a determination of a knowing and willful contact. Contact made to other than designated staff regarding this procurement may disqualify the vendor from the current award and affect future procurements with government entities in the State of New York.

Designated Contacts:

Eugene Harris
Senior Project Manager
Economic Project Solutions, Inc.
2 King Arthur Court, Ste E
North Brunswick, NJ 08902
Tel: (866) 246-1110 ext. 116
Fax: (866) 714-1279
Email: eharris@economicsprojects.com

Elizabeth Pleva
Associate Director of Contracts and Procurement Services
Purchase College
State University of New York
Campus Center South 3rd Floor
735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577-1402
Tel: (914) 251-6089

Fax: (914) 251-6075

Email: Elizabeth.Pleva@purchase.edu

Lula Curanovic

MWBE Coordinator

Purchase College

State University of New York

Campus Center South 3rd Floor

735 Anderson Hill Road

Purchase, NY 10577-1402

Tel: (914) 251-6088

Fax: (914) 251-6075

Email: Lula.Curanovic@purchase.edu

The State University of New York reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

Section 1 Definitions

All definitions set forth in the Agreement are applicable to the Notice to Bidders, Information for Bidders and the Proposal, all of which documents are hereinafter referred to as the Bidding Documents.

Section 2 Issuance of Bidding and Contract Documents

- (1) Purchase College is dedicated to environmentally sustainable development. In an effort to conserve resources and reduce waste, the Bidding and Contract Documents will only be available electronically in PDF format for viewing and downloading at the following website:

<https://www.purchase.edu/purchasemeansbusiness>

Section 3 Proposals

- (1) Proposals must be submitted in duplicate on the forms provided by the University. They shall be addressed to the University in a sealed envelope, marked with the name and address of the bidder, the title of the Project and the Project number. The University accepts no responsibility for Proposals that may be delivered by any courier or other messenger service that does not contain all of the above-noted information on the outside of a sealed envelope. Facsimile or email copies of the Proposal will not be accepted.

Sealed Proposals are to be delivered to:

Elizabeth Pleva
Associate Director, Contract and Procurement Services
Purchase College – 3rd Floor Campus Center South
State University of New York
735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577-1402

Proposals must be received in the Purchasing & Accounts Payable Office by the due date and time. Bidders mailing their Proposals must allow sufficient time to ensure receipt of their Proposals by the date and time specified. Bidders are cautioned that, although using a trackable mailing/courier/messenger service, bids must be received in the Purchasing & Accounts Payable Office by the due date and time. Although bids may be signed for by Purchase College Mail Operations personnel prior to bid opening time on the day of the bid, this does not guarantee that the Purchasing & Accounts Payable Office will receive the bid by bid opening time. No bid will be considered that is not physically received in the Purchase College Purchasing & Accounts Payable Office by the bid opening time.

- (2) All blank spaces in the Proposal must be filled in and, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Bidding Documents; no change is to be made in the phraseology of the Proposal or in the items mentioned therein.
- (3) Proposals that are illegible or that contains omissions, alterations, additions or items not called for in the Bidding Documents may be rejected as informal. In the event any bidder modifies, limits or restricts all or any part of its Proposal in a manner other than that expressly provided for in the Bidding Documents, its Proposal may be rejected as informal.

- (4) Any Proposal may be considered informal which does not contain prices in words and figures in all of the spaces provided or which is not accompanied by a bid security in proper form. In case any price shown in words and its equivalent shown in figures do not agree, the written words shall be binding upon the bidder. In case of a discrepancy in the prices contained in the Proposal forms submitted in duplicate by the bidder, the Proposal form which contains the lower bid shall be deemed the bid of the bidder; provided, however, the University at its election may consider the Proposal of such bidder informal.
- (5) If the Proposal is made by a corporation, the names and places of residence of the president, secretary and treasurer shall be given. If by a partnership, the names and places of residence of the partners shall be given. If by a joint venture, the names and addresses of the members of the joint venture shall be given. If by an individual, the name and place of residence shall be given.
- (6) No Proposal will be considered which has not been deposited with the University at the location designated in and prior to the time of opening of bids designated in the Bidding and Contract Documents or prior to the time of opening as extended by Addendum.
- (7) Bids may be modified, withdrawn or canceled only in writing or by email notice received by the University prior to the time of opening of bids designated in the Bidding and Contract Documents. A written or email notice of modification, withdrawal or cancellation shall be marked by the bidder with the name and address of the bidder, the title of the Project and the Project number. Upon receipt by the University a duly authorized employee of the University, who shall note thereon the date and time of receipt and shall thereupon attach said written or email notice of modification, withdrawal or cancellation to the envelope submitted by the bidder pursuant to subdivision (1) of this
- (8) Permission will not be given to modify, explain, withdraw or cancel any Proposal or part thereof after the time designated in the Bidding and Contract Documents for the opening of bids, unless such modification, explanation, withdrawal or cancellation is permitted by law and the University is of the opinion that it is in the public interest to permit the same.

Section 4 Examination of Bidding and Contract Documents

- (1) Prospective bidders shall examine the Bidding and Contract Documents carefully and, before bidding, shall make written request to the Consultant (with a copy thereof to the University) for an interpretation or correction of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error therein which should be discovered by a reasonably prudent bidder. Such interpretation or correction as well as any additional Contract provision the University shall decide to include will be issued in writing by the Consultant as an Addendum, which will be sent to each person recorded as having received a copy of the Bidding and Contract Documents from the Consultant, and which also will be available at the places where the Bidding and Contract Documents are available for inspection by prospective bidders. Upon such emailing or delivery and making available for inspection, such Addendum will become a part of the Bidding and Contract Documents and will be binding on all bidders whether or not the bidder receives or acknowledges the actual notice of it. Prospective bidders are responsible for ensuring that all addenda have been incorporated into the bid. The requirements contained in all Bidding and Contract Documents shall apply to all Addenda.
- (2) Only the written interpretation or correction so given by Addendum shall be binding. Prospective bidders are warned that no trustee, officer, agent or employee of the University or the Consultant

is authorized to explain or interpret the Bidding and Contract Documents by any other method, and any such explanation or interpretation, if given, must not be relied upon.

Section 5 Computation of Bid

- (1) In computing their bids, bidders are not to include the sales and compensating use taxes of the State of New York or of any city and county in the State of New York for any supplies or materials which are incorporated into the completed Project as the University is exempt from such taxes.
- (2) Unit prices may be inserted in the Proposal by the University or the bidder at the discretion of the University. Any unit prices listed in the Proposal by the University are based upon the Consultant's appraisal of a fair cost for the work involved. Such listed prices will be binding upon both the bidder and the University unless the bidder wishes to change any of such unit prices by crossing out the listed unit price and inserting a revised unit price. Such revised unit price shall not be binding upon the University unless it accepts the same, in writing, before it issues a Notice of Award. In the event the Proposal contains blank spaces for unit prices or the bidder revises any stated unit price, the amount of such unit prices for additions shall not vary by more than 15 percent from the prices inserted by the bidder for deductions, and, if the variance of such prices exceeds 15 percent, the University may adjust the deduction price inserted by the bidder so that it is only 15 percent lower than the addition price inserted by the bidder. In addition, the University may adjust any unit price filled in by a bidder to an amount agreeable to both the bidder and the University or it may reject any unit prices.
- (3) Alternates, if any, listed in the Proposal shall be accepted in the order indicated and will be used in combination with the Base Bid to determine the low bidder. Unit prices will not be used to determine the low bidder.
- (4) If a tie bid should occur the University reserves the right to use one of the following methods to determine the successful bidder. For tie bids between two contractors the University representative shall flip a coin, both affected contractors must be present for the coin toss. For tie bids between three or more contractors the University representative shall pull names from a bowl, hat or other container. The affected contractors must be present for the drawing.

Section 6 Payment of Bid Security

- (1) Each Proposal must be accompanied by the required amount of the bid security, which is 5% or the full and just sum of the difference between the Principal and the Total Bid of the bidders submitting the next lowest bid, whichever sum is higher, in the form of a bank draft or certified check, payable at sight to the University and drawn on a bank authorized to do business in the United States, or by a Bid Bond, on a form approved by the University, duly executed by the bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company or companies, approved by the University, authorized to do business in the State of New York as a surety. Attorneys-in-fact who execute a Bid Bond on behalf of a surety must affix thereto a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.
- (2) The University will return, without interest, bid securities in accordance with the following procedure:
 - a. To all bidders except the apparent three (3) lowest bidders within two (2) working days after the opening of bids.
 - b. To any bidder submitting a Bid Bond as a replacement for a previously provided bank draft

- or certified check, within two (2) working days after the University's approval of such Bid Bond.
- c. To the apparent three (3) lowest bidders, unless their bid security was previously returned, within two (2) working days after delivery to the University by the successful bidder of the executed Agreement and required Bonds, or within two (2) working days of the University's rejection of all bids or within two (2) working days after the expiration of forty-five (45) calendar days after the bid opening, whichever event shall occur first.
 - d. Bid Bonds, due to their nature, will not be returned.
- (3) The University reserves the right to deposit bid security drafts or checks pending final disposal of them.

Section 7 Qualifications of Bidders

- (1) A bidder must demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the University, that it has successfully completed three (3) contracts similar in size, scope and complexity to this contract within the last five (5) years.
- a. For scope and complexity, similar work is defined as **general contractor, site work/demolition, masonry, metals/steel, carpentry, thermal protection waterproofing, window and doors, drywall, flooring, painting, fireproofing, plumbing, mechanical, HVAC, electrical work**, of as further described in the General Requirements, Description of Work.
 - b. The determination of relevant contract experience in terms of size, scope and complexity will be at the sole discretion of the University.
 - c. The above three projects shall be submitted on Attachment A of the Proposal (Form 7554-07), "List of Completed Similar Construction Projects" (the List). If the List is not provided or is missing information, and/or is found to have erroneous information or information that is no longer current, a Proposal may be rejected as not responsive. If requested by the University, the bidder may be permitted to add missing information, modify and/or explain erroneous information or information that is no longer current on the List. Modifications and/or explanations of the List must be received within 48 hours of receipt of the University's request.
- (2) All prospective bidders must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the University that they have the skill and experience, as well as the necessary facilities, ample financial resources, ability to manage staff and subcontractors effectively, ability to anticipate and plan construction work for optimal progress, ability to create, strive for and maintain working environments and relationships that are constructive, communicative and cooperative, organization and general reliability to do the work to be performed under the provisions of the Contract in a satisfactory manner and within the time specified.
- (3) Each bidder must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the University that it has working capital available for the Project upon which it is bidding in an amount equal to 15 percent of the first \$100,000 of the amount of its Base Bid plus 10 percent of the next \$900,000 plus 5 percent of the remainder of its Base Bid. Working capital is defined as the excess of current assets over current liabilities. The University defines current assets as assets which can be reasonably expected to be

converted into cash within a year, and current liabilities as debts which will have to be paid within a year.

- (4). The University may make such investigation as the University deems necessary to determine the ability of any bidder to perform the Work. Bidders shall furnish to the University all information and data required by the University, including complete financial data, within the time and in the form and manner required by the University. The University reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by or an investigation of such bidder fails to satisfy the University that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out its obligations of the contract and to complete the work contemplated therein. Conditional bids will not be accepted.
- (5) At the time of the bid opening, all bidders and subcontractors, domestic and foreign, must be in compliance with New York State business registration requirements. Contact the NYS Department of State regarding compliance.

Section 8 Submission of Post-Bid Information

- (1) Within forty-eight (48) hours after the opening of bids, each of the apparent three lowest bidders, unless otherwise directed by the University or otherwise provided in the Bidding and Contract Documents, shall submit to both the University and the Consultant:
 - a. Evidence of a completed New York State Uniform Contracting Questionnaire (Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire For-Profit Construction (CCA-2)). Either email confirmation that the bidder's CCA-2 is current and certified in the New York State VendRep System (VendRep) within the last six months from the bid date, or deliver a certified paper format CCA-2, including all attachments, to the University.

The University recommends that vendors file the required CCA-2 online via the VendRep. To enroll in and use the VendRep, see the VendRep Instructions at http://www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep/vendor_index.htm or go directly to the VendRep online at <https://portal.osc.state.ny.us>. To request assistance, contact the Office of the State Comptroller's ("OSC") Help Desk at 866-370-4672 or 518- 408-4672 or by email at ciohelpdesk@osc.state.ny.us.

The paper format CCA-2 and accompanying definitions are available on the OSC website at the following location:

http://www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep/forms_vendor.htm

- b. A working plan and schedule showing clearly, in sequence and time-scale, all significant activities of the work. The working plan and schedule shall be in the form of suitable charts, diagrams or bar graphs and shall be based on the Contractor's logic and time estimates for the anticipated time of commencement and completion of the work and its significant phases and activities and the interrelationship between such significant activities and other items pertinent to the work. This requirement is in addition to and not a substitute for the schedule requirements of section 3.02 (Time Progress Schedule) of the Agreement. Although the working plan and schedule submitted shall not be used in determining the lowest responsible bidder, failure to submit the working plan and schedule may result in the rejection of the Proposal as not responsive.
- c. The names and addresses of the bidder's proposed subcontractor for the Asbestos

Abatement work of any value, and proposed subcontractors for Electrical Work, the Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning Work and the Plumbing Work for each of said work categories valued at \$100,000 or more.

- i. For each proposed subcontractor named, provide a completed "List of Completed Similar Construction Projects (the List)." If the List is not provided or is missing information, and/or is found to have erroneous information or information that is no longer current, a proposed subcontractor may be rejected. If requested by the University, the bidder may be permitted to add missing information, modify and/or explain erroneous information or information that is no longer current on the List; modifications and/or explanations of the List must be received promptly after receipt of the University's request.
- ii. Only one proposed subcontractor should be named for each of such trades. Proposed subcontractors of the bidder may not be changed except with the specific written approval of the University.
- iii. The naming of the bidder itself for any of such work is not acceptable and may result in rejection of the bidder unless the bidder can demonstrate to the University that it has successfully completed or substantially completed three (3) contracts similar in size, scope and complexity for the designated work within the last five (5) years. The determination of relevant contract experience in terms of size, scope and complexity will be at the sole discretion of the University.
- iv. The bidder will be required to establish, to the satisfaction of the Consultant and the University, the reliability and responsibility of each of their said proposed subcontractors to furnish and perform the work described in the sections of the Specifications pertaining to each of such proposed subcontractors' respective trades. By submission of the "List of Completed Similar Construction Projects," a proposed subcontractor must be able to demonstrate that they have successfully completed or substantially completed three (3) contracts similar in size, scope and complexity for the designated work within the last five (5) years. The determination of relevant contract experience in terms of size, scope and complexity will be at the sole discretion of the University.
- v. For each of the proposed subcontractors, the bidders must submit to the University, within seven (7) calendar days after the bid opening, evidence of a completed New York State Uniform Contracting Questionnaire (Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire For-Profit Construction (CCA-2)). Either email confirmation that the subcontractor's CCA-2 is current and certified in the New York State VendRep System (VendRep) within the last six months from the bid date, or deliver a certified paper format CCA-2, including all attachments, to the University.
- vi. In the event that the University and the Consultant reject any of said proposed subcontractors, the bidder, within two (2) working days after receipt of notification of such rejection, shall again submit to the University and the Consultant the name of another proposed subcontractor in place of the one rejected and it will be required to establish to the satisfaction of the University and the Consultant the reliability and responsibility of said proposed subcontractor; When naming another proposed subcontractor, the bidder must promptly submit the proposed subcontractor's completed "List of Completed Similar Construction Projects" and their completed CCA-

- 2.
- vii. The bidder will not be permitted to submit another proposed subcontractor if it designated itself for any of the aforesaid categories of work.
 - viii. Proposed subcontractors of the bidder, approved by the University and the Consultant, must be used on the work for which they were proposed and approved and they may not be changed except with the specific written approval of the University.
- d. A breakdown of the amount of the bidder's Proposal. Such breakdown shall be prepared in accordance with industry standards. No bidder shall be barred from revising, in the Contract breakdown required under the provisions of Section 4.08 of the Agreement, the various amounts listed in the bid breakdown required under the provisions of this Section. The amount set forth in said bid breakdown will not be considered as fixing the basis for additions to or deductions from the Contract consideration.
- (2) Except for Contracts of \$100,000 or less, within seven (7) calendar days after the opening of bids, unless otherwise directed by the University, the three low bidders shall submit to the University for its approval, a Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprise Utilization Plan (Form 7557-107).
- (3) Except for contracts of \$100,000 or less, within seven (7) calendar days after the opening of bids, the three low bidders shall submit to the University for its approval, an Equal Employment Opportunity Statement and EEO Plan (Form 7557-105) to ensure equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, sex or national origin. Such Statement and plan should demonstrate the bidder's intent to comply with the provisions of Article VI of the Agreement. The EEO plan should include the methods that the bidder will use to address nondiscrimination and affirmative action so that minorities and women will be included in the work force. The Equal Employment Opportunity ("EEO") Policy Statement that shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, a provision that the bidder, as a precondition to entering into a valid and binding Contract with the University, shall during the performance of the Contract, agree to the following:
- a. It will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group membership and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination, and shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on the Contract.
 - b. It shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that, in the performance of the Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.
 - c. At the request of the University, it shall request each employment agency, labor union or authorized representative of workers, with which it has collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the bidder's obligations herein.

- d. After the award of the contract, it shall submit to the University a work force utilization report, in a form and manner required by the University, of the work force actually utilized on the Contract, broken down by specified ethnic background, gender and Federal occupational categories or other appropriate categories specified by the University.
- (4) The above information and such other information as the University or the Consultant may request or obtain will be used by the University in determining the reliability and responsibility of the bidder and any proposed subcontractors. Each bidder must comply promptly with all requests by the University and the Consultant for information and must actively cooperate with the University and the Consultant in their efforts to determine the qualifications of the bidder and any proposed subcontractors. Failure to comply with the latter may result in the rejection of the Proposal as not responsive. All information required to be furnished to the University under this Section shall be sent to the State University at {insert address or email address}.

Section 9 Award of Contract

- (1) The award of the Contract shall be made to the bidder submitting the lowest bid that is responsive to the solicitation and who, in the sole opinion of the University, is qualified to perform the work. The University shall determine the lowest bid by adding to or deducting from the Base Bid of the bidders the additive or deductive alternates, if any, the University elects to accept after the opening of the Proposals. Alternates will be accepted in the order they are set forth in the Proposal. The unit prices set forth in the Proposal for additions to or deductions from the work shall not be considered in determining the lowest bid.

The lowest base bid shall not exceed the amount of funds then estimated by the University as available to finance the contract. If the lowest bidder exceeds such amount, the University may reject all bids, or may award the contract on the base bid combined with deductive alternates applied in the order they are set forth in the Proposal as produces the net amount which is within the available funds.

- (2) The right is reserved, if, in the University's judgment, the public interest will be promoted thereby, to reject any or all Proposals, to waive any informality in any Proposal received or to afford any bidder an opportunity to remedy any deficiency resulting from a minor informality or irregularity. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:
- a. A Proposal may be rejected as not responsive if the bidder fails to furnish the required bid security or to submit the data required with or after its Proposal and this Information for Bidders.
- b. A Proposal may be rejected as not responsive if the bidder cannot show to the satisfaction of the University: (i) that it has the necessary qualifications and capital; or (ii) that it owns, controls or can procure the necessary plant and equipment to commence the work at the time prescribed in the Contract and thereafter to prosecute and complete the work at the rate, or within the time specified; or (iii) that it is not already obligated by the performance of so much other work as is likely to delay the commencement, prosecution or completion of the work contemplated by the Contract.
- c. A Proposal will be rejected as not responsive if it does not provide for the completion of the work by the date of completion specified in the Proposal.
- (3) The University also expressly reserves the right to reject any Proposal as not responsive if, in its

opinion, considering the work to be performed, the facts, as to the bidder's business or technical organization, plant, financial and other sources of business experience compared with the work bid upon, justify rejection.

- (4) The award of the Contract shall not be construed as a guarantee by the University that the plant, equipment and the general scheme of operations and other data submitted by the bidder with or after its Proposal is either adequate or suitable for the satisfactory performance of the work.

Section 10 Required Bonds and Insurance

- (1) Unless otherwise agreed to by the University, within ten (10) working days after the receipt of Letter of Intent, the Contractor shall procure, execute and deliver to the University and maintain, at its own cost and expense:
- a. A Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Bond, both of which bonds shall be on the form prescribed by the University and in an amount not less than 100 percent of the total amount of the Contract awarded to the Contractor by the University said bonds must be issued by a surety company approved by the University and authorized to do business in the State of New York as a surety.
 - b. Attorneys-in-fact who execute said Bonds on behalf of a surety must affix thereto a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of appointment.
- (2) Prior to the commencement of work the Successful Bidder will provide, at its sole cost and expense, Certificates of Insurance in accordance with Section 5.06 and 5.07 of the Construction Agreement, which shall remain in force throughout the term of the agreement, or any extension thereof. Such Certificates of Insurances shall be from an insurance company licensed by the New York State Department of Insurance with a rating of at least "A-" as published with Standard & Poor's, and a liability insurance policy with limits no less than 2,000,000.00 per claim. If during the term of the policy, the carrier's rating falls below "A-", the liability insurance must be replaced no later than the renewal date of the policy with an insurer acceptable to the State of New York. Such policies shall name the STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK as an additional insured. The policy shall designate the State University of New York as the loss payee and shall contain a provision that the State University of New York shall receive at least thirty (30) days' notice prior to material change, cancellation or expiration of any such policy.
- (3) **Workers Compensation Insurance & Disability Benefits Coverage**
All employees of the Successful Bidder shall be adequately and properly covered by Workers' Compensation Insurance and Disability Benefits coverage for all work related to the resultant contract. Such policies shall name the STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK as an additional insured and are to be written by recognized and well-rated insurance companies authorized to transact business in the State of New York. The Successful Bidder shall deliver certificates of such coverage, or proof that such coverage is not required, in the required format, as required by the Workers' Compensation Board, to the following when the agreement is signed by the parties and thereafter not less than thirty (30) days prior to material change or cancellation of such coverage.
- (4) Proof of insurances with the specific coverage and limits required in Article V of the Agreement. Acceptable documents are:
- i. Proof of NYS Worker's Compensation is only accepted on the C-105.2 or U-26.3 form.

- ii. Proof of Disability insurance is only accepted on the DB-120.1 form.

Use the link below for a description of the required forms for Workers Compensation and Disability:

<http://www.osc.state.ny.us/agencies/guide/MyWebHelp/Content/XI/18/G.htm>
- iii. All other proof of insurance must be on the Acord 25 Certificate of Liability Insurance form.
- iv. A 60 day schedule
 - a. After receipt of the Letter of Intent but before receipt of the Contract is Awarded, the Contractor, unless otherwise directed by the University, shall update the working plan and schedule previously submitted in accordance with the Information for Bidders to define the contractor's planned operations during the first 60 days and submit it to the University and the Consultant for their acceptance. The updated working plan and schedule shall be in the form of suitable charts, diagrams or bar graphs and shall be based on the Contractor's logic and time estimates. When updated, such plan and schedule shall be sufficiently detailed to show clearly, in sequence, all salient features of the work of each trade including: the anticipated time of commencement and completion of such work and the interrelationship between such work, submission of Shop Drawings and Samples for approval, approval of Shop Drawings and Samples, placing of orders of materials, fabrication and delivery of materials, installation and testing of materials, contiguous or related work under other contracts, and other items pertinent to the work. The Notice to Proceed may be withheld until this schedule is received and is deemed responsive to the project requirements.
 - b. After Contract Award, but before processing second progress payment application, the Contractor, unless otherwise directed by the University, shall submit to the University and the Consultant for their acceptance its proposed working plan and project time schedule for all the work covered by the Contract, and shall include activities for preparation and submission of all Shop Drawings and Samples. Said proposed working plan and schedule shall be prepared in accordance with the form and requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph.

Section 11 Opportunities Programs

- (1) Minority and Women's Business Enterprises
 - a. Pursuant to New York State Executive Law Article 15-A, the University recognizes its obligation under the law to promote opportunities for maximum feasible participation of certified minority-and women-owned business enterprises and the employment of minority group members and women in the performance of University contracts.
 - b. For purposes of this solicitation, the University hereby establishes an overall goal of **30.58%** for MWBE participation, **23.78%** for Minority-Owned Business Enterprises ("MBE") participation and **6.8%** for Women-Owned Business Enterprises ("WBE") participation (based on the current availability of qualified MBEs and WBEs). For additional information please refer to the MWBE requirements outlined in the Prospective Bidders Notice ([Form 7557-121b](#)) and Exhibit A-1.

- c. For guidance on how the University will determine a Contractor's "good faith efforts," refer to 5 NYCRR §142.8.
- d. Please note the forms identified in the Prospective Bidders Notice ([Form 7557-121b](#)) must be submitted within seven days of the bid opening. Required forms include the MWBE-EEO Policy Statement ([Form 7557-104](#) or equivalent), the MWBE Utilization Plan ([Form 7557-107](#)) and the EEO Staffing Plan ([Form 7557-108](#)).
- e. Any modifications or changes to the MWBE Utilization Plan after the Contract award and during the term of the Contract must be reported on a revised MWBE Utilization Plan and submitted to the University. The University will review the submitted MWBE Utilization Plan and advise the Bidder of the University's acceptance, or issue a notice of deficiency within 30 days of receipt.

(2) Service Disabled Veteran Owned Business Enterprises

- a. Consistent with the State University of New York's commitment to, and in accordance with, Article 17-B of the New York State Executive Law, contractors are required to ensure that good faith efforts are made to include meaningful participation by Service Disabled Veteran-Owned Business in SUNY's MWBE Program. The requirements apply to contracts in excess of \$100,000.
- b. To ensure that SDVOB Enterprises are afforded the opportunity for meaningful participation in the performance of the University's contracts, and to assist in achieving the SDVOB Act's statewide goal for participation on state contracts the University hereby establishes an overall goal of 6% for SDVOB participation for this solicitation.
- c. For additional information please refer to the SDVOB requirements outlined in the Prospective Bidders Notice ([Form 7564-121b](#)). Please note the SDVOB Utilization Plan [Form 7564-107](#) must be submitted within seven days of the bid opening.

Section 12 Encouraging Use of New York State Business Businesses in Contract Performance

- (1) New York State businesses have a substantial presence in State contracts and strongly contribute to the economies of the state and the nation. In recognition of their economic activity and leadership in doing business in New York State, bidders/proposers for this contract for commodities, services or technology are strongly encouraged and expected to consider New York State businesses in the fulfillment of the requirements of the contract. Such partnering may be as subcontractors, suppliers, protégés or other supporting roles.

Bidders/proposers need to be aware that all authorized users of this contract will be strongly encouraged, to the maximum extent practical and consistent with legal requirements, to use responsible and responsive New York State businesses in purchasing commodities that are of equal quality and functionality and in utilizing services and technology. Furthermore, bidders/proposers are reminded that they must continue to utilize small, minority and women-owned businesses, consistent with current State law.

Utilizing New York State businesses in State contracts will help create more private sector jobs, rebuild New York's infrastructure, and maximize economic activity to the mutual benefit of the

contractor and its New York State business partners. New York State businesses will promote the contractor's optimal performance under the contract, thereby fully benefiting the public sector programs that are supported by associated procurements.

Public procurements can drive and improve the State's economic engine through promotion of the use of New York businesses by its contractors. The State therefore expects bidders/proposers to provide maximum assistance to New York businesses in their use of the contract. The potential participation by all kinds of New York businesses will deliver great value to the State and its taxpayers.

- a. Information on the availability of New York State subcontractors and suppliers is available from: New York State Department of Economic Development, Procurement Assistance Unit, One Commerce Plaza, Albany, New York 12245, Phone: (518) 474-7756, Fax: (518) 486-7577.

Section 13 Single Contract Responsibility

This is a single bid general construction project. The Contractor submitting the bid is responsible for all work associated with this Project.

Section 14 Examination of Site and Conditions of Work

- (1) A pre-bid conference and project walk-through will be held on Wednesday, April 10, 2019 at 11:00 a.m. with all contractors assembled at **Capital Facilities Office building 2nd floor conference room, State University of New York Purchase College, 735 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase, NY 10577.** No individual or additional walk-throughs will be provided. Failure to attend a walk-through shall not be the cause for extra payment.
- (2) Each bidder must inform itself fully of the conditions relating to the construction of the project and the employment of labor on the project. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of their obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of their contract. To the extent possible, the contractor, in carrying out the work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of or interference with the work of any other contractor.

Section 15 General Terms and Conditions

- (1) The following items will be incorporated into, and made part of, the formal agreement: (1) the University's Invitation for Bid; (2) the Successful Bidder's proposal; (3) Exhibit A, Standard Contract Clauses; (4) Exhibit A-1, Affirmative Action Clauses; and, (5) Forms A and B Procurement Lobbying Forms.
- (2) In the event of any inconsistency in or conflict among the document elements of the agreement described above, such inconsistency or conflict shall be resolved by giving precedence to the document elements in the following order: (1) Exhibits A and A-1; (2) Forms A and B Procurement Lobbying Forms, (3) the Agreement; (4) this IFB; and (5) the Successful Bidder's proposal.

Section 15.1 Vendor Debriefing and Contract Award Protest Procedure

- (1) Upon being notified of their unsuccessful bids, unsuccessful bidders may request in writing a debriefing within 15 calendar days of such notice. The 15 day period starts once unsuccessful

bidders are notified. Once a request is made by the bidder, the University must schedule a debriefing within a reasonable time of such request. Unless the campus and bidder mutually agree to use another method such as by telephone, video conference or another type of electronic communication the debriefing must be conducted in person with the bidder.

- (2) This procurement is subject to SUNY Procedure Item 7561, Contract Award Protest Procedure.

Section 15.2 Proposal Confidentiality

- (1) All proposals and qualifications submitted for the University's consideration will be held in confidence. However, the resulting contract is subject to the New York State Freedom of Information Law (FOIL). Therefore, if an Bidder believes that any information in its proposal constitutes a trade secret or should otherwise be treated as confidential and wishes such information not to be disclosed the Bidder shall submit with its proposal a separate letter to the designated contact. The letter shall specifically identify the page number(s), line(s) or other appropriate designation(s) containing such information, explaining in detail why such information is a trade secret and formally requesting that such information be kept confidential. Failure by an Bidder to submit such a letter will constitute a waiver by the Bidder of any rights it may have under Section 89(5) of the Public Officers' Law relating to protection of trade secrets.
- (2) The proprietary nature of the information designated confidential by the Bidder may be subject to disclosure if ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction. A request that an entire proposal be kept confidential is not advisable since a proposal cannot reasonably consist of all data subject to FOIL proprietary status.

Section 15.3 Information Security Breach and Notification Act

- (1) The Bidder shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law Section 899-aa and State Technology Law, Section 208). The Bidder shall be liable for the costs associated with such breach if caused by its negligent or willful acts or omissions, or the negligent or willful acts or omissions of its agents, officers, employees or subcontractors.

Section 15.4 State Finance Law §§ 139-j and 139-k

- (1) State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k imposes certain restrictions on communications between the University and a Bidder during the procurement process. During the restricted period the Bidder is restricted from making contacts to other than designated contact unless it is a contact that is included among certain statutory exceptions set forth in State Finance Law §139-j(3)(a). The restricted period is from the earliest notice of intent to solicit offers through final award and approval of the Contract.
- (2) University employees and their designated representatives are also required to obtain certain information when contacted during the restricted period and make a determination of the responsibility of the Bidder pursuant to these two statutes. Certain findings of non-responsibility can result in rejection for contract award and in the event of two findings within a 4 year period the Bidder is debarred from obtaining government procurement contracts.

Section 16 Additional Terms and Conditions

- (1) The terms and conditions of the State University of New York Construction Agreement (Form

- 7554-09) shall apply, and is provided as an attachment to this IFB.
- (2) The resulting agreement shall be binding upon its execution by both parties and, if required by New York State law, upon the approval of the Attorney General and the Office of the State Comptroller.
 - (3) The agreement may be revised at any time upon mutual consent of the parties in writing. Such written consent will not be effective until signed by both parties and, if required by New York State law, approved by the Attorney General and the Office of the State Comptroller.
 - (4) The relationship of the Successful Bidder to the University shall be that of independent contractor.
 - (5) Compliance with the post-employment restrictions of the Ethics in Government Act is required.
 - (6) The submission of a proposal constitutes a binding offer to perform and provide said services.
 - (7) In the event the Successful Bidder uses partners, subcontracts or subcontractors, the Successful Bidder will remain responsible for compliance with all specifications and performance of all obligations under the contract resulting from this IFB. For the resulting agreement, the Successful Bidder will be the prime contractor.
 - (8) The University will not be liable for any costs associated with the preparation, transmittal, or presentation of any proposals or materials submitted in response to this IFB.
 - (9) Public announcements or news releases regarding this IFB or any subsequent award of a contract must not be made by any Bidder without the prior written approval of SUNY.
 - (10) The Successful Bidder is responsible for compliance with all applicable rules and regulations pertaining to cities, towns, counties and State where the services are provided, and all other laws applicable to the performance of the resulting contract. The Successful Offeror shall provide all necessary safeguards for safety and protection as set forth by the United States Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
 - (11) The Successful Bidder will be responsible for the work, direction and compensation of its employees, consultants, agents and contractors. Nothing in the resulting agreement or the performance thereof by the Successful Bidder will impose any liability or duty whatsoever on the University including, but not limited to, any liability for taxes, compensation, commissions, Workers' Compensation, disability benefits, Social Security, or other employee benefits for any person or entity.
 - (12) In the event the Successful Bidder is required to be reimbursed for travel, Bidder shall be reimbursed at rates not to exceed the current NYS Schedule of Allowable Reimbursable Travel Expenses. Refer to the U.S. Government Administration Rates for Travel at: <http://www.gsa.gov>
 - (13) In addition, the University reserves the right to:
 - a. Not accept any and all proposals received in response to this IFB, waive requirements or amend this IFB upon notification to all bidders, waive minor irregularities or adjust or correct cost or cost figures with the concurrence of the bidder if mathematical or typographical errors exist.

- b. To terminate any resulting contract for: (1) unavailability of funds; (2) cause; (3) convenience; (4) in the event it is found that the certification filed by the Bidder in accordance with State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k are found to be intentionally false or intentionally incomplete; and if applicable, the Department of Taxation and Finance Contractor Certification Form ST-220CA was false or incomplete. Upon such finding the University may exercise its termination right by providing written notification to the Bidder in accordance with the written notification terms of the contract.
- c. Request certified audited financial statements for the past three (3) completed fiscal years and/or other appropriate supplementation including, but not limited to, interim financial statements and credit reports.
- d. Contact any or all references.
- e. Request clarifications from Bidders for purposes of assuring a full understanding of responsiveness, and further to permit revisions from all Bidders determined to be susceptible to being selected for contract award, prior to award.
- e. Advise Bidder of any objectionable employee(s) and/or subcontractor(s) and request their removal from the project. Such removal shall not be reasonably withheld by the Bidder.

NAME OF BIDDER

ADDRESS OF BIDDER

**PROPOSAL
FOR**

Project Number: **SU-030119**
Project Name: Café Renovation

Date: **4/1/2019**

TO THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK:

1. **The Work Proposed Herein Will Be Completed Within 90 Calendar Days, Starting Immediately After The Contract Approval Date.** In the event the bidder fails to complete such work by said date or dates, or within the time to which such completion may have been extended in accordance with the Contract Documents, the bidder agrees to pay the University liquidated damages in an amount equal to the values indicate in the Liquidated Damages Schedule below for each calendar day of delay in completing the work.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES SCHEDULE

<u>Contract Amount</u>	<u>Liquidated Damages</u>
Under \$100,000	\$100/day
\$100,000-\$499,999.....	\$200/day
\$500,000-\$999,999.....	\$300/day
\$1MM-\$1,999,999	\$400/day
\$2MM-\$3,499,999	\$500/day
\$3.5MM-\$5MM	\$700/day
Over \$5MM (to be determined by the University in each instance)	\$ ____/day

- The bidder hereby declares that it has carefully examined all Bidding and Contract Documents and that it has personally inspected the actual location of the work, together with the local sources of supply, has satisfied itself as to all the quantities and conditions, and understands that in signing this Proposal, it waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- The bidder further understands and agrees that it is to do, perform and complete all work in accordance with the Contract Documents and to accept in full compensation therefore the amount of the Total Bid, modified by such additive or deductive alternates, if any, as are accepted by the University.
- The bidder further agrees to accept the unit prices, if any, set forth in paragraph (5) of this proposal, except as the same may be modified pursuant to the provisions of Section (5) of the Information to Bidders, as full payment for the amount of the credit to the University for any deletions, additions, modifications or changes to the portion or portions of work covered by said unit prices.

5. **BID CALCULATION**

a. **BASE BID** (*does not include allowances*)

\$ _____
(in numbers)

(in words)

b. **ALLOWANCES:** In accordance with the Schedule I and Section 4.05 of Agreement, the bidder further agrees to the following additions to the Base Bid: NONE

Work or Materials Description	Amount in Words	Amount in Figures
NONE		

c. **TOTAL BID** (*base bid + allowances = total bid*)

\$ _____
(in numbers)

(in words)

d. **ALTERNATES:** In accordance with Section B of the General Requirements the bidder proposes the following additions to or deductions from the Total Bid for the alternates listed below: NONE

Alternate Number	Add/Deduct	Amount in Words	Amount in Figures
NONE			

e. **UNIT PRICES:** In accordance with Section (5) paragraph (2) of the Information to Bidders and Section 4.04 of the Agreement the bidder or the University may insert unit prices for the work or materials listed below for clarification.

Work or Materials Description	Amount in Words	Amount in Figures

6. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief: (a) the prices in this bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor; (b) unless otherwise required by law, the prices have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor; and (c) no attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

A bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where (a), (b) and (c) above have not been complied with; provided, however, that if in any case the bidder cannot make the foregoing certification the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. Where (a), (b), and (c) above shall have not been complied with, the bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made unless the Campus President, or designee, or Vice Chancellor for Capital Facilities, or designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for purposes of restricting competition.

The fact that a bidder (a) has published price lists, rates, or tariffs covering items being procured, (b) has informed prospective customers of proposed or pending publication of new or revised price lists for such items, or (c) has sold the same items to other customers at the same prices being bid, does not constitute, without more, a disclosure within the meaning of this Section.

7. The bidder agrees that if awarded the Contract, it will commence work within (10) calendar days after date of receipt of a fully executed Agreement and that it will fully complete the work by the date stated herein.
8. The bidder acknowledges the receipt of the following addenda, but agrees that it is bound by all addenda whether or not listed herein.

Addendum Number	Date	Addendum Number	Date
_____	___/___/___	_____	___/___/___
_____	___/___/___	_____	___/___/___
_____	___/___/___	_____	___/___/___

9. The bidder submits herewith bid security in an amount not less than five (5) percent of the Total Bid. In the event that (a) the bidder's Total Bid is the lowest one submitted and the bidder does not timely

provide the Post-Bid Information required by the Information for Bidders or (b) this Proposal is accepted by the University and the bidder shall refuse or neglect, within ten (10) calendar days after date of receipt of Agreement, to execute and deliver said Agreement in the form provided herein, or to execute and deliver a Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Bond in the amounts required and in the form prescribed, the bidder shall be liable to the University, as liquidated damages, for the amount of the bid security or the difference between the Total Bid of the bidder and the Total Bid of the bidder submitting the next lowest bid, whichever sum shall be higher, otherwise the total amount of the bid security will be returned to the bidder in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Information for Bidders. The University may apply the bid security in full or partial payments, as the case may be, of said liquidated damages and in the event the bid security is less than the amount of liquidated damages to which the University is entitled, the bidder shall pay the difference, upon demand, to the University.

10. The bidder certifies that all wood products that are to be used in the performance of this Contract shall be in accordance with the Specifications and provisions of Section 167 b. of the State Finance Law which Section prohibits the purchase and use of tropical hardwoods.
11. The bidder affirms that it understands and agrees to comply with the procedures of the Fund relative to permissible contacts as required by Sections 139-j(3) and 139-j-(6)(b) of the State Finance Law.
12. The bidder certifies that all information provided or to be provided to the University in connection with this procurement is, as required by Section 139-k of the State Finance Law, complete, true and accurate.

Dated ____ / ____ / ____

Firm's Federal ID Number or
Social Security Number as applicable _____

Legal name of person, partnership, joint venture or corporation:

By _____
(signature)

Title _____

Email address _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR THE PROPOSAL

THE LEGAL ADDRESS OF THE BIDDER

Telephone No. _____ Facsimile No. _____

If a Corporation

Name _____ Address _____

_____ PRESIDENT _____

_____ SECRETARY _____

_____ TREASURER _____

If a Partnership

Name of Partners _____ Address _____

If a Joint Venture

Name of Members _____ Address _____

If an Individual

Name of Individual _____ Address _____

Attachment A – List of Completed Similar Construction Projects

Bidder Name:

Project No.:

Bidders must provide three (3) example projects completed in the past five (5) years in which the Bidder served as the prime contractor. Example projects must be of similar size, scope and complexity to the project currently being bid, as further described in the Description of Work. Each project must include the Owner/Agency, Award Date, Contract Amount, Date Completed, Contact Person, Telephone number of the contact, Architect and/or Engineer's Name, Contract Number, Contact Email, and the Project Title and a brief scope description. Reference contacts may be used to verify project size, scope, dollar value, percentages and quality of performance.

1.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Contract Amount	Date Completed
	Agency/Owner Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Contact Email	Project Title & Scope			
2.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Contract Amount	Date Completed
	Agency/Owner Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Contact Email	Project Title & Scope			
3.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Contract Amount	Date Completed
	Agency/Owner Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer		
	Contract No.	Contact Email	Project Title & Scope			
Completed By:				Phone Number:		
				Email:		
				Date:		

Division 1 - General Requirements
SECTION A - Description of Work

1. Work to be Done

The work to be done under the Contract, in accordance with the Contract Documents, consists of performing, installing, furnishing and supplying all materials, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary or convenient for the construction of Project Number **SU-030119**, titled **Café Renovation** and carry out all of the duties and obligations imposed upon the Contractor by the Contract Documents.

The main features of the work shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Full interior renovation to an existing dining commons. Extent of work shall include (1) the modification of mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and fire protection within the scope area, (2) site work for new fire protection services, and (3) all new architectural design and finishes of scope area.

Reference Project Manual – SUMMARY section for additional information.

2. Work Not Included:

Work not included in the work of the Contract are those items marked "N.I.C"; movable furnishings, except those specifically specified or indicated on the Drawings; and items marked "by others".

Work Not included in Contract shall include:

- **Millwork (Blocking, preparation, and final utility connections shall be provided as part of contract)**
- **Food service equipment. (Kitchen exhaust hoods shall be provided as part of contract)**
- **Walk-in coolers and freezers**
- **All Furniture**
- **Data/low voltage cabling and associated equipment. (All pathways and power shall be provided as part of contract)**

Reference Project Manual – SUMMARY section for additional information.

SECTION B - Alternates

1. General

- a. Refer to Proposal Form. State thereon the amount to be added to or deducted from the Total Bid for the Alternates described herein.
- b. Extent and details of the Alternates are indicated on the Drawings, and described in the Specifications.
- c. Where reference is made in the description of the Alternate to products, materials, or workmanship, the specification requirements applicable to similar products, materials or workmanship in the Total Bid shall govern the products, materials, and workmanship of the Alternate as if these specification requirements were included in full in the description of the Alternates.

2. Alternates

None

SECTION C - Special Conditions

1. Cutting and Patching

0100-1

- a. The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of its work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and fitted as shown upon or reasonably implied from the Drawings and Specifications for the completed project.
- b. Any cost caused by defective or ill-timed work shall be borne by the Contractor. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall not cut or alter the work of any other Contractor or existing work without the consent of the University.
- c. Existing construction, finishes, equipment, wiring, etc., that is to remain and which is damaged or defaced by reason of work done under this contract shall be restored by the Contractor to a condition satisfactory to the University, or replaced with new, at no additional cost.
- d. Existing surfaces, materials, and work shall be prepared as necessary to receive the new installations. Such preparatory work shall be as required by the conditions and in each case shall be subject to approval by the University.
- e. Newly exposed work or surfaces which are presently concealed shall be made to match existing corresponding or adjoining new surfaces as directed, and the materials and methods to be employed shall be subject to approval by the University.
- f. All new, altered, or restored work in the building shall match existing corresponding work in the material, construction finish, etc., unless otherwise specified or required by the drawings.

Reference Project Manual – CUTTING AND PATCHING section for additional information.

2. Clean-Up

- a. Periodic Cleaning: The Contractor shall at all times during the progress of the work keep the Site free from accumulation of waste matter or rubbish and shall confine its apparatus, materials and operations of its workmen to limits prescribed by law or by the Contract Limit Lines, except as the latter may be extended with the approval of the University. Cleaning of the structure(s), once enclosed, must be performed daily and removal of waste matter or rubbish must be performed at least once a week.
- b. Final Clean Up: Upon completion of the work covered by the Contract, the Contractor shall leave the completed project ready for use without the need of further cleaning of any kind and with all work in new condition and perfect order. In addition, upon completion of all work, the Contractor shall remove from the vicinity of the work and from the property owned or occupied by the State of New York, the State University of New York or the University, all plant, buildings, rubbish, unused materials, concrete forms and other materials belonging to it or used under its direction during construction or impairing the use or appearance of the property and shall restore such areas affected by the work to their original condition, and, in the event of its failure to do so, the same shall be removed by the University at the expense of the Contractor, and it and its surety shall be liable therefor.

Reference Project Manual – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES and EXECUTION sections for additional information.

3. Temporary Access and Parking

Reference site drawings for staging location and reference Project Manual – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS section for general requirements

4. Field Meetings

Periodic job meetings will be scheduled by the Consultant and the University during the course of construction. The Contractor, and, upon request of the Consultant and the University, its principal subcontractors and manufacturer's representatives, shall attend such meetings and be prepared to furnish answers to questions on progress, workmanship, or any other subject on which the Consultant and the University might reasonably require information.

Reference Project Manual – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION section for additional information.

5. Operating Instructions and Manuals

The Contractor shall furnish three (3) complete sets of operating instructions and manuals which shall include definite and specific instructions on all mechanical and electrical systems involved in the Project. Said instructions and manuals should set forth: (1) the manner of operation; (2) the necessary precautions and care to be followed; (3) periodic prevention maintenance requirements; and (4) a complete set of spare parts lists, catalogs, service manuals and manufacturing data on said systems. Said instructions and manuals are to be made available by the Contractor for review and comment by the University a minimum of six (6) weeks prior to the scheduled completion of the Project.

Reference Project Manual – OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA section for additional information.

6. Utility Shutdowns and Cut Overs

- a. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be responsible for submitting to the University, for its approval, a proposed schedule of all utility shutdowns and Cut overs of all types which will be required to complete the Project; said schedule should contain a minimum of two (2) week's advance notice prior to the time of the proposed shutdown and cut over. Most campuses of the State University of New York are in full operation 12 months of the year, and shutdowns and Cut overs, depending upon their type, generally must be scheduled on weekends, at night, or during holiday periods. The contract consideration is deemed to include all necessary overtime and all premium time, if any, that is required by the Contractor to complete the shutdowns or Cut overs.
- b. Temporary Connections: In the event the Contractor shall disrupt any existing services, the Contractor shall immediately make temporary connection to place such service back into operation and maintain the temporary connection until the Contractor makes the permanent connection. All work must be acceptable to the University.

7. Temporary Power for Construction Activities

Electrical energy will be available at no cost to the Contractor from existing outlets or panels from locations approved by the College. This power may be used for small power tools (not exceeding 1/2 HP), etc., and the Contractor shall not exceed the capacity of the existing circuits being used. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all necessary connections, cables, etc. and removal of the same at completion of construction with approval from the University. The Contractor shall in no way modify the existing circuits at the panel boards to increase capacities of the circuits. If the required power load exceeds the capacities of the available power sources, the Contractor shall be responsible and pay for furnishing and installing all necessary temporary power poles, cables, fused disconnect switches, transformers and electric meters necessary to provide a temporary power system for the project, and remove the same at completion. Install all temporary wiring and equipment and make all connections in conformity with the National Electrical Code. Make all replacements required by temporary use of the permanent wiring system. Provide ground fault protection.

Reference Project Manual – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS section for additional information.

8. Sanitary Facilities

The Contractor will be permitted to use existing toilet and janitor closet facilities as designated by the College provided the existing facilities are not misused, defaced, or left in an unsanitary condition. If the University deems that the existing facilities have been subject to misuse or left unsanitary, the Contractor shall be informed and caused to install and maintain (at its own cost) temporary, sanitary facilities at approved locations. The Contractor shall also be held responsible for the cost of cleaning and repair of any damage to said existing facilities and adherence to health and sanitary codes of the State of New York.

Reference Project Manual – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS section for additional information.

9. Temporary Heat

- a. In those locations where it is required by the conditions of the work, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all temporary heating, coverings and enclosures necessary to properly protect all work and materials against damage by dampness and cold, dry out the work, and facilitate the completion thereof. Fuel, equipment, materials, operating personnel and the methods used therefor shall be at all times satisfactory to the University and adequate for the purpose intended. The Contractor shall maintain the critical installation temperatures, provided in the technical provisions of the specifications hereof, for all work in those areas where the same is being performed.
- b. Maintenance of proper heating, ventilation and adequate drying out of the work is the responsibility of the Contractor. Any work damaged by dampness, insufficient or abnormal heating shall be replaced to the satisfaction of the University by and at the sole cost and expense of the Contractor.
- c. The Contractor shall provide all necessary, temporary heating for the efficient and effective work by itself and all trades engaged in the work. Unless otherwise specified, the minimum temperature shall be 50 degrees F at all places where work is actually being performed within the project (where enclosed). Before and during the placing of wood finish and the application of other interior finishing, varnishing, painting, etc., and until final acceptance by the University of all work covered by the Contract, the Contractor shall, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, provide sufficient heat to produce a temperature of not less than 68 degrees F nor more than 78 degrees F.

Reference Project Manual – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS section for additional information.

10. Temporary Light

The contractor shall install, maintain and remove Underwriter's Label temporary lighting sockets, light bulbs, and intermittent power sockets as approved by the University. The minimum temporary lighting to be provided is at the rate of 1/4 watt per square foot and be maintained for 24 hours, 7 days per week at stairs and exit corridors; in all other spaces, temporary lighting is to be maintained during working hours. Installation shall be in accordance with the National Electric Code.

Reference Project Manual – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS section for additional information.

11. Temporary Water for Construction Purposes

Water for construction is available through the campus system without charge to the Contractor from

location designated by the College. The Contractor shall obtain the necessary permission, make all connections, as required, furnish and install all pipes and fittings, and remove the same at completion of work. The Contractor must provide for waste water discharge and shall take due care to prevent damage to existing structures or site and the waste of water. All pipes and fittings must be maintained in perfect condition at all times.

Reference Project Manual – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS section for additional information.

12. Conducting Work

- a. All work is to be conducted in such a manner as to cause a minimum degree of interference with the College's operation and academic schedule.
- b. Safe and direct entrance to and exiting from the existing buildings shall be maintained at all times during regular hours while construction is in progress.
- c. No construction work will start in any area until the Contractor has all the required materials on-site.
- d. The Contractor and its employees shall comply with College regulations governing conduct, access to the premises, and operation of equipment.
- e. The building shall not be left "open" overnight or during any period of inclement weather. Temporary weather tight closures shall be provided for/by the Contractor to protect the structure and its contents.

Reference Project Manual – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION section for additional information.

13. Safety and Protective Facilities

- a. The Contractor shall provide the necessary safeguards to prevent accidents, to avoid all necessary hazards and protect the public, the Staff, students, the work and property at all times, including Saturdays, Sundays, holidays and other times when no work is being done.
- b. The Contractor shall erect, maintain and remove appropriate barriers or other devices, including mechanical ventilation systems, as required by the conditions of the work for the protection of users of the project area, the protection of the work being done, or the containment of dust and debris. All such barriers or devices shall be provided in conformance with all applicable codes, laws and regulations, including OSHA and National Fire Prevention Association 241, for safeguarding of structures during construction.

Reference Project Manual – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION section for additional information.

14. Protection of Existing Structures, Vegetation and Utilities

The Contractor, during the course of its work, shall not damage any buildings, structures and utilities, public or private, including poles, signs, services to buildings, utilities in the street, gas pipes, water pipes, hydrants, sewers, drains and electric power and lighting and telephone cables, lawns, curbs, plants and other improvements. Any damage resulting from the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or replaced at its expense.

Reference Project Manual – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION section for additional information.

15. Abbreviations and References

The following abbreviations may be used in these Specifications:

N.A.	Not Applicable
N.I.C	Not in Contract.
Fed. Spec. or F.S.	Federal Specifications
SUCF	State University Construction Fund
University or SUNY	State University of New York
College	A Campus of the State University of New York

Reference Project Manual – REFERENCES section for additional information.

16. Use of Elevators

The Contractor shall be permitted to make temporary use of elevators designated by the University and provided such use does not interfere with the normal activities of the College. Large and heavy items shall not be placed in elevators, and suitable padding shall be provided whenever a cab is used for construction purposes. Elevator pits shall be kept free of debris and dust by frequent cleaning out. The elevators shall be restored to original condition satisfactory to the University at the end of construction activities. Use of the top of the elevator may be permitted after obtaining approval of the University.

17. Salvage of Materials

Remove and legally dispose of all debris and other materials resulting from the alterations to State University property. The following items shall remain the property of the University and shall be stored at the site as directed by the University:

- ***All Fixtures, Furniture, and Equipment***
- ***All Kitchen and Food Service Equipment***
- ***All IT devices***

18. Storage of Materials

- a. The Contractor shall store materials and equipment within the contract limits in areas on the site as designated by the University.
- b. All materials shall be stored in a neat and orderly manner, and shall be protected against the weather by raised floored weatherproof temporary storage facility or trailer.
- c. Security for stored materials shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- d. Storage of materials is not permitted on the roof of any building.

Reference Project Manual individual sections for additional storage information.

19. Shop Drawings and Samples - (Refer to Section 2.19 of the Agreement)

- a. The Contractor shall submit to the University for its approval five (5) sets of prints of all shop drawings required by the specifications. Those marked:

"REJECTED" are not in accordance with the Contract Documents and shall be resubmitted.

"REVISE AND RESUBMIT" Contractor shall correct and resubmit.

"MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED": The contractor shall comply with corrections and may proceed.
Resubmittal is not required.

"APPROVED - NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN": The contractor may proceed.

- b. All shop drawings and/or submittals used on the construction site must bear the impression of the consultant's review stamp as well as the General Contractor's review stamp, indicating the status of review and the date of review.
- c. All shop drawings shall reflect actual site conditions and accurate field dimensions. Dimensioned shop drawings shall be submitted for all fabricated items. Incomplete submittals will be rejected without review.
- d. All shop drawings, submittals and samples shall include:
 - 1). Date and revision dates.
 - 2). Project title and number.
 - 3). Names of:
 - a). Contractor
 - b). Subcontractor
 - c). Supplier
 - d). Manufacturer
 - 4). Identification of products or materials: Include Department of State (DOS) file number, manufacturers' name and market name of all covered products and applicable materials in accordance with Part 1120 of the Code. This information may be obtained by contacting the DOS, Office of Fire Prevention and Control: 518 474-6746 [voice] and 518 474-3240 [FAX]

Reference Project Manual – SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES section and individual sections for additional information.

20. U.S. Steel

All structural steel, reinforcing steel, or other major steel items to be incorporated in the work shall, if this Contract is in excess of \$100,000, be produced or made in whole or substantial part in the United States, its territories or possessions.

21. Non-Asbestos Products

- a. All materials specified herein shall contain no asbestos.
- b. Provide "Contains No Asbestos" permanent labels applied to the exterior jacket of all pipe insulation at 20 foot intervals with a minimum of one (1) label for each service in each work area.

22. Material Safety Data Sheet

The contractor shall submit MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheet) for all chemicals, solvents, and materials specified or proposed to be used on this project.

23. Architect's/Engineer's Seal

In accordance with Rules and Regulations of the New York State Education Law, Title 8, Part 69.5(b), to

all plans, specifications and reports to which the seal of an architect has been applied, there shall also be applied a stamp with appropriate wording warning that it is a violation of the law for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect is altered, the altering architect shall affix to his item the seal and the notation "altered by" followed by his signature and the date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

24. Construction Permit

The Code Compliance Manager for the State University Campus will, as required by law, issue a Construction Permit for this Project. The project is not subject to any local building code or permit requirements, except for work that the Contractor is to perform on property located outside of the boundaries of the campuses of the State University of New York.

25. Other Contracts

There may be other contracts let for work to be done in adjacent areas and, as such, this Contractor and such other contractors shall coordinate their work to conform with progressive operation of all the work covered by such contracts, and afford each other reasonable opportunities for the introduction and storage of their supplies, materials, equipment, and the execution of their work.

26. Asbestos

If the work to be done under this contract contains the abatement of asbestos the following shall apply:

- a. **Applicable Regulations** - All work to be done under this Contract shall be in compliance with Part 56 of Title 12 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York (cited as 12 NYCRR Part 56) as amended effective November 9, 1994.
- b. **Applicable Variance** - The abatement contractor is responsible for obtaining any variance not issued to date that he feels may be applicable to the policies/procedures as set forth in 12 NYCRR Part 56.
- c. **Owner Project Fact Sheet** -The Contractor shall complete and submit as much information as possible on the Asbestos Material Fact Sheet to the University in triplicate prior to the project startup. Completion of the Fact Sheet shall be submitted prior to acceptance.
- d. **Patent Infringement** - The State University of New York and the State University Construction Fund have been given notice by a law firm representing GPAC, Inc. that the use of its process/procedure for asbestos containment and removal constitutes a patent infringement. All potential contractors are hereby notified that they may have to obtain a license to use certain patented Negative Air Containment systems, and that any liability of the University in connection therewith is covered by Section 2.21 of the Agreement. Therefore, all potential contractors are hereby notified that after opening of the bids they must advise the University as to the system they intend to use for Negative Air Containment and provide the University with either a copy of their license to use the same or written documentation, signed by an authorized officer of their surety, that their performance bond guarantees the Contractor's indemnification covering patent claims.
- e. **Air Monitoring** - The abatement contractor shall be responsible for hiring and paying an independent third party firm to perform the requirements of air monitoring as called for in Subpart 56-17 of 12 NYCRR Part 56.

- f. Testing - The University and Campus reserve the right to employ an independent testing laboratory to perform testing on the work and air sampling. The Contractor shall be required to cooperate with the testing laboratory.
- g. Disposal Procedures - It is the responsibility of the asbestos contractor to determine current waste handling, transportation and disposal regulations for the work site and for each waste disposal landfill. The asbestos contractor must comply fully with these regulations, all appropriate U.S. Department of Transportation, EPA and Federal, State and local entities' regulations, and all other then current legal requirements. Submit originals or copies of all pertinent manifests in triplicate to the University.
- h. Submittals - Prior to commencement of the work on this project, the Contractor must submit the following to the University:
- 1). Copy of original insurance policy.
 - 2). Copy of Department of Labor notification.
 - 3). Owner Fact Sheet.
 - 4). Copy of EPA notification.
- i. Special Requirements -
- 1) Size, location, and quantities of all pipes, joints, ducts, valves, tees, etc. must be field verified by all prospective bidders. Information given on the drawings and specifications is for general orientation and information only.
 - 2) The Contractor shall have at least one English-speaking supervisor on the job site at all times while the project is in progress.
 - 3) Prior to the commencement of work involving asbestos demolition, removal, renovation, the Contractor must submit to the University the name of its on-site asbestos supervisor responsible for such operations, together with documentation that such supervisor has completed an Environmental Protection Agency-approved training course for asbestos supervisors.

27. Wage Rates and Supplements

The following are the rates of wages and supplements determined by the Industrial Commissioner of the State of New York as prevailing in the locality of the site at which the work will be performed can be found at:

<https://applications.labor.ny.gov/wpp/publicViewProject.do?method=showIt&id=1476184>

The Prevailing Wage Case Number PRC# assigned to this project is: 2019003807

Special Conditions for Construction

Part 1 – Use of Premise

1.1 General

- A. Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment. *For purposes of this provision, "site" shall include all existing structures.*
- B. The Building in which the Work is to be performed is currently occupied by residential areas, offices and/or classrooms. Each Contractor shall have limited use of premises for construction operations, including use of Project site, during the construction period. Each Contractor's use of premises is limited only as outlined in this section and/or any other section of the specifications, or at the College's discretion, to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of Project.
- C. Coordination with Other Contractors:
 - 1). The Contractor will need to have their portion of the Work coordinated with other Contractors working on the site so that their work conforms to the progressive operation of all the work covered under other contracts that the College has let on this site.
 - 2). Each Contractor shall afford other Contractors reasonable opportunities for the introduction and storage of their supplies, materials, equipment, and execution of their work.
 - 3). If the Contractor or such other contractors contend that their work of the progress thereof is being interfered with by the acts or omissions of the others or that there is a failure to coordinate or properly arrange the sequence of the work on the part of the Contractor or such other contractors, they shall, within five (5) working days of the commencement of such interference or failure of coordination or failure to perform work in proper sequence, give written notification to the College of such contention. Upon receipt of such notification or on its own initiative, the College shall investigate the situation and issue such instructions to the Contractor or such other contractors with respect thereto as it may deem proper. The College shall determine the rights of the Contractor and of such other contractors and the sequence of work necessary to expedite the completion of the work covered by said other contracts.
- D. All work is to be conducted in such a manner as to cause a minimum degree of interference with the College's operations and academic schedule. Contractor is to coordinate their work with the College's classroom schedule.
- E. The Contractor and its employees shall comply with all College regulations governing conduct, access to the premises, and operation of equipment.
- F. Maintain all paths of egress and keep clear of all materials and debris.
- G. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities without written permission from College.
- H. Should it become necessary, in the judgment of the College, at any time during the course of the Work to move materials which are stored on the site and equipment which has been temporarily placed thereon, the Contractor upon request of the College shall move them or cause them to be moved at its sole cost and expense; provided, however, if materials and equipment that have been stored or placed by the Contractor at a location on the site expressly approved, in writing, by the College and the same are moved or caused to be moved by the Contractor at the College's request, such removal shall be deemed extra work and the Contractor shall be compensated.

1.2 Campus Regulations

- A. The contractor and his/her employees, subcontractors, etc., will not fraternize with any building or campus occupants. This includes but is not limited to students, faculty, and employees of the State other than those designated, visitors and guests. At no time will it be appropriate to say anything derogatory to the above referenced individuals. Harassment, verbal or otherwise, of the above referenced individuals will **not** be tolerated. If an incident arises, the Contractor will be directed to **permanently remove** the employee from the site.

- B. No drugs are permitted on campus.
- C. No smoking is permitted on campus.
- D. The contractor, employees and sub-contractors are required to stay within the construction boundary lines at all times.
- E. The contractor, employees, and sub-contractors must recognize the fact that this is an institute for learning. Flexibility will be required during certain times of the academic year.

1.3 Use of Permanent Utilities

- A. As the building is still under construction, when each permanent utility is operational, it may be used for construction purposes, if acceptable, in writing, by the College. The written request for permission for use of the system from the College shall include, as a minimum, the conditions and reasons for use and provisions for and effect on equipment warranties. In the event that the College accepts the Contractors use of the permanent utility for the balance of the Work, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for it, and shall pay all costs for operation, power, restoration and maintenance of same.
- B. If the existing facilities are not adequate for the Contractor, locate temporary facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work and disruption to the College. Any temporary facilities location is to be reviewed and approved by College’s Representative.

1.4 Storage and Staging of Materials

- A. The following shall apply to this project
 - 1). The Contractor shall store materials and equipment within areas designated by the College.
 - 2). Security for stored equipment and materials shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
 - 3). No vehicles will be permitted on the Plaza. Any and all materials and/or equipment brought or stored on the Plaza shall not exceed the maximum weight limit of 150 psf.
 - 4). Access to the construction site for delivery of materials and equipment is limited. Temporary parking for the loading and unloading of the same shall be arranged only with prior approval of the College.
 - 5). The Contractor shall at all times keep access routes, and parking and staging areas clean of debris and other obstructions resulting from the work.

1.5 Temporary Power for Construction Activities

- A. Electrical energy, as it exists within the work area, will be available at **no** cost to the Contractor from existing outlets or panels from locations approved by the College. As this site is still under construction, if electrical power is not available in the area of work, it is the Contractor’s responsibility to provide necessary power to perform the Work. Typically available power may be used for small power tools (not exceeding ½ HP).

1.6 Temporary Lighting / Heating & Cooling / Water

- A. Electrical lighting, as it exists within the work area, is available to the contractor at **no** cost. As this site is still under construction, if electrical lighting is not available in the area of work, it is the Contractor’s responsibility to provide necessary temporary equipment to perform the Work at its cost.

1.7 Temporary Sanitary Facilities

- A. Toilet, Water, and Drinking Water Facilities: The Contractor shall make arrangements with the College for use of the existing toilet, water, and drinking water facilities. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to maintain the facility during the construction and restore to original state upon completion of the project.

1.8 Temporary Parking

- A. Contractor is to abide to the following:
 - 1). The Contractor and its employees shall be subject to all the rules and regulations of the College, including parking regulations. The College is regulated by New York State Vehicle and Traffic Laws.
 - 2). The Contractor and its employees shall only park in the designated areas in Lot #W-2. There shall be no parking in other areas of the campus (unless prior written authorization is provided by the College Chief of Police).
 - 3). Parking violations are subject to fines and are the sole responsibility of the Contractor or its employees. Vehicles that are parked illegally may be towed at the expense of the owner/driver.
 - 4). All vehicles are required at all times to register with the College’s Public Safety Unit.
 - 5). There is \$35.00 fee for parking permits. The fee is per vehicle and permits need to be display whenever the vehicle is parked on campus.

1.9 Temporary Support Facilities

- A. Construction Aids: Provide all items, such as lifting devices, all scaffolding, staging, platforms, runways, ladders; and all temporary flooring, as required by the various trades for the proper execution of the Work. Provide such construction aids with proper guys, bracing, guards, railings and other safety devices as required by the governing authorities and OSHA.
- B. Elevator and Loading Dock Usage: The Contractor shall make all arrangements with the College’s Representative for the use of elevators as required for transporting material and workmen to the work areas and for the disposal of rubbish and waste materials.

1.10 Safety and Protection of Facilities

- A. The Contractor shall provide the necessary safeguards to prevent accidents, to avoid all necessary hazards and protect the public, the Faculty and Staff, students, the work, and the property at all times, including Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and other times when no work is being done. The Contractor shall submit a safety plan which shall be certified by a Certified Safety Professional from the Board of Certified Safety Professionals (www.bcsp.org).
- B. The Contractor shall erect, maintain and remove appropriate barriers or other devices, including mechanical ventilation systems, as required by the conditions of the work for the protection of the users of the project area, adjoining areas, the protection of the work being done, or the containment of dust and debris. All such barriers or devices shall be provided in conformance with all applicable codes, laws and regulations, including OSHA and National Fire Prevention Association 241, for safeguarding of structures during construction.
- C. Fire safety during construction:
 - 1). The Contractor shall provide all temporary equipment, labor and materials required for compliance with the applicable provisions of Chapter 14, Fire Safety during Construction and Demolition, of the Fire Code of New York State.
 - 2). For areas and spaces under their control, the Contractor shall comply with Chapter 14 of the Fire Code of New York State, titled “Fire Safety during Construction and Demolition”. Subject to approval by the College’s Consultant and the College, the Contractor shall designate one person as the **fire prevention program superintendent**. This superintendent shall be responsible for the fire prevention program required by Section 1408 of the Fire Code of New York State and implementing the minimum safeguards for construction, alteration, and demolition operations that provide reasonable safety to life and property from fire during the Contractor’s operations. Responsibilities also include developing and maintaining pre-fire plans per 1408.2, the training of the Contractor’s workforce per 1408.3, maintenance of the fire protection equipment per 1408.4, supervising hot work operations per 1408.5, and implementing temporary impairment to existing fire protection systems per 1408.6 & 1408.7. This superintendent shall also provide periodic written reports at the field meetings and respond to questions raised concerning compliance with Chapter 14 of the Fire Code of New York State.

D. Contractor shall comply with Labor Law Section 220-h; provide workers certified as having successfully completed the OSHA 10-hour construction safety and health course; and comply with applicable NYS DOL rules and regulations for monitoring and reporting compliance.

E. Temporary Fire Protection:

- 1). If the existing building is to be partially occupied during the course of the project, all existing exits and fire protection systems shall be continuously maintained in the occupied spaces/phases, or other measures must be taken which in the opinion of the College's Consultant and/or College will provide equal safety. Those portions occupied by the College must be available for their use 24hours a day, seven days a week during the contract period unless otherwise scheduled in these documents. Comply with all applicable State and Federal codes and regulations. The cost of all labor, fire watches, variances, materials, installations, maintenance and removal of such temporary fire protection systems or modifications to the existing systems are the responsibility of the Contractor.

F. Fire Watch Requirements:

- 1). If any of the work of the Contractor;
 - a) Disables any fire suppression systems, standpipes systems, fire alarm systems, fire detection systems, smoke control systems and/or smoke vents as defined in Chapter 9 of the Fire Code of New York State (FCNYS).
 - b) Involves welding, cutting, open torches and other hot work as defined in Chapter 26 of the FCNYS and/or involves demolition activities that are hazardous in nature as defined in Chapter 14 of the FCNYS.

Then the Contractor shall provide a fire watch or perform the work during the hours where the building is scheduled by the College to be closed, in accordance with Section 901.7 of the FCNYS, for structures that have campus occupancy.

- 2). If a fire watch is required, the Contractor shall provide all labor that is required. The Contractor shall:
 - a) Contact the New York State Department of State Office of Fire Prevention and Control (OFPC) at 41 State Street, Albany, NY 12231-0001, Phone: (518) 474-6746, Fax: (518) 474-3240, e-mail: fire@dos.state.ny.us and obtain its currently amended recommendation for fire watch procedures. Review the OFPC recommendations and notify the College's Consultant and/or College Representative if there are significant discrepancies with the requirements of this section.
 - b) Review the fire watch procedures with the College's alarm monitoring staff (University Police – 914-251-6900) and the fire department prior to disabling a fire protection system. Submit a plan for the fire watch for approval by the College's Consultant and/or College Representative, and schedule a pre-system shutdown meeting with the College's Consultant and/or College Representative.
 - c) Employ, instruct and maintain competent fire watch personnel. Provide the sufficient number of dedicated personnel that are required to patrol all portions of the means of egress system in the facility in the period of time required.
 - d) Notify University Police (UPD) prior to and at the conclusion of the fire watch.
 - e) Employ competent personnel to fix the fire protection system (see section 1.11 below).
- 3). Fire Watch Duties: Personnel serving as a fire watch have the following duties:
 - a) Conduct periodic patrols of the entire facility as specified below.
 - b) Identify any fire, life or property hazards.
 - c) Notify the UPD if a fire is discovered by call (914-251-6911), with the exact address and type of emergency.
 - d) Notify occupants of the facility of the need to evacuate. If sirens or public address function of the alarm system are still functional, use them to assist with evacuation of the building.
 - e) Have access to at least one means of direct communication with UPD. A cell phone is acceptable.
 - f) Maintain a written log of fire watch activities.

- g) Have knowledge of the location and use of fire protection equipment, such as fire extinguishers. (Note: The fire watch will not perform fire-fighting duties beyond the scope of the ordinary citizen).
 - h) Perform no other duties that are not directly part of the fire watch duties.
- 4). Frequency of Inspections: Fire watch personnel should patrol the entire facility patrol every 30 minutes except in the following situations, where patrols shall be every 15 minutes:
- a) The facility has people sleeping.
- 5). Record Keeping: A fire watch log should be maintained at the facility. The log should show the following:
- a) Address of the facility.
 - b) Times that the patrol has completed each tour of the facility.
 - c) Name of the person(s) conducting the fire watch.
 - d) Records of communication(s) to the University Police.
 - e) Record of other information directed by the College’s Consultant and/of the College Representative.

1.11 Modifications / Alterations to Campus Existing Fire Alarm Systems

- A. The Campus standard for its fire alarm is the Edwards Fire Alarm System. Any contractor working on the Campus fire alarm system must be a licensed fire alarm installer. Any contractor working on adding to or modifying the existing fire alarm system’s programming, must be certified to work on an Edwards Fire Alarm System and provide proof of that certification.
- B. A Pre-Fire Alarm construction meeting will be required between the Contractor, their fire alarm sub-contractors, and the College’s Representative prior to any fire alarm work occurring.
- C. Contractor shall coordinate all modifications and/or alternations to the existing building’s fire alarm systems with the College’s Representative. If the work shall affect the existing fire alarm system in adjoining areas, the contractor must submit, in writing, their plan to protect and maintain the systems in the adjoining spaces, to the College’s Representative for the College’s review and approval, at least 72 hours in advance.
- D. Where demolition and dust may impact existing fire alarm smoke heads, the contractor shall protect these heads prior to beginning any work and follow the College’s protocol listed below. If smoke heads are protected during the day, while work is occurring, the Contractor must uncover these heads at the end of each work day before leaving the site. The area protected by covered smoke heads must be continuously monitored while the heads are covered. The fire alarm systems must be operational at all times during construction. In the event that there is a need to shut down the system, the Contractor must notify the College in writing at least 72 hours in advance and provide a Fire Watch for all of the areas affected by the shutdown during the times the systems are non-operational.
- E. Where work will impact the existing fire alarm system, the contractor’s site supervisor must follow the following protocol:
 - 1) Contractor Supervisor to contact the College’s University Police (251-6900) prior to beginning work for the day and let them know where work is occurring and which smoke heads are being covered or device made inoperable.
 - 2) Cover smoke heads and make scheduled devices inoperable. Call University Police once heads are covered.
 - 3) Contractor to perform scheduled work. The area must be continuously monitored while the smoke heads are covered.
 - 4) At the end of the work day, Contractor Supervisor to College’s University Police and let them know smoke head covers are being removed. It’s strongly recommended that Contractor let’s day’s dust settle and clean around the devices prior to removing protective covers to avoid unintended activation.

Part 2 – Party Responsibilities

2.1 Information and Services Required of the College

- A. Furnished Information: College shall furnish (if available) surveys, existing plans, or other required information describing physical characteristics, legal limitation and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. These documents are for information purposes only. They are to be field verified by the Contractor for accuracy. The College will not be responsible if actual conditions vary from what is indicated on the documents. Plans will be released to awarded Bidder in PDF electronic format.
- B. College's Right to Stop the Work: If Contractor fails to correct Work which is not in accordance with the requirements outlined, or fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the College, by written order signed personally or by an agent specifically so empowered by the College in writing, may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the College to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the College to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor or any other person or entity.
- C. College's Right to Carry Out the Work: If Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten (10) business-day period after receipt of written notice from College to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, College may, without prejudice to other remedies College may have, correct such deficiencies. *College may offset* from payments then or thereafter due Contractor the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including compensation for Consultant's additional services and expenses made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. If payments then or thereafter due Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, Contractor shall pay the difference to the College.

2.2 Information and Services Required of the Contractor

- A. Review of Contract Documents: Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents with each other and with the information furnished by the College, and shall at once report to the College Representative errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered.
- B. Review of Field Conditions: Contractor shall, *sufficiently in advance of undertaking the Work*, take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to Contractor with the Contract Documents. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be reported to the College Representative at once. *If Contractor performs any construction activity which involves an error, inconsistency or omission which Contractor knew of or should reasonably have known of, without notice to College, Contractor shall assume responsibility for such performance and shall bear all costs of correction.*
- C. Construction Schedule: Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall prepare and submit for College Representative, a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work.

Project Schedule shall include the following:

- 1). Contractor's work plan and/or schedule shall be sufficiently detailed to show clearly, in sequence, all salient features of the work of each trade including: the anticipated time of commencement and completion of such work and the interrelationship between such work, submission of Shop Drawings and Samples for approval, approval of Shop Drawings and Samples, placing of orders of materials, fabrication and delivery of materials, installation and testing of materials, contiguous or related work under other contracts, and other items pertinent to the work. The Notice to Proceed may be withheld until this schedule is received and is deemed responsive to the project requirements.
- 2). The proposed working plan and schedule shall be revised by the Contractor until they are satisfactory to the College and the Consultant, and the same shall be periodically updated bi-weekly thereafter. Whether or not the Consultant and the College have accepted the Project Schedule, submit the Project Schedule to the College and the Consultant for acceptance at such time or times as the College or the Consultant may request.
- 3). The proposed working plan and schedule, including any revision or revisions thereof, when accepted by both the College and the Consultant will become the Schedule of Record (SOR). The SOR, as the same may be revised as stated above by the Contractor and accepted by the College and the Consultant, shall be strictly adhered to by the Contractor.

Milestone Dates & Summary Activities (example)

- 1) Notice to Proceed (Milestone Date)
- 2) Mobilization
- 3) Site Preparation & Foundations
- 4) Demolition
- 5) Substantial Completion (Milestone Date)
- 6) Start of Guarantee Period
- 7) Contract Completion Date (if different from above)
- 8) Final Completion - All punch list/outstanding items satisfied (Milestone Date)

D. Supervision:

- 1). Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using Contractor's best skill and attention. Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over *construction means*, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures *including safety programs and procedures*, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract.
- 2). Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them.
- 3). Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of related portions of Work already performed, *as well as existing conditions*, to determine that such are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

E. Contractor shall be responsible to College for acts and omissions of Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other *persons or entities directly or indirectly employed by them* performing portions of the Work under a contract with Contractor

F. Cutting and Patchwork:

- 1). Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly.
- 2). Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying or load-deflection ratio.
- 3). Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety (i.e., mechanical systems, plumbing, fire alarm, etc.).
- 4). Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
- 5). Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
- 6). Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.
- 7). Return elements of construction and surfaces that are to remain to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.
- 8). Existing utilities services to the College must be maintained at all times. If the Contractor is required to affect these services in order to complete the Work, Contractor must obtain written permission from the College prior to this work (also see Special Requirements Section). Any damage or disruption of services shall need to be repaired immediately and at the Contractor's expense.

G. Hot Work Permits:

- 1) If the work requires any Hot Work (including cutting, welding, Thermit welding, brazing, soldering (except soldering electronics or electrical components with an electric soldering iron or gun), grinding, thermal spraying, thawing pipe, installation of torch-applied roof systems or any other similar situation), the Contractor shall be required to obtain a Hot Work Permit issued by the College. The Contractor shall request this through the College Representative, and be given a copy of the College's "Hot Work Guidelines and Permit Process" and the permit forms to be filled out. The Contractor must request, submit, and be given a permit before any Hot Work begins.

- H. Cleaning Up:
 - 1). Contractor shall *at all times* keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from and about Project waste materials, rubbish, Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials.
 - 2). If Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, College may do so and the cost thereof shall be charged to Contractor.
 - 3). If a dispute arises among Contractor, separate contractors and College as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish as described above, College may clean up and allocate the cost among those responsible
- I. Access to Work: Contractor shall provide College access to *all portions* of the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.
- J. Contractor's Coordination with the Utility Companies:
 - 1). The Contractor shall coordinate and cooperate with utility companies, including scheduling the work of other trades to sequence with the work schedule required by the utility companies.
 - 2). The Contractor shall pay all costs associated with the work of the utility companies for extension and connection to their services on both a temporary and permanent basis. For gas services, standard fees and special fees for the specified pressure are required.
 - 3). The Contractor shall accept the form of contract proposed by the utility companies without exception.
 - 4). The Contractor shall provide any riders, amendments, etc. to its own insurance policies that it deems proper to cover the work of utility companies in accordance with the agreement or to cover other liabilities that may arise from the contractor's relationship with the utility companies on this project.
 - 5). The Contractor shall provide prompt payments to utility companies as required to advance their work, but accept payment for such work from the College in accordance with the Agreement.
 - 6). This project includes work to be performed by the following utility companies:

NAME	Contact	Telephone number
Con Edison	Steven Bell	914-925-6157

2.3 Communications Protocol for Contract Administration

- A. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, Contractor shall communicate through the College Representative to the College. Communications by and with College's consultants shall be through College Representative. Communications by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through Contractor.

Part 3 – Construction Administration Management

3.1 Project Meetings

- A. Periodic job meetings will be scheduled by the Consultant and the University during the course of construction. The Contractor, and, upon request of the Consultant and the University, its principal subcontractors and manufacturer's representatives, shall attend such meetings and be prepared to furnish answers to questions on progress, workmanship, or any other subject on which the Consultant and the University might reasonably require information.
 - 1) In addition to the requirements of the Agreement, the Contractor shall submit bi-weekly reports to the Consultant summarizing the last two weeks of work and next two weeks of work anticipated, listing the percent of work complete by trade, tabulating manpower utilized / projected, relevant shop drawing and submittals progress, relevant offsite fabrication progress and providing other information which may be reasonably required to understand the progress of the work.

- 2) In addition to the above referenced meetings, the Contractor shall schedule and manage periodic coordination meetings at the site between it and all its trades, subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, etc. to settle the allotment of work per the Agreement and to review progress on submittals and shop drawing, progress on installation of the work, conflicts between work of trades, compliance with the design intent, adherence to the Contractor's schedule, quality control, planning for commissioning and training of campus personnel, and other items which require coordination and sharing of information. Representatives of the Consultant and the University may attend these meetings to observe and make comments. These meetings shall be held a minimum of once per month and more frequently where required to effectively coordinate the construction. The Contractor shall prepare and distribute summary minutes of these meetings within (5) five working days of the meeting, in accordance with the "Document Tracking and Change Control Paragraph" of this section. Distribution of the coordination meeting minutes shall be to all attendees with copies to the University and Consultant whether they are in attendance or not.
- 3) The personnel representing the Contractor and its principal subcontractors shall have the authority to make decisions directly affecting the work.
- 4) In addition to the above meetings, meet to review fire safety periodically during the work and, starting approximately (16) sixteen weeks prior to the scheduled date of substantial completion, the Contractor's principals, project manager and those of its significant subcontractors shall attend additional weekly meetings with the Owner and its consultant(s) to review the progress on preparing close out deliverables, including those in Sections Operating Instructions and Manuals, Warranties, and Training of Campus Personnel.

3.2 Requests for Information

- A. In the event that the Contractor determines that some portion of the Drawings and Project Manual for the project requires clarification or interpretation by the Consultant, the Contractor shall submit a Request for Information (RFI) in writing to the Consultant. The Contractor shall create an RFI log in a format approved by the Consultant. Submit the RFI log to the consultant prior to each periodic Field Meeting. Update the RFI log to reflect comments received at the Field Meetings. The Contractor shall define the issue that requires clarification or interpretation in clear and concise language as follows:
 - 1) The Contractor shall customize RFI forms and logs for this project and submit them to the Consultant for review and approval prior to submission of any RFIs.
 - 2) Forms should include provisions for the Consultant's response, Contractor acceptance of response or rephrasing of question, and the Consultant's additional response if requested.
 - 3) Forms should include provisions for locating the issue within the building, by room number, name and nearest columns.
 - 4) RFIs shall confirm that reasonable locations for the information required have been reviewed and document those locations by specific references to the Drawings and Project Manual on the RFI.
 - 5) The Contractor shall review the RFI for systemic or global implications, including review of other pending RFIs and work of other phases, so that the final RFI submitted represents a reasonable consolidation of similar requests.
 - 6) The Contractor shall coordinate and review the RFIs originating from its trades, subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, etc. for compliance with this process, including polling them and meeting with them onsite to review the issue prior to its submission as an RFI. The Consultant may attend such meetings.
 - 7) Contractor to coordinate response from Consultant with subcontractors.
 - 8) The RFI shall contain a description of what the Contractor believes to be the intent of the design documents, with due regard to the Agreement, along with reasons why the RFI is required.

- 9) RFIs shall only be submitted on the approved forms.
- 10) RFIs that do not comply with the above requirements will be returned to the Contractor for revision and resubmission.
- B. The Consultant will review all RFIs to determine whether they are RFIs within the meaning of this term as defined above. If the Consultant determines that the document submitted is not an RFI, it will be returned to the Contractor un-reviewed as to content, for resubmission in the proper manner and it will be removed from the RFI log.
- C. The Consultant will respond to all RFIs within (10) ten business days of its receipt, unless the Consultant determines that a longer time is required for an adequate, coordinated response. If the longer response time is deemed necessary, the Consultant will notify the Contractor of that necessity and indicate when the response will be completed within (10) ten business days of its original receipt.
- D. Based on projects of similar complexity, it is anticipated that there may be up to (15) fifteen RFIs on this project and that multiple responses may be required to adequately answer each RFI.
- E. Responses to RFIs shall not change any requirements of the documents.

3.3 Notice of Non-Compliance

- A. In the event the Consultant views the work or some portion thereof and finds that it has not been performed in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents, a Notice of Non-Compliance will be issued to the Contractor for action. Payment shall not be made for any portion of the work for which a Non-Compliance Notice has been issued and the work not corrected to the satisfaction of the Consultant.
- B. Upon receipt of a Non-Compliance Notice the Contractor shall provide a written response to the Notice within ten (10) working days after receipt of the Notice. The Contractor’s response shall detail either:
 - 1) Why they believe that the work was performed in accordance with the contract documents, or,
 - 2) What corrective action they intend to take, at their sole expense, to correct the non-conforming work.
- C. Refer to the Agreement for Contractors contention to the decision.

3.4 Warranties

- A. Provide warranties for products, equipment, systems and installations required by other technical sections of Contract Documents for duration indicated. Warranties shall be individually listed in the project specific submittal log required by Shop Drawings and Samples.
 - 1) All warranties required by Contract Documents shall commence on date of Substantial Completion shown on Page a-1 of the Agreement.
 - a). At no additional cost to the College, for products, equipment, systems and installations completed prior to the date of Substantial Completion, obtain and pay for warranty extensions that cover the additional time between the earlier date of their completion and the date of Substantial Completion.
 - 2) Provide a list of all Contractor provided warranties that are specified in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive, and list who will inspect the work covered by the warranty (if applicable), when it will be done, who witnessed it and when, results (pass/fail), follow up action, comments and other information requested by the Consultant.
 - a) Unless otherwise approved by the College, all inspections must be witnessed and signed off by the Consultant prior to acceptance of Contractor provided warranties that are specified in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive.

- b) The Consultant will reject a Warranty issued prior to or without the manufacturer's field inspection of the work, if required in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive.
- 3) Unless otherwise approved by the Consultant and if required in Divisions 1 through 48, inclusive, the scheduled value of a Contractor provided warranty in the Contract Breakdown required by the Agreement shall be 5% of the amount of the work being warranted.
- 4) Furnish and organize original warranties in a separate binder with a durable plastic cover. Organize the binder into separate sections by CSI number based on the table of contents of the project manual. Internally subdivide the binder contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized as described below, with tab titles clearly printed under reinforced laminated plastic tabs. Provide a printed Table of Contents.
 - a) Warranties shall be in the form required by the applicable technical sections of Contract Documents. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.
 - b) Warranty Certification: Written certification from the warrantor that the warranty is in effect and non-retractable due to any of the specified conditions. Warranties submitted without warranty certification will not be accepted.
 - c) Deliver the binder to the Consultant with the written notice of Substantial Completion required by the Agreement.
- 5). For uncompleted work delayed beyond date of Substantial Completion, provide updated binder submittal within (10) ten days after acceptance, indicating date of acceptance as start of warranty period for any work delayed beyond date of Substantial Completion.

Applications for payment after the date of Substantial Completion may not be approved until the warranty certification and warranty documents are delivered to the Consultant.

End of Special Conditions for Construction

State University of New York *AGREEMENT*

Contract No. _____

This Agreement made as of the _____ day of _____, 20____, for Contract Number _____ by and between STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, with its principal office located at State University Plaza, Albany, New York **12246, on behalf of State University of New York at Purchase College located at 735 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase, New York 10577** hereinafter referred to as "University" and _____ having its principal office located at _____, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor".

Federal ID or
Social Security No. _____

The University and the Contractor agree as follows:

1. The Contractor shall (a) furnish and perform all work of every kind required, and all other things necessary to complete, in the most substantial and workmanlike manner, the construction of Project Number **SU-030119**, titled **Café Renovation**, in strict accordance with the Contract Documents; (b) complete all work necessary for substantial completion within **90** days of contract award, or within the time to which such completion may have been extended in accordance with the Contract Documents; (c) in the event it fails to substantially complete all the work on time, the Contractor agrees to pay to the University liquidated damages in accordance with paragraph 1 of the Proposal for each calendar day of delay in substantially completing the work; and (d) do everything required by the contract; subject however to the terms, provisions and conditions listed hereinafter
2. The University shall pay and the Contractor shall accept for the performance of work of the above referenced Project, the total contract compensation of \$ _____, (in figures), _____ (in words)s.

ARTICLE I

General Provisions

Section 1.01 Definitions

Where the following words and expressions are used in the Contract Documents it is understood that they have the meaning set forth as follows:

CONSULTANT	The Architect, Engineer, Landscape Architect, or Surveyor named in the Notice to Bidders or such other person or firm designated by the University to provide general administration of the Contract and inspection of the work.
BIDDING DOCUMENTS	Notices to Bidders, Information for Bidders, and Proposal
BONDS	Performance Bond and Labor and Material Bond
CONTRACT OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	The Agreement, Project Manual, Proposal, Bonds, Specifications, Contract Drawings, Addenda issued prior to the opening of bids and Change Orders issued after the award of the Contract.
UNIVERSITY	State University of New York
NOTICE OF AWARD	Letter of Intent
PROJECT	The facility or facilities to be constructed including all usual, appropriate and necessary attendant work shown on, described in or mentioned in the Contract.

SITE	The area within the Contract limit lines, as shown on the Drawings, and all other areas upon which the Contractor is to perform work.
WORK	The using, performing, installing, furnishing and supplying of all materials, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary or proper for or incidental to the successful completion of the Project and the carrying out of all duties and obligations imposed upon the Contractor by the Contract.
NOT IN CONTRACT, "N.I.C."	Indicates equipment furnished by the Owner and installed under another construction contract or by another contractor, or operations at the site not included as part of this Contract.
PROVIDE, PROVIDED	Mean that the Contractor shall furnish and install all materials and labor for the item so specified.

Section 1.02 Captions

The titles or captions of Articles and Sections of the Contract are intended for convenience and reference purposes only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent thereof or of the Contract or in any way affect the Contract.

Section 1.03 Nomenclature

Materials, equipment or other work described in words which have a well-known, technical or trade meaning shall be interpreted as having such meaning in connection with the Contract.

Section 1.04 Contract Documents

- (1) This agreement
- (2) Exhibit A and A-1
- (3) Project Manual SU-030119 and all attachments included therein, specifications, and drawings .

The Contract, together with all exhibits thereto, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto and no statement, promise, condition, understanding, inducement or representation, oral or written, expressed or implied, which is not contained herein shall be binding or valid and the Contract shall not be changed, modified, or altered in any manner except by an instrument in writing executed by the parties hereto.

Section 1.05 Successors and Assigns

To the extent allowed by the terms of "Exhibit A", the Contract shall bind the successors, assigns and representatives of the parties hereto. The University reserves the right to have the State University Construction Fund (Fund) act on its behalf at any time or duration of this Agreement. Such designation of the Fund to act on the behalf of the University shall be in writing and addressed to the Contractor and signed by the University.

Section 1.06 Accuracy and Completeness of Contract Documents

- (1) The Contract Documents are complementary and what is called for by any one shall be as binding as if called for by all. The intention of the Documents is to include all materials, plant, equipment, tools, skill and labor of every kind necessary for the proper execution of the work and also those things which may be reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents as being necessary to produce the intended results.
- (2) The Contract Documents contemplate a finished piece of work of such character and quality as is reasonably inferable from them. The Contractor acknowledges that the contract consideration includes sufficient money allowance to make its work complete and operational and in compliance with good practice and it agrees that inadvertent minor discrepancies or omissions or the failure to show details or to repeat on any part of the Contract Documents the figures or notes given on another shall not be the cause for additional charges or claims. In case of a conflict between any part or parts of the Contract Documents with any other part or parts thereof, as contrasted with an omission or failure to show details or to repeat on any part of the Contract Documents the figures or notes given on another part thereof, the following shall be given preference, in the order hereinafter set forth, to determine what work the Contractor is required to perform: (a) Addenda (later dates to take preference over earlier dates); (b) Amendments to Agreement; (c) Agreement; (d) Specifications; (e) Schedules; (f) Large scale detail Drawings (detail drawings having a scale of 3/4" and over); (g) Large scale plan and section Drawings (plan and section drawings having a scale equal to or larger than that used for the basic floor or site plan, as the case may be); (h) Small scale detail Drawings (detail drawings having a scale of less than 3/4"); and (i) Small scale plan and section Drawings (plan and section drawings having a scale less than that used for the basic floor or site plan, as the case may be). In the event of such a conflict between or among parts of the Contract Documents that are entitled to equal preference, the more expensive way of doing the work, the better quality or greater quantity of material shall govern unless the University otherwise directs.

Section 1.07 Organization of Contract Documents

The Specifications and Drawings are generally divided into trade sections for the purpose of ready references, but such division is arbitrary and such sections shall not be construed as the prescription by the Consultant or the University of the limits of the work of any

subcontractor or as a determination of the class of labor or trade necessary for the fabrication, erection, installation or finishing of the work required. The Contractor will be permitted to allot the work of subcontractors at its own discretion regardless of the grouping of the Specifications and Drawings. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to settle definitively with each subcontractor the portions of the work which the latter will be required to do. The University and the Consultant assume no responsibility whatever for any jurisdiction claimed by any of the trades involved in the work.

Section 1.08 Furnishing of Contract Documents

The Contractor shall be furnished, free of charge, with as many copies of the Specifications and Drawings as it may reasonably request, in the judgment of the University, within fifteen (15) working days after the Notice of Award. Any other copies of the Specifications and Drawings which the Contractor may desire can be obtained by it from the Consultant at the latter's cost of duplication thereof.

Section 1.09 Examination of Contract Documents and Site

By executing the Contract, the Contractor agrees: that it has carefully examined the Contract Documents together with the site of the proposed work as well as its surrounding territory; that it is fully informed regarding all the conditions affecting the work to be done and the labor and materials to be furnished for the completion of the Contract; and that its information has been acquired by personal investigation and research and not in the estimates and records of the University.

Section 1.10 Invalid Provisions

If any term or provision of the Contract Documents or the application thereof to any person, firm or corporation or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the Contract Documents, or the application of such terms or provisions to persons, firms or corporations or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby and each term or provision of the Contract Documents shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Section 1.11 No Collusion or Fraud

Reference "Exhibit A" which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

Section 1.12 Notices

Any notice to either party hereunder must be in writing signed by the party giving it and shall be served either personally, by facsimile or registered mail of the United State Post Office and individuals indicated below:

TO THE UNIVERSITY: To the Director of Purchasing at the campus where the project is located.

and a copy to: Vice Chancellor for Capital Facilities
State University of New York
State University Plaza
Albany, New York 12246

TO THE CONTRACTOR: At the address indicated on page 1 of this Agreement
Or to such other addressee as may be hereafter designated by notice. All notices become effective only when received by the addressee.

Section 1.13 Singular-Plural; Male-Female

As used in the Contract Documents, the singular of any word or designation, whenever necessary or appropriate, shall include the plural and vice versa, and the masculine gender shall include the female and neuter genders and vice versa.

ARTICLE II

Contract Administration and Conduct

Section 2.01 Consultant's Status

- (1) The Consultant, as the University's representative, shall provide general administration of the Contract and inspection of the work. The Consultant will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, and it will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Consultant's duties, services and work shall in no way supersede or dilute the Contractor's obligation to perform the work in conformance with all Contract requirements, but it is empowered by the University to act on its behalf with respect to the proper execution of the work and to give instructions when necessary to require such corrective measures as may be necessary, in its professional opinion, to insure the proper execution of the Contract or to otherwise protect the University's interest.
- (2) The Consultant shall have the authority to stop the work or to require the prompt execution thereof whenever such action may be necessary, in its professional opinion, to insure the proper execution of the Contract or to otherwise protect the interests of the

University.

- (3) Except as otherwise provided in the Contract, the Consultant shall determine the amount, quality, acceptability, fitness and progress of the work covered by the Contract and shall decide all questions of fact which may arise in relation to the interpretation of the plans and Specifications, the performance of the work and the fulfillment by the Contractor of the provisions of the Contract. The Consultant shall in the first instance be the interpreter of the provisions of the Contract and the judge of its performance and it shall use its power under the Contract to enforce its faithful performance.

Section 2.02 Finality of Decisions

- (1) Any decision or determination of the Consultant under the provisions of the Contract shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Contractor unless the Contractor shall, within ten (10) working days after such decision, make and deliver to the University a verified written statement of its contention that the decision of the Consultant is contrary to a provision of the Contract. The University shall thereupon determine the validity of the Contractor's contention. Pending decision by the University, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with the Consultant's decision.
- (2) Wherever it is provided in the Contract Documents that an application must be made to the University and/or determination made by the University, the University's decision on such application and/or its determination under the Contract Documents shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the Contractor unless the same shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been fraudulent, capricious, arbitrary or so grossly erroneous as necessarily to imply bad faith and unless the Contractor, within ten (10) working days after receiving notice of the University's decision or determination, files a written statement with the University and the Consultant that it reserves its rights in connection with the matters covered by said decision or determination.

Section 2.03 Claims and Disputes

- (1) If the Contractor claims (i) that any work it has been ordered to do is extra work or (ii) that it has performed or is going to perform extra work or (iii) that any action or omission of the University or the Consultant is contrary to the terms and provisions of the Contract, it shall:
 - a. Promptly comply with such order;
 - b. File with the University and the Consultant, within five (5) working days after being ordered to perform the work claimed by it to be extra work or within five (5) working days after commencing performance of the extra work, whichever date shall be the earlier, or within five (5) working days after the said action or omission on the part of the University or the Consultant occurred, a written notice of the basis of its claim and request a determination thereof;
 - c. File with the University and the Consultant, within thirty (30) calendar days after said alleged extra work was required to be performed or said alleged extra work was commenced, whichever date shall be the earlier, or said alleged action or omission by the University or the Consultant occurred, a verified detailed statement, with documentary evidence, of the items and basis of its claim;
 - d. Produce for the University's examination, upon notice from the University, all its books of account, bills, invoices, payrolls, subcontracts, time books, progress records, daily reports, bank deposit books, bank statements, checkbooks and canceled checks, showing all of its actions and transactions in connection with or relating to or arising by reason of its claim, and submit persons in its employment and in its subcontractors' employment for examination under oath by any person designated by the University to investigate any claims made against the University under the Contract, such examination to be made at the offices of the Contractor; and
 - e. Proceed diligently, pending and subsequent to the determination of the University with respect to any such disputed matter, with the performance of the Contract and in accordance with all instructions of the University and the Consultant.
- (2) The Contractor's failure to comply with any or all parts of subdivision b of paragraph (1) of this Section shall be deemed to be (i) a conclusive and binding determination on its part that said order, work, action or omission does not involve extra work and is not contrary to the terms and provisions of the Contract; and (ii) a waiver by the Contractor of all claims for additional compensation or damages as a result of said order, work, action or omission. The provisions of subdivision b of paragraph (1) of this Section are for the purpose of enabling the University to avoid waste of public funds by affording it promptly the opportunity to cancel or revise any order, change its plans, mitigate or remedy the effects of circumstances giving rise to a claim or take such other action as may seem desirable and to verify any claimed expenses or circumstances as they occur. Compliance with such provisions is essential whether or not the University is aware of the circumstances of any order or other circumstances which might constitute a basis for a claim and whether or not the University has indicated it will consider a claim in connection therewith.
- (3) No person has power to waive or modify any of the foregoing provisions and, in any action against the University to recover any sum in excess of the sum certified by the University to be due under or by reason of the Contract, the Contractor must allege in its complaint and prove at the trial compliance with the provisions of this Section.
- (4) Nothing in this Section shall in any way affect the University's right to obtain an examination before trial or a discovery and inspection in any action that might be instituted by or against the University or the Contractor.

Section 2.04 Omitted Work

The University reserves the right at any time during the progress of the work to delete, modify or change the work covered by the Contract, by a Change Order thereto providing for either a reduction or omission of any portion of the work, without constituting grounds for any claim by the Contractor for allowances for damages or for loss of anticipated profits and in such event a deduction shall be made from the Contract consideration, the amount of which is to be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02 of the Agreement.

Section 2.05 Extra Work

- (1) The University reserves the right at any time during the progress of the work to add, modify or change the work covered by the Contract by a Change Order thereto providing for extra work of either a qualitative or quantitative nature and in such event the Contract consideration shall be increased by an amount to be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02 of the Agreement and the completion date for all or any part of the work shall be extended for such period of time as may be determined by the University as necessary, because of the extra work, to complete the work or any part thereof.
- (2) Nothing in the Contract Documents shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the extra work as directed and, except as otherwise specifically provided for in a Change Order, the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents shall be fully applicable to all extra work.
- (3) The Contractor shall have no claim for extra work if the performance of such work, in the judgment of the Consultant, is made necessary or desirable because of any act or omission of the Contractor which is not in accordance with the Contract.
- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.02 of the Agreement and any other provisions of the Contract Documents to the contrary, the University, after conferring with the Consultant, shall have the right to overrule a determination or decision of the Consultant, that relates to whether certain work is included in the Contract Documents or is extra work, which he or she believes is incorrect; in the event an officer exercises such right, his or her determination or decision shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the Contractor and the University unless the same shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been fraudulent, capricious, arbitrary or so grossly erroneous as necessarily to imply bad faith.

Section 2.06 Contractor to Give Personal Attention

- (1) The Contractor shall give its constant personal attention to all the work while it is in progress and shall place the working charge of a competent and reliable full-time superintendent acceptable to the Consultant and the University who shall have authority to act for the Contractor and who shall be accountable to the Consultant to the extent provided in the Contract. Unless the superintendent proves to be unsatisfactory to the Contractor and ceases to be in its employ, such superintendent shall not be changed without the written permission of the Consultant and the University.
- (2) When the Contractor and its superintendent are temporarily absent from the site of the work, the Contractor or its superintendent shall designate a responsible supervisory employee to receive such orders as the Consultant or its representative may give. At no time shall any work be conducted on the site in the absence of an individual present who has been so designated by the Contractor or its superintendent as having authority to receive and execute instructions given by the Consultant or its representative.

Section 2.07 Employment of Workers

The Contractor shall at all times employ competent and suitable workers and equipment which shall be sufficient to prosecute all the work to full completion in the manner and time specified. All workers engaged in specially or skilled work shall have had sufficient experience in such work to properly and satisfactorily perform the same. Should the Consultant deem any employee of the Contractor or any subcontractor incompetent, careless, insubordinate or otherwise objectionable or whose continued employment on the work is deemed by the Consultant to be contrary to the public interest, it shall so advise the Contractor and the latter shall dismiss or shall cause the subcontractor, if such employee is employed by the latter, to dismiss such employee and such employee shall not again be employed on the work to be performed under the Contract without obtaining the prior written approval of the Consultant.

Section 2.08 Detailed Drawings and Instructions

Upon timely notice by the Contractor that supplementary information is required, the Consultant shall furnish additional instructions, by means of Drawings or otherwise, necessary for the proper execution of the work. All such Drawings and instructions shall be consistent with the Contract Documents, true developments thereof and reasonably inferable therefrom. The work shall be executed in conformity therewith and the Contractor shall do no work without proper Drawings and/or instructions.

Section 2.09 Contract Documents to Be Kept at Site

The Contractor shall keep at the site of the work a copy of the Drawings and Specifications and shall at all times give the Consultant and the University access thereto.

Section 2.10 Permits and Building Codes

The Contractor shall obtain from the proper authorities all permits legally required to carry on its work, pay any and all taxes and fees legally required and shall be responsible for conducting its operations in accordance with the provisions of such permits. Except as

otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, all of the work covered by this Contract which is to be performed on property owned by the State University of New York is not subject to the building code of any city, county or other political subdivision of the State of New York. It is, however, subject to the provisions of the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code and the applicable Federal and State health and labor laws and regulations. The building permit for the work shall be issued by the Campus Code Compliance Officer.

Section 2.11 Surveys

- (1) From the data shown on the Drawings and identified at the site by the Consultant, a licensed surveyor, to be designated and paid for by the University, shall establish one (1) fixed bench mark and one (1) fixed base line at the site. The Contractor shall work from the bench marks and base lines shown on the Drawings, identified at the site by the Consultant and established at the site by the aforesaid surveyor and shall establish such supplementary bench marks and base lines that are required in order for it to lay out the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for all measurements that may be required for execution of the work to the exact position and elevation as prescribed in the Specifications, shown on the Drawings, or as the same may be modified at the direction of the Consultant to meet changed conditions or as a result of modifications to the work covered by the Contract.
- (2) The Contractor shall furnish at its own expense such stakes and other required equipment, tools and materials, and all labor as may be required in laying out any part of the work. If, for any reason, monuments are disturbed, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to reestablish them, without cost to the University, as directed by the Consultant. The Consultant may require that construction work be suspended at any time when location and limit marks established by the Contractor are not reasonably adequate to permit checking completed work or the work in progress.
- (3) In all multiple-story construction, the Contractor shall establish and maintain line marks at each floor level and grade marks four (4) feet above the finished floor at each floor level.

Section 2.12 Site Conditions

- (1) The Contractor acknowledges that it has assumed the risk and that the Contract consideration includes such provision as it deems proper for all physical conditions and subsurface conditions as it could reasonably anticipate encountering from the provisions of the Contract Documents, borings, rock cores, topographical maps and such other information as the University or the Consultant made available to it prior to the University's receipt of bids or from its own inspection and examination of the site prior to the University's receipt of bids.
- (2) In the event that the Contractor encounters subsurface physical conditions or other latent physical conditions at the site differing substantially from those shown on or described or indicated in the Contract Documents and which could not have been reasonably anticipated from the aforesaid information made available by the University or the Consultant or from the Contractor's aforesaid inspection and examination of the site, it shall give immediate notice to the Consultant of such conditions before they are disturbed. The Consultant will thereupon promptly investigate the conditions and, if it finds that they do substantially differ from that which should have been reasonably anticipated by the Contractor, it shall make such changes in the Drawings and Specifications as may be necessary and a Change Order shall be issued, the amount of which shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02, to reflect any increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of the Contract as a result of any of the aforesaid changes made by the Consultant and/or as a result of such unanticipated subsurface conditions.

Section 2.13 Right to Change Location

When additional information regarding the subsurface conditions becomes available to the University as a result of the excavation work, further testing or otherwise, it may be found desirable to change the location, alignment, dimensions or grades to conform to such conditions. The University reserves the right to make such reasonable changes in the work as, in its opinion, may be considered necessary or desirable, such changes and any adjustments in the Contract consideration as a result thereof are to be made in accordance with the provisions of Sections 2.04, 2.05 and 4.02 of the Agreement.

Section 2.14 Unforeseen Difficulties

Except as otherwise expressly provided in Section 2.12 of the Agreement and in other Sections of the Contract Documents, the Contractor acknowledges that it has assumed the risk and that the Contract consideration includes such provisions as it deems proper for any unforeseen obstacles or difficulties which it may encounter in the performance of the work.

Section 2.15 Moving Materials and Equipment

Should it become necessary, in the judgment of the Consultant, at any time during the course of the work to move materials which are stored on the site and equipment which has been temporarily placed thereon, the Contractor upon request of the Consultant shall move them or cause them to be moved at its sole cost and expense; provided, however, if materials and equipment have been stored or placed by the Contractor at a location on the site expressly approved, in writing, by the consultant and the same are moved or caused to be moved by the Contractor at the Consultant's request, such removal shall be deemed extra work and the Contractor shall be compensated therefore in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02 of the Agreement.

Section 2.16 Other Contracts

- (1) Prior to and during the progress of the work hereunder the University reserves the right to let other contracts relating to the Project or in connection with work on sites within the Contract limit lines or adjoining or adjacent to that on which the work covered by this Contract is to be performed. In the event such other contracts are let, or have previously been let, the Contractor and such other contractors shall coordinate their work with each other, arrange the sequence of their work to conform with the progressive operation of all the work covered by such contracts and afford each other reasonable opportunities for the introduction and storage of their materials, supplies and equipment and the execution of their work. If the Contractor or such other contractors contend that their work or the progress thereof is being interfered with by the acts or omissions of the other or others or that there is a failure to coordinate or properly arrange the sequence of the work on the part of the Contractor or such other contractors, they shall, within five (5) working days of the commencement of such interference or failure of coordination or failure to perform work in proper sequence, give written notification to the University and the Consultant of such contention. Upon receipt of such notification or on its own initiative, the Consultant shall investigate the situation and issue such instructions to the Contractor or such other contractors with respect thereto as it may deem proper. The Consultant shall determine the rights of the Contractor and of such other contractors and the sequence of work necessary to expedite the completion of all work covered by this Contract in relation to the work covered by said other contracts.
- (2) The Contractor agrees that it has and will make no claim for damages against the University by reason of any act or omission to act by any other contractor or party or in connection with the Consultant's or University's acts or omissions to act in connection with such other contractor, but the Contractor shall have a right to recover such damages from the other contractors under a provision similar to the following provision which has been or will be inserted in the Contract with such other contractors.
- (3) Should any other contractor, having or who shall hereafter have a contract with the University relating to the Project or in connection with the work on sites adjoining or adjacent to that on which the work covered by this Contract is to be performed, sustain any damage, during the progress of the work hereunder, through any act or omission of the Contractor, the Contractor agrees to reimburse such other contractor for all such damages and it further agrees to indemnify and save harmless the University and the State of New York from all claims for such damages.
- (4) If the proper and accurate performance of the work covered by the Contract depends upon the proper performance and execution of work not included herein or depends upon the work of any other contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Consultant any defects in such work that render it unsuitable for proper execution and results. Its failure to so inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of the other contractor's work as fit and proper for the execution of the work covered by the Contract, except as to latent defects which may be discovered thereafter.

Section 2.17 Inspection and Testing

- (1) All materials and workmanship shall be subject to inspection, examination and testing by the Consultant and the University at all times during the performance of the work and at all places where the work is carried on. Except as otherwise herein specified, the University shall pay for the cost of inspection, examination and testing by the Consultant or the University. If, however, the tests and any attendant re-inspection or re-examination prove that the materials and/or work tested do not meet the requirements of the Contract, then the entire cost of such tests is to be borne by the Contractor. The Consultant will have the right to reject defective material and workmanship furnished by the Contractor or require its correction. The Contractor, without charge therefore, shall satisfactorily and promptly correct all rejected work and replace all rejected material with proper material.
- (2) The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove from the site of the work all rejected material and work. If the Contractor shall fail to proceed at once with the replacing of rejected material and/or correction of defective workmanship, the University may, by contract or otherwise, replace such material and/or correct such workmanship, and charge the costs thereof to the Contractor and/or it may cancel the Contract and terminate the Contractor's employment as provided in the Agreement.
- (3) The Contractor, without additional charge therefore, shall promptly furnish all reasonable facilities, labor and materials necessary for the safe and convenient inspection and testing that may be required by the Consultant or the University.
- (4) If the Contract Documents or the Consultant's instructions or the applicable laws, ordinances or regulations of any governmental authority require any part of the work covered by the Contract to be specially tested or inspected, the Contractor shall give the Consultant timely notice of its readiness for such testing or inspection or, if the same is to be performed by a governmental authority, of the date fixed therefore. If any such work, without the written permission of the Consultant, should be covered up prior to such testing or inspection, the Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, must, if directed by the Consultant, uncover the same for testing or inspection and reconstruct the same after the tests or inspection are conducted. All certificates of inspection or testing, involving the Contractor's work, required to be obtained from governmental authorities are to be secured by the Contractor at its sole cost and expense.
- (5) Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the Consultant at any time before final acceptance of the entire work to make an examination of work already completed by removing or tearing out same, the Contractor, upon request, shall furnish all necessary facilities, labor and material to perform such examination. If the work subject to such examination is found to be defective or nonconforming in any manner due to the fault of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, such uncovering or destruction and necessary reconstruction, even though such includes work not covered in the Contract, shall be at the expense of the Contractor. If, however, such work after testing and examination is found to be satisfactory, the University will pay the Contractor the cost of such uncovering or destruction and reconstruction, such cost to be determined as in the case of extra work as provided in Section 4.02.
- (6) Inspection of material and furnished articles to be incorporated in the work may be made at the place of production, manufacture or shipment unless otherwise stated herein. The inspection of material and workmanship for final acceptance as a whole or in part will

be made at the site of the work.

Section 2.18 Subcontractors

- (1) Except for subcontractors designated by the University, or required to be named at any earlier date, pursuant to the provisions of the Information for Bidders, within thirty (30) calendar days after Notice of Award, the Contractor must submit a written statement to the Consultant giving the name and address of all proposed subcontractors. Said statement must contain a description of the portion of the work and materials which the proposed subcontractors are to perform and furnish and any other information tending to prove that the proposed subcontractors have the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience and financial resources to perform the work in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents.
- (2) If the Consultant finds that the proposed subcontractors are qualified, it will so notify the Contractor within ten (10) working days after receipt of the aforesaid information. If the determination is to the contrary, however, the Consultant within such period will notify the Contractor of such determination and the latter, unless it decides to do such work itself and is qualified, in the Consultant's opinion, to do such work, must, within ten (10) working days thereafter, submit similar information with respect to other proposed subcontractors.
- (3) The Consultant's approval of a subcontractor and/or the University's designation of a subcontractor pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities, duties and liabilities hereunder. The Contractor shall be solely responsible to the University for the acts or defaults of such subcontractors and of such subcontractors' officers, agents and employees, each of whom shall, for this purpose, be deemed to be the agent or employee of the Contractor to the extent of its subcontract.
- (4) The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the administration, integration, coordination, direction and supervision of all of its subcontractors and of all work and it shall check all space requirements of the work and coordinate and adjust the same so that conflicts in space do not occur in the work being performed by it with its own employees and with the work being performed by its subcontractors and so that all equipment, piping, wiring, etc., can be installed, where possible, in the spaces allowed for the same.
- (5) No subcontractor shall be permitted to work at the site until (a) it has furnished satisfactory evidence to the Consultant of the insurance required by law; (b) in the case of a Project involving a federal grant, it has furnished satisfactory evidence to the Consultant of the same type and amount of liability insurance as that required of the Contractor by Section 5.06 of the Agreement; and (c) except for subcontractors designated by the University pursuant to the provisions of the Information for bidders, it has been approved by the Consultant.
- (6) Within seven (7) working days after the Contractor receives payment from the University on account of a progress payment application for the percentage of the work done, it shall pay each of its subcontractors the sum contained in said payment for the percentage of said subcontractor's work, less the same amount retained therefrom by the University under the terms of the Contract Documents or in consequence of any legal proceedings or statutory liens, and less any amounts due the Contractor under the subcontract for work not performed or not properly or timely performed by the subcontractor. In the event any subcontractor is not paid by the Contractor, the former should immediately notify the University of such fact. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no retention or withholding of payment by the university shall affect the Contractor's obligation to pay all subcontractors, agents, employees or other parties for goods or services provided in connection with the work.
- (7) The Contractor shall execute with each of its subcontractors and shall require all subcontractors to execute with their sub-subcontractors a written agreement which shall bind the latter to the terms and provisions of this Contract insofar as such terms and provisions are applicable to the work to be performed by such subcontractors. The Contractor shall require all subcontractors and sub-subcontractors to promptly, upon request, file with the Consultant and the University a copy of such agreements, from which the price and terms of payment may be deleted.
- (8) If for sufficient reason, at any time during the progress of the work to be performed hereunder, the Consultant determines that any subcontractor or sub-subcontractor is incompetent, careless or uncooperative, the Consultant will notify the Contractor accordingly and immediate steps will be taken by the Contractor for cancellation of such subcontract or sub-subcontract. Such termination, however, shall not give rise to any claim by the Contractor or by such subcontractor or sub-subcontractor for loss of prospective profits on work unperformed and/or work unfurnished and a provision to that effect shall be contained in all subcontracts and sub-subcontracts.
- (9) No provisions of this Contract shall create or be construed as creating any contractual relation between the University and any subcontractor or sub-subcontractor or with any person, firm or corporation employed by, contracted with or whose services are utilized by the Contractor.

Section 2.19 Shop Drawings and Samples

- (1) The Contractor, in accordance with the approved Shop Drawing and Sample schedule and with such promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the work, shall submit for the Consultant's approval all Shop Drawings and Samples called for under the Contract or requested by the Consultant.
- (2) Shop Drawings shall establish the actual detail of the work, indicate proper relation to adjoining work, amplify design details of mechanical and electrical equipment in proper relation to physical spaces in the structure, and incorporate minor changes of design or construction to suit actual conditions.

- (3) All Shop Drawings and Samples shall be thoroughly checked by the Contractor for compliance with the Contract Documents before submitting them to the Consultant for approval and all Shop Drawings shall bear the Contractor's recommendation for approval certifying that they have been so checked. Any Shop Drawings submitted without this stamp of approval and certification, and Shop Drawings which, in the Consultant's opinion, are incomplete, contain numerous errors or have not been checked or only checked superficially, will be returned unchecked by the Consultant for resubmission by the Contractor. In checking Shop Drawings, the Contractor shall verify all dimensions and field conditions and shall check and coordinate the Shop Drawings of any section or trade with the requirements of all other sections or trades whose work is related thereto, as required for proper and complete installation of the work.
- (4) Samples must be of sufficient size or number to show the quality, type, range of color, finish and texture of the material. Each Sample shall be properly labeled to show the nature of the material, trade name of manufacturer, name and location of the work where the material represented by the Sample is to be used and the name of the Contractor submitting the Sample. Transportation charges to the Consultant must be prepaid on Samples forwarded to it.
- (5) Shop Drawings and Samples, submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the approved Shop Drawing and Sample schedule, will be reviewed by the Consultant within fifteen (15) working days and if satisfactory will be approved. A Shop Drawing, when approved, will be returned to the Contractor. If not satisfactory, the Drawings and Samples will be appropriately marked and returned to the Contractor for correction thereof, in which event the Contractor shall resubmit to the Consultant a corrected copy of the Shop Drawing or a new Sample, as the case may be. The Contractor shall make any correction required by the Consultant and shall appropriately note any changes or revisions on the Shop Drawing, dated to correspond with the date of the Consultant's request for the change. Upon approval of the Shop Drawing by the Consultant, the Contractor shall promptly furnish to the Consultant as many copies thereof as the Consultant may reasonably request.
- (6) At the time of submission of a Shop Drawing or Sample, the Contractor shall inform the Consultant and the University in writing of any deviation in the Shop Drawing or Sample from the requirements of the Contract Documents. Unless such deviation is specifically noted by the Contractor with a notation that such deviation will result in extra work for which the Contractor requests payment or requires additional time, the Contractor shall be deemed to have waived any claim for extra work, additional compensation or payment or an extension of time with respect to all work shown on, described in or related to the Shop Drawing or Sample.
- (7) The Consultant's approval of Shop Drawings or Samples is for design only and is not a complete check on the method of assembly, erection or construction. Approval shall in no way be construed as: (a) permitting any departure whatsoever from the Contract Documents, except where the Contractor, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 of this Section, has previously notified the University and the Consultant of such departure; (b) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for any error in quality of materials, details, dimensions, omissions or otherwise that may exist; (c) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for adequate field connections, erection techniques, bracing or deficiencies in strength; (d) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for satisfactory performance of all work and coordination with the work of all subcontractors and other contractors; or (e) permitting departure from additional details or instructions previously furnished by the Consultant.
- (8) No work requiring a Shop Drawing or Sample shall be commenced until a Shop Drawing or Sample is approved in writing by the Consultant and all such work shall be: (a) in accordance with the approved Shop Drawing, provided the latter conforms in all respects to the Contract Documents or to such deviations therefrom as have been previously noted by the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 of this Section; and (b) in conformance in all respects to the sample furnished to and approved by the Consultant and, unless otherwise specified, as new and of good quality.

Section 2.20 Equivalent - Approved Equal

A. EQUIVALENTS OR APPROVALS - GENERAL

- (1) The words "similar and equal to", "or equal", "equivalent", and such other words of similar content and meaning shall, for the purposes of this Contract, be deemed to mean similar and equivalent to one of the named products. For the purposes of subdivisions A and B of this Section and for purposes of the Bidding Documents, the word "products" shall be deemed to include the words "articles", "materials", "items", "equipment" and "methods". Whenever in the Contract Documents one or more products are specified, the words "similar and equal to" shall be deemed inserted.
- (2) Whenever any product is specified in the Contract Documents by a reference to the name, trade name, make or catalog number of any manufacturer or supplier, the intent is not to limit competition, but to establish a standard of quality which the Consultant has determined is necessary for the Project. A Contractor may at its option use any product other than that specified in the Contract Documents provided the same is approved by the Consultant in accordance with the procedures set forth in subdivision B of this Section. In all cases the Consultant shall be the sole judge as to whether a proposed product is to be approved and the Contractor shall have the burden of proving, at its own cost and expense, to the satisfaction of the Consultant, that the proposed product is similar and equal to the named product. In making such determination the Consultant may establish such objective and appearance criteria as it may deem proper that the proposed product must meet in order for it to be approved.
- (3) Nothing in the Contract Document shall be construed as representing, expressly or implicitly, that the named product is available or that there is or there is not a product similar and equal to any of the named products and the Contractor shall have and make no claim by reason of the availability or lack of availability of the named product or of a product similar and equal to any named

product.

- (4) The Contractor shall have and make no claim for an extension of time or for damages by reason of the time taken by the Consultant in considering a product proposed by the Contractor or by reason of the failure of the Consultant to approve a product proposed by the Contractor.
- (5) Requests for approval of proposed equivalents will be received by the Consultant only from the Contractor.

B. EQUIVALENTS OR APPROVALS AFTER BIDDING

- (1) Requests for approval of proposed equivalents will be considered by the Consultant after bidding only in the following cases: (a) the named product cannot be obtained by the Contractor because of strikes, lockouts, bankruptcies or discontinuance of manufacture and the Contractor makes a written request to the Consultant for consideration of the proposed equivalent within ten (10) calendar days of the date it ascertains it cannot obtain the named product; or (b) the proposed equivalent is superior, in the opinion of the Consultant, to the named product; or (c) the proposed equivalent, in the opinion of the Consultant, is equal to the named product and its use is to the advantage of the University, e.g., the University receives an equitable credit, acceptable to it, as a result of the estimated cost savings to the Contractor from the use of the proposed equivalent or the University determines that the Contractor has not failed to act diligently in placing the necessary purchase orders and a savings in the time required for the completion of the construction of the Project should result from the use of the proposed equivalent; or (d) the proposed equivalent, in the opinion of the Consultant, is equal to the named product and less than ninety (90) calendar days have elapsed since the Notice of Award of the Contract.
- (2) Where the Consultant pursuant to the provisions of the subdivision approves a product proposed by a Contractor and such proposed product requires a revision or redesign of any part of the work covered by this Contract, all such revision and redesign and all new Drawings and details required therefore shall be subject to the approval of the Consultant and shall be provided by the Contractor at its own cost and expense.
- (3) Where the Consultant pursuant to the provisions of this Section approves a product proposed by a Contractor and such proposed product requires a different quantity and/or arrangement of duct work, piping, wiring, conduit or any other part of the work from that specified, detailed or indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide the same at its own cost and expense.

Section 2.21 Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights

The Contractor acknowledges that the Contract consideration includes all royalties, license fees and costs arising from patents or trademarks in any way involved in the work, provided, however, that the Contract consideration shall not be deemed to have included therein any royalty, license fee or cost arising from a patent or trademark for a design prepared by the Consultant and neither the Contractor nor the University shall have any liability in connection therewith. Where the Contractor is required or desires to use any product, device, material or process covered by patent or trademark, the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the University and the State of New York from any and all claims, actions, causes of action or demands, for infringement by reason of the use of such patented product, device, material or process, and shall indemnify the University and the State of New York from any cost, liability, damage and expense, including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, which it may be obligated to incur or pay by reason of any claim or infringement at anytime both before or after the University's final acceptance of all the work to be performed under the Contract.

Section 2.22 Possession Prior to Completion

If before the final completion of all the work it shall be deemed advisable or necessary by the University to take over, use, occupy or operate any part of the completed or partly completed work or to place or install therein equipment and furnishings, the University, upon reasonable written notice to the Contractor, shall have the right to do so and the Contractor will not in any way interfere therewith or object to the same. Such action by the University shall in no way affect the obligations of the Contractor under the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents and the Contractor acknowledges that such action by the University does not in any way evidence the completion of the work or any part thereof or in any way signify the University's acceptance of the work or any part thereof, provided, however, that the period for the Contractor's warranties and guarantees under the Contract for the work so occupied or operated shall be deemed to commence on the date said work is occupied or operated. The Contractor agrees to continue the performance of all work covered by the Contract in a manner which will not unreasonably interfere with such takeover, use, occupancy, operation, placement or installation.

Section 2.23 Completion and Acceptance

A. PARTIAL COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE

If before the final completion of all the work any portion of the permanent construction has been satisfactorily completed and the same will be immediately useful to the University, the latter may, by written notice, advise the Contractor that it accepts such portion of the work. Such actions by the University shall in no way affect the obligations of the Contractor under the terms and provisions of the Contract with respect to any work not so completed and accepted.

B. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

When all the work covered by the Contract is substantially completed, i.e., has reached such point of completion that the Project can be fully occupied and used for the purposes for which it was intended, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the University and the Consultant. The latter will then promptly make an inspection of the work and, if they shall determine that all the work is substantially

completed, they shall so advise the Contractor. Such action shall in no way affect the obligations of the Contractor under the terms and provisions of the Contract with respect to any uncompleted (including untested or deferred work), unaccepted or corrective work or in any way affect, limit or preclude the issuance by the Consultant, from time to time thereafter, of "Punch Lists", i.e., lists of uncompleted or corrective work which the Contractor is to promptly complete and/or correct.

C. FULL COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE

After the completion of all the work the Contractor shall give written notice to the University and the Consultant that all the work is ready for inspection and final acceptance. The University and the Consultant shall promptly make such inspection and, if they shall determine that all the work has been satisfactorily completed, the University shall thereupon by written notice advise the Contractor that it accepts such work.

Section 2.24 Record Drawings

- (1) Prior to acceptance by the University of all work covered by the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Consultant one (1) set of current Contract Drawings on which the Contractor has recorded, using colored pencil, in a neat and workmanlike manner, all instances where actual field construction differs from work as indicated on the Contract Drawings. These "Record" Drawings shall show the following information: (a) all significant changes in plans, sections, elevations and details, such as shifts in location of walls, doors, windows, stairs and the like made during construction; (b) all significant changes in foundations, columns, beams, openings, concrete reinforcing, lintels, concealed anchorage and "knock-out" panels made during construction; (c) final location of electric panels, final arrangement of electric circuits and any significant changes made in electrical design as a result of Change Orders or job conditions; (d) final location and arrangement of all mechanical equipment and major concealed plumbing, including, but not limited to, supply and circulating mains, vent stacks, sanitary and storm water drainage; and (e) final location and arrangement of all underground utilities, connections to building and/or rerouting of existing utilities, including, but not limited to, sanitary, storm, heating, electric, signal gas, water and telephone.
- (2) Shop Drawings shall not be acceptable as "Record" Drawings.
- (3) The Contractor agrees to provide Record Drawings on "electronic media" or "hard copy" at the discretion of the University at no extra cost.

Section 2.25 Guarantees

- (1) The Contractor, at the convenience of the University, shall remove, replace and/or repair at its own cost and expense any defects in workmanship, materials, ratings, capacities or characteristics occurring in or to the work covered by the Contract within one (1) year or within such longer period as may otherwise be provided in the Contract, the period of such guarantee to commence with the University's final acceptance of all work covered under the Contract or at such other date or dates as the University may specify prior to that time, and the Contractor, upon demand, shall pay for all damage to all other work resulting from such defects and all expenses necessary to remove, replace and/or repair such other work which may be damaged in removing, replacing or repairing the said defects. The obligations of the Contractor under the provisions of this paragraph or any other guarantee provisions of the Contract Documents are not limited to the monies retained by the University under the Contract.
- (2) Unless such removal, replacement and/or repair shall be performed by the Contractor within ten (10) working days after it receives written notice from the University specifying such defect, or if such defect is of such a nature that it cannot be completely removed, repaired and/or replaced within said ten (10) day period and the Contractor shall not have diligently commenced removing, repairing and/or replacing such defect within said ten (10) day period and shall not thereafter with reasonable diligence and in good faith proceed to do such work, the University may employ such other person, firm or corporation as it may choose to perform such removal, replacement and/or repair and the Contractor agrees, upon demand, to pay to the University all amounts which it expends for such work.

Section 2.26 Default of Contractor

- (1) In addition to those instances specifically referred to in other Sections hereof, the University shall have the right to declare the Contractor in default of the whole or any part of the work if:
 - a. The Contractor makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors pursuant to the statutes of the State of New York; or if
 - b. A voluntary or involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed by or against the Contractor; or if
 - c. A receiver or receivers are appointed to take charge of the Contractor's property or affairs; or if
 - d. The Contractor shall sublet, assign, transfer, convey, or otherwise dispose of the Contract other than as herein specified; or if
- (2) Before the University shall exercise its right to declare the Contractor in default by reason of the conditions set forth in this subsection, it shall give the Contractor three (3) working days' notice of its intention to declare the Contractor in default and unless, within such three (3) day period, the Contractor shall make arrangements, satisfactory to the University, to correct and/or eliminate the conditions set forth in the University's aforesaid notice, the Contractor may be declared in default at the expiration of such three (3) day period or at the expiration of such longer period of time as the University may determine. In addition to those instances

specifically referred to above, the University shall have the right to declare the Contractor in default of the whole or any part of the work if, in the sole opinion of the University:

- a. The Contractor becomes insolvent; or if
 - b. The Contractor fails to commence work when notified to do so by the Consultant; or if
 - c. The Contractor shall abandon the work; or if
 - d. The Contractor shall refuse to proceed with the work when and as directed by the Consultant; or if
 - e. The Contractor shall without just cause reduce its working force to a number which, if maintained, would be insufficient, in the opinion of the University, to complete the work in accordance with the approved time progress schedule, and shall fail or refuse to sufficiently increase such working force when ordered to do so by the Consultant; or if
 - f. The Contractor is or has been unnecessarily or unreasonably or willfully delaying the performance and completion of the work, or the award of necessary subcontracts, or the placing of necessary material and equipment orders; or if
 - g. The work cannot be completed within the time herein provided therefore or within the time to which such completion may have been extended; provided, however, that the impossibility of timely completion is, in the University's opinion, attributable to conditions within the Contractor's control; or if
 - h. The work is not completed within the time herein provided therefore or within the time to which the Contractor may be entitled to have such completed extended; or if
 - i. The Contractor is or has been willfully or in bad faith violating any of the provisions of this Contract; or if
 - j. The Contractor is not or has not been executing the Contract in good faith and in accordance with its terms.
- (3) The right to declare in default for any of the grounds specified or referred to shall be exercised by the University sending the Contractor a written notice setting forth the ground or grounds upon which such default is declared. Upon receipt of notice that it has been declared in default, the Contractor shall immediately discontinue all further operations under the Contract and shall immediately quit the site, leaving untouched all plant, materials, equipment, tools and supplies then on site.
 - (4) The University, after declaring the Contractor in default, may then have the work completed by such means and in such manner, by contract, with or without public letting, or otherwise, as it may deem advisable, utilizing for such purpose such of the Contractor's plant, materials, equipment, tools and supplies remaining on the site, and also such subcontractors as it may deem advisable, or it may call upon the Contractor's surety at its own expense to do so.
 - (5) In the event that the University declared the Contractor in default of the work or any part of the work, the Contractor, in addition to any other liability to the University hereunder or otherwise provided for or allowed by law, shall be liable to the University for any costs it incurs for additional architectural and engineering services necessary, in its opinion, because of the default and the total amount of liquidated damages from the date when the work should have been completed by the Contractor in accordance with the terms hereof to the date of actual completion of the work, both of which items shall be considered as expenses incurred by the University in completing the work and the amount of which may be charged against and deducted out of such monies as would have been payable to the Contractor or its surety if the work had been completed without a default.
 - (6) If the University completes the work, the Consultant shall issue a certificate stating the expenses incurred in such completion, including the cost of re-letting. Such certificates shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the Contractor, its surety, and any person claiming under or through the Contractor, as to the amount thereof.
 - (7) The expense of such completion, as so certified by the Consultant, shall be charged against and deducted out of such monies as would have been payable to the Contractor if it had completed the work; the balance of such monies, if any, subject to the other provisions of the Contract, to be paid to the Contractor without interest after such completion. Should the expense of such completion, so certified by the Consultant, exceed the total sum which would have been payable under the Contract if the same had been completed by the Contractor, any such excess shall be paid by the Contractor to the University upon demand.
 - (8) In the event the University shall determine to complete the work without calling upon the Contractor's surety to do so, the Contractor shall not be entitled, from and after the effective date of the declaration of the default, to receive any further payment under the Contract until the said work shall be wholly completed and accepted by the University.
 - (9) In case the University shall declare the Contractor in default as to a part of the work only, the Contractor shall discontinue such part, shall continue performing the remainder of the work in strict conformity with the terms of the Contract, and shall in no way hinder or interfere with any other contractors or persons whom the University may engage to complete the work as to which the Contractor was declared in default.
 - (10) The provisions relating to declaring the Contractor in default as to the entire work shall be equally applicable to a declaration of partial default, except that the University shall be entitled to utilize for completion of the part of the work as to which the Contractor was declared in default only such plant, materials, equipment, tools and supplies as had been previously used by the Contractor on such part.

- (11) In completing the whole or any part of the work, the Consultant and the University shall have the power to depart from, change or vary the terms and provisions of the Contract; provided, however, that such departure, change or variation is made for the purpose of reducing the time or expense of such completion. Such departure, change or variations, even to the extent of accepting a lesser or different performance, shall not affect the conclusiveness of the Consultant's certificate of the cost of completion, nor shall it constitute a defense to any action to recover the amount by which such certificate exceeds the amount which would have been payable to the Contractor hereunder but for its default.
- (12) The provisions of this Section shall be in addition to any and all other legal or equitable remedies provided by this Agreement and otherwise available by law.

Section 2.27 Termination

- (1) The performance of work under this Contract may be terminated by the University, in whole or in part, whenever the University shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the University; or in the event the State Finance Law Sections 139-j and 139-k certifications are found to be intentionally false or intentionally incomplete; or in the event the information provided in Sales Tax Certifications ST-220TD and/or ST-220CA is found to be false or incomplete. Any such termination shall be effected by a notice in writing to the Contractor specifying the date upon which such termination shall become effective and the extent to which performance of the Contract shall be terminated. Such termination shall be effective on the date and to the extent specified in said notice.
- (2) Upon receipt of a notice of termination, and except as otherwise directed in writing by the University, the Contractor shall:
 - a. Discontinue all work and the placing of all orders for materials and facilities otherwise required for the performance thereof;
 - b. Cancel all existing orders and subcontracts to the extent such orders and subcontracts relate to the performance of work terminated by the notice of termination;
 - c. Take such actions as may be necessary to secure to the University the benefits of any rights of the Contractor under orders or subcontracts which relate to the performance of work terminated by the notice of termination, including, but not limited to, the assignment to the University, in the manner and to the extent directed by the University, all the right, title and interest of the Contractor under the orders or subcontracts so terminated and canceled. In the event of such assignment, the University shall have the right, in its discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination and cancellation of such orders and subcontracts;
 - d. Transfer title and deliver to the University, in accordance with the direction of the University, all materials, supplies, work in process, facilities, equipment, machines or tools produced as a part of or acquired by the Contractor in connection with the work terminated by said notice, and all plans, Drawings, Working Drawings, sketches, Specifications and information for use in connection therewith; provided, however, that the Contractor may retain any of the foregoing if it so elects and forgoes reimbursement therefore;
 - e. Take such action as may be necessary or as the Consultant or the University may prescribe for the protection and preservation of all property in the possession or control of the Contractor in which the University, under the provisions of the Contract, has or may acquire an interest.
- (3) Notwithstanding the foregoing, should the notice of termination relate to only a portion of the work covered by the Contract, the Contractor will proceed with the completion of such portions of the work as are not terminated.
- (4) The University will pay and the Contractor shall accept, in full consideration for the performance and completion of the portions of the work as are not terminated, a sum calculated by determining the percentage the portions of the work not terminated bear to the total amount of the work covered by the Contract, and by multiplying the Contract consideration by such percentage the product thereof being the amount to be paid to the Contractor. The University shall determine the amount of such consideration in accordance with the foregoing.
- (5) Upon compliance by the Contractor with the foregoing provisions of this Section and subject to deductions for payments previously made, the University, for the portions of the work terminated, shall compensate the Contractor as follows:
 - a. By reimbursing the Contractor for actual expenditures made with respect to such work, including expenditures made in connection with any portion thereof which may have been completed prior to termination, as well as expenditures made after termination in completing those portions of the work covered by the Contract which the Contractor may have been required by the notice of termination to complete. The University shall determine the allocability and amount of such expenditures.
 - b. By reimbursing the Contractor for all actual expenditures made, with the prior written approval of the University or pursuant to a court judgment, in settling or discharging any outstanding contractual obligations or commitments incurred or entered into by the Contractor in good faith with respect to the Contract and resulting from the termination thereof.
 - c. By reimbursing the Contractor for all actual expenditures made after the effective date of the notice of termination resulting from or caused by the Contractor taking necessary action or action prescribed by the Consultant or the University for the protection and preservation of all property in the possession or control of the Contractor in which the University, under the

provisions of the Contract, has or may acquire an interest.

- d. By paying the Contractor a markup, which is to be calculated in the same manner as that provided for in subdivision c of paragraph (1) of Section 4.02 for extra work, on the foregoing expenditures, which markup is to cover the Contractor's overhead and profit; provided, however, that if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed, said markup shall be reduced by one-third.
- (6) The sum of all amounts payable under this Section, plus the sum of all amounts previously paid by the University under the provisions of the Contract, shall not exceed the amount of the Contract consideration. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to any payment for loss of anticipated profits on uncompleted work and the University shall not be liable for the same.
- (7) Termination by the University under the provisions of this Section shall be without prejudice to any claims or rights which the University may have against the Contractor. The University may retain from the amount due to the Contractor under the provisions of this Section such monies as may be necessary to satisfy any claim which the University may have against the Contractor in connection with the Contract; provided, however, that the University's failure to retain such monies shall not be deemed a waiver of any of its rights or claims against the Contractor.
- (8) Notwithstanding the foregoing, where the Contractor and the Consultant can agree upon another method of determining the amount of the consideration to be paid to the Contractor under the provisions of the Section, such method, subject to the approval of the University, may, at the option of the University, be substituted for the method set forth above.

ARTICLE III

Time of Performance

Section 3.01 Commencement, Prosecution and Completion of Work

- (1) The Contractor agrees that it will begin the work upon receipt of a fully executed contract, unless the University consents in writing to begin on a different date, and that it will prosecute the same with such diligence that all work covered by the Contract shall be entirely completed and performed on or before the time specified on page one of the Agreement.
- (2) The Contractor further agrees that time is of the essence in this Contract and that the work shall be prosecuted in such manner and with sufficient plant and forces to complete all the work by the specified completion date.

Section 3.02 Time Progress Schedule

- (1) To show compliance with the requirements of Section 3.01 of the Agreement, provide and maintain a time progress schedule. After Contract Award, but before processing second progress payment application, the Contractor, unless otherwise directed by the University, shall submit to the University and the Consultant for their acceptance its proposed working plan and time progress schedule for all the work covered by the Contract, and shall include activities for preparation and submission of all Shop Drawings and Samples.
- (2) The working plan and time progress schedule shall be in the form of suitable charts, diagrams or bar graphs and shall be based on the Contractor's logic and time estimates. Such plan and schedule shall be sufficiently detailed to show clearly, in sequence, all salient features of the work of each trade including: the anticipated time of commencement and completion of such work and the interrelationship between such work, submission of Shop Drawings and Samples for approval, approval of Shop Drawings and Samples, placing of orders of materials, fabrication and delivery of materials, installation and testing of materials, contiguous or related work under other contracts, and other items pertinent to the work.
- (3) Phases of work shall include time in the schedule for training crews, acclimating trades to the sequence and apportionment of activities, additional meetings with the owner, consultant, Contractor and the significant subcontractors, and re-sequencing activities to recover from start-up delays typically caused by normal activities associated with the start-up of field work.
- (4) The aforesaid proposed working plan and schedule shall be revised by the Contractor until they are satisfactory to the University and the Consultant, and the same shall be periodically revised thereafter and submitted by the Contractor to the University and the Consultant for approval at such time or times as the University or the Consultant may request.
- (5) The proposed working plan and schedule, including any revision or revisions thereof, when approved by both the University and the Consultant shall be known as the Schedule of Record. The Schedule of Record, as the same may be revised from time to time by the Contractor and approved by the University and the Consultant, shall be strictly adhered to by the Contractor.
- (6) If through the fault of the Contractor or any subcontractor the Contractor shall fail to adhere to the time progress schedule, it must promptly adopt such other and additional means and methods of construction as will make up for the time lost and will assure completion in accordance with such schedule.
- (7) The failure of the Contractor to submit a Time Progress Schedule, the University's or the Consultant's acceptance of the Contractor's time progress schedule or lack of such acceptance, the means and/or methods of construction employed by the Contractor, including any revisions thereof, and/or its failure to revise the same shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to accomplish the result required by the Contract in the time specified on page 1 of the Agreement, nor shall the exercise of such right to reject,

create or give rise to any claim, action or cause of action, legal, equitable or otherwise, against the Consultant or the University.

Section 3.03 Time Schedule for Shop Drawings and Samples

- (1) The Contractor shall include activities for the preparation and submission of all Shop Drawings and Samples in the Time Progress Schedule in Section 3.02.

Section 3.04 Notice of Conditions Causing Delay

- (1) Within ten (10) working days after the commencement of any condition which is causing or may cause delay in completion, the Contractor must notify the Consultant and the University in writing of the effect, if any, of such condition upon the time progress schedule, and must state why and in what respects, if any, the condition is causing or may cause such delay.
- (2) Failure to strictly comply with this requirement may, in the discretion of the University, be deemed sufficient cause to deny any extension of time on account of delay in completion arising out of or resulting from any change, extra work, suspension, or other condition.

Section 3.05 Extension of Time

- (1) An extension or extensions of time for the completion of the work may be granted by the University subject to the provisions of this Section, but only upon written application therefore by the Contractor to the University and the Consultant.
- (2) An application for an extension of time must set forth in detail the source and the nature of each alleged cause of delay in the completion of the work, the date upon which each such cause of delay began and ended and the number of days of delay attributable to each of such causes. It must be submitted prior to completion of the work.
- (3) If such an application is made, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time for delay in completion of the work caused solely: (a) by the acts or omissions of the University, its trustees, officers, agents or employees; or (b) by the acts or omissions of other contractors, not including subcontractors of the Contractor, on this Project; or (c) by unforeseeable supervening conditions entirely beyond the control of either party hereto (such as, but not limited to, acts of God or the public enemy, war or other national emergency making performance temporarily impossible or illegal, or strikes or labor disputes).
- (4) The Contractor shall, however, be entitled to an extension of time for such causes only for the number of calendar days of delay which the University may determine to be due solely to such causes, and then only if the Contractor shall have strictly complied with all of the requirements of this Section and Section 3.04. The University shall make such determination within ninety (90) calendar days after receipt of the Contractor's application for an extension of time; provided, however, said application complies with the requirements of this Section.
- (5) The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive a separate extension of time for each one of several causes of delay operating concurrently, but, if at all, only for the actual period of delay in completion of the work as determined by the University, irrespective of the number of causes contributing to produce such delay. If one of several causes of delay operating concurrently results from any act, fault or omission of the Contractor or of its subcontractors or materialmen, and would of itself (irrespective of the concurrent causes) have delayed the work, no extension of time will be allowed for the period of delay resulting from such act, fault or omission.
- (6) The granting of an application for an extension of time for causes of delay other than those herein referred to shall be entirely within the discretion of the University.
- (7) If the Contractor shall claim to have sustained any damages by reason of delays, extraordinary or otherwise, or hindrances which it claims to be due to any action, omission, direction or order by the University or the Consultant, the Contractor shall be entitled only to an extension of time as hereinabove provided and shall not have or assert any claim or prosecute any suit, action, cause of action or proceeding against the University based upon such delays or hindrances, unless such delays or hindrances were caused by the University's bad faith or its willful, malicious, or grossly negligent conduct, or un contemplated delays, or delays so unreasonable that they constitute an intentional abandonment of the contract by the University, or delays resulting from the University's breach of a fundamental obligation of the contract.

Section 3.06 Contractor's Progress Reports

After commencement of the work the Contractor shall furnish the Consultant with written monthly reports setting forth the condition and general progress of the work, the percentage of each part of the work that has been finished, those parts of the work which have been completed within the scheduled time and those parts of the work which have not been finished within the scheduled time, and the general progress of the work that is being performed away from the site and the approximate date when such work will be finished and delivered to the site.

ARTICLE IV

Payment

Section 4.01 Compensation to Be Paid Contractor

The University shall pay to the Contractor and the latter shall accept as full and complete payment for the performance of this Contract, subject to additions or deductions as provided herein, the sum indicated on page 1 of this Agreement which sum is the amount of the total contract compensation. The Contractor shall provide complete and accurate billing invoices to the University in order to receive payment for its services. Billing invoices submitted to the University must contain all information and supporting documentation required by the University and the Office of the State Comptroller (OSC). **Payment for invoices submitted by the Contractor shall only be rendered electronically** unless payment by paper check is expressly authorized by the Chief Financial Officer or designee, in her/his sole discretion, due to extenuating circumstances. Such electronic payment shall be made in accordance with ordinary New York State procedures and practices. The Contractor shall comply with the OSC procedures to authorize electronic payments. Authorization forms are available at the OSC website at <https://osc.state.ny.us/vendors/epayments.htm> and [ePayments@osc.state.ny.us](mailto:EPayments@osc.state.ny.us), by email at epunit@osc.state.ny.us or by telephone at 518-474-4032. The Contractor acknowledges that it will not receive payment on any invoices submitted under this contract if it does not comply with the OSC's electronic payment procedures, except where the Chief Financial Officer has expressly authorized payment by paper check as set forth above.

Section 4.02 Value of Omitted and Extra Work

(1) The amount by which the Contract consideration is to be increased or decreased by any Change Order shall be determined by the University by one or more of the following methods:

- a. By accepting an amount agreed upon by both parties, which amount is to be calculated in a manner similar to that provided in subdivision c hereof.
- b. By applying the applicable price or prices set forth in the attached Schedule "I" of this Agreement or by applying a unit price agreed to by both parties. Subject to the provisions of Sections 4.04, this method must be used if the Contract Documents contain applicable unit prices.
- c. By estimating the fair and reasonable cost of: (i) labor, including all wages, required wage supplements and insurance required by law (workers' compensation, social security, disability, unemployment, etc.) paid to or on behalf of foremen, workers and other employees below the rank of superintendent directly employed at the site of the Project; (ii) materials; and (iii) equipment, excluding hand tools, which, in the judgment of the University, would have been or will be employed exclusively and directly on the omitted work or extra work, as the case may be; and, in the case of extra work, where the same is performed directly by the Contractor, by adding to the total of such estimated costs a sum equal to 15 percent thereof, but, where the extra work is performed by a subcontractor, by adding a sum equal to 15 percent of said costs for the benefit of such subcontractor, and by adding, for the benefit of the Contractor (no further allowance will be made where extra work is performed by the sub-subcontractor), an additional sum equal to 10 percent of the first \$10,000 of the above-estimated costs, including the subcontractor's percentage override, plus 5 percent of the next \$90,000 of the total of said items, plus 3 percent of any sum in excess of \$100,000 of the total of said items. For the purposes of the aforesaid percentage overrides, the words "extra work" shall be defined as a complete item of added, modified or changed work as described in the Consultant's written instructions to the Contractor. Such "extra work" may include the work of one or more trades and/or subcontractors or sub-subcontractors and shall include all labor, materials, plant, equipment, tools and all incidentals directly and/or indirectly necessary, related, involved in or convenient to the successful completion of the extra work item. Where the Consultant's aforesaid written instructions to the Contractor involve both an increase and a reduction in similar or related work, the above percentage overrides will be applied only on the amount, if any, the cost of the increased work exceeds the cost of the reduced work.

All profit, overhead and expense of whatsoever kind and nature, other than those set forth above in items (i) through (iii), of the Contractor, its subcontractors and sub-subcontractors, are covered by the aforesaid percentage overrides and no additional payment therefore will be made by the University. The University may make such cost estimate either before or after the extra work is completed by the Contractor.

- d. By determining the actual cost of the extra work in the same manner as in the above subdivision c except that actual costs of the Contractor shall be utilized in lieu of estimated costs. The University shall have the option of utilizing this method provided it notifies the Contractor of its intent to do so prior to the time the Contractor commences performance of such extra work.
- (2) Irrespective of the method used or to be used by the University in determining the value of a Change Order, the Contractor, within fifteen (15) working days after a request for the same, must submit to the University and the Consultant a detailed breakdown of the Contractor's estimate of the value of the omitted and/or extra work.
- (3) For the purposes of paragraph (1) hereof, the cost of equipment shall be determined, irrespective of the actual price for any rental or actual cost associated with such equipment and irrespective of whether the equipment is or is not owned by the Contractor, as follows: (a) for the first 40 hours of use by taking the monthly rate listed in the "Green Book" (the publication of the Associated Equipment Distributors of Oakbrook, Illinois) and dividing the same by 176 hours to establish an hourly rate and then multiplying such hourly rate by the actual number of hours that the equipment was used; and (b) for any period of time in excess of the first 40 hours of use by taking 50 percent of the hourly rate established in accordance with the above for equipment used for periods of less than 40 hours, and then multiplying such rate by the actual number of hours in excess of 40 hours that the equipment was used. In the event that the "Green Book" does not list the item of equipment used, the applicable rate shall be determined in the same manner as that set forth above except that the monthly rate shall be that set forth in the "Blue Book" (published by Equipment

Guidebook Co. of Palo Alto, California). If no listing or rates for an item of equipment is contained in either the "Green Book" or the "Blue Book", the University shall determine the reasonable rate of rental of the particular item of equipment by such other means as it finds appropriate. The editions of the "Green Book" and the "Blue Book" to be used shall be those in effect on the date of the receipt of bids for this Contract. None of the provisions of the "Green Book" or the "Blue Book" shall be deemed referred to or included in this Contract excepting only the aforesaid monthly rates. To the cost of equipment as determined above, there is to be added the actual cost of gasoline, oil, grease and maintenance required for operation of such equipment and, in the case of equipment utilized only for extra work when, in the opinion of the Consultant, suitable equipment therefore was not available on the site, the reasonable cost of transporting said equipment to and from the site. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Consultant should determine that the nature or size of the equipment used by the Contractor in connection with the extra work is larger or more elaborate, as the case may be, than the size or nature of the minimum equipment determined by the Consultant to be suitable for the extra work, the cost of equipment will not be based upon the equipment used by the Contractor but instead will be based on the smallest or least elaborate equipment determined by the Consultant to have been suitable for the performance of the extra work.

- (4) Unless otherwise specifically provided for in a Change Order, the compensation specified therein for extra work includes full payment for both the extra work covered thereby and for any damage or expense caused the Contractor by any delays to other work to be done under the Contract resulting from or on account of said extra work, and the Contractor waives all rights to any other compensation for said extra work, damage or expense.

Section 4.03 Adjustment for Bond and Insurance Premiums

Upon final acceptance of the work to be performed under this Contract, the University shall adjust the Contract consideration to reflect any changes in the cost of all required Bonds and liability and builder's risk insurance premiums which the Contractor had to pay for on all extra work and would have had to furnish and pay for on all omitted work. Unless such cost is agreed upon by the University and the Contractor, the University shall calculate and determine the amount of the adjustment in the Contract consideration by estimating such cost.

Section 4.04 Unit Prices

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in the second paragraph of this Section, the unit prices, set forth in the attached Schedule I will be binding upon both the University and the Contractor in determining the value of omitted and/or extra work, and, in the case of extra work, such unit prices shall be deemed to include all profit, overhead and expenses of whatever kind and nature of the Contractor, its subcontractors and sub-subcontractors, and the Contractor agrees that it shall make no claim for any profit, overhead, expense or percentage override in connection therewith.
- (2) Where Schedule I sets forth a unit price for added and/or deducted work, the University shall have the option, whenever it is found that the quantity of changed work varies by more than 15 percent from the quantity that is stated or that can be determined by the Contract Documents at the time of execution thereof, to accept or reject such unit price for the quantity that the changed work varies by more than 15 percent from the stated or determinable quantity. Where a quantity is not specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the University's determination of the amount of said quantity included in the Contract Documents shall determine the applicability of this paragraph. Where the University, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, exercises its aforesaid option, the amount of the increase or decrease in the Contract consideration for the quantity of work which varies by more than 15 percent from the stated or determinable quantity shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02 of the Agreement as if there was no unit price therefore set forth in said Proposal.

Section 4.05 Allowances

- (1) The Contractor acknowledges that the Contract consideration includes the allowances set forth in the attached Schedule I and, except for quantitative allowances, it agrees to cause the work covered thereby to be done by such contractors for such sums as the University may direct. Where cash allowances are provided, the allowances shall be deemed to include the purchase of the materials and/or equipment and the delivery of the same to the job site. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, cash allowances do not include the proper installation of the materials and/or equipment or the connection for final utilities thereto; the cost of said installation and/or connection having been included in the amount of the Contract consideration.
- (2) The Contractor acknowledges that the Contract consideration includes such sums for expenses and profit on account of cash allowances as it deems proper and that it shall make no claim for expenses or profit or any percentage override in addition thereto; said items having been included in the amount of the Contract consideration.
- (3) In the event any cash allowance listed below is either higher or lower than the cost of having the work done in accordance herewith, the Contract consideration shall be adjusted to reflect such variance, the amount of said adjustment to be the difference between the amount of the allowance and the actual cost of performing the work covered thereby.
- (4) When quantitative allowances are provided, progress payments thereof to the Contractor will be based upon the applicable unit prices set forth in the attached Schedule I, subject, however to the provisions of paragraph (2) of Section 4.04. In the event any of said quantitative allowances are more than or less than the actual quantity of work performed, the Contract consideration shall be adjusted to reflect such variance, the amount of said adjustment to be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02 and Section 4.04 of the Agreement.

Section 4.06 Deductions for Unperformed and/or Uncorrected Work

- (1) Without prejudice to any other rights, remedies or claims of the University, in the event that the Contractor at any time fails or neglects to supply working forces and materials of the proper quantity and quality necessary, in the opinion of the Consultant or the University, to comply with the approved time progress schedule, or fails in any respect to prosecute the work with promptness and diligence or causes by any action or omission the stoppage or delay of or interference with the work of any other contractor having a contract with the University, or fails in the performance of any obligations and responsibilities under this Contract, then, and in that event, the University, acting itself or through the Consultant, may, upon three (3) working days' notice to the Contractor, either itself provide or have any other contractor provide any and all labor or materials or both necessary, in its opinion, to correct any aforesaid deficiency of the Contractor, and the University will thereafter back charge the Contractor by issuing a Change Order reducing the amount of the Contract consideration for all costs and expenses it incurs in connection with the correction of such deficiency.
- (2) Notwithstanding any provisions in the Contract Documents to the contrary, if the University deems it inexpedient to correct work not done in accordance with the Contract or any work damaged as a result thereof, it shall notify the Contractor of such fact and the latter shall not remedy or correct the same. In such event, however, the amount of the Contract consideration shall be decreased by an amount, determined by the University, which is equal to the difference in value of the work as performed by the Contractor and the value of the work had it been satisfactorily performed in accordance with the Contract or which is equal to the cost of performing the corrective work, whichever shall be the higher amount.

Section 4.07 Liquidated Damages

In the event that the Contractor shall fail to substantially complete all the work within the time fixed for such completion on page one of this Agreement, or within the time to which such completion may have been extended, or in the event that the Contractor abandons the work and the same is not substantially completed within the aforesaid time for such completion, the Contractor must pay to the University as damages for each calendar day of delay in completing the work the amount set forth on page one of this Agreement. In view of the difficulty of accurately ascertaining the loss which the University will suffer by reason of delay in completion of the work hereunder, said sum is hereby fixed and agreed as liquidated damages which the University will suffer by reason of such delay and not as a penalty. The University may deduct and retain out of the monies which may become due hereunder to the Contractor the amount of any such liquidated damages and, in case the amount which may become due to the Contractor under the provisions of the Contract may be less than the liquidated damages suffered by the University, the Contractor shall pay the difference, upon demand, to the University.

Section 4.08 Contract Breakdown

Prior to the submission of its first application for a progress payment, the Contractor shall present to the University and the Consultant for their approval a detailed schedule showing the breakdown of the Contract consideration. Such schedule must contain the amount estimated for each part of the work and quantity survey for each part of the work. It shall also list the estimated value of the Contractor's guarantee obligations under the provisions of the Contract Documents, which is hereby fixed at \$5,000 or one-half of one percent (1/2%) of the Contract award amount, whichever is the lesser sum. Such schedule shall be revised by the Contractor until the same shall be satisfactory to the University and the Consultant and shall not be changed after the University and the Consultant have approved the same. The amounts set forth in the schedule will not be considered as fixing the basis for additions to or deductions from the Contract consideration.

Section 4.09 Prompt Payment Requirements

- (1) For the purposes of Article XI-A of the State Finance Law, the campus for which the work is being performed is the University's designated payment office. Applications for payment must contain the approval of the Consultant before being submitted to the University.
- (2) Whenever the Consultant's approval of an application for payment is required under the Contract, the Consultant shall have fifteen (15) calendar days after receipt of such application to inspect the work before acting on the application.
- (3) This Contract is subject to the approval of the Comptroller of the State of New York. Until such approval is given, the thirty (30) day period referred to in Article XI-A of the State Finance Law for the payment of invoices without interest shall not begin.

Section 4.10 Progress Payments

- (1) Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, progress payments will be made as the work progresses upon applications submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Consultant and the University. Payment of such approved applications shall be made by the University within thirty (30) days after such approval has been given.
- (2) The University shall make progress payments to the Contractor on the basis of such approved applications, less an amount equal to 5 percent thereof, plus an amount necessary, in the University's judgment, to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably discharged, which it shall reserve from each such payment until all of the work covered by the Contract has been completed.
- (3) When the University and the Consultant have determined that all the work is substantially completed, or that a substantial portion of the permanent construction has been completed and accepted, the University shall make a progress payment to the Contractor, on the basis of an application submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Consultant and the University, which shall reduce the unpaid amount due to the Contractor under the terms of the Contract, including all monies retained by the University from previous progress payments to the Contractor, to an amount equal to two (2) times the cost, estimated by the Consultant, of performing, in accordance with the Contract, all uncompleted, unaccepted and corrective work, plus an amount necessary, in the University's

judgment, to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably discharged. As the remaining items of work are satisfactorily completed or corrected, the University shall make progress payments to the Contractor, on the basis of applications submitted by the Contractor and approved by the University and the Consultant, covering said items of work less an amount necessary, in the University's judgment, to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably discharged.

Section 4.11 Applications for Progress Payments

The Contractor shall prepare all applications for progress payments for work performed, together with supporting data and computations as are deemed necessary by the Consultant to determine the accuracy of the application. The application for payment shall be submitted on the form prescribed by the University. Failure of the Contractor to submit applications for progress payments, or lack of complete and accurate supporting data, shall be sufficient reason for withholding payment until such omissions or errors are rectified. Unless otherwise directed, such applications, signed and certified as correct by the Contractor, shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Consultant once each month showing the total value of work completed and in place on the last day of the payment period covered by the application.

Section 4.12 Progress Payments for Materials Delivered to Site

- (1) Progress payments made in accordance with Section 4.10 shall include a payment for materials and equipment to be furnished and installed under the Contract, after such materials and equipment have been delivered and accepted at the site of the work.
- (2) Materials and equipment for which such progress payment has been made shall not be removed from the site, shall be stored until incorporated into the work in a location approved by the Consultant and shall be adequately protected from fire, theft and vandalism, the effects of the elements and any other damage whatsoever, and shall at all times be available for inspection by the Consultant and the University.

Section 4.13 Transfer of Title to Materials Delivered to Site

Title to all supplies and materials to be furnished or provided by the Contractor to the University pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents shall immediately vest in and become the sole property of the University upon delivery of such supplies and materials to the site. Notwithstanding such transfer of title, the Contractor shall have the full continuing responsibility to install such materials and supplies, protect them, maintain them in proper condition and forthwith repair, replace and make good any damage thereto without cost to the University until such time as the work covered by the Contract is fully accepted by the University. Such transfer of title shall in no way affect any of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract. In the event that, after title has passed to the University, any of such supplies and materials are rejected as being defective or otherwise unsatisfactory, title to all such supplies and materials shall be deemed to have been transferred back to the Contractor.

Section 4.14 Progress Payments for Materials Stored Off Site

- (1) Progress payments made in accordance with Section 4.10 shall include a payment for materials and equipment which are in short and/or critical supply or have been specially fabricated for the Project. Materials and equipment, for which a progress payment is made pursuant to the preceding sentence, shall be stored by the Contractor, after fabrication, until such time as their delivery to the site is required, at a facility and location approved by the Consultant; shall be adequately protected from fire, theft and vandalism, the effects of the elements and any other damage whatsoever; and shall at all times be available for inspection by the Consultant and the University. No progress payment shall, however, be made for said materials and equipment until:
 - a. The Contractor furnishes to the University a bill of sale listing quantity and costs of said materials and equipment f.o.b. point of origin;
 - b. The Consultant shall have inspected said materials and equipment and recommended payment therefore; and
 - c. The Contractor furnishes to the University a builder's risk insurance policy, with the broad form extended coverage endorsement, for said materials and equipment, in an amount equal to 100 percent of the value thereof, which policy shall be maintained, at the sole cost and expense of the Contractor, until said materials and equipment have been incorporated into the Project. The said insurance policy shall contain a provision that the loss, if any, is to be made adjustable with and payable to the University as trustee for the insured, i.e., the University and the Contractor, and a provision that it shall not be changed or canceled and that it will be automatically renewed upon expiration and continued in force unless the University is given fifteen (15) days' written notice to the contrary.
- (2) Materials and equipment for which a progress payment has been made by the University pursuant to this Section shall be, become and remain the sole property of the University; provided, however, that the Contractor shall have the full continuing responsibility to install such materials and equipment, to deliver it to the site, to protect it, to maintain it in proper condition and to forthwith repair, replace and make good any damage thereto without cost to the University until such time as the work covered by the Contract is fully accepted by the University. Such transfer of title shall in no way affect any of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

Section 4.15 Withholding of Progress Payments

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract to the contrary, the University may withhold payment of all or any part of a progress, final or guarantee payment, in such an amount as it may deem proper to enforce the provisions of the Contract and to satisfy the claims of

third parties, when:

- a. The University shall learn of any claim, of whatever nature or kind, against the University or the Contractor, which in any way arises or is alleged to arise out of or as a result of or in connection with the performance by the Contractor of the work covered by the Contract or out of or in connection with the Contractor's operations or performance at or in the vicinity of the construction site, that, in the opinion of the University, may not be adequately covered by insurance.

If an action on such claim is timely commenced and the liability of the University and/or the Contractor shall have been established therein by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, or if such claim shall have been admitted by the Contractor to be valid, the University shall pay such judgment or admitted claim out of the monies retained by it under the provisions of the Contract and return the balance, if any, without interest, to the Contractor.

The University may withhold from the Contractor any payments retained by it until such time as all such claims are either satisfied or barred by law from being presented. At such time the University, upon written demand by the Contractor, shall return to the Contractor the amount so withheld, without interest.

- b. The Contractor has not complied with any lawful or proper direction of the Consultant or the University or their representatives concerning the work covered by the Contract or the performance of the Contract or the production of records as required under the provisions of the Contract.
- c. There exists any of the conditions, listed in Section 2.26, which would allow the University to declare the Contractor in default of the whole or any part of the work.
- d. The Contractor is a foreign contractor and has not furnished satisfactory proof that all taxes due by such Contractor under the provisions of the Tax Law have been paid. The Certificate of the New York State Tax Commission to the effect that all such taxes have been paid shall be conclusive proof of the payment of such taxes. The term "foreign contractor" as used herein means, in the case of an individual, a person who is not a resident of the State of New York; in the case of a partnership, one having one or more partners not a resident of the State; and in the case of a corporation, one not organized under the laws of the State of New York.
- e. The Contractor, upon request of the University at any time after the initial progress payment by the University to the Contractor, fails to furnish the University with such documentary evidence that the University may deem necessary to prove to it that material and labor paid for by the University under previous applications for payment submitted have been paid for by the Contractor and that there are no outstanding claims or liens in connection therewith or fails to satisfy the University that the Contractor, with good cause, has sufficiently provided for the payment and/or satisfaction of claims for said material and labor.

Section 4.16 Lien Law

The attention of the Contractor is specifically called to the provisions of the Lien Law of the State of New York, wherein funds received by a Contractor for a public improvement are declared to constitute trust funds in the hands of such Contractor to be applied first to the payment of certain claims.

Section 4.17 Substitution of Securities for Retainage

Any time after 50 percent of all the work has been completed, the University, if the progress and performance of the work is satisfactory to it, on request of the Contractor, will allow the Contractor to withdraw up to 50 percent of the aforesaid amount retained by the University by depositing with the Comptroller of the State of New York government securities, of the type and kind specified in Section 139 of the State Finance Law, having a market value not exceeding par, at the time of deposit, equal to the amount so withdrawn. The Comptroller of the State of New York shall, from time to time, collect all interest or income on the obligations so deposited, and shall pay the same, when and as collected, to the Contractor. If the deposit is in the form of coupon bonds, the coupons as they respectively become due shall be delivered to the Contractor; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be entitled to interest or coupons or income on any of the deposited securities, the proceeds of which have or will be used or applied by the University. In the event that the Contractor does not, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract, comply with and fulfill all of its obligations and responsibilities thereunder, the Comptroller of the State of New York shall have the right to sell, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of the aforesaid securities and the University shall have the right to use and apply all or any part of the monies obtained by the Comptroller of the State of New York from such a sale, assignment, transfer or disposition or from the collection of interest or income from said securities to the performance and fulfillment of said obligations and responsibilities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, when the University makes a payment under Section 4.10 (3) of the Agreement, it will return to the Contractor, as part of such payment, its substituted securities, and thereafter all retention of the University shall be in funds and not in substituted securities.

Section 4.18 Final Payment

Upon acceptance of all the work, except for the Contractor's guarantee obligations under Section 2.25 of the Agreement and the Contractor's guarantee obligations under any provision of the Specifications, the contractor shall prepare and submit to the University and the Consultant, for their approval, a final application for payment, which the University, within thirty (30) days after its approval of the same, shall pay. Such application and payment shall be in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Contract consideration, excluding the Contractor's guarantee obligations (reference Section 4.08), less:

- a. All previous payments by the University to the Contractor;
- b. All deductions authorized to be made by the University under the Contract; and
- c. An amount necessary, in the University's judgment, to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably discharged.

Section 4.19 Acceptance of Final Payment

- (1) The acceptance by the Contractor, or by anyone claiming by or through it, of the final payment shall, except with respect to the amount retained by the University pursuant to the provisions of subdivisions b and c of Section 4.18 of the Agreement, constitute and operate as a release to the University from any and all claims of any liability for anything theretofore done or furnished for or relating to or arising out of the work covered by the Contract and for any prior act, neglect or default on the part of the University or any of its trustees, officers, agents or employees in connection therewith.
- (2) Should the Contractor refuse to accept the final payment as tendered by the University or should the Contractor refuse to execute the final application for payment without protest and without reserving any rights or claims against the University, it shall constitute a waiver of any right to interest on the amount of the payment so tendered and/or on the amount set forth in said final application for payment.

Section 4.20 Guarantee Payment

- (1) Subject to the provisions of the second paragraph of this Section, at the expiration of one (1) year after the University has accepted all the work covered by the Contract, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the University and the Consultant, for their approval, a guarantee application for payment, which the University, within thirty (30) days after its approval of the same, shall pay. Such application and payment shall be in an amount equal to the monies retained by the University for the Contractor's guarantee obligations under the Agreement, less any monies deducted by the University under this Section. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any interest on the monies retained by the University pursuant to subdivision c of Section 4.18 of the Agreement.
- (2) In the event the Contractor does not, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract, complete all corrective work or comply with and fulfill its contractual obligations, the University may use and apply all or any part of the monies retained by it to have such work or obligations performed or fulfilled by a person, firm or corporation other than the Contractor. The obligations of the Contractor, under the terms and provisions of the Contract, shall not, however, be limited to the monies retained by the University pursuant to the provisions of the Contract.
- (3) No payments may be made under this agreement for work completed more than 365 days after

{Insert Contract Closing Date}

Unless the date/duration listed on page one of this Agreement, is extended in writing by the University.

Section 4.21 Acceptance of Guarantee Payment

The acceptance by the Contractor, or by anyone claiming by or through it, of the guarantee payment shall constitute and operate as a release to the University from any and all claims in connection with monies retained by the University. Should the Contractor refuse to accept the guarantee payment as tendered by the University or should the Contractor refuse to execute the guarantee application for payment without protest and without reserving any rights or claims against the University, it shall constitute a waiver of any right to interest on the amount of the payment so tendered and/or on the amount set forth in said guarantee application for payment.

Section 4.22 Contractor Limited to Money Damages

Inasmuch as the Contractor can be compensated adequately by money damages for any breach of the Contract which may be committed by the University, the Contractor agrees that no default, act or omission of the University shall constitute a material breach of the Contract entitling it to cancel or rescind the same or to suspend or abandon performance thereof; and it hereby waives any and all rights and remedies to which it might otherwise be or become entitled to because of any wrongful act or omission of the University or its representatives, saving only its right to money damages.

Section 4.23 No Estoppel or Waiver

- (1) The University shall not be precluded or estopped by any inspection, acceptance, application for payment or payment, final or otherwise, issued or made under the Contract or otherwise issued or made by it, the Consultant, or any trustee, officer, agent or employee of the University, from showing at any time the true amount and character of the work performed, or from showing that any such inspection, acceptance, application for payment or payment is incorrect or was improperly issued or made; and the University shall not be precluded or estopped, notwithstanding any such inspection, acceptance, application for payment or payment, from recovering from the Contractor any damages which it may sustain by reason of any failure on its part to comply strictly with the Contract and any monies which may be paid to it or for its account in excess of those to which it is lawfully entitled.

- (2) Neither the acceptance of all or any part of the work covered by the Contract; nor any payment therefore; nor any order or application for payment issued under the Contract or otherwise issued by the University, the Consultant, or any trustee, officer, agent or employee of the University; nor any permission or direction to continue with the performance of the Contract before or after its specified completion date; nor any performance by the University of any of the Contractor's duties or obligations; nor any aid lent to the Contractor by the University in its performance of such duties or obligations; nor any delay or omission by the University to exercise any right or remedy accruing to it under the terms of the Contract or existing at law or in equity or by statute or otherwise; nor any other thing done or omitted to be done by the University, its trustees, officers, agents or employees; shall be deemed to be a release to the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations, liabilities or undertakings in connection with the Contract or the Performance Bond or a waiver of any provision of the Contract or of any rights or remedies to which the University may be entitled because of any breach thereof, excepting only a written instrument expressly providing for such release or waiver. No cancellation, rescission or annulment hereof, in whole or as to any part of the Contract, because of any breach hereof, shall be deemed a waiver of any money damages to which the University may be entitled because of such breach. No waiver by the University of any breach of the Contract shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or any subsequent breach.

Section 4.24 Limitation of Actions

- (1) No action or proceeding shall be maintained by the Contractor, or anyone claiming under or through the Contractor, against the University, or its trustees, officers, agents or employees, upon any claim arising out of or based upon the Contract or any breach thereof or by reason of any act or omission or requirement of the University, or its trustees, officers agents or employees, unless:
- a. Such action or proceeding is instituted in the Court of Claims for the State of New York;
 - b. The Contractor or the person claiming under or through it shall have strictly complied with all requirements relating to the giving of notices and information with respect to such claims; and
 - c. Such action or proceeding shall be commenced within one (1) year after the submission to the University of the final application for payment or, if the claim is based upon monies required to be retained for any period after the date of the final application for payment, such action is commenced within six (6) months after such monies become due and payable under the terms of the Contract; or
 - d. If the Contract is terminated or the Contractor declared in default by the University, such action is commenced within six (6) months after the date of such termination or declaration of default by the University.
- (2) Notwithstanding anything in the laws of the State of New York to the contrary, the Contractor, or anyone claiming under or through the Contractor, shall not be entitled to any additional time to begin anew any other action if an action commenced within the times herein specified is dismissed or discontinued for any reason whatsoever.

ARTICLE V

Protection of Rights and Property

Section 5.01 Accidents and Accident Prevention

The Contractor shall at all times take reasonable precautions for the safety of persons engaged in the performance of the work. The Contractor shall comply fully with all applicable provisions of the laws of the State of New York, OSHA, and with all valid rules and regulations adopted or promulgated by the agencies of the State of New York pursuant thereto. The Contractor's attention is specifically called to the applicable rules and regulations, codes and bulletins of the New York State Department of Labor.

Section 5.02 Adjoining Property

The Contractor shall be required to protect all the adjoining property and to repair or replace any such properties damaged or destroyed by it, its employees or subcontractors through, by reason of or as a result of activities under, for or related to the Contract.

Section 5.03 Emergencies

- (1) In case of an emergency which threatens loss or injury to persons or property, the Contractor will be allowed to act, without previous instructions from the Consultant or the University, in a diligent manner, to the extent required to avoid or limit such loss or injury, and it shall notify the Consultant and the University immediately thereafter of the action taken by it and of such emergency. Where the Contractor has not taken action but has notified the Consultant or the University of an emergency which threatens loss or injury to persons or property, it shall act in accordance with the instructions and/or authorization by the Consultant or the University.
- (2) In the event that the Contractor performs extra work in accordance with the preceding paragraph, it will be compensated therefore in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02.

Section 5.04 Fire Safety

- (1) In the event that a municipal fire alarm box is not located within 300 feet from the site of the Project, the Contractor will be required to provide at the site of the Project, at a location approved by the Consultant, a private unlisted telephone reserved for fire calls only.

The phone must be in addition to regular business phones and a rule prohibiting its use for purposes other than alarm for fire or other emergencies must be strictly enforced. The phone itself should be colored red and be located at a point quickly available to all employees, including watchmen. Clear instructions for the sending of a fire alarm should be conspicuously posted by the phone and all personnel customarily at work near the phone shall be acquainted with the procedure. If such a phone is required, the Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, must provide the same from the time the University first approves the Contract breakdown to be submitted by the Contractor pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.08 up until the time the University accepts all the work covered by the Contract.

- (2) All solid fuel salamanders and U. L. approved heaters used by the Contractor or any of its subcontractors shall be arranged in a standard manner. All other salamanders used by the Contractor or any of its subcontractors shall require constant attendance of competent persons on each floor where in use.
- (3) All temporary fabric used by the Contractor or any of its subcontractors for curtains or awnings shall be either non-combustible or flame retarded so that it will not burn or propagate flame.

Section 5.05 Risks Assumed by Contractor

- (1) The Contractor solely assumes the following distinct several risks whether they arise from acts or omissions (whether negligent or not and whether supervisory or otherwise) of the Contractor, of the University, of third persons or from any other cause, including unforeseen obstacles and difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the work covered by the Contract, whether such risks are within or beyond the control of the Contractor and whether such risks involve a legal duty, primary or otherwise, imposed upon the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York or the State University of New York, excepting only risks which arise from defects in maps, plans, designs or Specifications prepared, acquired or used by the Consultant or the University, from the negligence of the University, its agents or employees or from affirmative acts of the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York or the State University of New York or their trustees, officers, agents or employees committed with intent to cause the loss, damage and injuries herein below set forth:
 - a. The risk of loss or damage, direct or indirect, to the work covered by the Contract or to any plant, equipment, tools, materials or property furnished, used, installed or received by the University or by the Contractor or any subcontractor, materialman or worker performing services or furnishing materials for the work covered hereunder.

The Contractor shall bear such risk of loss or damage until the work covered by the Contract has been fully accepted by the University or until completion of removal of such plant, equipment, tools, materials or property from the construction site and the vicinity thereof, whichever event occurs last. In the event of such loss or damage, the Contractor shall forthwith repair, replace and/or make good any such loss or damage without cost to the University.
 - b. The risk of claims, just or unjust, by third persons against the Contractor, the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York, or the State University of New York on account of wrongful death, bodily injuries and property damage, direct or consequential, loss or damage of any kind whatsoever arising or alleged to arise out of or as a result of or in connection with the performance by the Contractor of the work covered by the Contract (whether actually caused by or resulting from the performance of the Contract) or out of or in connection with the Contractor's operations or presence at or in the vicinity of the construction site. The Contractor shall bear such risk for all such deaths, injuries, damages or losses sustained or alleged to have been sustained prior to the final acceptance by the University of all work covered by the Contract. The Contractor shall also bear the risk of claims for wrongful death occurring subsequent to said final acceptance provided such death is caused, contributed to or is a consequence of bodily injuries sustained or alleged to have been sustained prior to said final acceptance.
- (2) The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York and the State University of New York, their trustees, officers, agents or employees against all claims described above and for all costs and expenses incurred by them in the defense, settlement or satisfaction thereof, including attorneys' fees and court costs. If so directed, the Contractor shall at its own expense defend against such claims, in which event it shall not, without obtaining express advance permission from Counsel of the University, raise any defense involving in any way jurisdiction of the tribunal over the University, governmental nature of the University or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the University.
- (3) Neither the University's final acceptance of the work to be performed hereunder nor the making of any payment shall release the Contractor from its obligations under this Section. The enumeration elsewhere in the Contract of particular risks assumed by the Contractor or of particular claims for which it is responsible shall not be deemed to limit the effect of the provision of this Section or to imply that it assumes or is responsible for only risks or claims of the type enumerated.

Section 5.06 Insurance

- (1) General Requirements
 - a. Prior to the commencement of the work to be performed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall procure at its sole cost and expense, and maintain in force at all times during this Agreement until Final Payment and as further required by the contract, policies of insurance as herein set forth below. All insurance shall be written by insurance carriers

approved by the University licensed to do business in the State of New York ("admitted" carriers), and rated at least "A-" by A.M. Best Company.

- b. Prior to the commencement of the work, the Contractor shall submit to the University, certificates of insurance, in a form acceptable to the University, showing evidence of compliance with all insurance requirements contained in this Agreement. Certificates of Insurance (with the exception of Workers' Compensation and Disability) must be provided on an ACORD 25 Certificate of Insurance, or an equivalent form. Certificates of Insurance shall disclose any deductible, self insured retention, aggregate limit or any exclusion to the policy that materially changes the coverage required by the contract; specify the additional insureds and named insureds as required herein; and be signed by an authorized representative of the insurance carrier or producer. Deductibles or self-insured retentions above \$25,000 are subject to approval by the University and additional security may be required. Certificates shall reference the Contract number. Only original documents will be accepted.
- c. All insurance shall provide that the required coverage apply on a primary and not on an excess or contributing basis as to any other insurance that may be available to the University for any claim arising from the Contractor's work under this Agreement, or as a result of Contractor's activities. Any other insurance maintained by the University shall be in excess of and shall not contribute with the Contractor's insurance, regardless of the "other insurance" clause contained in the University's own policy of insurance. A copy of the endorsement reflecting this requirement may be requested by the University.
- d. Not less than thirty days prior to the expiration date or renewal date, the Contractor shall supply the University with updated replacement certificates of insurance and endorsements. The Contractor shall advise the University of any letter or notification that cancels, materially changes, or non-renews the policy and Contractor shall require the insurance carrier(s) to copy the University on any letter or notification that cancels, materially changes, or non-renews the policy. If, at any time during the period of the Agreement, insurance as required is not in effect, or proof thereof is not provided to the University, the University shall have the options to (i) direct the Contractor to stop work with no additional cost or extension of time due on account thereof; or (ii) treat such failure as an event of default under Section 2.26 of the Agreement. At any time the coverage provisions and limits of the policies required herein do not meet the provisions and limits set forth in the Agreement the Contractor shall immediately cease Work on the Project. The Contractor shall not resume Work on the Project until authorized to do so by the University. Any delay or time lost as a result of the Contractor not having insurance required by the Agreement shall not give rise to a delay claim or any other claim against the University. If required by the University, Contractor shall deliver to the University within forty-five (45) days of such request, a copy of any or all policies of insurance not previously provided, certified by the insurance carrier as true and complete.
- e. Should the Contractor engage a subcontractor, the Contractor shall impose the insurance requirements of this document on those entities, as applicable. Required insurance limits should be determined commensurate with the work of the subcontractor. Contractor shall keep the subcontractor certificates of insurance on file and produce them upon the demand of the University.
- f. The aggregate insurance limits set forth herein shall apply separately to each contract for which a certificate of insurance and/or policy is issued.
- g. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the University, policies must be endorsed to provide that there shall be no right of subrogation against the University. To the extent that any of the policies of insurance prohibit such a waiver of subrogation, Contractor shall secure the necessary permission to make this waiver.
- h. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein or agreed in writing, policies must be written on an occurrence basis. The insurance policy(ies) shall name the State University Construction Fund, State University of New York, State of New York, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insureds thereunder. The additional insured requirement does not apply to Workers' Compensation or Disability coverage. Include ISO Endorsement CG 20 10 11 85 or its equivalent.

(2) Specific Coverage and Limits

The Contractor shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect, the following insurance with limits not less than those described below and as required by the terms of the contract, or as required by law, whichever is greater. The Commercial General Liability policy, and any umbrella/excess policies used to meet the "Each occurrence" limits specified below, must be endorsed to be primary with respects to the coverage afforded the Additional Insureds.

- a. Commercial General Liability Insurance. A Commercial General Liability insurance policy with coverage that shall include, but not be limited to coverage for bodily injury, property damage, personal/advertising injury, premises liability, independent contractors, blanket contractual liability including tort liability of another assumed in contract, liability arising from all work and operations under this Agreement, defense and indemnification obligations, including those assumed under contract, cross liability coverage for additional insureds, products/completed operations for a term no less than three years commencing upon acceptance of the work, explosion, collapse, and underground hazards, contractor means and methods, and liability resulting from Section 240 or Section 241 of the NYS Labor Law. The limits under such policy shall not be less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence; \$2,000,000 general aggregate; and products/completed operations with an aggregate limit of \$2,000,000.

- b. Workers Compensation and Disability Benefits as required by New York State for the life of this Agreement for the benefit of employees required to be covered by the New York State Workers Compensation Law and the New York State Disability Benefits Law. Evidence of coverage must be provided on forms specified by the Chairman of the Workers Compensation Board.
- c. Comprehensive Business Automobile Liability Insurance. A policy with a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of no less than \$1,000,000 covering liability arising out of the use of any motor vehicle in connection with the work, including owned, leased, hired, and non owned vehicles bearing, or, under the circumstances under which they are being used, required by the Motor Vehicle Laws of the State of New York to bear license plates and shall name the State of New York, State University of New York, and the State University Construction Fund as additional insureds. If the contract involves the removal of hazardous waste from the project site or otherwise transporting hazardous materials, pollution liability coverage for covered autos shall be provided by form CA 99 48 03 06 or CA 00 12 03 06 and the Motor Carrier Act Endorsement (MCS90) shall be attached.
- d. Umbrella and Excess Liability. When the limits of the Commercial General Liability, Auto, and/or Employers Liability policies procured are insufficient to meet the limits specified, the Contractor shall procure and maintain Commercial Umbrella and/or Excess Liability policies with limits in excess of the primary, provided, however, that the total amount of insurance coverage is at least equal to the requirements set forth above. Such policies shall follow the same form as the primary. Any insurance maintained by the University or additional insured shall be considered excess of and shall not contribute with any other insurance procured or maintained by the Contractor including primary, umbrella and excess liability regardless of the "other insurance" clause contained in either party's policy.
- e. Owner's Protective Liability Insurance. A policy issued to and covering the liability for damages imposed by law upon the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York and The State University of New York, its trustees, officers, agents and employees, , with respect to all operations under this Contract by the Contractor and its subcontractors, and/or their interest in the Project and the property upon which work under the Contract is to be performed, including in such coverage any omissions and supervisory acts of the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority and the State University of New York, its trustees, officers, agents and employees. The State University of New York shall be the named insured in the OCP Policy. OCP policy limits shall be no less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence and \$2,000,000 general aggregate.
- f. Asbestos Abatement Insurance. A liability insurance policy issued to and covering the liability, of the Contractor and/or subcontractor engaged in the removal, handling or wrapping of asbestos, if any of such work is to be performed under the Contract, for bodily injury, illness, sickness or property damage caused by exposure to asbestos in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate. The Contractor and/or its aforesaid subcontractor shall either obtain an endorsement to the aforesaid required insurance policy adding the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York and the State University of New York, their trustees, officers, agents or employees, as additional parties insured thereunder or shall obtain a separate owner's protective liability insurance policy for such parties with coverage similar to that required by the first sentence of this subdivision. In addition, any Contractor or subcontractor engaged in the removal, handling, or wrapping of asbestos shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, hold harmless and indemnify the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York and the State University of New York, their trustees, officers, agents or employees, for any claims or liabilities in connection with illness or sickness arising from work performed, not performed, or which should have been performed. The Contractor shall have said hold--harmless and indemnification conditions stipulated in all Contracts with subcontractors.

Section 5.07 Builder's Risk Insurance

- (1) The Contractor shall procure and maintain, at its own cost and expense, until final acceptance of all work covered by this Contract or until the Project has been turned over for use by the State University of New York, whichever event occurs earlier, a builder's risk insurance policy covering all risks, with fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief coverage. The policy shall cover the cost of removing debris, including demolition as may be legally necessary by operation of any law, ordinance, or regulation, and property of the State held in their care, custody and/or control.
- (2) The policy shall be in an amount equal to the Project's insurable value, i.e., the Contract consideration less the cost of the Contractor's Performance and Labor and Material Bonds; the cost of trees, shrubbery, lawn grass, plants and the maintenance of the same; the cost of demolition; the cost of excavation; the cost of foundations, piers or other supports which are below the undersurface of the lowest basement floor, or where there is no basement, which are below the surface of the ground, concrete and masonry work; the cost of underground flues, pipes or wiring; the cost of earthmoving, grading and the cost of paving, roads, walks, parking lots or athletic fields; and the cost of bridges, tunnels, dams, piers, wharves, docks, retaining walls and radio and/or television towers and antennas.
- (3) The policy may contain a provision for a \$500 deductible for each loss to a Project having an insurable value of less than \$1,500,000 and a \$1,000 deductible for each loss to a Project having an insurable value of \$1,500,000 or more.
- (4) The Builders' Risk policy shall contain an endorsement to provide that The State of New York, The University, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall be named as loss payee for the Work in order of precedence, as their interests may appear in said policy.

- (5) The Builders' Risk policy shall contain an endorsement to provide that in the event the loss occurs at an occupied facility, occupancy shall be permitted without the consent of the insurance company.
- (6) The Contractor shall have the sole responsibility to promptly report any loss to the insurer and/or its representatives and to furnish the latter with all necessary details relating to the occurrence of the loss and the amount thereof. The University, the Contractor and all subcontractors of the Contractor waive all rights, each against the others, for damages caused by fire or other perils covered by insurance provided under the terms of this Section, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of insurance received; provided, however, this waiver shall not apply to any manufacturer, supplier or similar agent under any guarantee or warranty.
- (7) The Contractor shall not violate or permit to be violated any condition of such policy and shall at all times satisfy the fire safety requirements of the University and the insurance company issuing the same.
- (8) The procurement and maintenance of said policy shall in no way be construed or be deemed to relieve the Contractor from any of the obligations and risks imposed upon it by this Contract or to be a limitation on the nature or extent of such obligations and risks.
- (9) Not less than thirty days prior to the expiration date or renewal date, the Contractor shall supply the University with an updated replacement certificate of insurance and endorsements. The Contractor shall advise the University of any letter or notification that cancels, materially changes, or non-renews the policy and Contractor shall require the insurance carrier(s) to copy the University on any letter or notification that cancels, materially changes, or non-renews the policy. Before the Contractor shall be entitled to have any progress payment rendered on account of the work which is to be insured pursuant to this Section, it shall furnish to the University a certificate in duplicate of the insurance herein required. Such insurance must be procured from an insurance carrier approved by the University, licensed to do business in the State of New York ("admitted" carrier), and rated at least "A-" by A.M. Best Company.
- (10) In the event that the Builders' Risk policy has been issued by a mutual insurance company, the following language shall be included: "The State University of New York is not liable for any premium or assessment under this policy of insurance. The First Named Insured is solely liable therefore."

Section 5.08 Effect of Procurement of Insurance

Neither the procurement nor the maintenance of such insurance shall in any way affect or limit the obligations, responsibilities or liabilities of the Contractor hereunder.

Section 5.09 No Third Party Rights

Nothing in the Contract shall create or give to third parties, except the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York and the State University of New York, any claim or right of action against the Contractor, the Consultant, the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York or the State University of New York beyond such as may legally exist irrespective of the Contract.

ARTICLE VI

Affirmative Action

The State University's requirements for affirmative action are set forth in "Exhibit A-1" which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, and shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and, in the event any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then, upon the application of either party, this Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

ARTICLE VII

Provisions Required by Law

Section 7.01 Provisions Deemed Inserted

Each and every provision required by law to be inserted in the Contract, including, but not limited to, the provisions set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and, in the event any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then, upon the application of either party, this Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

Section 7.02 Entire Agreement

This Agreement consists of 1) the IFB; 2) the contractor's proposal; and 3) Exhibits A and A-1. This Agreement supersedes all previous understandings and agreements with respect to the Project or any of the provisions thereof. No statement, promise, condition, understanding, inducement, or representation, oral or written, expressed or implied, which is not contained herein shall be binding or valid and this Agreement shall not be changed, modified or altered in any manner except by an instrument in writing executed by the parties hereto.

Section 7.03 Hierarchy of Precedent

In the event of any controversy regarding the provisions of this Agreement, the terms of Exhibits A and A1 shall take precedence followed by this Agreement, the IFB and the contractor's proposal.

Section 7.04 Wage Rates

The Contractor shall post the appropriate prevailing wage schedules in a conspicuous place at the construction site. The Department of Labor shall provide the Contractor with posters relating to prevailing wage rates and the same shall be displayed by the Contractor in a conspicuous place at the construction site. The Contractor shall also distribute wallet cards, to be provided by the Department of Labor, to all workers engaged at the construction site containing information relating to wage rates and telephone numbers to call if a worker believes his or her rights are being violated. The Contractor shall provide each worker with a written notice, informing them of the applicable prevailing wage requirements, and the Contractor must obtain a signed statement or declaration from such worker attesting to the fact that he or she has been given this information. Further, the Contractor is required to keep certified copies of its payrolls at the construction site.

Section 7.05 Contractor Responsibility

(a) *General Responsibility.* The Contractor shall at all times during the term of this Agreement remain responsible. The Contractor agrees, if requested by the SUNY Chancellor or his or her designee, to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in New York State, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance, and organizational and financial capacity. (b) *Suspension of Work for Non-Responsibility.* The SUNY Chancellor, in his or her sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Agreement at any time when he or she discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event of such suspension, the Contractor will be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Contractor must comply with the terms of the suspension order. Activity under this Agreement may resume at such time as the SUNY Chancellor or his or her designee issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Agreement. (c) *Termination for Non-Responsibility.* Upon written notice to the Contractor and a reasonable opportunity to be heard with appropriate SUNY officials or staff, this Agreement may be terminated by the SUNY Chancellor or his or her designee at the Contractor's expense, where the Contractor is determined by the SUNY Chancellor or his or her designee to be non-responsible. In such event, the SUNY Chancellor or his or her designee may complete the contractual requirements in any manner he or she may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach.

Section 7.06 – Governing Law

This Agreement shall be governed, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of New York State, excluding New York State's choice of law principles, and all claims relating to or arising out of this Agreement or the breach thereof, whether sounding in contract, tort or otherwise, shall likewise be governed by the laws of New York State, excluding the New York choice of law principles. Consultant agrees to submit itself to such courts' jurisdiction.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

Agency Certification: "In addition to the acceptance of this Contract, it is certified that an originally executed copy of this signature page will be attached to an exact copy of the Contract Documents, and forwarded to the Contractor".

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

By: _____ Date ____/____/____ Agency Code **28260**
(campus official)

CONTRACTOR

(If Corporation, Affix Seal)

By: _____ Date ____/____/____

(If Corporation, Affix Seal)

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY AN INDIVIDUAL)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me personally came _____

_____, to me known and known to me to be the person(s) described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and he/she acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same.

Notary Public

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY A PARTNERSHIP)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me personally came _____

_____, to me known and known to me to be the person who executed the above instrument,

who, being duly sworn by me, did for themselves depose and say that they are a member of the firm of _____

_____, consisting of themselves and _____

_____, that he/she executed the foregoing instrument in the firm name _____

_____, and that he/she had authority to sign the same, and that he/she did duly acknowledge to me that he/she executed the same as the act and deed of the aforementioned firm for the purposes mentioned therein.

Notary Public

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY A CORPORATION)

STATE OF)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me personally came _____

_____, to me known, who, being duly sworn, did depose and say that he/she reside in _____; that he/she is the _____

of the _____, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he/she knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument was such corporate seal; that it was affixed by the order of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he/she signed their name thereto by like order.

Notary Public

Attach Exhibit A and Exhibit A-1

SCHEDULE I

The following Unit Prices shall apply for additional work authorized by Change Order:

UNIT PRICES

<u>Description of Unit Price</u>	<u>Amount of Unit Price</u>
----------------------------------	-----------------------------

None

The total bid includes the following Allowances:

ALLOWANCES

None



Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

**PRE-RENOVATION INSPECTION FOR
ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS (ACM)**

for

**SUNY PURCHASE ASSOCIATION
735 Anderson Hill Rd.
Purchase, NY 10577**

at

**Café Building Renovation
735 Anderson Hill Rd.
Purchase, NY 10577**

Project #Q18-1530

QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

February 7, 2018

SUNY Purchase Association
735 Anderson Hill Rd.
Purchase, NY 10577

ATTN: Patrick Savolskis

Via Email: patrick.savolskis@purchase.edu

Re.: SUNY Purchase
Café Building Renovation
Pre-Renovation Asbestos Inspection
QuES&T Project #Q18-1530

Dear Mrs. Savolskis,

Attached is the Pre-Renovation Inspection Report for Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM) identified throughout the interior Renovation Areas included within the above-referenced location(s) by **Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc. (QuES&T)**. The inspection included visual assessment and representative sampling for the detection of ACM in compliance with the requirements of Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1.

The attached report summarizes the inspection protocol and inspection results for your review. **QuES&T** believes this report accurately reflects the material condition existing in the functional spaces at the time of our inspection.

Should you wish to discuss this matter further or require additional information concerning this submittal, please contact us at (845) 298-6031. **QuES&T** appreciates the opportunity to assist SUNY Purchase Association in the environmental services area.

Sincerely,



Tanay Ranadive
Field and Technical Services
NYS AHERA Inspector
Cert. #AH 15-10696
NYS Mold Assessor

Cc: lgoldstein@qualityenv.com
QuES&T File

QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

Table of Contents

I. Introduction	Page 1
II. Inspection Summary	Page 2
III. Identified Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)	Page 3
IV. General Discussion	Page 4
V. Abatement Required	Page 5
VI. Disclaimers	Page 6

Appendix A: Drawings & Floor Plans

Appendix B: Sample Results

Appendix C: Personnel Licenses & Certifications

I. INTRODUCTION:

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc. (**QuES&T**) performed an Asbestos Survey for Building/Structure Renovation, Remodeling and Repair, in conformance with Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1, on January 17, 2018 and February 2, 2018 for SUNY Purchase Association in support of the upcoming renovation project in the Café Building at SUNY Purchase located at 735 Anderson Hill Rd, Purchase NY, 10577. The survey included a visual inspection/assessment suspect miscellaneous Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM) throughout accessible interior areas of Café.

QuES&T established functional spaces based either on physical barriers (i.e. walls, doors, etc.) or homogeneity of material. Within each functional space identified, a visual inspection was performed using reasonable care and judgment, to identify and assess location, quantity, friability and condition of all accessible installed ACM building materials observed at the affected portion of the building/structure.

Limited localized demolition of building surfaces was performed, as part of this survey, to access concealed surfaces. No disassembly of installed equipment was conducted as part of this inspection. ACM concealed within structural components and equipment interiors or that is accessible only through extensive mechanical or structural demolition may not have been identified as part of this survey. When any construction activity, such as demolition, remodeling, renovation or repair work, reveals PACM or suspect miscellaneous ACM that has not been identified, as part of this survey, all construction activities shall cease in the affected area.

The survey included both visual inspection of accessible spaces and representative sampling of suspect building materials for ACM. Samples collected were analyzed by a laboratory approved under the New York State Department of Health Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (NYSDOH ELAP). Samples were analyzed in the laboratory by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM), Polarized Light Microscopy-NOB (PLM-NOB) and/or Quantitative Transmission Electron Microscopy (QTEM), as required. Sample collection and laboratory analysis were conducted in compliance with the requirements of Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1, 29 CFR 1926.1101 and standard EPA & OSHA accepted methods. Samples consisting of multiple layers were separated and analyzed independently in the laboratory.

Certified **QuES&T** personnel (Appendix C), Mr. James D. Klemm (Cert. #AH 13-11486) & Mr. Shannon D. Talsma (Cert. #AH 16-07559) performed visual assessments throughout interior and exterior locations identified. A total of **one hundred twenty-six (126)** samples of installed and accessible suspect building materials were analyzed by a laboratory approved under the NYSDOH ELAP. **Forty-nine (49)** samples were analyzed using Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) for friable materials; **thirty-eight (38)** samples were analyzed using Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM-NOB) for non-friable organically bound materials; and, **thirty-six (36)** samples were analyzed by Confirmatory-QTEM following negative-determinations using PLM-NOB protocols. **Three (3)** samples of Sprayed-On Fireproofing were analyzed by PLM (198.8) for surfacing materials containing vermiculite.

II. INSPECTION SUMMARY:

A visual inspection was performed and homogenous material types were established based on appearance, color and texture. The findings presented in this report are based upon reasonably available information and observed site conditions at the time the assessment was performed. The findings and conclusions of this report are not meant to be indicative of future conditions at the site and does not warrant against conditions that were not evident from visual observations or historical information obtained from others.

Representative bulk sampling was performed on suspect building materials for laboratory analysis using PLM, PLM-NOB and QTEM. The following is a summary of installed building materials sampled:

- Ceiling Materials – Sheetrock, Fiberboard, Ceiling Tile System (Multiple Varieties), Glue Dabs
- Wall Materials – Joint Compound & Sheetrock, Fiberboard, Cementitious Block & Mortar, Brick & Mortar, Adhesive, Cove Base Molding & Adhesive
- Flooring Materials – Quarry Tile, Grout & Mudset, Ceramic Tile System (Grout, Mudset), Cementitious Slab, Floor Tile & Mastic, Leveling Compound & Mastic, Epoxy Flooring
- Thermal System Insulation Materials – Mudded Joint Packing, Sprayed-On Fireproofing
- Exteriors Materials – Caulk, Waterproofing Tar, Weather Strip
- Miscellaneous Materials – Canvas Wrap, Sealant

III. IDENTIFIED ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS (ACM):
(Please see attached Drawings for approx. ACM locations)

KEY: ACM = Materials containing greater than 1% of asbestos;
 LF = Linear Feet; SF = Square Feet; PACM = Presumed Asbestos-containing Materials;
Friable = ACM capable of being released into air, and which can be crumbled, pulverized, powdered, crushed or exposed by hand-pressure.

Location	Material	Approx. Qty.	Friable?	Condition
Café Building - Basement				
Basement, Storage Room, Closet A, Wall, on Cementitious Block	Glue Dabs	9 SF	No	Good
Basement, Storage Room, Closet A, Wall, on Cementitious Block	Glue Dabs	9 SF	No	Good
Storage Room, Rear Wall, By Closets A & B, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	350 SF	Yes	Good
Closet A & B Upper Wall, Closet A Soffit, On Sheetrock	Joint Compound	150 SF	Yes	Good
Fan Room, Soffit, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	300 SF	Yes	Good
Café Building – Main Area				
Staff Lounge, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	150 SF	Yes	Good
Office 1 & 2, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	350 SF	Yes	Good
Dining Area, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	3,300 SF	Yes	Good
Café Building – Exteriors				

Note(S):

- ACM Waterproofing Tar was identified on concrete foundation below grade.

IV. GENERAL DISCUSSION:

All construction personnel as well as individuals who have access to locations where asbestos containing materials (ACM) exists should be informed of its presence and the proper work practices in these areas. Conspicuous labeling of all ACM is suggested to ensure personnel is adequately informed. Personnel should be informed not to rest, lean or store material or equipment on or near these surfaces and not to cut, saw, drill, sand or disturb ACM. All removal, disturbance, and repair of ACM should be performed in compliance with Title 12 NYCRR Part 56 by persons properly trained to handle ACM. Facility custodial and maintenance personnel should receive training commensurate with their work activities; as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1001.

The findings presented in this report are based upon reasonably available information and observed site conditions at the time the assessment was performed. Conditions may have changed since that time and the findings and conclusions of this report are not meant to be indicative of future conditions at the Site. This report does not warrant against conditions that were not evident from visual observations or historical information obtained, or conditions that could only be determined by physical sampling or other intrusive investigation techniques that are outside the proposed scope of work.

V. ABATEMENT REQUIRED:

As specified in Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1 (h) and (i), "If the building/structure asbestos survey finds that the portion of the building/structure to be demolished, renovated, remodeled, or have repair work contains ACM, PACM, suspect miscellaneous ACM assumed to be ACM, or asbestos material, which is impacted by the work, the owner or the owner's agent shall conduct, or cause to have conducted, asbestos removal performed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor in conformance with all standards set forth in this Part. All ACM, PACM, suspect miscellaneous ACM assumed to be ACM, or asbestos material impacted by the demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair project shall be removed as per this Part, prior to access or disturbance by other uncertified trades or personnel. No demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair work shall be commenced by any owner or the owner's agent prior to the completion of the asbestos abatement in accordance with the notification requirements of this Part...All building/structure owners and asbestos abatement contractors on a demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair project, which includes work covered by this part, shall inform all trades on the work site about PACM, ACM, asbestos material and suspect miscellaneous ACM...Bids may be advertised and contracts awarded for demolition, remodeling, renovation, or repair work, but no work on the current intermediate portion of the project shall commence on the demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair work by any owner or agent prior to completion of all necessary asbestos abatement work for the current intermediate portion of the entire project, in conformance with all standards set forth in this Part."

Prior to conducting demolition or construction work at the building, all ACM affected/impacted by such activities shall be removed utilizing a licensed asbestos abatement contractor and NYSDOL/EPA/NYC certified personnel prior to construction/demolition activities. All work conducted should be in accordance with all legal requirements, including but not limited to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) [40 CFR Part 61], New York State Industrial Code Rule 56 Asbestos Regulations (ICR 56) and Chapter 1 of Title 15 of the Rules of the City of New York Regulations, as applicable. Advance notification of the asbestos project to the USEPA, NYSDOL, and NYCDEP may be required.

All suspect building materials not sampled during this survey should be considered ACM until these materials are sampled and analyzed for ACM in the laboratory. Concealed ACM: In addition to the ACMs identified at the site, there is a possibility that concealed ACM may exist at the subject facility. As such, if any concealed suspect ACM is encountered during future construction related activities, the work should immediately stop. Prior to resuming the work, the suspect ACM should either be 1) Sampled by an appropriately-certified asbestos professional and submitted to an Approved NYSDOH ELAP laboratory for asbestos analysis or 2) Presumed to be ACM (PACM) and removed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor for disposal in accordance with all applicable regulations.

VI. DISCLAIMERS

It should be noted that the information contained within this report is based solely upon site observations and the results of laboratory analysis for samples collected by **QuES&T**. These observations and results are time dependent, subject to changing site conditions and revisions to Federal, State and Local regulations. **QuES&T** warrants that these findings have been promulgated after being prepared in general accordance with generally accepted practices in the abatement industries. **QuES&T** also recognizes that inspection laboratory data is not usually sufficient to make all abatement and management decisions.

Due to the potential for concealed Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM) or other regulated materials, this report should not be construed to represent all ACM or regulated materials within the site(s). All quantities of ACM or other regulated materials identified, and all dimensions listed within this report are approximate and should be verified On-site.

This inspection report is not intended to be used as the sole basis for soliciting pricing for asbestos abatement. An abatement plan, specification, drawing and/or Variances should be developed to identify scope, timing, phasing and remediation means & methods for any asbestos project. The Linear and/or Square Footages (LF / SF) listed within this Report are only approximates. Abatement Contractor(s) are required to visit the building(s) in order to take actual field measurements within each listed location.



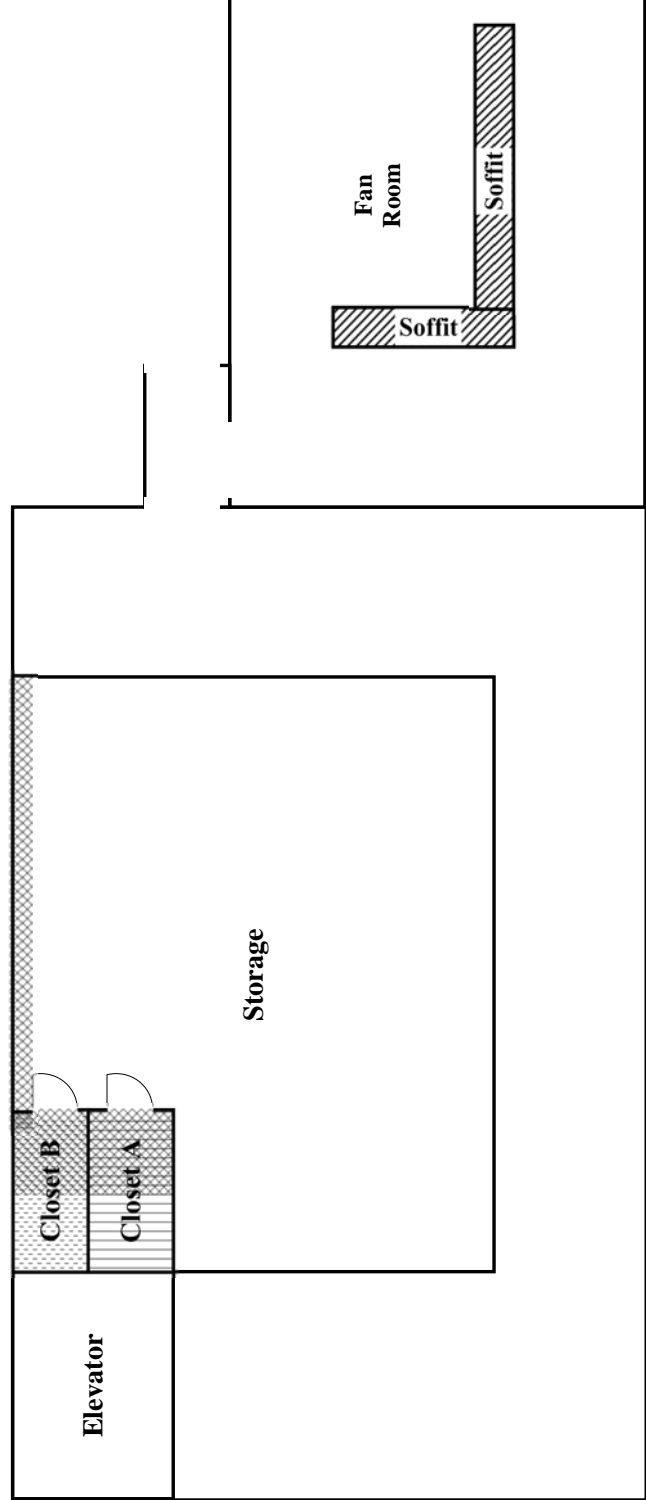
Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

Appendix A: DRAWINGS & FLOOR PLANS

1376 Route 9, Wappingers Falls, NY 12590 Phone (845) 298-6031 Fax (845) 298-6251

NYS MWBD MBE Cert # 49952-2006 NYSUCP DBE Certified NJUCP DBE Certified www.Qualityenv.com

SUNY Purchase - Basement Floor



ACM LEGEND: (Please refer asbestos report for details)

	Fan Room, Soffit, ACM Joint Compound
	Closet A & B Upper Wall Sheetrock, ACM Joint Compound & Closet A Soffit ACM Joint Compound
	Closet A, Wall, on Cementitious Block: ACM Black Residual Glue Dabs
	Closet B, Wall, on Cementitious Block: ACM Brown Residual Glue Dabs



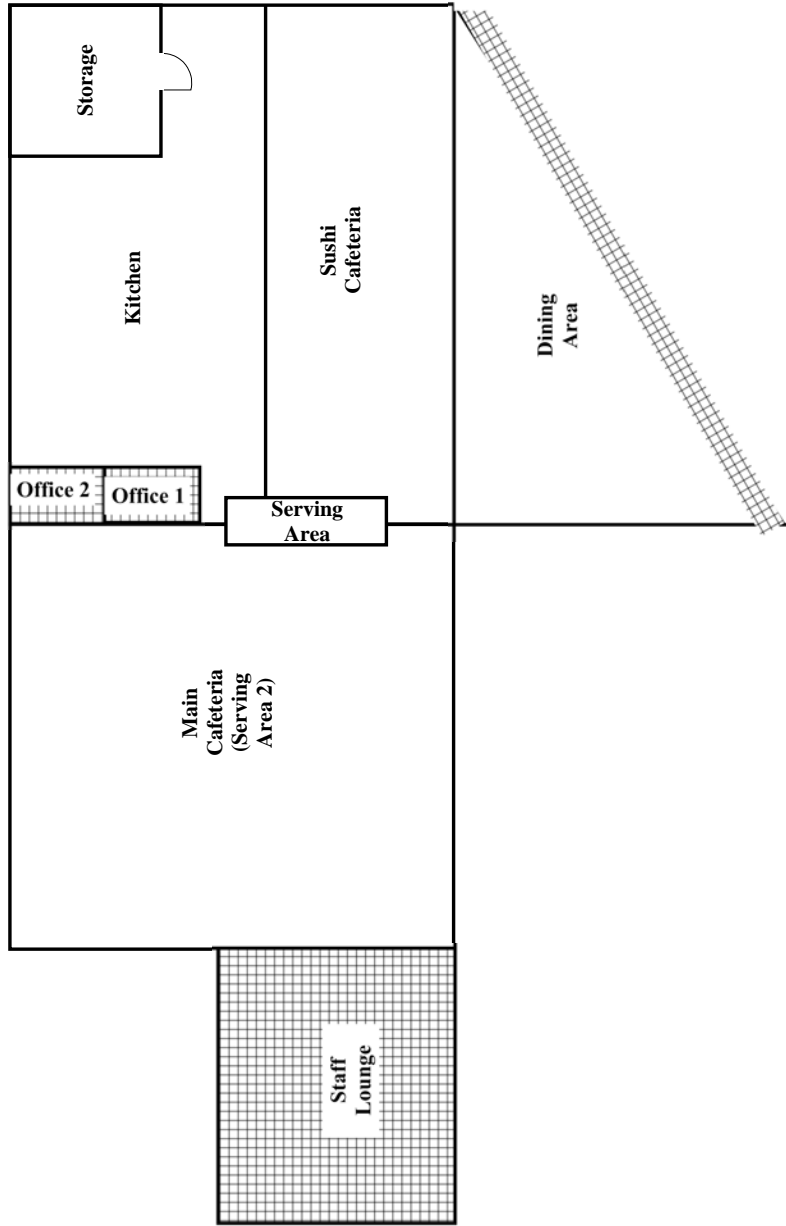
Basement_Floor_Key_Plan - ACM Locations

****Drawing Not to Scale****
 This Drawing is not intended to be used as the sole basis for soliciting pricing for asbestos abatement. An abatement plan, specification, drawing and/or variances should be developed to identify scope, timing, phasing and remediation means & methods for any asbestos project.

SUNY Purchase Association 735 Anderson Hill Road Purchase, NY 10577	SUNY Purchase Cafe Building 735 Anderson Hill Road Purchase, NY 10577	Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc. 1376 Route 9 Wappingers Falls, NY 12590 Phone: (845) 298-6031 Fax: (845) 298-6251	Project Manager: Larry Goldstein	Drawing Prepared By: Tanay Ranadive
			Project NO: Q18-1530	Issued For: Pre-Reno Asbestos Survey
Date: 1/31/2018 Version # 1				

ASB - 01

SUNY Purchase - Main Floor



First Floor Key Plan - ACM Locations

Drawing Not to Scale

This Drawing is not intended to be used as the sole basis for soliciting pricing for asbestos abatement. An abatement plan, specification, drawing and/or variances should be developed to identify scope, timing, phasing and remediation means & methods for any asbestos project.

ACM LEGEND: (Please refer asbestos report for details)

ACM Joint Compound on Sheetrock Wall

ASB - 02

Date: 1/31/2018
Version # 1

Issued For: Pre-Reno Asbestos Survey

Project NO: Q18-1530

Project Manager: Larry Goldstein

Drawing Prepared By: Tanay Ranadive



Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Phone: (845) 298-6031
Fax: (845) 298-6251

SUNY Purchase Association
735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577

SUNY Purchase
Cafe Building
735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577



Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

Appendix B: SAMPLE RESULTS

1376 Route 9, Wappingers Falls, NY 12590 Phone (845) 298-6031 Fax (845) 298-6251

NYS MWBD MBE Cert # 49952-2006 NYSUCP DBE Certified NJUCP DBE Certified www.Qualityenv.com



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018
Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058
<http://www.EMSL.com / manhattanlab@emsl.com>

EMSL Order: 031801391
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Attention: Quality Environmental Solution & Tech
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
Phone: (845) 298-6031
Fax: (845) 298-6251
Received Date: 01/19/2018 11:22 AM
Analysis Date: 01/24/2018
Collected Date: 01/17/2018
Project: Q18-1530 / CAFE RENOVATION

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-01 <i>031801391-0001</i>			Description BASEMENT FAN ROOM ON METAL PIPE AT ELBOW - MUDDED JOINT PACKING Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	30.00% Min. Wool	33.00% Ca Carbonate 37.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-02 <i>031801391-0002</i>			Description BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM ON METAL PIPE AT ELBOW - MUDDED JOINT PACKING Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	40.00% Min. Wool	25.00% Ca Carbonate 35.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-03 <i>031801391-0003</i>			Description BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM ON METAL PIPE AT ELBOW - MUDDED JOINT PACKING Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	15.00% Min. Wool	60.00% Gypsum 25.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-04 <i>031801391-0004</i>			Description BASEMENT FAN ROOM ON METAL SUPPORT COLUMN - SPRAYED ON FIREPROOFING Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Tan	None	100.00% Non-fibrous (other) Vermiculite Present	
Surfacing Material containing vermiculite. NYS requires ELAP method 198.8.					
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-05 <i>031801391-0005</i>			Description BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM ON METAL SUPPORT COLUMN - SPRAYED ON FIREPROOFING Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Tan	None	100.00% Non-fibrous (other) Vermiculite Present	
Surfacing Material containing vermiculite. NYS requires ELAP method 198.8.					
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed

Initial Report From: 01/24/2018 11:36:14



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801391

Customer ID: QUES51

Customer PO:

Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-06 <i>031801391-0006</i>		Description	BASEMENT FAN ROOM ON METAL SUPPORT COLUMN - SPRAYED ON FIREPROOFING		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Tan	None	100.00% Non-fibrous (other) Vermiculite Present	
Surfacing Material containing vermiculite. NYS requires ELAP method 198.8.					
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-07 <i>031801391-0007</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM ON METAL SUPPORT COLUMN - SPRAYED ON FIREPROOFING		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	40.00% Min. Wool	22.00% Ca Carbonate 38.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-08 <i>031801391-0008</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM ON METAL SUPPORT COLUMN - SPRAYED ON FIREPROOFING		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	40.00% Min. Wool	30.00% Ca Carbonate 30.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-09 <i>031801391-0009</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM ON METAL SUPPORT COLUMN - SPRAYED ON FIREPROOFING		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	35.00% Min. Wool	30.00% Ca Carbonate 35.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-10 <i>031801391-0010</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR KITCHEN STORAGE ROOM ON METAL SUPPORT COLUMNS - SPRAYED ON FIREPROOFING		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	42.00% Min. Wool	35.00% Ca Carbonate 23.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed

Initial Report From: 01/24/2018 11:36:14



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801391

Customer ID: QUES51

Customer PO:

Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-11 <i>031801391-0011</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR KITCHEN STORAGE ROOM ON METAL SUPPORT COLUMNS - SPRAYED ON FIREPROOFING		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	38.00% Min. Wool	30.00% Ca Carbonate 32.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-12 <i>031801391-0012</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR KITCHEN STORAGE ROOM ON METAL SUPPORT COLUMNS - SPRAYED ON FIREPROOFING		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	75.00% Min. Wool	20.00% Gypsum 5.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-13 <i>031801391-0013</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM PARTITION WALL ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		53.00% Ca Carbonate 47.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-14 <i>031801391-0014</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM PARTITION WALL ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	White		60.00% Ca Carbonate 40.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-15 <i>031801391-0015</i>		Description	BASEMENT HALLWAY OUTSIDE STORAGE ROOM PARTITION WALL ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	White		55.00% Ca Carbonate 45.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-16 <i>031801391-0016</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ SERVING AREA WALL ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	White		57.00% Ca Carbonate 43.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed

Initial Report From: 01/24/2018 11:36:14



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801391

Customer ID: QUES51

Customer PO:

Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-17 <i>031801391-0017</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ DINING ROOM WALL ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Tan	None	48.00% Ca Carbonate 6.00% Mica 44.04% Non-fibrous (other)	1.96% Chrysotile
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-18 <i>031801391-0018</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ STAFF LOUNGE WALL ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray/ White	None	40.00% Ca Carbonate 58.74% Non-fibrous (other)	1.26% Chrysotile
Result includes a small amount of inseparable attached material					
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-19 <i>031801391-0019</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ STAFF LOUNGE WALL ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Tan	None	46.00% Ca Carbonate 5.00% Mica 46.86% Non-fibrous (other)	2.14% Chrysotile
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-20 <i>031801391-0020</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ KITCHEN OFFICE WALL ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Tan	None	15.00% Mica 83.06% Non-fibrous (other)	1.94% Chrysotile
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-21 <i>031801391-0021</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ MAIN SERVING AREA WALL ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	White		57.00% Ca Carbonate 43.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed

Initial Report From: 01/24/2018 11:36:14



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801391

Customer ID: QUES51

Customer PO:

Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-22 <i>031801391-0022</i>		Description	BASEMENT CAFÉ FAN ROOM SOFFIT ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Tan	None	58.00% Ca Carbonate 6.00% Mica 33.84% Non-fibrous (other)	2.16% Chrysotile
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-23 <i>031801391-0023</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET B WALL ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Tan	None	55.00% Ca Carbonate 15.00% Mica 27.78% Non-fibrous (other)	2.22% Chrysotile
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-24 <i>031801391-0024</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET B WALL ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Tan	None	45.00% Ca Carbonate 15.00% Mica 37.62% Non-fibrous (other)	2.38% Chrysotile
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-25 <i>031801391-0025</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET A WALL - SHEETROCK		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	4.00% Cellulose	78.00% Gypsum 18.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-26 <i>031801391-0026</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET B WALL - SHEETROCK		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	5.00% Cellulose	77.00% Gypsum 18.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-27 <i>031801391-0027</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ DINING ROOM SOFFIT - SHEETROCK		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	4.00% Cellulose	80.00% Gypsum 16.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed

Initial Report From: 01/24/2018 11:36:14



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801391
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-28 <i>031801391-0028</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ MAIN SERVING AREA WALL - SHEETROCK		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	15.00% Cellulose	65.00% Gypsum 20.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-29 <i>031801391-0029</i>		Description	BASEMENT FAN ROOM AROUND DUCT - CANVAS WRAP		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	60.00% Cellulose	40.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-30 <i>031801391-0030</i>		Description	BASEMENT FAN ROOM AROUND DUCT - CANVAS WRAP		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray	92.00% Cellulose	8.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-31-Quarry Tile <i>031801391-0031</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR SERVING AREA FLOOR - QUARRY TILE & MUDSET (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Red		90.00% Non-fibrous (other) 10.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-31-Mudset <i>031801391-0031A</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR SERVING AREA FLOOR - QUARRY TILE & MUDSET (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		10.00% Ca Carbonate 78.00% Non-fibrous (other) 12.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-32-Quarry Tile <i>031801391-0032</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR SERVING AREA FLOOR - QUARRY TILE & MUDSET (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Red		85.00% Non-fibrous (other) 15.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed

Initial Report From: 01/24/2018 11:36:14



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801391

Customer ID: QUES51

Customer PO:

Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-32-Mudset 031801391-0032A			Description FIRST FLOOR SERVING AREA FLOOR - QUARRY TILE & MUDSET (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		30.00% Gypsum 25.00% Non-fibrous (other) 45.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-33 031801391-0033			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ SERVING AREA BETWEEN QUARRY TILE - GROUT		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		34.00% Ca Carbonate 40.00% Non-fibrous (other) 26.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-34 031801391-0034			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ SERVING AREA BETWEEN QUARRY TILE - GROUT		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		35.00% Gypsum 25.00% Non-fibrous (other) 40.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-35 031801391-0035			Description BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET B WALL ON SHEETROCK - FIBERBOARD		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Brown	85.00% Cellulose	15.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-36 031801391-0036			Description BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET B CEILING - FIBERBOARD		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Brown	96.00% Cellulose	4.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-37 031801391-0037			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ MAIN SERVING AREA FLOOR LARGE TILE - CERAMIC TILE		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		95.00% Non-fibrous (other) 5.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed

Initial Report From: 01/24/2018 11:36:14



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801391

Customer ID: QUES51

Customer PO:

Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-38 <i>031801391-0038</i>			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ MAIN SERVING AREA FLOOR LARGE TILE - CERAMIC TILE Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Tan		85.00% Non-fibrous (other) 15.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-39 <i>031801391-0039</i>			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ MAIN SERVING AREA FLOOR SMALL TILE - CERAMIC TILE Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Blue		98.00% Non-fibrous (other) 2.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-40 <i>031801391-0040</i>			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ MAIN SERVING AREA FLOOR SMALL TILE - CERAMIC TILE Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Blue		75.00% Non-fibrous (other) 25.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-41 <i>031801391-0041</i>			Description BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM FLOOR - CEMENTITIOUS SLAB Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		35.00% Gypsum 25.00% Non-fibrous (other) 40.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-42 <i>031801391-0042</i>			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ KITCHEN FLOOR UNDER EPOXY FLOORING - CEMENTITIOUS SLAB Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		30.00% Ca Carbonate 48.00% Non-fibrous (other) 22.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed

Initial Report From: 01/24/2018 11:36:14



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801391

Customer ID: QUES51

Customer PO:

Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-43 <i>031801391-0043</i>			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ KITCHEN WALL - CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		40.00% Gypsum 25.00% Non-fibrous (other) 35.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-44 <i>031801391-0044</i>			Description BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM WALL - CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		25.00% Ca Carbonate 39.00% Non-fibrous (other) 36.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-45 <i>031801391-0045</i>			Description BASEMENT FAN ROOM WALL BETWEEN CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK - MORTAR		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		25.00% Ca Carbonate 35.00% Non-fibrous (other) 40.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-46 <i>031801391-0046</i>			Description BASEMENT FAN ROOM WALL BETWEEN CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK - MORTAR		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		30.00% Ca Carbonate 30.00% Non-fibrous (other) 40.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-47 <i>031801391-0047</i>			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ DINING AREA WALL BETWEEN BRICK - MORTAR		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		25.00% Ca Carbonate 37.00% Non-fibrous (other) 38.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed

Initial Report From: 01/24/2018 11:36:14



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018
Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058
<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801391
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-48 <i>031801391-0048</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ DINING AREA WALL BETWEEN BRICK - MORTAR		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Red		90.00% Non-fibrous (other) 10.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-49 <i>031801391-0049</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ DINING AREA WALL - BRICK		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray/ Red		86.00% Non-fibrous (other) 14.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-50 <i>031801391-0050</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ DINING AREA WALL - BRICK		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		75.00% Non-fibrous (other) 25.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-51 <i>031801391-0051</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR KITCHEN SUSPENDED CEILING SHEETROCK - CEILING TILE		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		80.00% Gypsum 20.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-52 <i>031801391-0052</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR KITCHEN SUSPENDED CEILING SHEETROCK - CEILING TILE		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Brown/ White	15.00% Cellulose 3.00% Glass	60.00% Gypsum 22.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-53 <i>031801391-0053</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ DINING AREA UNDER CERAMIC TILE ON CEMENTITIOUS SLAB - MUDSET		
		Homogeneity	Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		28.00% Ca Carbonate 37.00% Gypsum 35.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed

Initial Report From: 01/24/2018 11:36:14



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801391
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-54 <i>031801391-0054</i>			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ DINING AREA UNDER CERAMIC TILE ON CEMENTITIOUS SLAB - MUDSET		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		40.00% Gypsum 25.00% Non-fibrous (other) 35.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-55 <i>031801391-0055</i>			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ DINING AREA BETWEEN CERAMIC TILE - GROUT		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		28.00% Ca Carbonate 40.00% Gypsum 32.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-56 <i>031801391-0056</i>			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ DINING AREA BETWEEN CERAMIC TILE - GROUT		
			Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Gray		35.00% Gypsum 25.00% Non-fibrous (other) 40.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed

Initial Report From: 01/24/2018 11:36:14



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801391
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

The samples in this report were submitted to EMSL for analysis by Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via NYS ELAP Approved Methods . The reference number for these samples is the EMSL Order ID above . Please use this reference number when calling about these samples.

Report Comments:

Sample Receipt Date: 1/19/2018
Analysis Completed Date: 1/24/2018

Sample Receipt Time: 11:22 AM
Analysis Completed Time: 4:10 AM

Analyst(s):

Deen Liang PLM NYS 198.1 Friable (38)

Emily Myint PLM NYS 198.1 Friable (20)

Samples reviewed and approved by:

James Hall, Laboratory Manager
or Other Approved Signatory

NOB = Non Friable Organically Bound N/A = Not Applicable VCM = Vermiculite Containing Material

-In New York State, TEM is currently the only method that can be used to determine if NOB materials can be considered or treated as non-asbestos containing.

All samples examined for the presence of vermiculite when analyzed via NYS 198.1.

-NYS Guidelines for Vermiculite containing samples are available at http://www.wadsworth.org/labcert/elapcert/forms/VermiculiteInterimGuidance_Rev070913.pdf EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported above and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations . Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. Samples were received in good condition unless otherwise noted.

This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification , approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, or any agency of the federal government. This report may contain data that is not covered by the NVLAP accreditation .

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. New York, NY NYS ELAP 11506

Initial Report From: 01/24/2018 11:36:14

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

031801391

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530

SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
 ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM KX
 TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-01	Basement, Fan Room, on Metal Pipe, at Elbow	Mudded Joint Packing	Stop
1530-02	Basement, Storage Room, on Metal Pipe, at Elbow	Mudded Joint Packing	At First
1530-03	Basement, Storage Room, on Metal Pipe, at Elbow	Mudded Joint Packing	Positive
1530-04	Basement, Fan Room, on Metal Support Column	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	Stop
1530-05	Basement, Storage Room, on Metal Support Column	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	At First
1530-06	Basement, Fan Room, on Metal Support Column	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	Positive
1530-07	Basement, Storage Room, on Metal Support Column	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	Stop
1530-08	Basement, Storage Room, on Metal Support Column	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	At First
1530-09	Basement, Storage Room, on Metal Support Column	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	Positive
1530-10	First Floor, Kitchen Storage Room, on Metal Support Columns	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	Stop

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature]
 RECEIVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1-18-18
 DATE: 1/19/18 11:22 AM

Emily Mount 1-24-18 11:35A

PAGE 1 OF 6

oc 1/24/18
GA

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530

SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
 ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM
 TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-11	First Floor, Kitchen Storage Room, on Metal Support Columns	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	At First Positive
1530-12	First Floor, Kitchen Storage Room, on Metal Support Columns	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	
1530-13	Basement, Storage Room, Partition Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	10 JAN 19 AM 11:22
1530-14	Basement, Storage Room, Partition Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-15	Basement, Hallway Outside Storage Room, Partition Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-16	First Floor, Café, Serving Area, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-17	First Floor, Café, Dining Room, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-18	First Floor, Café, Staff Lounge, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-19	First Floor, Café, Staff Lounge, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-20	First Floor, Café, Kitchen, Office, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature]
 RECEIVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1-18-18
 DATE: 1/19/18 11:22 AM

Enisho Niguel 1-24-18 11:35 AM

or 1/24/18 605AM

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530

SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
 ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM
 TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-21	First Floor, Café, Main Serving Area, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	18 JAN 9 AM 11:22 Stop At First Positive
1530-22	Basement, Café, Fan Room, Soffit, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-23	Basement, Storage Room, Closet B, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-24	Basement, Storage Room, Closet B, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-25	Basement, Storage Room, Closet A, Wall	Sheetrock	
1530-26	Basement, Storage Room, Closet B, Wall	Sheetrock	
1530-27	First Floor, Café, Dining Room, Soffit	Sheetrock	
1530-28	First Floor, Café, Main Serving Area, Wall	Sheetrock	
1530-29	Basement, Fan Room, Around Duct	Canvas Wrap	
1530-30	Basement, Fan Room, Around Duct	Canvas Wrap	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature]
 RECEIVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1-18-18
 DATE: 1/19/18 11:22 AM

Emily Mignot 1-24-18 11:35 AM PAGE 3 OF 6 or 1/24/18 605 AM

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association

SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma

ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road

DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18

Purchase, NY 10577

CONTACT: Patrick Savolski

ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM

PROJECT ID: Café Renovation

TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS

5 DAYS

PROJECT #: Q18-1530

OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-31	First Floor, Serving Area, Floor	Quarry Tile & Mudset (Separate Layers)	18 JAN 19 AM 11:22
1530-32	First Floor, Serving Area, Floor	Quarry Tile & Mudset (Separate Layers)	
1530-33	First Floor, Café, Serving Area, Between Quarry Tile	Grout	
1530-34	First Floor, Café, Serving Area, Between Quarry Tile	Grout	
1530-35	Basement, Storage Room, Closet B, Wall, on Sheetrock	Fiberboard	
1530-36	Basement, Storage Room, Closet B, Ceiling	Fiberboard	
1530-37	First Floor, Café, Main Serving Area, Floor, Large Tile	Ceramic Tile	
1530-38	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Floor, Large Tile	Ceramic Tile	
1530-39	First Floor, Café, Main Serving Area, Floor, Small Tile	Ceramic Tile	
1530-40	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Floor, Small Tile	Ceramic Tile	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1-18-18

RECEIVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1/19/18 11:22 AM

Emily Myant 1.24.18 11:35 AM

PAGE 4 OF 6

*ac 1/24/18
basen*

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
 _____ DAYS
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-41	Basement, Storage Room, Floor	Cementitious Slab	18 JAN 19 AM 11:22
1530-42	First Floor, Café, Kitchen, Floor, Under Epoxy Flooring	Cementitious Slab	
1530-43	First Floor, Café, Kitchen, Wall	Cementitious Block	
1530-44	Basement, Storage Room, Wall	Cementitious Block	
1530-45	Basement, Fan Room, Wall, Between Cementitious Block	Mortar	
1530-46	First Floor, Café, Kitchen, Wall, Between Cementitious Block	Mortar	
1530-47	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Wall, Between Brick	Mortar	
1530-48	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Wall, Between Brick	Mortar	
1530-49	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Wall	Brick	
1530-50	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Wall	Brick	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature] DATE: 1-18-18
 RECEIVED BY: [Signature] DATE: 1/19/18 11:22 AM

Emily August 1.24.18 11:35 AM PAGE 5 OF 6 [Signature]

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530

SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
 ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM
 TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-51	First Floor, Kitchen, Suspended Ceiling, Sheetrock	Ceiling Tile	18 JAN 19 AM 11:22
1530-52	First Floor, Kitchen, Suspended Ceiling, Sheetrock	Ceiling Tile	
1530-53	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Floor, Under Ceramic Tile, on Cementitious Slab	Mudset	
1530-54	First Floor, Café, Main Serving Area, Floor, Under Ceramic Tile, on Cementitious Slab	Mudset	
1530-55	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Floor, Between Ceramic Tile	Grout	
1530-56	First Floor, Café, Main Serving Area, Floor, Between Ceramic Tile	Grout	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature]
 RECEIVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1-18-18
 DATE: 1/19/18 11:22 AM

Emily Munt 1-24-18 11:35A

or 1/24/18
609A



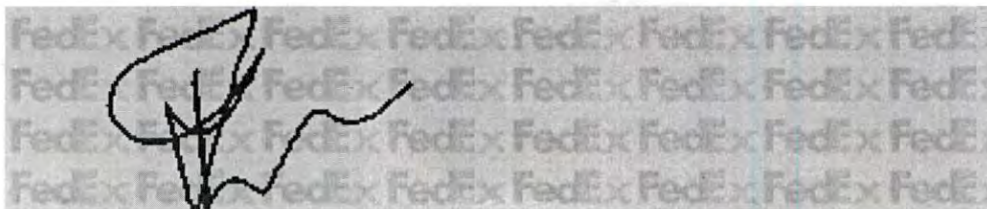
January 19,2018

Dear Customer:

The following is the proof-of-delivery for tracking number **795415506770**.

Delivery Information:

Status:	Delivered	Delivered to:	Receptionist/Front Desk
Signed for by:	M.MARCUS	Delivery location:	307 WEST 38TH ST RM 901 New York, NY 10018
Service type:	FedEx Priority Overnight	Delivery date:	Jan 19, 2018 10:53
Special Handling:	Deliver Weekday		



Shipping Information:

Tracking number:	795415506770	Ship date:	Jan 18, 2018
		Weight:	1.0 lbs/0.5 kg

Recipient:
Sample Receiving
EMSL Analytical, Inc.
307 West 38th Street
New York, NY 10018 US

Reference
RMA

Shipper:
Contact Name:
Quality Environmental Solution & Te
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590 US
ARL-WEB(A)
QUES51

Thank you for choosing FedEx.



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018
Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058
<http://www.EMSL.com / manhattanlab@emsl.com>

EMSL Order: 031801394
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Attention: Quality Environmental Solution & Tech
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
Phone: (845) 298-6031
Fax: (845) 298-6251
Received Date: 01/19/2018 11:24 AM
Analysis Date: 01/22/2018 - 01/24/2018
Collected Date: 01/17/2018
Project: Q18-1530 / CAFE RENOVATION

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-57 <i>031801394-0001</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ STAFF LOUNGE SUSPENDED CEILING 2' X 2' DOT SPECK - CEILING TILE		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	White		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	White		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-58 <i>031801394-0002</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ STAFF LOUNGE SUSPENDED CEILING 2' X 2' DOT SPECK - CEILING TILE		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	White		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	White		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-59 <i>031801394-0003</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ STAFF LOUNGE SUSPENDED CEILING 2' X 4' DOT CANYON - CEILING TILE		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	White		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	White	1.40% Fibrous (other)	98.60% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-60 <i>031801394-0004</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ STAFF LOUNGE SUSPENDED CEILING 2' X 4' DOT CANYON - CEILING TILE		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	White		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	White		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-61 <i>031801394-0005</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ DINING ROOM CEILING 1' X 1' SPLINED CANYONED - CEILING TILE		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	White		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	White		100.00% Other	None Detected

Initial report from: 01/24/2018 07:22:05



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com / manhattanlab@emsl.com>

EMSL Order: 031801394
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-62 <i>031801394-0006</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ DINING ROOM CEILING 1' X 1' SPLINED CANYONED - CEILING TILE		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	White		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	White		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-63 <i>031801394-0007</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET A WALL ON CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK RESIDUAL BLACK - GLUE DAB		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Black	None	95.90% Other	4.10% Chrysotile
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/22/2018				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
Sample ID 1530-64 <i>031801394-0008</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET A WALL ON CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK RESIDUAL BLACK - GLUE DAB		
		Homogeneity			
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/22/2018				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
Sample ID 1530-65 <i>031801394-0009</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET A WALL ON CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK RESIDUAL BLACK - GLUE DAB		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Brown		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Brown		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-66 <i>031801394-0010</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET A WALL ON CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK RESIDUAL BLACK - GLUE DAB		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Brown		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Brown		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-67 <i>031801394-0011</i>		Description	BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET B WALL ON CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK RESIDUAL BROWN - GLUE DAB		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Brown		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Brown		100.00% Other	None Detected

Initial report from: 01/24/2018 07:22:05



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801394

Customer ID: QUES51

Customer PO:

Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-68 <i>031801394-0012</i>		Description BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET B WALL ON CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK RESIDUAL BROWN - GLUE DAB			
		Homogeneity Heterogeneous			
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Brown		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Brown	None	97.40% Other	2.60% Chrysotile
Sample ID 1530-69 <i>031801394-0013</i>		Description BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET A WALL ON CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK RESIDUAL GRAY - GLUE DAB			
		Homogeneity Heterogeneous			
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Gray		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Gray		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-70 <i>031801394-0014</i>		Description BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET A WALL ON CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK RESIDUAL GRAY - GLUE DAB			
		Homogeneity Heterogeneous			
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Gray		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Gray		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-71 <i>031801394-0015</i>		Description BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET A WALL ON SHEETROCK RESIDUAL - ADHESIVE			
		Homogeneity Heterogeneous			
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Yellow		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Yellow		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-72 <i>031801394-0016</i>		Description BASEMENT STORAGE ROOM CLOSET A WALL ON SHEETROCK RESIDUAL - ADHESIVE			
		Homogeneity Heterogeneous			
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Yellow		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Yellow		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-73-Cove Base <i>031801394-0017</i>		Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ KITCHEN STORAGE ROOM WALL ON CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK - COVE BASE MOLDING & ADHESIVE (SEPARATE LAYERS)			
		Homogeneity Heterogeneous			
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Gray		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Gray		100.00% Other	None Detected

Initial report from: 01/24/2018 07:22:05



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018
Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058
<http://www.EMSL.com / manhattanlab@emsl.com>

EMSL Order: 031801394
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-73-Mastic <i>031801394-0017A</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ KITCHEN STORAGE ROOM WALL ON CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK - COVE BASE MOLDING & ADHESIVE (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Yellow		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Yellow		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-74-Cove Base <i>031801394-0018</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ KITCHEN STORAGE ROOM WALL ON CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK - COVE BASE MOLDING & ADHESIVE (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Gray		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Gray		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-74-Mastic <i>031801394-0018A</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ KITCHEN STORAGE ROOM WALL ON CEMENTITIOUS BLOCK - COVE BASE MOLDING & ADHESIVE (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Yellow		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Yellow		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-75-Cove Base <i>031801394-0019</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ STAFF LOUNGE WALL ON SHEETROCK - COVE BASE MOLDING & ADHESIVE (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Black		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Black		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-75-Mastic <i>031801394-0019A</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ STAFF LOUNGE WALL ON SHEETROCK - COVE BASE MOLDING & ADHESIVE (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Yellow		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Yellow		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-76-Cove Base <i>031801394-0020</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ STAFF LOUNGE WALL ON SHEETROCK - COVE BASE MOLDING & ADHESIVE (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Black		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Black	None	100.00% Other	<1.00% Chrysotile

Initial report from: 01/24/2018 07:22:05



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018
Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058
<http://www.EMSL.com / manhattanlab@emsl.com>

EMSL Order: 031801394
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-76-Mastic <i>031801394-0020A</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ STAFF LOUNGE WALL ON SHEETROCK - COVE BASE MOLDING & ADHESIVE (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Yellow		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Yellow		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-77 <i>031801394-0021</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ SERVING AREA ABOVE SUSPENDED CEILING ON METAL DUCTWORK AT SEAMS - SEALANT		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Gray		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Gray		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-78 <i>031801394-0022</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ SERVING AREA ABOVE SUSPENDED CEILING ON METAL DUCTWORK AT SEAMS - SEALANT		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Gray		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Gray		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-79 <i>031801394-0023</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ FLOOR 1' X 1' ON LEVELING COMPOUND - FLOOR TILE		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	White		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	White		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-80 <i>031801394-0024</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ FLOOR 1' X 1' ON LEVELING COMPOUND - FLOOR TILE		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	White		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	White		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-81-Leveling Compound <i>031801394-0025</i>		Description	FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ FLOOR UNDER 1' X 1' FLOOR TILE ON CEMENTITIOUS SLAB - LEVELING COMPOUND & MASTIC (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Brown		35.00% Gypsum 60.00% Non-fibrous (other) 5.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed

Initial report from: 01/24/2018 07:22:05



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801394

Customer ID: QUES51

Customer PO:

Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-81-Mastic 031801394-0025A			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ FLOOR UNDER 1' X 1' FLOOR TILE ON CEMENTITIOUS SLAB - LEVELING COMPOUND & MASTIC (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
			Homogeneity Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Black		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Black		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-82-Leveling Compound 031801394-0026			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ FLOOR UNDER 1' X 1' FLOOR TILE ON CEMENTITIOUS SLAB - LEVELING COMPOUND & MASTIC (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
			Homogeneity Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	01/24/2018	Brown		40.00% Gypsum 55.00% Non-fibrous (other) 5.00% Quartz	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-82-Mastic 031801394-0026A			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ FLOOR UNDER 1' X 1' FLOOR TILE ON CEMENTITIOUS SLAB - LEVELING COMPOUND & MASTIC (SEPARATE LAYERS)		
			Homogeneity Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Black		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Black		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-83 031801394-0027			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ KTICHEN FLOOR ON CEMENTITIOUS SLAB - EPOXY FLOORING		
			Homogeneity Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Red		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Red		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-84 031801394-0028			Description FIRST FLOOR CAFÉ KTICHEN FLOOR ON CEMENTITIOUS SLAB - EPOXY FLOORING		
			Homogeneity Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Red		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Red		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-85 031801394-0029			Description EXTERIOR CAFÉ FAÇADE WINDOW SYSTEM BETWEEN METAL FRAME AND BRICK - CAULK		
			Homogeneity Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Black		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Black	None	100.00% Other	<1.00% Chrysotile

Initial report from: 01/24/2018 07:22:05



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801394
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-86 <i>031801394-0030</i>			Description	EXTERIOR CAFÉ FAÇADE WINDOW SYSTEM BETWEEN METAL FRAME AND BRICK - CAULK	
			Homogeneity	Heterogeneous	
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Black		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Black		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-87 <i>031801394-0031</i>			Description	EXTERIOR CAFÉ FAÇADE WINDOW SYSTEM GLASS BETWEEN METAL CASE - CAULK	
			Homogeneity	Heterogeneous	
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Black		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Black		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-88 <i>031801394-0032</i>			Description	EXTERIOR CAFÉ FAÇADE WINDOW SYSTEM GLASS BETWEEN METAL CASE - CAULK	
			Homogeneity	Heterogeneous	
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Black		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Black		100.00% Other	None Detected
Sample ID 1530-89 <i>031801394-0033</i>			Description	EXTERIOR CAFÉ ON FOUNDATION - WATERPROOFING TAR	
			Homogeneity	Heterogeneous	
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Black	None	92.00% Other	8.00% Chrysotile
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/22/2018				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
Sample ID 1530-90 <i>031801394-0034</i>			Description	EXTERIOR CAFÉ ON FOUNDATION - WATERPROOFING TAR	
			Homogeneity		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/22/2018				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
Sample ID 1530-91 <i>031801394-0035</i>			Description	EXTERIOR CAFÉ UNDER WINDOW SYSTEM ON FOUNDATION - WEATHER STRIP	
			Homogeneity	Heterogeneous	
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Black		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Black		100.00% Other	None Detected

Initial report from: 01/24/2018 07:22:05



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801394
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-92 031801394-0036		Description	EXTERIOR CAFÉ UNDER WINDOW SYSTEM ON FOUNDATION - WEATHER STRIP		
		Homogeneity	Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB	01/22/2018	Black		100.00% Other	Inconclusive: None Detected
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB	01/24/2018	Black		100.00% Other	None Detected

Initial report from: 01/24/2018 07:22:05



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031801394
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

The samples in this report were submitted to EMSL for analysis by Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via NYS ELAP Approved Methods . The reference number for these samples is the EMSL Order ID above . Please use this reference number when calling about these samples.

Report Comments:

Sample Receipt Date: 1/19/2018
Analysis Completed Date: 1/22/2018

Sample Receipt Time: 11:24 AM
Analysis Completed Time: 4:02 PM

Analyst(s):

Yolanda Chow PLM NYS 198.1 Friable (2)

Kamel Alawawda PLM NYS 198.6 NOB (38)

Muhsin Parson TEM NYS 198.4 NOB (36)

Samples reviewed and approved by:

James Hall, Laboratory Manager
or Other Approved Signatory

NOB = Non Friable Organically Bound N/A = Not Applicable VCM = Vermiculite Containing Material

-In New York State, TEM is currently the only method that can be used to determine if NOB materials can be considered or treated as non -asbestos containing.

All samples examined for the presence of vermiculite when analyzed via NYS 198.1.

-NYS Guidelines for Vermiculite containing samples are available at http://www.wadsworth.org/labcert/elapcert/forms/VermiculiteInterimGuidance_Rev070913.pdf EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported above and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations . Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. Samples were received in good condition unless otherwise noted.

This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, or any agency of the federal government . This report may contain data that is not covered by the NVLAP accreditation .

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. New York, NY NYS ELAP 11506

Initial report from: 01/24/2018 07:22:05

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

031801394

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530

SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
 ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM/NOB/QTEM KA
 TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-57	First Floor, Café, Staff Lounge, Suspended Ceiling, 2' x 2', Dot Speck	Ceiling Tile	Stop At First Positive
1530-58	First Floor, Café, Staff Lounge, Suspended Ceiling, 2' x 2', Dot Speck	Ceiling Tile	
1530-59	First Floor, Café, Staff Lounge, Suspended Ceiling, 2' x 4', Dot Canyon	Ceiling Tile	Stop At First Positive
1530-60	First Floor, Café, Staff Lounge, Suspended Ceiling, 2' x 4', Dot Canyon	Ceiling Tile	
1530-61	First Floor, Café, Dining Room, Ceiling, 1' x 1', Splined, Canyoned	Ceiling Tile	Stop At First Positive
1530-62	First Floor, Café, Dining Room, Ceiling, 1' x 1', Splined, Canyoned	Ceiling Tile	
1530-63	Basement, Storage Room, Closet A, Wall, on Cementitious Block, Residual, Black	Glue Dab	10 JAN 9 11:11 AM Stop At First Positive
1530-64	Basement, Storage Room, Closet A, Wall, on Cementitious Block, Residual, Black	Glue Dab	
1530-65	Basement, Storage Room, Closet A, Wall, on Cementitious Block, Residual, Brown	Glue Dab	Stop At First Positive
1530-66	Basement, Storage Room, Closet A, Wall, on Cementitious Block, Residual, Brown	Glue Dab	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1/18/2018

RECEIVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1/19/18 11:24 AM

S:26PM

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM/NOB/QTEM
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
 _____ DAYS
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-67	Basement, Storage Room, Closet B, Wall, on Cementitious Block, Residual, Brown	Glue Dab	Stop At First
1530-68	Basement, Storage Room, Closet B, Wall, on Cementitious Block, Residual, Brown	Glue Dab	Positive
1530-69	Basement, Storage Room, Closet A, Wall, on Cementitious Block, Residual, Gray	Glue Dab	Stop At First
1530-70	Basement, Storage Room, Closet A, Wall, on Cementitious Block, Residual, Gray	Glue Dab	Positive
1530-71	Basement, Storage Room, Closet A, Wall, on Sheetrock, Residual	Adhesive	Stop At First
1530-72	Basement, Storage Room, Closet A, Wall, on Sheetrock, Residual	Adhesive	Positive
1530-73	First Floor, Café, Kitchen Storage Room, Wall, on Cementitious Block	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Separate Layers)	Stop At First
1530-74	First Floor, Café, Kitchen Storage Room, Wall, on Cementitious Block	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Separate Layers)	Positive
1530-75	First Floor, Café, Staff Lounge, Wall, on Sheetrock	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Separate Layers)	Stop At First
1530-76	First Floor, Café, Staff Lounge, Wall, on Sheetrock	Cove Base Molding & Adhesive (Separate Layers)	Positive

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature] DATE: 1/18/2018
 RECEIVED BY: [Signature] DATE: 1/19/18 11:24 AM

[Signature] 1/24/18 5:26 AM

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530

SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
 ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM/NOB/QTEM
 TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-77	First Floor, Café, Serving Area, Above Suspended Ceiling, on Metal Ductwork, at Seams	Sealant	Stop At First
1530-78	First Floor, Café, Serving Area, Above Suspended Ceiling, on Metal Ductwork, at Seams	Sealant	Positive
1530-79	First Floor, Café, Floor, 1' x 1', on Leveling Compound	Floor Tile	Stop At First
1530-80	First Floor, Café, Floor, 1' x 1', on Leveling Compound	Floor Tile	Positive
1530-81	First Floor, Café, Floor, Under 1' x 1' Floor Tile, on Cementitious Slab	Leveling Compound & Mastic (Separate Layers)	Stop At First
1530-82	First Floor, Café, Floor, Under 1' x 1' Floor Tile, on Cementitious Slab	Leveling Compound & Mastic (Separate Layers)	Positive
1530-83	First Floor, Café, Kitchen, Floor, on Cementitious Slab	Epoxy Flooring	Stop At First
1530-84	First Floor, Café, Kitchen, Floor, on Cementitious Slab	Epoxy Flooring	Positive
1530-85	Exterior, Café, Façade, Window System, Between Metal Frame and Brick	Caulk	Stop At First
1530-86	Exterior, Café, Façade, Window System, Between Metal Frame and Brick	Caulk	Positive

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1/18/2018

RECEIVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1/19/18 11:24 AM

[Signature] 1/24/18 5:20 AM

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530

SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
 ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM/NOB/QTEM
 TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-87	Exterior, Café, Window System, Glass to Metal Case	Caulk	Stop At First Positive
1530-88	Exterior, Café, Window System, Glass to Metal Case	Caulk	
1530-89	Exterior, Café, on Foundation	Waterproofing Tar	Stop At First Positive
1530-90	Exterior, Café, on Foundation	Waterproofing Tar	
1530-91	Exterior, Café, Under Window System, on Foundation	Weather Strip	Stop At First Positive
1530-92	Exterior, Café, Under Window System, on Foundation	Weather Strip	
			18 JAN 19 AM 11:21

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature] DATE: 1/18/2018
 RECEIVED BY: [Signature] DATE: 1/19/18 11:24 AM

MHP 1/24/18 5:26 AM



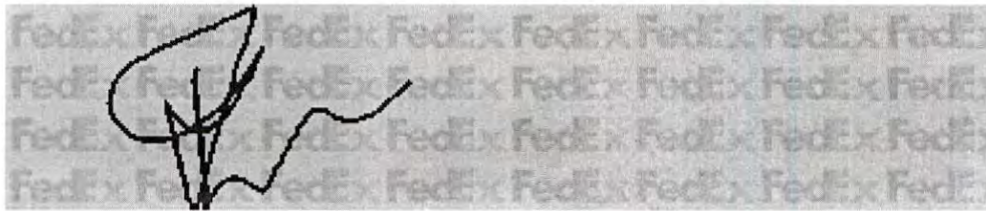
January 19,2018

Dear Customer:

The following is the proof-of-delivery for tracking number **795415506770**.

Delivery Information:

Status:	Delivered	Delivered to:	Receptionist/Front Desk
Signed for by:	M.MARCUS	Delivery location:	307 WEST 38TH ST RM 901 New York, NY 10018
Service type:	FedEx Priority Overnight	Delivery date:	Jan 19, 2018 10:53
Special Handling:	Deliver Weekday		



Shipping Information:

Tracking number:	795415506770	Ship date:	Jan 18, 2018
		Weight:	1.0 lbs/0.5 kg

Recipient:
Sample Receiving
EMSL Analytical, Inc.
307 West 38th Street
New York, NY 10018 US

Reference
RMA

Shipper:
Contact Name:
Quality Environmental Solution & Te
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590 US
ARL-WEB(A)
QUES51

Thank you for choosing FedEx.



EMSL Analytical, Inc.
 307 West 38th Street, New York, NY 10018
 Phone/Fax: (212)290-0051 / (212)290-0058
<http://www.EMSL.com> manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order #: **031801391**
 Customer ID: **QUES51**
 Customer PO: **Not Available**

Attn: **Quality Environmental Solution & Tech**
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Phone: **845-298-6031**
 Fax: **845-298-6251**

Project: **Q18-1530 / CAFE RENOVATION**

Date Collected: **01/17/2018**
 Date Received: **01/19/2018**
 Date Analyzed: **01/29/2018**

Report Date: 01/29/2018

Revision: R0

Asbestos Analysis of NYS ELAP Method 198.8
PLM Analysis for Asbestos in Bulk Surfacing Materials Containing Vermiculite

<i>Lab Number</i>	<i>Client Sample Identification</i>	<i>Appearance</i>	<i>Percentage Matrix Material</i>	<i>Percentage non-Asbestos Fibers</i>	<i>Chrysotile Percentage</i>	<i>Amphibole Percentage</i>	<i>Total Percentage</i>
031801391-0004	1530-04	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100	0.0	No Asbestos Detected	No Asbestos Detected	No Asbestos Detected
031801391-0005	1530-05	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100	0.0	No Asbestos Detected	No Asbestos Detected	No Asbestos Detected
031801391-0006	1530-06	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	100	0.0	No Asbestos Detected	No Asbestos Detected	No Asbestos Detected

Report Date
01/29/2018

Report Revision
R0

Revision Comments
Initial Report

James Hall, Laboratory Manager
 or other approved signatory



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street, New York, NY 10018

Phone/Fax: (212)290-0051 / (212)290-0058

http://www.EMSL.com manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order #: 031801391

Customer ID: QUES51

Customer PO: Not Available

**Asbestos Analysis of NYS ELAP Method 198.8
PLM Analysis for Asbestos in Bulk Surfacing Materials Containing Vermiculite**

Bench Sheet

EMSL Sample ID: 031801391-0004

Crucible ID:

	Analyst	Date
Gravimetric Prep	TT	1/25/2018
Chrysotile Analysis	JC	1/28/2018
Centrifugation Date	JC	1/28/2018
Amphibole Analysis	DC	1/29/2018

Stereoscopic			
Color	Tan	Stereoscopic % Asbestos	0
Texture	Non-Fibrous		
Homogeneity	Homogeneous	Vermiculite Detected	Yes

Initial Weights*	
Weight of Crucible	1.8252
Weight of Crucible and Sub Sample	5.1700
Weight of Sub-Sample	3.3448
Ashing	
Weight of Crucible & Ash	4.6424
Weight of Ash	2.8172
Weight Loss During Ashing	0.5276
Weight Percent Organic and Water	15.7737
Acid Treatment/ Flotation	
Weight of Dish for Floats	8.2814
Weight of Dish & Floats	8.4913
Weight of Floats	0.2099
Weight Percent Floats	6.2754
Weight of Dish & Filter for Residue	8.5806
Weight of Dish & Filter & Residue	9.5990
Weight of Residue	1.0184
Weight Loss During Acid/Flotation Treatment	1.5889
Weight Percent Acid-Soluble/Float Materials	47.5036
Weight Percent Residue	30.4473

Non-Asbestos Fiber	Optical Property	Visual %	Calc %
			0
			0

Chrysotile Identification Optical Properties								Temperature (C°)	23.3
± RI	IRI	Morphology	Sign	Pleochorism	Birefringence	Fiber Color	Extinction		
									1
									1
									1

Amphibole Identification Optical Properties								Temperature (C°)	23.7
± RI	IRI	Morphology	Sign	Pleochorism	Birefringence	Fiber Color	Extinction		

PLM Examination of Residue (Chrysotile)	Analyzed	PTCT	Chrysotile	Non-Empty	PTCT:	Chrysotile	Non-Empty	Trace Detected?
Number of Occupied Points	400	Slide 1:	0	50	Slide 5:	0	50	<input type="checkbox"/> None <i>Check box if yes</i>
Number of Chrysotile Points	0	Slide 2:	0	50	Slide 6:	0	50	
Percent Chrysotile by PTCT	0.00	Slide 3:	0	50	Slide 7:	0	50	
(if greater than 1% no further analysis needed)	0.0000	Slide 4:	0	50	Slide 8:	0	50	

Heavy Liquid Centrifugation	
Weight of Dish & Filter & Balance of Residue (Post Chrysotile Analysis)	9.5540
Weight of Balance of Residue	0.9734
Weight of Dish & Filter for Centrifugate	8.3637
Weight of Dish & Filter & Centrifugate	8.4902
Weight of Centrifugate	0.1265
Weight Percent Centrifugate	3.9568

PLM Examination of Centrifugate (Amphibole)	Analyzed	PTCT	Amphibole	Non-Empty	PTCT:	Amphibole	Non-Empty	Trace Detected?
Number of Occupied Points	400	Slide 1:	0	50	Slide 5:	0	50	<input type="checkbox"/> None <i>Check box if yes</i>
Number of Amphibole Points	0	Slide 2:	0	50	Slide 6:	0	50	
Percent Amphibole by PTCT	0.00	Slide 3:	0	50	Slide 7:	0	50	
Percent Amphibole in Sample	0.0000	Slide 4:	0	50	Slide 8:	0	50	

Percent of Total Asbestos in Sample	0.0000
-------------------------------------	--------

* All Weights in grams



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street, New York, NY 10018

Phone/Fax: (212)290-0051 / (212)290-0058

http://www.EMSL.com manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order #: 031801391

Customer ID: QUES51

Customer PO: Not Available

**Asbestos Analysis of NYS ELAP Method 198.8
PLM Analysis for Asbestos in Bulk Surfacing Materials Containing Vermiculite**

Bench Sheet

EMSL Sample ID: 031801391-0005

Crucible ID:

	Analyst	Date
Gravimetric Prep	TT	1/25/2018
Chrysotile Analysis	JC	1/28/2018
Centrifugation Date	JC	1/28/2018
Amphibole Analysis	DC	1/29/2018

Stereoscopic			
Color	Brown	Stereoscopic % Asbestos	0
Texture	Non-Fibrous		
Homogeneity	Homogeneous	Vermiculite Detected	Yes

Initial Weights*	
Weight of Crucible	1.8211
Weight of Crucible and Sub Sample	5.2488
Weight of Sub-Sample	3.4277
Ashing	
Weight of Crucible & Ash	4.7171
Weight of Ash	2.8960
Weight Loss During Ashing	0.5317
Weight Percent Organic and Water	15.5119
Acid Treatment/ Flotation	
Weight of Dish for Floats	8.1815
Weight of Dish & Floats	8.3226
Weight of Floats	0.1411
Weight Percent Floats	4.1165
Weight of Dish & Filter for Residue	8.8226
Weight of Dish & Filter & Residue	9.9239
Weight of Residue	1.1013
Weight Loss During Acid/Flotation Treatment	1.6536
Weight Percent Acid-Soluble/Float Materials	48.2423
Weight Percent Residue	32.1294

Non-Asbestos Fiber	Optical Property	Visual %	Calc %
			0
			0

	Chrysotile Identification Optical Properties							Temperature (C°)	23.3
	± RI	IRI	Morphology	Sign	Pleochorism	Birefringence	Fiber Color	Extinction	
Weight Loss During Ashing								1	
Weight Percent Organic and Water								1	
Weight of Dish for Floats								1	
Weight of Dish & Floats								1	
	Amphibole Identification Optical Properties							Temperature (C°)	23.7
	± RI	IRI	Morphology	Sign	Pleochorism	Birefringence	Fiber Color	Extinction	
Weight of Dish & Filter for Residue									
Weight of Dish & Filter & Residue									
Weight of Residue									
Weight Loss During Acid/Flotation Treatment									
Weight Percent Acid-Soluble/Float Materials									
Weight Percent Residue									

PLM Examination of Residue (Chrysotile)	Analyzed	PTCT	Chrysotile	Non-Empty	PTCT:	Chrysotile	Non-Empty	Trace Detected?
Number of Occupied Points	400	Slide 1:	0	50	Slide 5:	0	50	<input type="checkbox"/> None <i>Check box if yes</i>
Number of Chrysotile Points	0	Slide 2:	0	50	Slide 6:	0	50	
Percent Chrysotile by PTCT	0.00	Slide 3:	0	50	Slide 7:	0	50	
(if greater than 1% no further analysis needed)	0.0000	Slide 4:	0	50	Slide 8:	0	50	

Heavy Liquid Centrifugation	
Weight of Dish & Filter & Balance of Residue (Post Chrysotile Analysis)	9.8766
Weight of Balance of Residue	1.0540
Weight of Dish & Filter for Centrifugate	8.3607
Weight of Dish & Filter & Centrifugate	8.5036
Weight of Centrifugate	0.1429
Weight Percent Centrifugate	4.3561

PLM Examination of Centrifugate (Amphibole)	Analyzed	PTCT	Amphibole	Non-Empty	PTCT:	Amphibole	Non-Empty	Trace Detected?
Number of Occupied Points	400	Slide 1:	0	50	Slide 5:	0	50	<input type="checkbox"/> None <i>Check box if yes</i>
Number of Amphibole Points	0	Slide 2:	0	50	Slide 6:	0	50	
Percent Amphibole by PTCT	0.00	Slide 3:	0	50	Slide 7:	0	50	
Percent Amphibole in Sample	0.0000	Slide 4:	0	50	Slide 8:	0	50	

Percent of Total Asbestos in Sample	0.0000
-------------------------------------	--------

* All Weights in grams

**EMSL Analytical, Inc.**

307 West 38th Street, New York, NY 10018

Phone/Fax: (212)290-0051 / (212)290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order #: 031801391

Customer ID: QUES51

Customer PO: Not Available

**Asbestos Analysis of NYS ELAP Method 198.8
PLM Analysis for Asbestos in Bulk Surfacing Materials Containing Vermiculite****Bench Sheet**

EMSL Sample ID: 031801391-0006

Crucible ID:

	Analyst	Date
Gravimetric Prep	TT	1/25/2018
Chrysotile Analysis	JC	1/28/2018
Centrifugation Date	JC	1/28/2018
Amphibole Analysis	DC	1/29/2018

Stereoscopic			
Color	Tan	Stereoscopic % Asbestos	0
Texture	Non-Fibrous		
Homogeneity	Homogeneous	Vermiculite Detected	Yes

Initial Weights*	
Weight of Crucible	1.8220
Weight of Crucible and Sub Sample	5.2069
Weight of Sub-Sample	3.3849
Ashing	
Weight of Crucible & Ash	4.6656
Weight of Ash	2.8436
Weight Loss During Ashing	0.5413
Weight Percent Organic and Water	15.9916
Acid Treatment/ Flotation	
Weight of Dish for Floats	8.6936
Weight of Dish & Floats	8.7142
Weight of Floats	0.0206
Weight Percent Floats	0.6086
Weight of Dish & Filter for Residue	8.5828
Weight of Dish & Filter & Residue	9.7789
Weight of Residue	1.1961
Weight Loss During Acid/Flotation Treatment	1.6269
Weight Percent Acid-Soluble/Float Materials	48.0635
Weight Percent Residue	35.3363

Non-Asbestos Fiber	Optical Property	Visual %	Calc %
			0
			0

Chrysotile Identification Optical Properties		Temperature (C°)								23.3
± RI	IRI	Morphology	Sign	Pleochorism	Birefringence	Fiber Color	Extinction			
							1			
							1			
							1			
							1			
Amphibole Identification Optical Properties		Temperature (C°)								23.7
± RI	IRI	Morphology	Sign	Pleochorism	Birefringence	Fiber Color	Extinction			

PLM Examination of Residue (Chrysotile)	Analyzed	PTCT	Chrysotile	Non-Empty	PTCT:	Chrysotile	Non-Empty	Trace Detected?
Number of Occupied Points	400	Slide 1:	0	50	Slide 5:	0	50	<input type="checkbox"/> None Check box if yes
Number of Chrysotile Points	0	Slide 2:	0	50	Slide 6:	0	50	
Percent Chrysotile by PTCT	0.00	Slide 3:	0	50	Slide 7:	0	50	
(if greater than 1% no further analysis needed)	0.0000	Slide 4:	0	50	Slide 8:	0	50	

Heavy Liquid Centrifugation	
Weight of Dish & Filter & Balance of Residue (Post Chrysotile Analysis)	9.7093
Weight of Balance of Residue	1.1265
Weight of Dish & Filter for Centrifugate	8.6447
Weight of Dish & Filter & Centrifugate	8.8530
Weight of Centrifugate	0.2083
Weight Percent Centrifugate	6.5340

PLM Examination of Centrifugate (Amphibole)	Analyzed	PTCT	Amphibole	Non-Empty	PTCT:	Amphibole	Non-Empty	Trace Detected?
Number of Occupied Points	400	Slide 1:	0	50	Slide 5:	0	50	<input type="checkbox"/> None Check box if yes
Number of Amphibole Points	0	Slide 2:	0	50	Slide 6:	0	50	
Percent Amphibole by PTCT	0.00	Slide 3:	0	50	Slide 7:	0	50	
Percent Amphibole in Sample	0.0000	Slide 4:	0	50	Slide 8:	0	50	

Percent of Total Asbestos in Sample	0.0000
-------------------------------------	--------

* All Weights in grams



EMSL Analytical, Inc.
 307 West 38th Street, New York, NY 10018
 Phone/Fax: (212)290-0051 / (212)290-0058
<http://www.EMSL.com> manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order #: **031801391**
 Customer ID: **QUES51**
 Customer PO: **Not Available**

Attn: **Quality Environmental Solution & Tech**
 1376 Route 9
 Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Phone: **845-298-6031**
 Fax: **845-298-6251**

Project: **Q18-1530 / CAFE RENOVATION**

Date Collected: **01/17/2018**
 Date Received: **01/19/2018**
 Date Analyzed: **01/29/2018**

Report Date
 01/29/2018

Report Revision
 R0

Revision Comments
 Initial Report

James Hall, Laboratory Manager
 or other approved signatory

Additional Comments: NYS ELAP ID #11506

About us



EMSL Analytical, Inc. offers a full line of analytical solutions for over 30 years across North America. For more information about our nationally accredited locations, vast line of testing services, and our food safety solutions please visit www.EMSL.com or call (800) 220-3675.



Disclaimers

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted.

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

031801391

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530

SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
 ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM KX
 TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-01	Basement, Fan Room, on Metal Pipe, at Elbow	Mudded Joint Packing	Stop
1530-02	Basement, Storage Room, on Metal Pipe, at Elbow	Mudded Joint Packing	At First
1530-03	Basement, Storage Room, on Metal Pipe, at Elbow	Mudded Joint Packing	Positive
1530-04	Basement, Fan Room, on Metal Support Column	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	Stop
1530-05	Basement, Storage Room, on Metal Support Column	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	At First
1530-06	Basement, Fan Room, on Metal Support Column	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	Positive
1530-07	Basement, Storage Room, on Metal Support Column	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	Stop
1530-08	Basement, Storage Room, on Metal Support Column	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	At First
1530-09	Basement, Storage Room, on Metal Support Column	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	Positive
1530-10	First Floor, Kitchen Storage Room, on Metal Support Columns	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	Stop

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature]
 RECEIVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1-18-18
 DATE: 1/19/18 11:22 AM

Emily Mount 1-24-18 11:35A

PAGE 1 OF 6

oc 1/24/18
GA

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530

SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
 ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM
 TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-11	First Floor, Kitchen Storage Room, on Metal Support Columns	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	At First Positive
1530-12	First Floor, Kitchen Storage Room, on Metal Support Columns	Sprayed-on Fireproofing	
1530-13	Basement, Storage Room, Partition Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	10 JAN 19 AM 11:22
1530-14	Basement, Storage Room, Partition Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-15	Basement, Hallway Outside Storage Room, Partition Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-16	First Floor, Café, Serving Area, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-17	First Floor, Café, Dining Room, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-18	First Floor, Café, Staff Lounge, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-19	First Floor, Café, Staff Lounge, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-20	First Floor, Café, Kitchen, Office, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature]
 RECEIVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1-18-18
 DATE: 1/19/18 11:22 AM

Enisho Njornd 1-24-18 11:35A

or 1/24/18 609h

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530

SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
 ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM
 TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-21	First Floor, Café, Main Serving Area, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	18 JAN 9 AM 11:22 Stop At First Positive
1530-22	Basement, Café, Fan Room, Soffit, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-23	Basement, Storage Room, Closet B, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-24	Basement, Storage Room, Closet B, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-25	Basement, Storage Room, Closet A, Wall	Sheetrock	
1530-26	Basement, Storage Room, Closet B, Wall	Sheetrock	
1530-27	First Floor, Café, Dining Room, Soffit	Sheetrock	
1530-28	First Floor, Café, Main Serving Area, Wall	Sheetrock	
1530-29	Basement, Fan Room, Around Duct	Canvas Wrap	
1530-30	Basement, Fan Room, Around Duct	Canvas Wrap	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature]
 RECEIVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1-18-18
 DATE: 1/19/18 11:22 AM

Emily Mignot 1-24-18 11:35 AM

1/24/18
6054

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
 _____ DAYS
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-41	Basement, Storage Room, Floor	Cementitious Slab	18 JAN 19 AM 11:22
1530-42	First Floor, Café, Kitchen, Floor, Under Epoxy Flooring	Cementitious Slab	
1530-43	First Floor, Café, Kitchen, Wall	Cementitious Block	
1530-44	Basement, Storage Room, Wall	Cementitious Block	
1530-45	Basement, Fan Room, Wall, Between Cementitious Block	Mortar	
1530-46	First Floor, Café, Kitchen, Wall, Between Cementitious Block	Mortar	
1530-47	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Wall, Between Brick	Mortar	
1530-48	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Wall, Between Brick	Mortar	
1530-49	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Wall	Brick	
1530-50	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Wall	Brick	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature] DATE: 1-18-18
 RECEIVED BY: [Signature] DATE: 1/19/18 11:22 AM

Emily August 1.24.18 11:35 AM PAGE 5 OF 6 [Signature]

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530

SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, S. Talsma
 DATE SAMPLED: 17-Jan-18
 ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM
 TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
 OTHER

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-51	First Floor, Kitchen, Suspended Ceiling, Sheetrock	Ceiling Tile	18 JAN 19 AM 11:22
1530-52	First Floor, Kitchen, Suspended Ceiling, Sheetrock	Ceiling Tile	
1530-53	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Floor, Under Ceramic Tile, on Cementitious Slab	Mudset	
1530-54	First Floor, Café, Main Serving Area, Floor, Under Ceramic Tile, on Cementitious Slab	Mudset	
1530-55	First Floor, Café, Dining Area, Floor, Between Ceramic Tile	Grout	
1530-56	First Floor, Café, Main Serving Area, Floor, Between Ceramic Tile	Grout	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature]
 RECEIVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 1-18-18
 DATE: 1/19/18 11:22 AM

Emily Munt 1-24-18 11:35A

or 1/24/18
609A



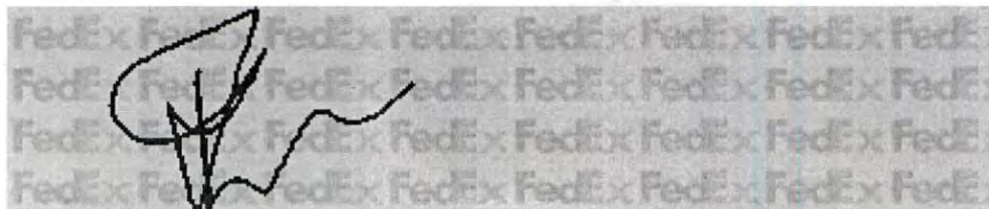
January 19,2018

Dear Customer:

The following is the proof-of-delivery for tracking number **795415506770**.

Delivery Information:

Status:	Delivered	Delivered to:	Receptionist/Front Desk
Signed for by:	M.MARCUS	Delivery location:	307 WEST 38TH ST RM 901 New York, NY 10018
Service type:	FedEx Priority Overnight	Delivery date:	Jan 19, 2018 10:53
Special Handling:	Deliver Weekday		



Shipping Information:

Tracking number:	795415506770	Ship date:	Jan 18, 2018
		Weight:	1.0 lbs/0.5 kg

Recipient:
Sample Receiving
EMSL Analytical, Inc.
307 West 38th Street
New York, NY 10018 US

Reference
RMA

Shipper:
Contact Name:
Quality Environmental Solution & Te
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590 US
ARL-WEB(A)
QUES51

Thank you for choosing FedEx.



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018
Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058
<http://www.EMSL.com / manhattanlab@emsl.com>

EMSL Order: 031802743
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Attention: Quality Environmental Solution & Tech
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
Phone: (845) 298-6031
Fax: (845) 298-6251
Received Date: 02/05/2018 10:03 AM
Analysis Date: 02/07/2018
Collected Date: 02/02/2018
Project: Q18-1530/ 735 ANDERSON HILL ROAD, SUNY PURCHASE, NY 10577/ CAFE RENOV.

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Test	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous	
Sample ID 1530-01 <i>031802743-0001</i>			Description MAIN AREA, WALL, ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND Homogeneity Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	02/07/2018	White/ Green		55.00% Ca Carbonate 3.00% Mica 42.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-02 <i>031802743-0002</i>			Description MAIN AREA, WALL, ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND Homogeneity Heterogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	02/07/2018	Gray/ White		50.00% Ca Carbonate 5.00% Mica 45.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
Inseparable paint / coating layer included in analysis					
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed
Sample ID 1530-03 <i>031802743-0003</i>			Description MAIN AREA, WALL, ON SHEETROCK - JOINT COMPOUND Homogeneity Homogeneous		
PLM NYS 198.1 Friable	02/07/2018	White		60.00% Ca Carbonate 5.00% Mica 35.00% Non-fibrous (other)	None Detected
Inseparable paint / coating layer included in analysis					
PLM NYS 198.6 VCM					Not Analyzed
PLM NYS 198.6 NOB					Not Analyzed
TEM NYS 198.4 NOB					Not Analyzed

Initial Report From: 02/07/2018 13:03:19



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031802743
Customer ID: QUES51
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Test Report:Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

The samples in this report were submitted to EMSL for analysis by Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via NYS ELAP Approved Methods . The reference number for these samples is the EMSL Order ID above . Please use this reference number when calling about these samples.

Report Comments:

Sample Receipt Date: 2/5/2018
Analysis Completed Date: 2/7/2018

Sample Receipt Time: 10:03 AM
Analysis Completed Time: 12:32 PM

Analyst(s):

Emily Myint PLM NYS 198.1 Friable (1)

Jon Williams PLM NYS 198.1 Friable (2)

Samples reviewed and approved by:

James Hall, Laboratory Manager
or Other Approved Signatory

NOB = Non Friable Organically Bound N/A = Not Applicable VCM = Vermiculite Containing Material

-In New York State, TEM is currently the only method that can be used to determine if NOB materials can be considered or treated as non-asbestos containing.

All samples examined for the presence of vermiculite when analyzed via NYS 198.1.

-NYS Guidelines for Vermiculite containing samples are available at http://www.wadsworth.org/labcert/elapcert/forms/VermiculiteInterimGuidance_Rev070913.pdf EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported above and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations . Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. Samples were received in good condition unless otherwise noted.

This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification , approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, or any agency of the federal government. This report may contain data that is not covered by the NVLAP accreditation .

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. New York, NY NYS ELAP 11506

Initial Report From: 02/07/2018 13:03:19

QUALITY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS & TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

BULK SAMPLE FORM

CLIENT: SUNY Purchase Association
 ADDRESS: 735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577
 CONTACT: Patrick Savolski
 PROJECT ID: Café Renovation
 PROJECT #: Q18-1530

SAMPLED BY: J. Klemm, L. Goldstein
 DATE SAMPLED: 2-Feb-18
 ANALYSIS METHOD: PLM
 TURN-AROUND TIME: _____ HOURS
5 DAYS
 OTHER

031802743

SAMPLE # LAB#	LOCATION	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	COMMENTS
1530-01	Main Area, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	18 FEB -5 AM 10:03 1230 ✓
1530-02	Main Area, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	
1530-03	Main Area, Wall, on Sheetrock	Joint Compound	

CHAIN OF CUSTODY (SEE LAST PAGE)

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature]
 RECEIVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 2-2-18
 DATE: 2/25/18 @ 1003AM

Emily Mast 2.7.18 13:02

Revised chain of Custody
031802743

Holowitz, David

From: Silverman, Josh
Sent: Wednesday, February 07, 2018 11:32 AM
To: EMSL Lab - Manhattan; Manhattan Login; Hall, James
Subject: RE: 031802743 for QUES51

Importance: High

This is OK'd. Please charge 2 day TAT and have it done by 3pm today



Josh Silverman | Sales Account Representative
EMSL Analytical, Inc. | 200 Route 130 North | Cinnaminson, NJ 08077
Phone: 856-303-2531 Cell: 609-519-0143 | Fax: 856-786-5974 | Toll Free: 800-220-3675

Some of the resources EMSL Analytical, Inc. offers to our clients:
[LABConnect](#) | [Order Products](#) | [Client Corner](#) | [Training](#) | [Additional Resources](#) | [Sampling Videos](#)

"This email may contain privileged and confidential information and is solely for the use of the sender's intended recipient(s). If you are not the intended recipient of this communication, you are hereby notified that any unauthorized review, use, dissemination, distribution, downloading, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you received this email in error, please notify the sender by reply email and delete all copies and attachments. Thank you."

From: Silverman, Josh
Sent: Wednesday, February 07, 2018 11:07 AM
To: EMSL Lab - Manhattan; Manhattan Login; Hall, James
Subject: RE: 031802743 for QUES51
Importance: High

J 2/7/18

No, they need done today, which would make it 2 day TAT. He needs them in the next couple hours.

031802743	February 05, 2018 10:03 AM	Q18-1530/ 735 ANDERSON HILL ROAD, URCHASE, NY 10577/ CAFE RENOV.	PLM NYS 198.1 Friable (3)	N/A	Pending Due 02/10	Pending		Pend
------------------	----------------------------	--	---------------------------	-----	--------------------------	---------	--	------

and change from SUNY URCHASE. Should read SUNY PURCHASE

please email the results to jgoldstein@qualityenv.com



Josh Silverman | Sales Account Representative
EMSL Analytical, Inc. | 200 Route 130 North | Cinnaminson, NJ 08077
Phone: 856-303-2531 Cell: 609-519-0143 | Fax: 856-786-5974 | Toll Free: 800-220-3675

Some of the resources EMSL Analytical, Inc. offers to our clients:
[LABConnect](#) | [Order Products](#) | [Client Corner](#) | [Training](#) | [Additional Resources](#) | [Sampling Videos](#)

David Holowitz *2/7/18* ¹ *11:27 AM*
Page 2 Of 4

031802743

Revised Chain of Custody

"This email may contain privileged and confidential information and is solely for the use of the sender's intended recipient(s). If you are not the intended recipient of this communication, you are hereby notified that any unauthorized review, use, dissemination, distribution, downloading, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you received this email in error, please notify the sender by reply email and delete all copies and attachments. Thank you."

From: Holowitz, David **On Behalf Of** EMSL Lab - Manhattan
Sent: Wednesday, February 07, 2018 10:58 AM
To: Silverman, Josh; Manhattan Login; EMSL Lab - Manhattan; Hall, James
Subject: RE: 031802743 for QUES51

Should we change the turnaround to 3 Hours from the original 5 Day?



David Holowitz | Admin/ Data Entry
EMSL Analytical, Inc. | 307 West 38th Street | New York, NY 10018
Phone: 212-290-0051 | Fax: 212-290-0058 | Toll Free: 866-448-3675
Lab Hours: 24 Hours 7 Days a week

Some of the resources EMSL Analytical, Inc. offers to our clients:
[LABConnect](#) | [Order Products](#) | [Client Corner](#) | [Training](#) | [Additional Resources](#) | [Sampling Videos](#)

"This email may contain privileged and confidential information and is solely for the use of the sender's intended recipient(s). If you are not the intended recipient of this communication, you are hereby notified that any unauthorized review, use, dissemination, distribution, downloading, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you received this email in error, please notify the sender by reply email and delete all copies and attachments. Thank you."

From: Silverman, Josh
Sent: Wednesday, February 07, 2018 10:55 AM
To: Manhattan Login; EMSL Lab - Manhattan; Hall, James
Subject: 031802743 for QUES51
Importance: High

Larry Goldstein at QUES51 just called in: 031802743 says SUNY URCHASE. Should read SUNY PURCHASE. He needs today, please change TAT to finish today



Josh Silverman | Sales Account Representative
EMSL Analytical, Inc. | 200 Route 130 North | Cinnaminson, NJ 08077
Phone: 856-303-2531 Cell: 609-519-0143 | Fax: 856-786-5974 | Toll Free: 800-220-3675

Some of the resources EMSL Analytical, Inc. offers to our clients:
[LABConnect](#) | [Order Products](#) | [Client Corner](#) | [Training](#) | [Additional Resources](#) | [Sampling Videos](#)

"This email may contain privileged and confidential information and is solely for the use of the sender's intended recipient(s). If you are not the intended recipient of this communication, you are hereby notified that any unauthorized review, use, dissemination, distribution, downloading, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you received this email in error, please notify the sender by reply email and delete all copies and attachments. Thank you."

2/7/18 11:32 AM

FedEx® Tracking

795423611369

Ship date:
Fri 2/02/2018

Wappingers Falls, NY US



Delivered

Signed for by: G.BATSON

Actual delivery:
Mon 2/05/2018 9:34 am

NEW YORK, NY US



▲ Date/Time	Activity	Location
- 2/05/2018 - Monday		
9:34 am	Delivered	New York, NY
7:28 am	On FedEx vehicle for delivery	NEW YORK, NY
7:20 am	At local FedEx facility	NEW YORK, NY
- 2/04/2018 - Sunday		
1:36 am	Departed FedEx location	NEWARK, NJ
- 2/02/2018 - Friday		
10:58 pm	Arrived at FedEx location	NEWARK, NJ
9:20 pm	Left FedEx origin facility	NEWBURGH, NY
6:37 pm	Picked up	NEWBURGH, NY
12:48 pm	Shipment information sent to FedEx	

Shipment Facts

Tracking Number	795423611369	Service	FedEx Priority Overnight
Weight	1 lbs / 0.45 kgs	Dimensions	11x9x4 in.
Delivered To	Receptionist/Front Desk	Total pieces	1
Total shipment weight	1 lbs / 0.45 kgs	Terms	Shipper
RMA	QUES51	Shipper reference	ARL-WEB(A)
Packaging	Your Packaging	Special handling section	Deliver Weekday
Standard transit	2/05/2018 by 10:30 am		

OUR COMPANY

[About FedEx](#)

[Our Portfolio](#)

[Investor Relations](#)

[Careers](#)

[FedEx Blog](#)

[Corporate Responsibility](#)

[Newsroom](#)

[Contact Us](#)

MORE FROM FEDEX

[FedEx Compatible](#)

[Developer Resource Center](#)

[FedEx Cross Border](#)



Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

Appendix C: PERSONNEL LICENSES & CERTIFICATIONS

1376 Route 9, Wappingers Falls, NY 12590 Phone (845) 298-6031 Fax (845) 298-6251

NYS MWBD MBE Cert # 49952-2006 NYSUCP DBE Certified NJUCP DBE Certified www.Qualityenv.com

New York State – Department of Labor

Division of Safety and Health
License and Certificate Unit
State Campus, Building 12
Albany, NY 12240

ASBESTOS HANDLING LICENSE

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

1376 Route 9

Wappinger Falls, NY 12590

FILE NUMBER: 99-0018

LICENSE NUMBER: 29085

LICENSE CLASS: RESTRICTED

DATE OF ISSUE: 01/18/2018

EXPIRATION DATE: 01/31/2019

Duly Authorized Representative – Lawrence J Holzapfel:

This license has been issued in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 30 of the Labor Law of New York State and of the New York State Codes, Rules and Regulations (12 NYCRR Part 56). It is subject to suspension or revocation for a (1) serious violation of state, federal or local laws with regard to the conduct of an asbestos project, or (2) demonstrated lack of responsibility in the conduct of any job involving asbestos or asbestos material.

This license is valid only for the contractor named above and this license or a photocopy must be prominently displayed at the asbestos project worksite. This license verifies that all persons employed by the licensee on an asbestos project in New York State have been issued an Asbestos Certificate, appropriate for the type of work they perform, by the New York State Department of Labor.



Eileen M. Franko, Director
For the Commissioner of Labor



NEW YORK STATE
MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS
ENTERPRISE ("MWBE")
CERTIFICATION

Empire State Development's Division of Minority and Women's Business
Development grants a

Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)

pursuant to New York State Executive Law, Article 15-A to:

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies
Inc.

Certification Awarded on: August 11, 2015

Expiration Date: August 11, 2018

File ID#: 49952



NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WADSWORTH CENTER

Expires 12:01 AM April 01, 2018
Issued April 01, 2017



CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

Issued in accordance with and pursuant to section 502 Public Health Law of New York State

MR. PAUL STASCAVAGE
EAS INC - EASTERN ANALYTICAL SERVICES INC
4 WESTCHESTER PLAZA
ELMSFORD, NY 10523-1610

NY Lab Id No: 10851

is hereby APPROVED as an Environmental Laboratory for the category
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSES SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE
All approved subcategories and/or analytes are listed below:

Miscellaneous

Asbestos in Friable Material	Item 198.1 of Manual EPA 600/M4/82/020
Asbestos in Non-Friable Material-PLM	Item 198.6 of Manual (NOB by PLM)
Asbestos in Non-Friable Material-TEM	Item 198.4 of Manual
Asbestos-Vermiculite-Containing Material	Item 198.8 of Manual
Lead in Dust Wipes	EPA 7000B
Lead in Paint	EPA 7000B
Sample Preparation Methods	EPA 3050B

Serial No.: 55796

Property of the New York State Department of Health. Certificates are valid only at the address shown, must be conspicuously posted, and are printed on secure paper. Continued accreditation depends on successful ongoing participation in the Program. Consumers are urged to call (518) 485-5570 to verify the laboratory's accreditation status.

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WADSWORTH CENTER



Expires 12:01 AM April 01, 2018
Issued April 01, 2017

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

Issued in accordance with and pursuant to section 502 Public Health Law of New York State

MR. PAUL STASCAVAGE
EAS INC - EASTERN ANALYTICAL SERVICES INC
4 WESTCHESTER PLAZA
ELMSFORD, NY 10523-1610

NY Lab Id No: 10851

is hereby **APPROVED** as an *Environmental Laboratory* for the category
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSES AIR AND EMISSIONS
All approved subcategories and/or analytes are listed below:

Metals I

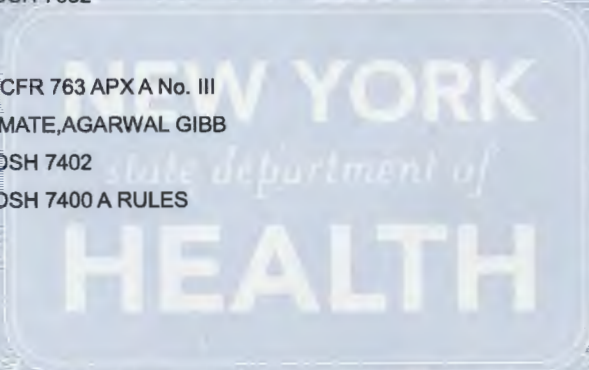
Lead, Total NIOSH 7082

Miscellaneous

Asbestos 40 CFR 763 APX A No. III
YAMATE, AGARWAL GIBB

Fibers



NIOSH 7402
NIOSH 7400 A RULES




Serial No.: 55798

Property of the New York State Department of Health. Certificates are valid only at the address shown, must be conspicuously posted, and are printed on secure paper. Continued accreditation depends on successful ongoing participation in the Program. Consumers are urged to call (518) 485-5570 to verify the laboratory's accreditation status.

STATE OF NEW YORK - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ASBESTOS CERTIFICATE



JAMES D KLEMM
CLASS(EXPIRES)
C ATEC(06/18) D INSP(06/18)
H PM (06/18)



CERT# 13-11486
DMV# 949876493

MUST BE CARRIED ON ASBESTOS PROJECTS



01213 004335628 63

EYES BLU
HAIR BRO
HGT 5' 10"

IF FOUND RETURN TO:
NYS DOL - L&C UNIT
ROOM 161A BUILDING 12
STATE OFFICE CAMPUS
ALBANY NY 12240



12-004336042

This card acknowledges that the recipient has successfully completed a 10-hour Occupational Safety and Health Training Course in
Construction Safety and Health

JAMES KLEMM

David Veit

06/05/2013

Trainer name – print or type)

(Course end date)

OSHA recommends Outreach Training Courses as an orientation to occupational safety and health for workers. Participation is voluntary. Workers must receive additional training on specific hazards of their job. This course completion card does not expire.

Use or distribution of this card for fraudulent purposes, including false claims of having received training, may result in prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001. Potential penalties include substantial criminal fines, imprisonment up to five years, or both.

For OSHA Outreach Training Program go to "Training" at www.osha.gov

Rev. 9/2009

STATE OF NEW YORK - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ASBESTOS CERTIFICATE



SHANNON D TALSMA
CLASS(EXPIRES)
C ATEC(10/18) D INSP(10/18)
H PM (10/18)

CERT# 16-07559
DMV# 963348232

MUST BE CARRIED ON ASBESTOS PROJECTS



01213 004427123 76

EYES GRN
HAIR BLN
HGT 6' 00"

IF FOUND RETURN TO:
NYS DOL - L&C UNIT
ROOM 161A BUILDING 12
STATE OFFICE CAMPUS
ALBANY NY 12240



12-006010504

This card acknowledges that the recipient has successfully completed:

10-hour Construction Safety and Health

This card issued to:

Shannon D. Talsma

David Veit

04/22/2016

Trainer Name

Date of Issue



732.235.9450
aotc.sph.rutgers.edu

OSHA recommends Outreach Training Courses as an orientation to occupational safety and health for workers. Participation is voluntary. Workers must receive additional training on specific hazards of their job. This course completion card does not expire.

Use or distribution of this card for fraudulent purposes, including false claims of having received training, may result in prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001. Potential penalties include substantial criminal fines, imprisonment up to 5 years, or both.



To verify this training, scan the QR code with your mobile device.

Rev. 1/2016

QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

February 7th, 2018

SUNY Purchase Association
735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577

ATTN: Patrick Savolskis

Via E-mail: patrick.savolskis@purchase.edu

Re: SUNY Purchase Cafe Building Renovation
735 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase, NY 10577
Limited XRF Lead Survey
QuES&T Project #Q18-1530

Dear Mr. Savolskis,

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc. (QuES&T) was retained by SUNY Purchase Association to complete a limited Lead-Based Paint Survey, utilizing X-Ray Fluorescence Technology (XRF), throughout the interiors of the SUNY Purchase Campus Cafe North Building located at 735 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase, NY 10577. The survey was limited to specific accessible, representative building components & immovable objects, potentially affected by possible future renovation/repair/demolition activities.

Niton-certified XRF Technician Mr. James Klemm, of **QuES&T**, collected a total of forty four **(44)** samples (including calibrations) on January 16, 2018.

QuES & T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

Based on review of the data generated by the Niton XLp-300A XRF Spectrum Analyzer, the following surfaces tested were identified as lead-based, as defined by HUD/EPA (equal to or in excess of 1.0 milligram per square centimeter):

Campus North Café Building - INTERIORS:

Location of Identified LBP	LBP Component	Substrate	Color	LBP Condition	Approx. Qty.
Campus Café North, Main Cafeteria	Ceiling, Support Frame	Metal	Red	Intact	1,600SF
Campus Café North, Kitchen Storage	Ceiling, Support Beam	Metal	Red	Intact	400 SF
Campus Café North, Kitchen	Ceiling, Support Beam	Metal	Red	Intact	1,500 SF
Campus Café North, Basement, Fan Room	Ceiling, Support Beam	Metal	Red	Intact	350 SF

- Additionally, it should be noted that a few components tested did in fact contain minimal lead levels, below the EPA threshold level of 1.0 mg/sq. cm. for classification as Lead-Based Paint (LBP) and are considered lead-containing coatings by the OSHA Regulation, "Lead Exposure in Construction" (29 CFR 1926.62). OSHA does not recognize a minimum limit for lead concentrations in paint for the purposes of disturbance. Monitoring of workers performing demolition/cleaning/disturbance of painted surfaces shall be completed to document personnel occupational exposure. Items containing any amount of lead concentration are considered lead-containing coatings per 29 CFR 1926.62, OSHA Lead Exposure in Construction.

QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

It should be noted that the information contained within this report is based upon observation and test results provided by **QuES&T**. These observations and results are time dependent, subject to changing site conditions and revisions to Federal, State, and Local regulations. **QuES&T** warrants that these findings have been promulgated after being prepared in general accordance with generally accepted practices in the abatement industries. **QuES&T** also recognizes that raw testing data is not usually sufficient to make all abatement and management decisions. No other warranties are expressed or implied.

Should you wish to discuss this matter further or require additional information concerning this transmittal, feel free to contact us at (845) 298-6031. **QuES&T** greatly appreciates the opportunity to assist SUNY Purchase Association in the environmental services area and we look forward to working again with you in the future.

Sincerely,



James Klemm
Field & Technical Services
NYS/AHERA Inspector
Cert. 13-11486

QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

Appendix A: ANALYTICAL DATA

Limited XRF Lead Survey

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
Sample	Building/Address	Interior/Exterior	Floor	Space/Room/Description	Object	Component	Substrate	Color	Condition	Result	Pb Concentration (mg/cm ²)	Pb Error (mg/cm ²)
1										Negative	0	0.02
2										<u>Positive</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>0.1</u>
3	NIST (<0.01)											
4	<u>NIST (1.04 +/- 0.06)</u>											
5	3 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Dining Hall	Wall		Sheetrock	Gray	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
6	4 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Dining Hall	Wall		Brick	Brown	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
7	5 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Dining Hall	Window		Metal	Black	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
8	6 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Dining Hall	Door		Metal	Black	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
9	7 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Dining Hall	Door		Metal	Black	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
10	8 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Dining Hall	Column		Concrete	Gray	Intact	Negative	0.04	0.05
11	9 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Sushi Serving Area	Wall	Lower	Sheetrock	Gray	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
12	10 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Sushi Serving Area	Wall	Mid-Rail	Wood	Gray	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
13	11 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Sushi Serving Area	Wall	Covebase Molding	Quarry Tile	Blue	Intact	Negative	0.05	0.07
14	12 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Sushi Serving Area	Wall	Upper	Sheetrock	Black	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
15	13 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Sushi Serving Area	Ceiling	Support Beam	Metal	Black	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
16	14 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Sushi Serving Area	Ceiling	Deck	Metal	Black	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
17	15 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Sushi Serving Area	Wall	Electric Panel	Metal	Gray	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
18	16 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Sushi Serving Area	Door		Metal	Gray	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
19	17 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Sushi Serving Area	Door		Metal	Gray	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
20	18 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Sushi Serving Area	Security Gate	Casing	Metal	Black	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
21	19 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Serving Area 2	Wall		Sheetrock	Gray	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
22	20 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Serving Area 2	Ceiling	Soffit	Sheetrock	Gray	Intact	Negative	0.06	0.18
23	21 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Serving Area 2	Emergency Door		Metal	Gray	Intact	Negative	0.14	0.79
24	22 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Serving Area 2	Emergency Door	Casing	Metal	Gray	Intact	Negative	0.03	0.16
25	23 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Serving Area 2	Ceiling	Duct	Metal	Blue	Intact	Negative	0.03	0.16
26	<u>24 Campus Café North</u>	<u>Interior</u>	<u>1st</u>	<u>Serving Area 2</u>	<u>Ceiling</u>	<u>Support Frame</u>	<u>Metal</u>	<u>Red</u>	<u>Intact</u>	<u>Positive</u>	<u>3.3</u>	<u>1.4</u>
27	25 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Serving Area 2	Ceiling	Deck	Metal	Blue	Intact	Negative	0.01	0.05
28	26 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Kitchen	Wall		CMU	White	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
29	27 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Kitchen	Door		Wood	Gray	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
30	28 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Kitchen	Door		Metal	Gray	Intact	Negative	0.03	0.06
31	29 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Storage	Floor		Concrete	Gray	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
32	30 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Storage	Ceiling	Duct	Metal	Gray	Intact	Negative	0.05	0.23
33	<u>31 Campus Café North</u>	<u>Interior</u>	<u>1st</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Ceiling</u>	<u>Support Beam</u>	<u>Metal</u>	<u>Red</u>	<u>Intact</u>	<u>Positive</u>	<u>2.1</u>	<u>0.9</u>
34	32 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Storage	Ceiling	Pipe	Metal	Gray	Intact	Negative	0.09	0.22
35	33 Campus Café North	Interior	1st	Office	Wall		Sheetrock	White	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
36	34 Campus Café North	Interior	Basement	Fan Room	Wall		CMU	Blue	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
37	35 Campus Café North	Interior	Basement	Fan Room	Floor		Concrete	Gray	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
38	36 Campus Café North	Interior	Basement	Fan Room	Ceiling	Duct	Metal	Gray	Intact	Negative	0.01	0.06
39	<u>37 Campus Café North</u>	<u>Interior</u>	<u>Basement</u>	<u>Fan Room</u>	<u>Ceiling</u>	<u>Support Beam</u>	<u>Metal</u>	<u>Red</u>	<u>Intact</u>	<u>Positive</u>	<u>1.6</u>	<u>0.5</u>
40	38 Campus Café North	Interior	Basement	Fan Room	Door		Metal	Gray	Intact	Negative	0.02	0.04
41	39 Campus Café North	Interior	Basement	Fan Room	Door		Metal	Gray	Intact	Negative	0.04	0.07
42	40 Campus Café North	Interior	Basement	Storage Room	Wall		Sheetrock	Orange	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
43	41 Campus Café North	Interior	Basement	Storage Room	Floor		Concrete	Red	Intact	Negative	0.11	0.08
44	42 Campus Café North	Interior	Basement	Storage Room	Wall		CMU	Orange	Intact	Negative	0	0.02
45	43									Negative	0	0.02
46	<u>44</u>									<u>Positive</u>	<u>1.1</u>	<u>0.1</u>

QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

Appendix B: RADIATION, XRF SPECTRUM ANALYZER & PERSONNEL CERTIFICATIONS



NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS LICENSE

Pursuant to the Public Health Law, Part 16 of the New York State Sanitary Code, Industrial Code Rule 38, and in reliance on statements and representations heretofore made by the licensee designated below, a license is hereby issued authorizing radioactive material(s) for the purpose(s), and at the place(s) designated below. The license is subject to all applicable rules, regulations, and orders now or hereafter in effect of all appropriate regulatory agencies and to any conditions specified below.

1. NAME OF LICENSEE FEIN 14-1800097 Quality Environmental Solutions and Technologies, Inc. Phone (845) 298-6031	3. LICENSE NUMBER C2939
2. ADDRESS OF LICENSEE 1376 Route 9 Wappingers Falls, New York 12590	4. EXPIRATION DATE June 15, 2026
5a. REFERENCE DH 16-1 DH 16-97	b. AMENDMENT NO. 5

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 6. Radioactive Materials
(elements in mass number) | 7. Chemical and/or
physical form | 8. Maximum quantity licensee
may possess at any one time |
| A. Cadmium 109 | A. Sealed source | A. 28 millicuries |

9. Authorized use.

- A. The licensee is authorized to use any sealed source or associated portable x-ray fluorescence device which has been manufactured and distributed in accordance with a specific license issued by an Agreement State or the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Combinations of sources and devices must be compatible for use as stated in a Sealed Source and Device Registration Certificate (i.e., stated in the registration certificate for the source or device).
- B. No single source may exceed the maximum activity specified for that nuclide in the Sealed Source and Device Registration Certificate for any device in which the source is to be used.
- C. Only portable x-ray fluorescence devices which require continuous activation by the operator, and which incorporate a mechanism to automatically return the source to its shielded position (e.g., a "dead-man" switch) may be obtained and used under this license. Devices which rely upon positive action by the operator to shield the source, such as operation of a key switch, or which do not require continuous operator activation during exposure, are not authorized under this license.



NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS LICENSE

3. License Number C2939

5a. Reference DHs 16-1 & 16-97

b. Amendment No. 5

10. A. The Radiation Safety Officer (RSO) for this License is Rudy Lipinski.
- B. Licensed material shall be used by, or under the supervision of, the Radiation Safety Officer, by licensee personnel trained and certified by the manufacturer. The licensee shall maintain a complete and accurate record of the qualifications of each person permitted to use radiation sources under this license.
11. Except as specifically provided otherwise in this License, the licensee shall conduct its program in accordance with the statements, representation and procedures contained in the documents, including any enclosures, listed below. The Department's Regulations shall govern, unless the statements, representation and procedures in the licensee's application and correspondence are more restrictive than the Regulations.
- A. License Renewal Application dated March 13, 2006, signed by Vincent R. Lander, with attachments.
- B. License Renewal Request dated March 8, 2016, signed by Suann Lander, with attachments.**
12. A. Licensed material shall be stored at the location indicated in Condition 2 and may be used at temporary job sites of the licensee anywhere within the State of New York, where the Department of Health exercises jurisdiction.
- B. Overnight storage at other locations shall be in accordance with statements referenced in Condition 11 of the license, provided that such storage may not be in a residence, or in an attached garage except within a vehicle. Any vehicle used for storage shall be driven only for purposes associated with use or transport of the contained radioactive material, by a person qualified to use the material, and no passengers shall be carried unless they are also involved in work under this license. Vehicular storage shall only be allowed if no other storage is possible and shall not exceed five (5) consecutive nights unless authorization to exceed this limit is obtained from the Department.
- C. Under no circumstances shall radioactive material authorized by this license be transferred to the custody of any person or firm other than the licensee, or be used or stored by another person or firm or its employees; unless that person or firm possesses a valid license to possess and use such radioactive material.
13. Sealed sources containing radioactive materials shall not be opened or removed from devices.
14. A. The licensee is not authorized to dismantle, repair or affect any changes in the source holders/devices.
- B. The licensee shall not alter labels attached to source holders or devices, and shall maintain labels in legible condition at all times.



NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS LICENSE

3. License Number C2939

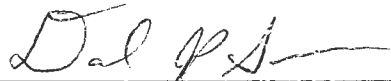
5a. Reference DHs 16-1 & 16-97

b. Amendment No. 5

15. The licensee shall instruct persons who engage in work under the license, in accordance with 10 NYCRR 16.13(c). Such instruction shall include the licensee's operating and emergency procedures, and other information contained in documents incorporated in Condition 11.
16. The licensee shall conduct a physical inventory every six (6) months to account for all devices received and possessed under the License. The records of the inventories shall be maintained for three (3) years from the date of the inventory for inspection by the Department, and shall include the quantities and kinds of licensed material, manufacturer's name and model number, location of devices, the date of the inventory, and the name of the person who performed it.
17.
 - A. The licensee shall maintain a utilization log containing the identification of devices used, dates removed and returned to storage, the location of use, and the identity of user.
 - B. The log shall be kept at the location of storage and shall contain sufficient detail to enable the licensee to inform the Department, at any time, of the exact location of each device.
18. Current copies of the following documents shall be maintained at temporary job sites for Department inspection:
 - A. The manufacturer's instruction manual and the licensee's operating and emergency procedures.
 - B. A copy of the results of the latest test for leakage and/or contamination performed on the sealed sources.
 - C. A copy of this license.
19. In the event that a theft, loss or other serious incident does occur, the Department shall be notified immediately by telephone and subsequent information acquired by the licensee shall be reported as it is received. All device users must carry the NYSDOH's current telephone number in their emergency procedures.
20. The licensee shall ensure that all persons authorized to use portable devices comply with safe use and maintenance procedures and that they do not leave a device unattended or unsecured at any time, even for a few minutes.

FOR THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Date: JUN 15 2016

By 
Daniel J. Samson, CHP, Chief
Radioactive Materials Section
Bureau of Environmental Radiation Protection

DJS/NAK:ks

United States Environmental Protection Agency

This is to certify that



Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc

has fulfilled the requirements of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Section 402, and has received certification to conduct lead-based paint renovation, repair, and painting activities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 745.89

In the Jurisdiction of:

All EPA Administered States, Tribes, and Territories

This certification is valid from the date of issuance and expires December 01, 2021

NAT-119213-2

Certification #

December 01, 2016

Issued On

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Michelle Price".

Michelle Price, Chief

Lead, Heavy Metals, and Inorganics Branch





UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

December 01, 2016

Lawrence Holzapfel
Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

OFFICE OF CHEMICAL SAFETY
AND POLLUTION PREVENTION

Dear Lawrence Holzapfel:

Thank you for applying to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for certification to conduct Renovation, Repair and Painting Activities in target housing and child-occupied facilities. I am pleased to inform you that, pursuant to 40 CFR Part 745, Subpart E, your renovation, repair and painting firm is certified. Your certificate is enclosed.

This certification **expires on December 01, 2021 and is valid in All EPA Administered States, Tribes, and Territories**. However, if a State in which you are certified obtains program authorization during the term of this certification, the scope of your certification will be diminished to exclude the affected area.

Your EPA firm certification is subject to the following restrictions:

- 1) Individual states and Indian tribes, whether authorized or not, are not required to accept EPA certification and may accept or reject it under its own authority. Please be aware that your EPA certification does not relieve you of any obligations you may have to any State or Indian tribe regarding renovation, repair and painting activities.
- 2) EPA certification is specific and limited as described above. If you wish to obtain certification in other lead-based paint disciplines, you must apply separately.
- 3) In advertising the EPA certification, firms must indicate clearly that the firm is certified only for purposes of Section 402 of TSCA. Failure to accurately state EPA certification conditions could result in EPA suspending or withdrawing certification.
- 4) EPA may conduct audits and/or inspections to ensure continued compliance with regulatory standards, and may revoke or suspend its certification if subsequent alterations or deviations result with the firm no longer meeting the standards found at 40 CFR Part 745, Subpart E.

If you have questions about the renovation, repair and painting rule or need assistance, please contact the Regional Lead Coordinator, Vickie Pane, of the EPA Region 2 staff at 732-321-6671. If you have any questions about your firm certification, please contact the National Lead Information Center at 1-800-424-LEAD and refer to **Application ID number C506794**. Congratulations, and thank you for your interest in being a certified renovation, repair and painting firm.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Michelle Price".

Michelle Price, Chief
Lead, Heavy Metals, and Inorganics Branch

Enclosures

United States Environmental Protection Agency

This is to certify that

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc

has fulfilled the requirements of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Section 402, and has received certification to conduct lead-based paint activities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 745.226

In the Jurisdiction of:

All EPA Administered Lead-based Paint Activities Program States, Tribes and Territories


This certification is valid from the date of issuance and expires December 15, 2019

LBP-119213-1

Certification #

December 01, 2016

Issued On



Michelle Price, Chief

Lead, Heavy Metals, and Inorganics Branch





UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

December 01, 2016

Lawrence Holzapfel
Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

OFFICE OF CHEMICAL SAFETY
AND POLLUTION PREVENTION

Dear Lawrence Holzapfel:

Thank you for applying to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for certification to conduct Lead-based Paint Activities in target housing and child-occupied facilities. I am pleased to inform you that, pursuant to 40 CFR Part 745, Subpart L, your lead-based paint activities firm is certified. Your certificate is enclosed.

This certification **expires on December 15, 2019 and is valid in All EPA Administered States, Tribes, and Territories**. However, if a State in which you are certified obtains program authorization during the term of this certification, the scope of your certification will be diminished to exclude the affected area.

Your EPA firm certification is subject to the following restrictions:

- 1) Individual states and Indian tribes, whether authorized or not, are not required to accept EPA certification and may accept or reject it under its own authority. Please be aware that your EPA certification does not relieve you of any obligations you may have to any State or Indian tribe regarding lead-based paint activities.
- 2) EPA certification is specific and limited as described above. If you wish to obtain certification in other lead-based paint disciplines, you must apply separately.
- 3) In advertising the EPA certification, firms must indicate clearly that the firm is certified only for purposes of Section 402 of TSCA. Failure to accurately state EPA certification conditions could result in EPA suspending or withdrawing certification.
- 4) EPA may conduct audits and/or inspections to ensure continued compliance with regulatory standards, and may revoke or suspend its certification if subsequent alterations or deviations result with the firm no longer meeting the standards found at 40 CFR Part 745, Subpart L.

If you have questions about the lead-based paint activities rule or need assistance, please contact the Regional Lead Coordinator, Vickie Pane, of the EPA Region 2 staff at 732-321-6671. If you have any questions about your firm certification, please contact the National Lead Information Center at 1-800-424-LEAD and refer to **Application ID number C506794**. Congratulations, and thank you for your interest in being a certified abatement firm.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Michelle Price".

Michelle Price, Chief
Lead, Heavy Metals, and Inorganics Branch

Enclosures

Certificate of Completion

This is to certify that

James Klemm

Has completed the

Radiation Safety for X-ray Tube Based Instruments

Online training course

On

3/9/2017

Supervisor signature



Erin Poitras, RSO Thermo Fisher Scientific
Portable Analytical Instruments



Certificate of Completion

This is to certify that

James Klemm

Has completed the

Sealed Source XRF - Radiation Safety

Online training course

On

3/9/2017



Supervisor signature



Erin Poitras, RSO Thermo Fisher Scientific
Portable Analytical Instruments



Certificate of Completion

This is to certify that

James Klemm

Has completed the

Transport of Li Ion Batteries

Online training course

On

3/9/2017

Supervisor signature

Erin Poitras, RSO Thermo Fisher Scientific
Portable Analytical Instruments



Certificate of Completion

This is to certify that

James Klemm

Has completed the

Transport of Radioactive Sealed Sources in XRF Analyzers

Online training course

On

3/9/2017

Supervisor signature



Erin Poitras, RSO Thermo Fisher Scientific
Portable Analytical Instruments



Certificate of Completion

This is to certify that

James Klemm

Has completed

US Regulations for Handheld XRF Analyzers with Radioactive Sealed Sources

3/9/2017



Supervisor signature



Erin Poitras, RSO Thermo Fisher Scientific
Portable Analytical Instruments



QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

January 29, 2018

SUNY Purchase Association
735 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, NY 10577

ATTN: Patrick Savolskis

Via Email: **Patrick.savolskis@purchase.edu**

Re: SUNY Purchase
Café Addition & Renovation
Limited PCB Bulk Sampling
QuES&T Project #Q18-1530

Dear Mr. Savolskis,

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies Inc. (**QuES&T**) performed collection of representative, homogenous exterior caulks for the presence of Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) throughout specific exterior renovation areas of the Café Building, located at SUNY Purchase, Purchase NY on January 17, 2018. Sampling was limited to specific accessible, representative building components and immovable objects potentially affected by scheduled interior and/or exterior renovation activities.

Mr. James Klemm, of **QuES&T**, performed collection of a total of one (1) bulk sample. Sampling was performed in compliance with protocols outlined by New York State Education Department (NYSED). Bulk samples were properly packaged and forwarded to York Analytical Laboratories, Inc., in Stratford, CT for analysis using method SW846-3550B/8082. Copies of the analytical results are contained within attached appendices for review.

A summation of sample(s) collected and associated results are as follows:

PCB Caulk Sampling Summary:

Sample #	Location / Description	Material Matrix	Color	Substrate	Applicable Regulatory Standards (Most Stringent)	Classification Result Upon Lab analysis
1530-PCB-01	Café, Façade, Window Frame, to Brick Façade	Caulk	Brown	Brick	USEPA 40 CFR 761	No Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) detected upon laboratory analysis.

It should be noted that the information contained within this report is based upon observation and test results provided by **QuES&T**. These observations and results are time dependent, subject to changing site conditions and revisions to Federal, State, and Local regulations. **QuES&T** warrants that these findings have been promulgated after being prepared in general accordance with generally accepted practices in the abatement industries. **QuES&T** also recognizes that raw testing data is not usually sufficient to make all abatement and management decisions. No other warranties are expressed or implied.

Should you wish to discuss this matter further or require additional information concerning this transmittal, feel free to contact us at (845) 298- 6031. **QuES&T** greatly appreciates the opportunity to assist SUNY Purchase Association in the environmental services area and we look forward to working again with you in the future.

Sincerely,



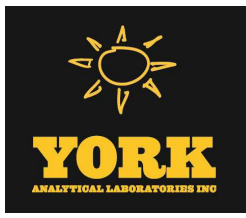
Tanay Ranadive
Field and Technical Services
NYS AHERA Inspector
Cert. #AH 15-10696
NYS Mold Assessor

Cc: lgoldstein@qualityenv.com
QuES&T File

QuES&T

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

Appendix A: ANALYTICAL DATA



Technical Report

prepared for:

QuES & T
1376 Rt. 9
Wappingers Falls NY, 12590
Attention: Larry Goldstein

Report Date: 01/26/2018
Client Project ID: Q18-1530
York Project (SDG) No.: 18A0606

CT Cert. No. PH-0723

New Jersey Cert. No. CT005 and NY037



New York Cert. Nos. 10854 and 12058

PA Cert. No. 68-04440

120 RESEARCH DRIVE
www.YORKLAB.com

STRATFORD, CT 06615
(203) 325-1371

132-02 89th AVENUE
FAX (203) 357-0166

RICHMOND HILL, NY 11418
ClientServices@yorklab.com

Report Date: 01/26/2018
Client Project ID: Q18-1530
York Project (SDG) No.: 18A0606

QuES & T
1376 Rt. 9
Wappingers Falls NY, 12590
Attention: Larry Goldstein

Purpose and Results

This report contains the analytical data for the sample(s) identified on the attached chain-of-custody received in our laboratory on January 19, 2018 and listed below. The project was identified as your project: **Q18-1530**.

The analyses were conducted utilizing appropriate EPA, Standard Methods, and ASTM methods as detailed in the data summary tables.

All samples were received in proper condition meeting the customary acceptance requirements for environmental samples except those indicated under the Sample and Analysis Qualifiers section of this report.

All analyses met the method and laboratory standard operating procedure requirements except as indicated by any data flags, the meaning of which are explained in the Sample and Data Qualifiers Relating to This Work Order section of this report and case narrative if applicable.

The results of the analyses, which are all reported on dry weight basis (soils) unless otherwise noted, are detailed in the following pages.

Please contact Client Services at 203.325.1371 with any questions regarding this report.

<u>York Sample ID</u>	<u>Client Sample ID</u>	<u>Matrix</u>	<u>Date Collected</u>	<u>Date Received</u>
18A0606-01	1530-PCB-01	Caulk	01/17/2018	01/19/2018

General Notes for York Project (SDG) No.: 18A0606

1. The RLs and MDLs (Reporting Limit and Method Detection Limit respectively) reported are adjusted for any dilution necessary due to the levels of target and/or non-target analytes and matrix interference. The RL(REPORTING LIMIT) is based upon the lowest standard utilized for the calibration where applicable.
2. Samples are retained for a period of thirty days after submittal of report, unless other arrangements are made.
3. York's liability for the above data is limited to the dollar value paid to York for the referenced project.
4. This report shall not be reproduced without the written approval of York Analytical Laboratories, Inc.
5. All analyses conducted met method or Laboratory SOP requirements. See the Sample and Data Qualifiers Section for further information.
6. It is noted that no analyses reported herein were subcontracted to another laboratory, unless noted in the report.
7. This report reflects results that relate only to the samples submitted on the attached chain-of-custody form(s) received by York.
8. Analyses conducted at York Analytical Laboratories, Inc. Stratford, CT are indicated by NY Cert. No. 10854; those conducted at York Analytical Laboratories, Inc., Richmond Hill, NY are indicated by NY Cert. No. 12058.

Approved By:



Benjamin Gulizia
Laboratory Director

Date: 01/26/2018





Sample Information

Client Sample ID: 1530-PCB-01

York Sample ID: 18A0606-01

<u>York Project (SDG) No.</u>	<u>Client Project ID</u>	<u>Matrix</u>	<u>Collection Date/Time</u>	<u>Date Received</u>
18A0606	Q18-1530	Caulk	January 17, 2018 3:00 pm	01/19/2018

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)

Log-in Notes:

Sample Notes:

Sample Prepared by Method: EPA 3550C

CAS No.	Parameter	Result	Flag	Units	Reported to LOQ	Dilution	Reference Method	Date/Time Prepared	Date/Time Analyzed	Analyst
12674-11-2	Aroclor 1016	ND		mg/kg	0.500	1	EPA 8082A Certifications: NELAC-NY10854,CTDOH,NJDEP	01/23/2018 14:06	01/24/2018 17:51	LAB
11104-28-2	Aroclor 1221	ND		mg/kg	0.500	1	EPA 8082A Certifications: NELAC-NY10854,CTDOH,NJDEP	01/23/2018 14:06	01/24/2018 17:51	LAB
11141-16-5	Aroclor 1232	ND		mg/kg	0.500	1	EPA 8082A Certifications: NELAC-NY10854,CTDOH,NJDEP	01/23/2018 14:06	01/24/2018 17:51	LAB
53469-21-9	Aroclor 1242	ND		mg/kg	0.500	1	EPA 8082A Certifications: NELAC-NY10854,CTDOH,NJDEP	01/23/2018 14:06	01/24/2018 17:51	LAB
12672-29-6	Aroclor 1248	ND		mg/kg	0.500	1	EPA 8082A Certifications: NELAC-NY10854,CTDOH,NJDEP	01/23/2018 14:06	01/24/2018 17:51	LAB
11097-69-1	Aroclor 1254	ND		mg/kg	0.500	1	EPA 8082A Certifications: NELAC-NY10854,CTDOH,NJDEP	01/23/2018 14:06	01/24/2018 17:51	LAB
11096-82-5	Aroclor 1260	ND		mg/kg	0.500	1	EPA 8082A Certifications: NELAC-NY10854,CTDOH,NJDEP	01/23/2018 14:06	01/24/2018 17:51	LAB
1336-36-3	* Total PCBs	ND		mg/kg	0.500	1	EPA 8082A Certifications:	01/23/2018 14:06	01/24/2018 17:51	LAB

	Surrogate Recoveries	Result	Acceptance Range
877-09-8	Surrogate: Tetrachloro-m-xylene	77.0 %	30-140
2051-24-3	Surrogate: Decachlorobiphenyl	83.0 %	30-140



Sample and Data Qualifiers Relating to This Work Order

Definitions and Other Explanations

*	Analyte is not certified or the state of the samples origination does not offer certification for the Analyte.
ND	NOT DETECTED - the analyte is not detected at the Reported to level (LOQ/RL or LOD/MDL)
RL	REPORTING LIMIT - the minimum reportable value based upon the lowest point in the analyte calibration curve.
LOQ	LIMIT OF QUANTITATION - the minimum concentration of a target analyte that can be reported within a specified degree of confidence. This is the lowest point in an analyte calibration curve that has been subjected to all steps of the processing/analysis and verified to meet defined criteria. This is based upon NELAC 2009 Standards and applies to all analyses.
LOD	LIMIT OF DETECTION - a verified estimate of the minimum concentration of a substance in a given matrix that an analytical process can reliably detect. This is based upon NELAC 2009 Standards and applies to all analyses conducted under the auspices of EPA SW-846.
MDL	METHOD DETECTION LIMIT - a statistically derived estimate of the minimum amount of a substance an analytical system can reliably detect with a 99% confidence that the concentration of the substance is greater than zero. This is based upon 40 CFR Part 136 Appendix B and applies only to EPA 600 and 200 series methods.
Reported to	This indicates that the data for a particular analysis is reported to either the LOD/MDL, or the LOQ/RL. In cases where the "Reported to" is located above the LOD/MDL, any value between this and the LOQ represents an estimated value which is "J" flagged accordingly. This applies to volatile and semi-volatile target compounds only.
NR	Not reported
RPD	Relative Percent Difference
Wet	The data has been reported on an as-received (wet weight) basis
Low Bias	Low Bias flag indicates that the recovery of the flagged analyte is below the laboratory or regulatory lower control limit. The data user should take note that this analyte may be biased low but should evaluate multiple lines of evidence including the LCS and site-specific MS/MSD data to draw bias conclusions. In cases where no site-specific MS/MSD was requested, only the LCS data can be used to evaluate such bias.
High Bias	High Bias flag indicates that the recovery of the flagged analyte is above the laboratory or regulatory upper control limit. The data user should take note that this analyte may be biased high but should evaluate multiple lines of evidence including the LCS and site-specific MS/MSD data to draw bias conclusions. In cases where no site-specific MS/MSD was requested, only the LCS data can be used to evaluate such bias.
Non-Dir.	Non-dir. flag (Non-Directional Bias) indicates that the Relative Percent Difference (RPD) (a measure of precision) among the MS and MSD data is outside the laboratory or regulatory control limit. This alerts the data user where the MS and MSD are from site-specific samples that the RPD is high due to either non-homogeneous distribution of target analyte between the MS/MSD or indicates poor reproducibility for other reasons.

If EPA SW-846 method 8270 is included herein it is noted that the target compound N-nitrosodiphenylamine (NDPA) decomposes in the gas chromatographic inlet and cannot be separated from diphenylamine (DPA). These results could actually represent 100% DPA, 100% NDPA or some combination of the two. For this reason, York reports the combined result for n-nitrosodiphenylamine and diphenylamine for either of these compounds as a combined concentration as Diphenylamine.

If Total PCBs are detected and the target aroclors reported are "Not detected", the Total PCB value is reported due to the presence of either or both Aroclors 1262 and 1268 which are non-target aroclors for some regulatory lists.

2-chloroethylvinyl ether readily breaks down under acidic conditions. Samples that are acid preserved, including standards will exhibit breakdown. The data user should take note.

Certification for pH is no longer offered by NYDOH ELAP.

Semi-Volatile and Volatile analyses are reported down to the LOD/MDL, with values between the LOD/MDL and the LOQ being "J" flagged as estimated results.

For analyses by EPA SW-846-8270D, the Limit of Quantitation (LOQ) reported for benzidine is based upon the lowest standard used for calibration and is not a verified LOQ due to this compound's propensity for oxidative losses during extraction/concentration procedures and non-reproducible chromatographic performance.

18A0606

BULK SAMPLE FORM

York Analytical Laboratories, Inc.

120 Research Drive
Stratford, CT 06615
ph. (203) 325-1371
fx. (203) 357-0166

Field Chain-of-Custody Record

Rec'd Chic 1-19-18 8:00

Company: QuES&T
1376 Route 9
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

Sampled By (Print): James Klemm

Sampled By (Sign.): [Signature]

Results Send Via: lgoldstein@qualityenv.com

Project #: Q18-1530

Invoice to: Suann Lander (QuES&T)

Project ID: SUNY Purchase Association
Café Renovation

SAMPLE #	LOCATION	SAMPLE DATE	MATRIX	ANALYSIS REQUESTED	CONTAINER
1530-PCB-01	Café, Façade, Window Frame to Brick Façade	1/17/2018	Caulk (Grey)	PCB	Glass 8 oz.

ANALYSIS TURNAROUND: **5-Day Turn-Around**

By 1/19/18 1519 1.8



Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies, Inc.

Appendix B: PERSONNEL CERTIFICATIONS



NEW YORK STATE
MINORITY- AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS
ENTERPRISE ("MWBE")
CERTIFICATION

Empire State Development's Division of Minority and Women's Business
Development grants a

Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)

pursuant to New York State Executive Law, Article 15-A to:

Quality Environmental Solutions & Technologies
Inc.

Certification Awarded on: August 11, 2015

Expiration Date: August 11, 2018

File ID#: 49952



**Division of Minority
and Women's
Business Development**

A Division of Empire State Development

**NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WADSWORTH CENTER**



Expires 12:01 AM April 01, 2018
Issued April 01, 2017

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

Issued in accordance with and pursuant to section 502 Public Health Law of New York State

MR. ROBERT Q. BRADLEY
YORK ANALYTICAL LABORATORIES INC
120 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06615

NY Lab Id No: 10854

*is hereby APPROVED as an Environmental Laboratory in conformance with the
National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference Standards (2003) for the category
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSES SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE
All approved analytes are listed below:*

Acrylates

Acrolein (Propenal)	EPA 8260C
Acrylonitrile	EPA 8260C
Methyl methacrylate	EPA 8260C

Amines

1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	EPA 8270D
2-Nitroaniline	EPA 8270D
3-Nitroaniline	EPA 8270D
4-Chloroaniline	EPA 8270D
4-Nitroaniline	EPA 8270D
Aniline	EPA 8270D
Carbazole	EPA 8270D
Diphenylamine	EPA 8270D

Benzidines

3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	EPA 8270D
Benzidine	EPA 8270D

Characteristic Testing

Corrosivity	EPA 9045D
Free Liquids	EPA 9095B
Ignitability	EPA 1010A
Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Proc.	EPA 1312
TCLP	EPA 1311

Chlorinated Hydrocarbon Pesticides

4,4'-DDD	EPA 8081B
4,4'-DDE	EPA 8081B

Chlorinated Hydrocarbon Pesticides

4,4'-DDT	EPA 8081B
Aldrin	EPA 8081B
alpha-BHC	EPA 8081B
alpha-Chlordane	EPA 8081B
Atrazine	EPA 8270D
beta-BHC	EPA 8081B
Chlordane Total	EPA 8081B
delta-BHC	EPA 8081B
Dieldrin	EPA 8081B
Endosulfan I	EPA 8081B
Endosulfan II	EPA 8081B
Endosulfan sulfate	EPA 8081B
Endrin	EPA 8081B
Endrin aldehyde	EPA 8081B
Endrin Ketone	EPA 8081B
gamma-Chlordane	EPA 8081B
Heptachlor	EPA 8081B
Heptachlor epoxide	EPA 8081B
Lindane	EPA 8081B
Methoxychlor	EPA 8081B
Mirex	EPA 8081B
Toxaphene	EPA 8081B

Chlorinated Hydrocarbons

1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	EPA 8260C
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	EPA 8270D

Serial No.: 55801

Property of the New York State Department of Health. Certificates are valid only at the address shown, must be conspicuously posted, and are printed on secure paper. Continued accreditation depends on successful ongoing participation in the Program. Consumers are urged to call (518) 485-5570 to verify the laboratory's accreditation status.



**NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WADSWORTH CENTER**



Expires 12:01 AM April 01, 2018
Issued April 01, 2017

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

Issued in accordance with and pursuant to section 502 Public Health Law of New York State

MR. ROBERT Q. BRADLEY
YORK ANALYTICAL LABORATORIES INC
120 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06615

NY Lab Id No: 10854

*is hereby APPROVED as an Environmental Laboratory in conformance with the
National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference Standards (2003) for the category
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSES SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE
All approved analytes are listed below:*

Chlorinated Hydrocarbons

1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	EPA 8270D
2-Chloronaphthalene	EPA 8270D
Hexachlorobenzene	EPA 8270D
Hexachlorobutadiene	EPA 8270D
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	EPA 8270D
Hexachloroethane	EPA 8270D

Chlorophenoxy Acid Pesticides

2,4,5-T	EPA 8151A
2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	EPA 8151A
2,4-D	EPA 8151A
Dicamba	EPA 8151A

Haloethers

2,2'-Oxybis(1-chloropropane)	EPA 8270D
4-Bromophenylphenyl ether	EPA 8270D
4-Chlorophenylphenyl ether	EPA 8270D
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	EPA 8270D
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	EPA 8270D

Metals I

Barium, Total	EPA 6010C EPA 6020A
Cadmium, Total	EPA 6010C EPA 6020A
Calcium, Total	EPA 6010C
Chromium, Total	EPA 6010C

Metals I

Chromium, Total	EPA 6020A
Copper, Total	EPA 6010C EPA 6020A
Iron, Total	EPA 6010C
Lead, Total	EPA 6010C EPA 6020A
Magnesium, Total	EPA 6010C
Manganese, Total	EPA 6010C EPA 6020A
Nickel, Total	EPA 6010C EPA 6020A
Potassium, Total	EPA 6010C
Silver, Total	EPA 6010C EPA 6020A
Sodium, Total	EPA 6010C

Metals II

Aluminum, Total	EPA 6010C EPA 6020A
Antimony, Total	EPA 6010C EPA 6020A
Arsenic, Total	EPA 6010C EPA 6020A
Beryllium, Total	EPA 6010C EPA 6020A
Chromium VI	EPA 7196A

Serial No.: 55801

Property of the New York State Department of Health. Certificates are valid only at the address shown, must be conspicuously posted, and are printed on secure paper. Continued accreditation depends on successful ongoing participation in the Program. Consumers are urged to call (518) 485-5570 to verify the laboratory's accreditation status.



**NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WADSWORTH CENTER**



Expires 12:01 AM April 01, 2018
Issued April 01, 2017

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

Issued in accordance with and pursuant to section 502 Public Health Law of New York State

MR. ROBERT Q. BRADLEY
YORK ANALYTICAL LABORATORIES INC
120 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06615

NY Lab Id No: 10854

*is hereby APPROVED as an Environmental Laboratory in conformance with the
National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference Standards (2003) for the category
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSES SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE*

All approved analytes are listed below:

Metals II		Nitroaromatics and Isophorone	
Mercury, Total	EPA 7471B	Nitrobenzene	EPA 8270D
	EPA 7473	Pyridine	EPA 8270D
Selenium, Total	EPA 6010C	Nitrosoamines	
	EPA 6020A	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	EPA 8270D
Vanadium, Total	EPA 6010C	N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	EPA 8270D
	EPA 6020A	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	EPA 8270D
Zinc, Total	EPA 6010C	Organophosphate Pesticides	
	EPA 6020A	Parathion ethyl	EPA 8270D
Metals III		Petroleum Hydrocarbons	
Cobalt, Total	EPA 6010C	Diesel Range Organics	EPA 8015D
	EPA 6020A	Gasoline Range Organics	EPA 8015D
Molybdenum, Total	EPA 6020A	Phthalate Esters	
Thallium, Total	EPA 6010C	Benzyl butyl phthalate	EPA 8270D
	EPA 6020A	Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	EPA 8270D
Tin, Total	EPA 6020A	Diethyl phthalate	EPA 8270D
Titanium, Total	EPA 6020A	Dimethyl phthalate	EPA 8270D
		Di-n-butyl phthalate	EPA 8270D
Miscellaneous		Di-n-octyl phthalate	EPA 8270D
Boron, Total	EPA 6020A	Polychlorinated Biphenyls	
Cyanide, Total	EPA 9014	PCB-1016	EPA 8082A
Extractable Organic Halides	EPA 9023	PCB-1221	EPA 8082A
Nitroaromatics and Isophorone		PCB-1232	EPA 8082A
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	EPA 8270D	PCB-1242	EPA 8082A
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	EPA 8270D		
Isophorone	EPA 8270D		

Serial No.: 55801

Property of the New York State Department of Health. Certificates are valid only at the address shown, must be conspicuously posted, and are printed on secure paper. Continued accreditation depends on successful ongoing participation in the Program. Consumers are urged to call (518) 485-5570 to verify the laboratory's accreditation status.



**NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WADSWORTH CENTER**



Expires 12:01 AM April 01, 2018
Issued April 01, 2017

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

Issued in accordance with and pursuant to section 502 Public Health Law of New York State

MR. ROBERT Q. BRADLEY
YORK ANALYTICAL LABORATORIES INC
120 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06615

NY Lab Id No: 10854

*is hereby APPROVED as an Environmental Laboratory in conformance with the
National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference Standards (2003) for the category
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSES SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE
All approved analytes are listed below:*

Polychlorinated Biphenyls

PCB-1248	EPA 8082A
PCB-1254	EPA 8082A
PCB-1260	EPA 8082A
PCB-1262	EPA 8082A
PCB-1268	EPA 8082A
PCBs in Oil	EPA 8082A

Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons

Acenaphthene	EPA 8270D
Acenaphthylene	EPA 8270D
Anthracene	EPA 8270D
Benzo(a)anthracene	EPA 8270D
Benzo(a)pyrene	EPA 8270D
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	EPA 8270D
Benzo(ghi)perylene	EPA 8270D
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	EPA 8270D
Chrysene	EPA 8270D
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	EPA 8270D
Fluoranthene	EPA 8270D
Fluorene	EPA 8270D
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	EPA 8270D
Naphthalene	EPA 8270D
Phenanthrene	EPA 8270D
Pyrene	EPA 8270D

Priority Pollutant Phenols

2,3,4,6 Tetrachlorophenol	EPA 8270D
---------------------------	-----------

Priority Pollutant Phenols

2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	EPA 8270D
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	EPA 8270D
2,4-Dichlorophenol	EPA 8270D
2,4-Dimethylphenol	EPA 8270D
2,4-Dinitrophenol	EPA 8270D
2-Chlorophenol	EPA 8270D
2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol	EPA 8270D
2-Methylphenol	EPA 8270D
2-Nitrophenol	EPA 8270D
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	EPA 8270D
4-Methylphenol	EPA 8270D
4-Nitrophenol	EPA 8270D
Pentachlorophenol	EPA 8270D
Phenol	EPA 8270D

Semi-Volatile Organics

1,1'-Biphenyl	EPA 8270D
1,2-Dichlorobenzene, Semi-volatile	EPA 8270D
1,3-Dichlorobenzene, Semi-volatile	EPA 8270D
1,4-Dichlorobenzene, Semi-volatile	EPA 8270D
2-Methylnaphthalene	EPA 8270D
Acetophenone	EPA 8270D
Benzaldehyde	EPA 8270D
Benzoic Acid	EPA 8270D
Benzyl alcohol	EPA 8270D
Caprolactam	EPA 8270D

Serial No.: 55801

Property of the New York State Department of Health. Certificates are valid only at the address shown, must be conspicuously posted, and are printed on secure paper. Continued accreditation depends on successful ongoing participation in the Program. Consumers are urged to call (518) 485-5570 to verify the laboratory's accreditation status.



**NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WADSWORTH CENTER**



Expires 12:01 AM April 01, 2018
Issued April 01, 2017

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

Issued in accordance with and pursuant to section 502 Public Health Law of New York State

**MR. ROBERT Q. BRADLEY
YORK ANALYTICAL LABORATORIES INC
120 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06615**

NY Lab Id No: 10854

*is hereby APPROVED as an Environmental Laboratory in conformance with the
National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference Standards (2003) for the category
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSES SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE
All approved analytes are listed below:*

Semi-Volatile Organics

Dibenzofuran EPA 8270D

Volatile Aromatics

1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene, Volatile EPA 8260C
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene EPA 8260C
1,2-Dichlorobenzene EPA 8260C
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene EPA 8260C
1,3-Dichlorobenzene EPA 8260C
1,4-Dichlorobenzene EPA 8260C
2-Chlorotoluene EPA 8260C
4-Chlorotoluene EPA 8260C
Benzene EPA 8260C
Bromobenzene EPA 8260C
Chlorobenzene EPA 8260C
Ethyl benzene EPA 8260C
Isopropylbenzene EPA 8260C
m/p-Xylenes EPA 8260C
Naphthalene, Volatile EPA 8260C
n-Butylbenzene EPA 8260C
n-Propylbenzene EPA 8260C
o-Xylene EPA 8260C
p-Isopropyltoluene (P-Cymene) EPA 8260C
sec-Butylbenzene EPA 8260C
Styrene EPA 8260C
tert-Butylbenzene EPA 8260C
Toluene EPA 8260C

Volatile Aromatics

Total Xylenes EPA 8260C

Volatile Halocarbons

1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane EPA 8260C
1,1,1-Trichloroethane EPA 8260C
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane EPA 8260C
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-Trifluoroethane EPA 8260C
1,1,2-Trichloroethane EPA 8260C
1,1-Dichloroethane EPA 8260C
1,1-Dichloroethene EPA 8260C
1,1-Dichloropropene EPA 8260C
1,2,3-Trichloropropane EPA 8260C
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane EPA 8260C
1,2-Dibromoethane EPA 8260C
1,2-Dichloroethane EPA 8260C
1,2-Dichloropropane EPA 8260C
1,3-Dichloropropane EPA 8260C
2,2-Dichloropropane EPA 8260C
2-Chloroethylvinyl ether EPA 8260C
Bromochloromethane EPA 8260C
Bromodichloromethane EPA 8260C
Bromoform EPA 8260C
Bromomethane EPA 8260C
Carbon tetrachloride EPA 8260C
Chloroethane EPA 8260C
Chloroform EPA 8260C

Serial No.: 55801

Property of the New York State Department of Health. Certificates are valid only at the address shown, must be conspicuously posted, and are printed on secure paper. Continued accreditation depends on successful ongoing participation in the Program. Consumers are urged to call (518) 485-5570 to verify the laboratory's accreditation status.



NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WADSWORTH CENTER



Expires 12:01 AM April 01, 2018
Issued April 01, 2017

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

Issued in accordance with and pursuant to section 502 Public Health Law of New York State

MR. ROBERT Q. BRADLEY
YORK ANALYTICAL LABORATORIES INC
120 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06615

NY Lab Id No: 10854

*is hereby APPROVED as an Environmental Laboratory in conformance with the
National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference Standards (2003) for the category
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSES SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE
All approved analytes are listed below.*

Volatile Halocarbons

Chloromethane	EPA 8260C
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	EPA 8260C
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	EPA 8260C
Dibromochloromethane	EPA 8260C
Dibromomethane	EPA 8260C
Dichlorodifluoromethane	EPA 8260C
Hexachlorobutadiene, Volatile	EPA 8260C
Methylene chloride	EPA 8260C
Tetrachloroethene	EPA 8260C
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	EPA 8260C
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	EPA 8260C
Trichloroethene	EPA 8260C
Trichlorofluoromethane	EPA 8260C
Vinyl chloride	EPA 8260C

Volatile Organics

1,4-Dioxane	EPA 8260C
2-Butanone (Methylethyl ketone)	EPA 8260C
2-Hexanone	EPA 8260C
Acetone	EPA 8260C
Carbon Disulfide	EPA 8260C
Cyclohexane	EPA 8260C
Methyl acetate	EPA 8260C
Methyl cyclohexane	EPA 8260C
Methyl tert-butyl ether	EPA 8260C
tert-butyl alcohol	EPA 8260C

Volatile Organics

Vinyl acetate EPA 8260C

Sample Preparation Methods

EPA 5035A-L
EPA 5035A-H
EPA 3580A
EPA 3010A
EPA 3050B
EPA 3550C
EPA 3546
EPA 3545A
EPA 3060A
EPA 9010C

Serial No.: 55801

Property of the New York State Department of Health. Certificates are valid only at the address shown, must be conspicuously posted, and are printed on secure paper. Continued accreditation depends on successful ongoing participation in the Program. Consumers are urged to call (518) 485-5570 to verify the laboratory's accreditation status.



NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WADSWORTH CENTER



Expires 12:01 AM April 01, 2018
Issued April 01, 2017

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

Issued in accordance with and pursuant to section 502 Public Health Law of New York State

MR. ROBERT Q. BRADLEY
YORK ANALYTICAL LABORATORIES INC
120 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06615

NY Lab Id No: 10854

is hereby APPROVED as an Environmental Laboratory for the category
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSES SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE
All approved subcategories and/or analytes are listed below:

Miscellaneous

Lead in Dust Wipes EPA 6010C

Lead in Paint EPA 6010C

Sample Preparation Methods

EPA 3050B

Serial No.: 55802

Property of the New York State Department of Health. Certificates are valid only at the address shown, must be conspicuously posted, and are printed on secure paper. Continued accreditation depends on successful ongoing participation in the Program. Consumers are urged to call (518) 485-5570 to verify the laboratory's accreditation status.

SECTION 003132 – GEOTECHNICAL DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Document with its referenced attachments is part of the Procurement and Contracting Requirements for Project. They provide Owner's information for Bidders' convenience and are intended to supplement rather than serve in lieu of Bidders' own investigations. They are made available for Bidders' convenience and information, but are not a warranty of existing conditions. This Document and its attachments are not part of the Contract Documents.

1.2 SUBSURFACE EXPLORATIONS

- A. Subsurface conditions at the site have been explored by the performance of test borings, test pits, and laboratory testing.
- B. Boring and test pit logs and laboratory test reports are attached at the end of this Section. The logs describe subsurface conditions encountered at the exploration locations at the time explorations were made.
- C. No warranty is made of the continuity of strata or material between the exploration locations. The stratification lines on the logs represent approximate boundaries between soil types. The actual transitions may be gradual.
- D. Water level readings may have been observed in the drill holes at times and under conditions as stated on the boring logs. Fluctuations in the level of the groundwater may occur due to variations in rainfall, temperature and other factors not evident at the time measurements were made.
- E. Subsurface exploration locations shown on the Drawings are approximate only and the Owner, Architect, Project Manager and/or design consultants make no representations regarding correctness of such information.

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Conditions: Data and information furnished or referenced in the Geotechnical Engineering Report is for the Contractors' information. The Owner, Architect, or **Construction Manager** shall not be responsible for any interpretation of, or conclusion drawn from the data or information, by the Contractor.
- B. Bidders shall make their own interpretations and conclusions of subsurface conditions that may affect methods or cost of construction. Bidders may conduct additional on-site subsurface investigations, at their own expense, in order to ascertain existing site conditions. Any such explorations must be coordinated and scheduled with the Owner and Project Manager. All disturbed areas must be restored to pre-investigative conditions.

1.4 GEOTECHNICAL DATA

- A. Geotechnical Report: The following Geotechnical Report is attached at the end of this Section.
 - 1. Geotechnical Engineering Report, Addition to Campus Center North, Purchase, New York; prepared by Terracon Consultants, Inc., dated March 10, 2017.

- B. Soil Boring Data: Boring Location Plan, Test Boring Logs, and Test Pit Logs are attached at the end of this Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 003132

Geotechnical Engineering Report

Addition to Campus Center North
Purchase, New York

March 10, 2017

Terracon Project No. J2165193

Prepared for:

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Easthampton, Massachusetts

Prepared by:

Terracon Consultants, Inc.
Rocky Hill, Connecticut

terracon.com

Terracon

Environmental



Facilities



Geotechnical



Materials



March 10, 2017

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
123 Union Street, Suite 302
Easthampton, MA 01027

Attn: Mr. Larry Rusiecki / Project Manager
P: (413) 203 2349 ext. 3055
F: (800) 587 2817
E: lrusiecki@doucetengineers.com

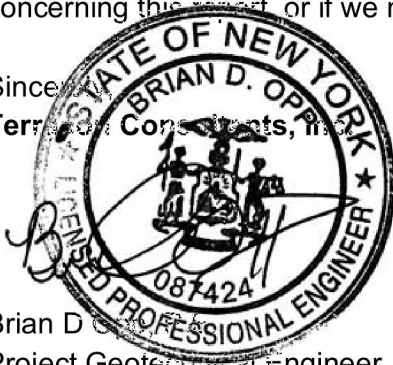
Re: Geotechnical Engineering Report
Addition to Campus Center North
Purchase, New York
Terracon Project No. J2165193

Dear Mr. Norton:

Terracon Consultants, Inc. (Terracon) is submitting, herewith, the results of our geotechnical evaluation for the above-referenced project. The purpose of this evaluation was to obtain information on subsurface conditions at the project site and, based on this information, to provide recommendations regarding the design and construction of foundations and site development for the proposed addition. These services were performed in general accordance with our Authorization to Proceed No. J2165193, signed December 11, 2016.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If you have questions concerning this report or if we may be of further service, please contact us.

Since
Terracon Consultants, Inc.



Brian D. Oprea
Project Geotechnical Engineer

Stephen C. Lanne, P.E.
Senior Geotechnical Engineer

/jch/J2165193

Attachment

Terracon Consultants, Inc. 201 Hammer Mill Road Rocky Hill, Connecticut 06067
P (860) 721 1900 F (860) 721 1939 terracon.com

Environmental



Facilities



Geotechnical



Materials

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	i
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	1
2.0 PROJECT INFORMATION	1
2.1 Project Description.....	1
2.2 Site Location and Description	2
3.0 SUBSURFACE EXPLORATIONS AND CONDITIONS.....	2
3.1 Typical Profile	2
3.2 Groundwater	3
4.0 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION	3
4.1 Geotechnical Considerations	3
4.2 Earthwork.....	4
4.2.1 Site Preparation.....	4
4.2.2 Reuse of On-Site Materials.....	5
4.2.3 Material Types.....	5
4.2.4 Compaction Requirements	6
4.2.5 Utility Trench Backfill	6
4.2.6 Grading and Drainage	7
4.2.6 Earthwork Construction Considerations	7
4.3 Foundation Recommendations	7
4.3.1 Footing Design Recommendations.....	7
4.3.2 Spread Footing Construction Considerations.....	9
4.4 Seismic Considerations	9
4.5 Slab-on-Grade	10
4.5.1 Slab-on-Grade Design Recommendations.....	10
4.5.2 Slab-on-Grade Construction Considerations.....	10
5.0 GENERAL COMMENTS	11

APPENDIX A – FIELD EXPLORATION

Exhibit A-1	Site Location Map
Exhibit A-2	Exploration Location Diagram
Exhibit A-3	Field Exploration Description
Exhibits A-4, A-5, and A-6	Boring Logs B-1, B-2, and B-3

APPENDIX B – LABORATORY TESTING

Exhibit B-1	Laboratory Testing
Exhibit B-2 and B-3	Grain Size Distribution Test Results

APPENDIX C – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Exhibit C-1	General Notes
Exhibit C-2	Unified Soil Classification System

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A geotechnical engineering report has been completed for the proposed addition to Campus Center North at the State University of New York (SUNY) located in Purchase, New York. Three test borings were advanced to depths ranging from about 17 to 25 feet below existing grade to provide geotechnical information.

Site subsurface conditions generally consist of uncontrolled fill over native silty sands with cobbles and boulders (glacial till). The following geotechnical considerations for project design and construction were identified and are discussed in the report.

- In our opinion, the on-site fill is unsuitable in its current condition for support of the foundations and floor slab of the proposed building addition. We therefore recommend that the majority of the fill be removed within the building footprint and replaced with compacted Structural Fill. Details regarding what should be removed and what may remain are discussed in the text of this report. Following the removal and replacement activities, the building may be supported on conventional foundations with a slab-on-grade deriving their support from the compacted Structural Fill.
- Based on the available data, it is our opinion that the on-site fill and glacial soils, following removal, are generally less desirable for reuse as Structural Fill. However, these materials may be selectively reused as Common Fill, provided they are placed at moisture contents suitable for compaction and that cobbles encountered during excavation are segregated from the fill and not reused.
- Site Class “C” may be used for seismic design considerations.
- Groundwater was not encountered at the time of the explorations.
- Close monitoring of the construction operations discussed herein will be critical in achieving the design subgrade support. We therefore recommend that Terracon be retained to monitor this portion of the work.

This summary should be used in conjunction with the entire report for design purposes. Details are not included or fully developed in this summary; the report must be read in its entirety for a comprehensive understanding of the information contained herein. The section titled **GENERAL COMMENTS** should be read for an understanding of the report limitations.

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT ADDITION TO CAMPUS CENTER NORTH PURCHASE, NEW YORK

Terracon Project No. J2165193

March 10, 2017

1.0 INTRODUCTION

A geotechnical engineering evaluation has been completed for the proposed addition to Campus Center North at the State University of New York (SUNY) at Purchase, in the hamlet of Purchase, town of Harrison, New York, as shown on the Site Location Map (Exhibit A-1) in Appendix A. Three soil borings (B-1, B-2, and B-3) were drilled throughout the site to depths ranging from about 17 to 25 feet below existing ground surface. An Exploration Location Diagram (Exhibit A-2) and individual exploration logs are included in Appendix A.

The purpose of these services is to provide information and geotechnical engineering recommendations relative to:

- Subsurface soil conditions
- Groundwater conditions
- Earthwork
- Foundation design and construction
- Seismic considerations
- Slab design and construction

2.0 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 Project Description

Our understanding of the project is based upon review of the following:

- “*Construction Floor Plan*”, Drawing No. A101, by Phase Zero Design of Simsbury, Connecticut.
- “*Site Layout & Materials Plan*”, Drawing No. C-5, Dated November 11, 2016, by Phase Zero Design of Simsbury, Connecticut.

Item	Description
Site Layout	Appendix A, Exhibit A-2, Exploration Location Diagram.
Building	Single-story, approximately 1,400-square foot (sf) addition, with no below grade area, to the southwest of existing Campus Center North Dining hall.
Building Construction	Not provided, assumed to be brick exterior walls with interior steel framing, steel columns, concrete floor.

Geotechnical Engineering Report

Addition to Campus Center North ■ Purchase, New York

March 10, 2017 ■ Terracon Project No. J2165193



Item	Description
Finished Floor Elevation	Close to existing grade, approximately Elevation (EI) 341 feet.
Estimated Maximum Loads	Walls: 1.2 to 3 kips per lineal foot Columns: 30 to 75 kips Slab: 150 pounds per square foot
Grading	Not provided, but assumed to be close to existing grade.

2.2 Site Location and Description

Item	Description
Location	Campus Center North, located on the east side of Lincoln Avenue, approximately 120 feet north of the North Arcade Overpass, within the SUNY Purchase Campus in the Hamlet of Purchase, Town of Harrison, New York.
Existing improvements	Brick pedestrian walk / landscaping.
Current ground cover	Brick pavers / topsoil.
Existing topography	Relatively level.

The 2013 USGS topographic quadrangle map for Glenville, Connecticut shows the 330-foot surface elevation contour (NAVD 1988) traversing the center portion of the site.

3.0 SUBSURFACE EXPLORATIONS AND CONDITIONS

3.1 Typical Profile

Based on the results of the explorations and observations at the time of drilling, subsurface conditions on the project site can be generalized as follows:

Stratum	Depth to Bottom of Stratum (feet)	Material Encountered ¹	Consistency / Relative Density
1 ²	16	Silty sand (SM), occasional cobbles, brown (Fill)	N/A
2	Not encountered	Silty sand (SM), with gravel, occasional cobbles and boulders, brown (Glacial Till)	Medium dense to very dense

1. Brick pavers (about 1 inch in thickness) underlain by Portland cement concrete (about 3 inches in thickness) was encountered at the surface of B-1. Topsoil (about 1 inch in thickness) underlain by subsoil (about 11 to 23 inches in thickness) was encountered at the ground surface at B-2 and B-3.
2. Encountered in B-1 only.

The *Surficial Geologic Map of New York – Lower Hudson Sheet (1989)* identifies native soils underlying the site as glacial till. However, fill likely associated with construction of the existing structure was encountered in B-1. The *Geologic Map of New York – Lower Hudson Sheet (1970)* indicates that bedrock, at depth, in the vicinity of the site as schist and amphibolite. Bedrock was not encountered in our borings.

Conditions encountered at each exploration location are summarized on the individual exploration logs in Appendix A of this report. Stratification boundaries on the exploration logs represent the approximate location of changes in soil types; *in situ*, the transition between materials may be gradual. Further details of the explorations can be found on the exploration logs.

3.2 Groundwater

Groundwater was not encountered at the time of the explorations. However, fluctuations in groundwater level may occur because of seasonal variations in the amount of rainfall, runoff, and other factors. Additionally, grade adjustments on and around the site, as well as surrounding drainage improvements, may affect the water table. The possibility of groundwater level fluctuations should be considered when developing the design and construction plans for the project.

4.0 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

4.1 Geotechnical Considerations

Based on the results of our explorations, uncontrolled fill, likely related to the construction of Campus Center North, was encountered at B-1 to a depth of approximately 16 feet below existing grade. The on-site fill was not encountered at B-2 or B-3. We therefore anticipate the on-site fill is deepest adjacent to the exterior walls of the Campus Center North building, becoming shallower further away from the existing building. Based on our understanding that the proposed addition will be close to existing grade, we estimate that the depth of fill below the proposed bottom of footing elevation will be up to approximately 12.5 feet adjacent to the existing building.

In our opinion, the uncontrolled fill is unsuitable in its current condition for support of the foundations and floor slab of the proposed building due to the risk of unacceptable settlements occurring as a result of generally loose conditions and unknown variations in the nature and consistency of the material.

In general, there are three overall approaches to address the presence of unsuitable bearing materials such as uncontrolled fill: Removal and replacement of the fill, *in-situ* improvement of the fill, or deep foundations that bypass the fill. All three approaches would be technically feasible for this site. However, it is our opinion that *in-situ* ground improvements (such as rammed aggregate piers), or deep foundations (such as driven piles, drilled shafts, or helical anchors)

would not likely be cost effective due to the relatively small size of the addition (1,400 square feet). Furthermore, special care would be required with these types of foundation supports so that vibrations created during installation did not damage the existing building.

It is our opinion that removal and replacement of the fill will be more cost-effective than use of *in-situ* ground improvements or deep foundations. However, one has to consider the increase in lateral stresses against the existing foundation walls. We therefore recommend that the majority of the fill be removed within the building footprint and replaced with compacted Structural Fill. Foundations for the proposed addition should match the depth of the foundations of the existing building and then step up further away from the existing building. The slab-on-grade will derive support from the compacted Structural Fill.

It may be possible to reduce the amount of fill removal and replacement work by leaving approximately 1 to 2 feet of fill in place and then improving the fill that is left with suitable compaction equipment. The feasibility of leaving some of the fill in place would need to be evaluated by Terracon at the time of construction, and would depend on moisture levels in the fill at that time (if the fill is too wet, it wouldn't be possible to adequately compact it in place without excavating and drying). However, given the variability of the fill depths (which may make it difficult to deploy suitable compaction equipment in the excavation), and the potential delays to the removal process as the remaining materials are evaluated, the contractor may determine that it is more expedient to remove all the fill.

Last, in order to limit the potential for unnecessary excavation of suitable soils and to confirm that the necessary unsuitable materials have been removed, we recommend that Terracon be retained to observe the excavation and replacement activities.

4.2 Earthwork

4.2.1 Site Preparation

Brick pavers, topsoil, and any otherwise unsuitable materials should be removed prior to placing any new fill and prior to placement of concrete for foundations and floor slab. The existing fill should be overexcavated within the proposed addition's footprint and laterally outside the addition footprint to include the foundation bearing zone, which is defined as the volume below 2/3H:1V lines extending outward and downward from the lower edges of the footings. If it is desired to limit the amount of overexcavation and not remove all fill, the existing fill should be first removed to a depth at which there is believed to be no more than about 1 to 2 feet of existing fill remaining in place. Shallow test pits should be then be advanced in the presence of a Terracon representative to evaluate the thickness and nature of the remaining fill that will remain under the footings. If in our opinion, the remaining materials can be suitably compacted in place, the exposed subgrade should be thoroughly compacted with at least six passes of a minimum 5-ton (static weight) walk-behind roller or heavy-duty plate compactor. Unstable material at subgrade level should be removed and replaced with compacted Structural Fill. The excavation may then be backfilled in

accordance with our subsequent recommendations to attain design grade. If the remaining materials are judged to be too thick or unsuitable for in-place compaction, additional excavation would be required prior to placement of backfill.

Following the removal and replacement of fill in the building area, the soil subgrade in the surrounding sidewalk areas should be proofrolled with at least six passes of a minimum 5-ton (static weight) walk-behind roller or heavy-duty plate compactor. Unstable material at subgrade level should be removed and replaced with compacted Structural Fill. Fill may then be placed to attain the required grade.

4.2.2 Reuse of On-Site Materials

The on-site fill and glacial soils contain relatively high percentages of silt, which may make reuse less desirable, as these materials will be moisture sensitive and difficult to maintain at moisture levels suitable for compaction, particularly during periods of wet weather.

It is our opinion that the on-site fill and glacial soils are generally less desirable for reuse as Structural Fill. However, these materials may be selectively reused as Common Fill (i.e., in landscaping areas) provided they are placed at moisture contents suitable for compaction purposes and are compacted to the densities recommended below. Cobbles or boulders greater than 4 inches in maximum dimension, if encountered, should be culled/screened from the material prior to re-use.

4.2.3 Material Types

Fill and backfill should meet the following material property requirements:

Fill Type ¹	USCS Classification	Acceptable Location for Placement
Structural Fill ²	GW, GW-GM, SW, SW-SM, SP, GP	All locations and elevations. The on-site fill and glacial soils are not suitable for reuse as structural fill. Imported material should meet the gradation requirements in Note 2.
Slab Base/ Pavement Subbase	GW, GW-GM, SW, SW-SM, SP, GP	Select fill beneath slabs and pavements meeting the gradation requirements of NYSDOT 733-04 Subbase Course, Type 2.
Common Fill ³	Varies	Common fill may be used for general site grading. Common fill should not be used under settlement or frost-sensitive structures. The on-site fill and glacial soils may be selectively reused as common fill, provided they can be adequately compacted. These materials may be difficult to compact when wet or in damp conditions.
Crushed Stone	GP	For use on wet subgrades, as Structural Fill, and as drainage fill. Should be uniform ¾-inch angular crushed stone.
Lean Concrete	Not applicable	Can be used to level subgrades between foundations and native soils. Lean concrete should be flowable, self-

Fill Type ¹	USCS Classification	Acceptable Location for Placement
		compacting concrete with a compressive strength between 300 and 2,000 psi.

1. Compacted fill should consist of approved materials that are free of organic matter and debris. Frozen material should not be used. Fill should not be placed on a frozen subgrade.
2. Imported structural fill should meet the following gradation:

Percent Passing by Weight

Sieve Size	Structural Fill
6"	100
3"	70 – 100
2"	(100)*
¾"	45 – 95
No. 4	30 – 90
No. 10	25 – 80
No. 40	10 – 50
No. 200	0 – 12

* Maximum 2-inch particle size within 12 inches of the underside of footings or slabs

3. Common fill should have a maximum particle size of 6 inches and no more than 25 percent by weight passing the US No. 200 sieve.

4.2.4 Compaction Requirements

Item	Description
Fill Lift Thickness	8 inches or less in loose thickness
Compaction Requirements ¹	95 percent maximum modified Proctor dry density (ASTM D1557, Method C)
Moisture Content – Granular Material	Workable moisture levels

1. We recommend that Structural Fill be tested for moisture content and compaction during placement. Should the results of the in-place density tests indicate the specified moisture or compaction limits have not been met, the area represented by the test should be reworked and retested, as required, until the specified moisture and compaction requirements are achieved.

4.2.5 Utility Trench Backfill

Trench excavations should be made with sufficient working space to permit construction, including backfill placement and compaction. As utility trenches can provide a conduit for groundwater flow, trenches should be backfilled with material that approximately matches the permeability characteristics of the surrounding soil. Should higher permeability fill be used in trenches, consideration should be given to installing seepage collars and/or check dams to reduce the likelihood of migration of water through the trenches. Fill placed as backfill for utilities located below the slab should consist of compacted Structural Fill or suitable bedding material.

4.2.6 Grading and Drainage

Adequate drainage should be provided at the site to reduce the likelihood of an increase in moisture content of the foundation soils. Pavement or parking areas should be sloped away from the building to reduce the likelihood of water ponding near the structure.

4.2.6 Earthwork Construction Considerations

Unstable subgrade conditions could develop during general construction operations, particularly if the soils are wetted and/or subjected to repetitive construction traffic. Should unstable subgrade conditions develop, stabilization measures will need to be employed.

Construction traffic over the completed subgrade should be avoided to the extent practical. The site should also be graded to prevent ponding of surface water on the prepared subgrades or in excavations. If the subgrade should become frozen, wet, or disturbed, the affected material should be removed, or should be scarified, moisture conditioned, and recompacted.

As a minimum, temporary excavations should be sloped or braced, as required by Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, to provide stability and safe working conditions. The contractor, by his contract, is usually responsible for designing and constructing stable, temporary excavations and should shore, slope or bench the sides of the excavations, as required, to maintain stability of both the excavation sides and bottom. All excavations should comply with applicable local, State, and federal safety regulations, including the current OSHA Excavation and Trench Safety Standards.

Terracon should be retained during the construction phase of the project to observe earthwork and to perform necessary tests and observations during subgrade preparation; proofrolling; placement and compaction of controlled compacted fills; backfilling of excavations in the completed subgrade; and just prior to construction of foundations.

4.3 Foundation Recommendations

Following removal and replacement of the existing uncontrolled fill as described in **Section 4.2.1**, above, the proposed addition may be supported on shallow spread footings. Design recommendations for shallow foundations are presented in the following table and paragraphs:

4.3.1 Footing Design Recommendations

Description	Value
Net Allowable Bearing Pressure ¹	
Compacted Structural Fill over Existing Fill	4,000 psf
Minimum Strip Footing Width	18 inches
Minimum Isolated Spread Footing Width	24 inches

Geotechnical Engineering Report

Addition to Campus Center North ■ Purchase, New York

March 10, 2017 ■ Terracon Project No. J2165193



Description	Value
Minimum Embedment Below Finished Grade for Frost Protection ²	42 inches (Town of Harrison)
Overexcavation ³	Up to about 12.5 feet.
Approximate Total Settlement ³	1 to 2 inches
Estimated Differential Settlement ⁴	~ ½ to ¾ of total settlement
Total unit weight (γ)	
Compacted Structural Fill over Existing Fill	125 pcf
Passive earth pressure coefficient, K_p ⁵	3.0 (ultimate)
Coefficient of sliding friction ⁶	0.5 (ultimate)

1. The recommended net allowable bearing pressure is the pressure in excess of the minimum surrounding overburden pressure at the footing base elevation.
2. For frost protection and to reduce effects of seasonal moisture variations in subgrade soils. For perimeter footings and footings beneath unheated areas. Alternatively, shallower foundations can be designed in accordance with American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) 32 – “*Design and Construction of Frost-Protected Shallow Foundations.*”
3. Represents depth of possible overexcavation below bottom of foundation to remove on-site fill.
4. Foundation settlement will depend upon the variations within the subsurface soil profile, the structural loading conditions, the embedment depth of the footing, the thickness of compacted fill, and the quality of the earthwork operations.
5. Passive pressure calculated with this parameter should be reduced by at least a factor of safety of 3, to reflect the amount of movement required to mobilize the passive resistance.
6. A factor of safety of at least 1.5 should be applied to the sliding resistance.

New building addition foundations should be designed to bear at the same elevation as the existing building foundations, then step up as the foundations extend away from the existing structure. Foundation steps should be located such that no additional load is applied to the existing foundations.

Site underground utilities, light standard foundations, drainage structures, and the like may be soil supported in a similar manner to building footings. Foundations for site appurtenances may be designed on the basis of a net allowable bearing pressure of 3,000 psf. However, the net allowable bearing pressure should be reduced to 2,000 psf, if the foundation dimensions are less than the recommended minimum.

The underside of interior footings not exposed to outside temperatures should be at least 18 inches below finished floor level and should not be placed on the on-site fill unless approved by Terracon, as mentioned in **Section 4.2.1**. If interior footings are to be exposed to freezing temperatures during construction, the underside of interior footings should be at least 42 inches below adjacent grade unless underlain by lean concrete to the frost depth of 42 inches. If

construction occurs during cold weather, the soil bearing surfaces in exposed footing excavations should be protected from frost.

4.3.2 Spread Footing Construction Considerations

The base of foundation excavations should be free of water, loose soil, and deleterious materials prior to placing concrete. Concrete should be placed soon after excavating to reduce bearing soil disturbance. Should the material at bearing level become wet, disturbed, or frozen, the affected material should be removed prior to placing concrete. Terracon should be retained to observe and test the foundation bearing materials.

Groundwater was not observed at the time of our explorations. Therefore, temporary dewatering is not expected to be required for foundation construction. However, the contractor should prevent groundwater, if encountered, and surface water runoff from collecting in the excavation. Subgrade soils that become unstable because of water and/or reworking by construction activity should be replaced with compacted Structural Fill, as necessary.

The predominant soil type at the recommended subgrade level will be the glacial, portions of which have an elevated silt content. Soils with a higher silt content will be sensitive to excess moisture and lose strength quickly during wet periods. Contractors experienced in earthwork construction in New England should be aware of the silty soil behavior and the effect that moisture and inclement weather can have on its workability. If a contractor bids construction knowing that earthwork must begin during the winter or wet months, the contractor should include a contingency in his bid to use off-site suitable fill, and to remove and dispose of on-site soils that become unsuitable.

4.4 Seismic Considerations

Description	Value
Code Used ¹	2010 Building Code of New York State (NYS Code)
Site Class ²	C
Maximum Considered Earthquake Ground Motions (5 percent damping) ³	0.060g (S ₁ – 1.0 second spectral response acceleration)
	0.250g (S _s – 0.2 second spectral response acceleration)
Liquefaction Potential in Event of an Earthquake	Not susceptible

1. The NYS Code incorporates the Seismic Design Category approach from the 2015 International Building Code (IBC).

2. The IBC uses a site soil profile determination extending a depth of 100 feet for seismic site classification. The current scope requested does not include a 100-foot soil profile determination. However, we expect soils at least as dense as those encountered above 25 feet will extend to 100 feet.

3. Section 1613 of the 2015 IBC.

4.5 Slab-on-Grade

The slab-on-grade will derive support from the compacted Structural Fill. The potential for additional loads to the existing foundation wall from the proposed slab-on-grade should be evaluated by the Structural Engineer.

4.5.1 Slab-on-Grade Design Recommendations

Description	Value
Floor Slab Support ^{1,2}	6-inch thick layer compacted structural fill
Modulus of Subgrade Reaction	200 pounds per square inch per in (psi/in) for point loading

1. Floor slab should be structurally independent of building footings or walls to reduce the possibility of floor slab cracking caused by differential movements between the slab and foundation.
2. Material meeting the NYSDOT 733-04 Subbase Course, Type 2, should be used.

Where appropriate, control joints should be saw-cut in the slab to help control the location and extent of cracking. The slab designer should refer to the ACI Design Manual for additional recommendations.

The use of a vapor retarder should be considered beneath a concrete slab-on-grade that will be covered with wood, tile, carpet or other moisture sensitive or impervious coverings, or when the slab will support equipment sensitive to moisture. When conditions warrant the use of a vapor retarder, the slab designer should refer to ACI 302 and/or ACI 360 for procedures and cautions regarding the use and placement of a vapor retarder.

4.5.2 Slab-on-Grade Construction Considerations

The general slab subgrade preparation activities will be accomplished early in this project when the fill below the proposed building is excavated and replaced. However, as construction proceeds, the soil subgrade may be disturbed because of utility excavations, construction traffic, precipitation, etc. As a result, the floor slab subgrade may not be suitable for placement of the slab base and concrete, and corrective action will be required.

We recommend the soil area underlying the floor slab be rough graded and then thoroughly compacted with at least six passes of a minimum 5-ton (static weight) walk-behind roller or heavy-duty plate compactor prior to final grading and placement of slab base or Structural Fill. Alternately, in areas with limited access, a walk-behind compactor capable of imparting a similar amount of energy may be used. Particular attention should be paid to high traffic areas that were rutted and disturbed earlier and to areas where backfilled trenches are located. Areas with unsuitable conditions should be repaired by removing and replacing affected material with properly compacted Structural Fill. Floor slab subgrade areas should be moisture conditioned and properly compacted to the recommendations in this report, immediately prior to placement of the slab base and concrete.

5.0 GENERAL COMMENTS

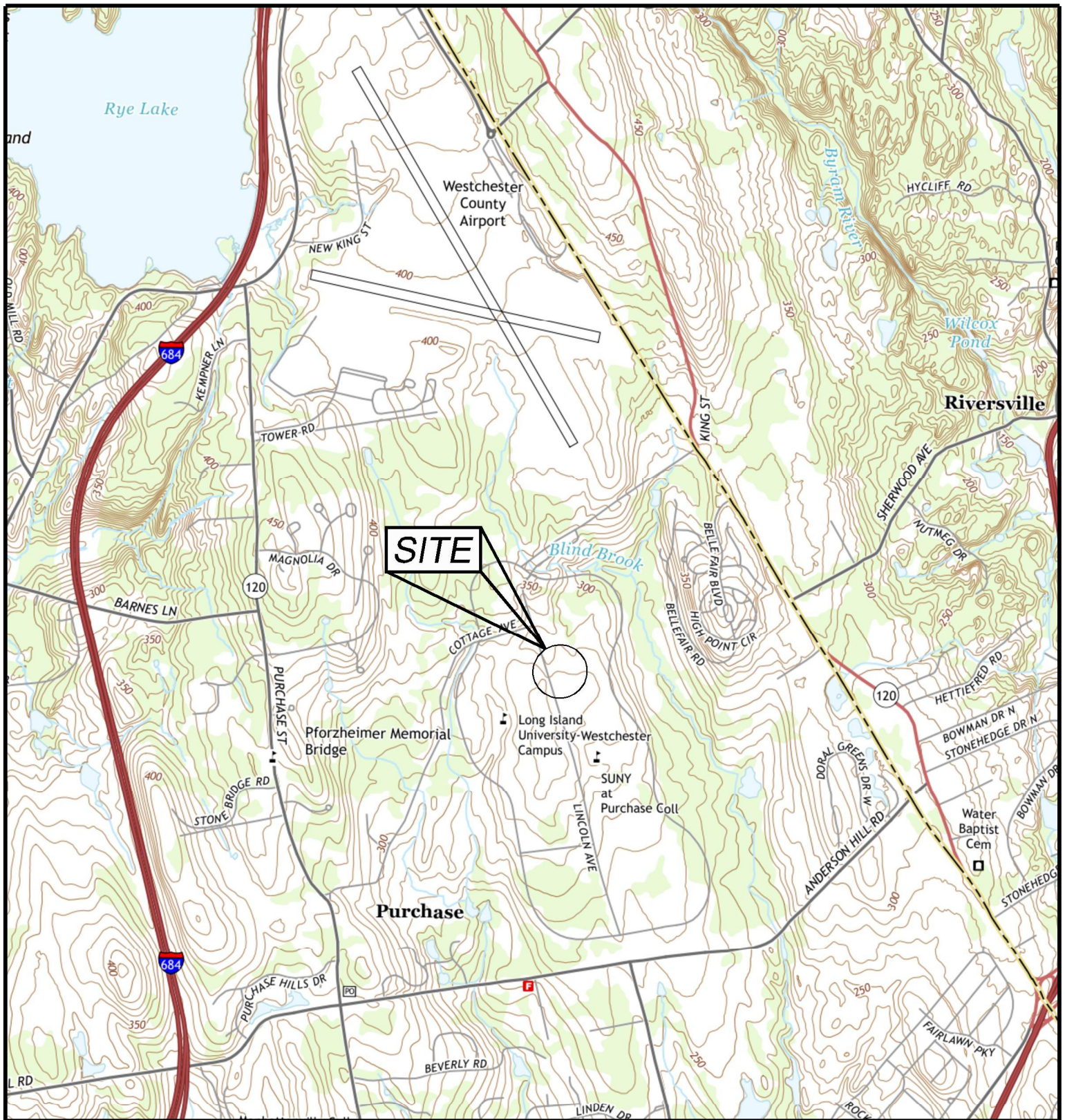
Terracon should be retained to review the final design plans and specifications, so comments can be made regarding interpretation and implementation of our geotechnical recommendations in the design and specifications. Terracon also should be retained to provide observation and testing services during grading, excavation, foundation construction and other earth-related construction phases of the project.

The analysis and recommendations presented in this report are based upon the data obtained from the explorations performed at the indicated locations and from other information discussed in this report. This report does not reflect variations that may occur between explorations, across the site, or due to the modifying effects of weather. The nature and extent of such variations may not become evident until during or after construction. If variations appear, we should be immediately notified, so that further evaluation and supplemental recommendations can be provided.

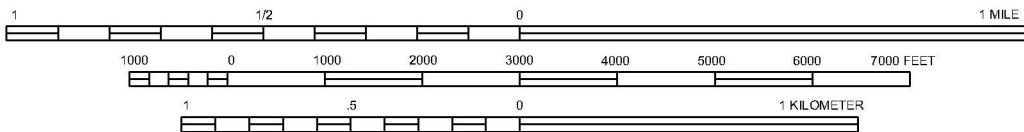
The scope of services for this project does not include either specifically or by implication any environmental or biological (e.g., mold, fungi, bacteria) assessment of the site or identification or prevention of pollutants, hazardous materials or conditions. If the owner is concerned about the potential for such contamination or pollution, other studies should be undertaken.

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of our client for specific application to the project discussed and prepared in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering practices. No warranties, either express or implied, are intended or made. Site safety, excavation support, and dewatering requirements are the responsibility of others. In the event that changes in the nature, design, or location of the project as outlined in this report are planned, the conclusions and recommendations contained in this report shall not be considered valid unless Terracon reviews the changes and either verifies or modifies the conclusions of this report in writing.

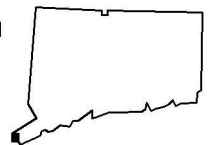
APPENDIX A
FIELD EXPLORATION



SCALE: 1:24 000



CONTOUR INTERVAL 10 FEET
 NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988



QUADRANGLE LOCATION

Project Mgr:	BDO
Drawn By:	JCH
Checked By:	BDO
Approved By:	SCL

Project No.	J2165193
Quadrangle:	GLENVILLE, CT - 2015
File No.	J2165193.dwg
Date:	March 2017

Terracon
 Consulting Engineers and Scientists

201 Hammer Mill Road Rocky Hill, CT 06067
 PH. (860)721 1900 FAX. (860)721 1939

SITE LOCATION MAP

ADDITION TO CAMPUS CENTER NORTH
 LINCOLN AVENUE
 PURCHASE, NEW YORK

EXHIBIT

A-1



APPROXIMATE SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

 B-1 TEST BORING LOCATION (TYP)

 PROPOSED ADDITION

NOTES:

1. THIS DIAGRAM WAS PREPARED BASED ON THE "CONSTRUCTION FLOOR PLAN" BY PHASE ZERO DESIGN OF SIMSBURY, CONNECTICUT, DRAWING No. A101, DATED OCTOBER 28, 2016, AND AVAILABLE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY.
2. TERRACON MONITORED THE ADVANCEMENT OF TEST BORINGS B-1, B-2, AND B-3 ON JANUARY 12, 2017 WITH EQUIPMENT OWNED AND OPERATED BY GENERAL BORINGS, INC. OF PROSPECT, CONNECTICUT.
3. THE APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS OF THE EXPLORATIONS WERE TAPED FROM SITE FEATURES. THE LOCATIONS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED ACCURATE ONLY TO THE DEGREE IMPLIED BY THE METHOD USED.
4. USE OF THIS DIAGRAM IS LIMITED TO THE ILLUSTRATION OF THE APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS OF THE EXPLORATIONS AND OTHER PERTINENT SITE FEATURES. ANY OTHER USE OF THIS DIAGRAM WITHOUT PERMISSION FROM TERRACON IS PROHIBITED.

Project Mngr:	BDO
Drawn By:	JCH
Checked By:	BDO
Approved By:	SCL

Project No.	J2165193
Scale:	1" = 60'
File No.	J2165193.dwg
Date:	March 2017

Terracon
 Consulting Engineers and Scientists
 201 Hammer Mill Road Rocky Hill, CT 06067
 PH. (860)721 1900 FAX. (860)721 1939

EXPLORATION LOCATION DIAGRAM
ADDITION TO CAMPUS CENTER NORTH
 LINCOLN AVENUE
 PURCHASE, NEW YORK

EXHIBIT
A-2

Geotechnical Engineering Report

Advanced Auto Parts Store ■ Cromwell, Connecticut

March 10, 2017 ■ Terracon Project No. J2165190



Field Exploration Description

Terracon observed the advancement of three test borings (B-1, B-2, and B-3) throughout the site on January 12, 2017 using a backhoe-mounted Mobile B-51 rotary drill rig owned and operated by General Borings, Inc. of Prospect, Connecticut. The borings were advanced using 3¼-inch inside diameter continuous flight hollow-stem augers. B-1 was advanced through the brick pavers and underlying Portland cement concrete using an electric-powered drill with a 6-inch inside diameter core barrel. The exploration locations, which are shown on exhibit A-2, were located by taping from existing site features and estimating right angles. The locations of the explorations should be considered accurate only to the degree implied by the methods used to define them. Ground surface elevations were not provided prior to the preparation of this report.

In the split-barrel sampling procedure, which was used to take soil samples in the test borings, the number of blows required to advance a standard 2-inch O.D. split-barrel sampler typically the middle 12 inches of the total 24-inch penetration by means of a 140-pound safety hammer with a free fall of 30 inches is the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) resistance value "N". This "N" value is used to estimate the *in-situ* relative density of cohesionless soils and consistency of cohesive soils.

The soil samples were placed in labeled glass jars and transported to our laboratory for further review by a Terracon geotechnical engineer. Information provided on the boring logs attached to this report includes soil descriptions, relative density and/or consistency evaluations, boring depths, sampling intervals, and groundwater conditions. The borings were backfilled prior to the drill crew leaving the site.

Field logs of the borings, which included visual classifications of the materials encountered during drilling as well as interpretation of the subsurface conditions between samples, were prepared. The final boring logs included with this report represents further interpretation by the geotechnical engineer of the field logs and incorporate, where appropriate, modifications based on laboratory classification and testing of the samples.

BORING LOG NO. B-1

PROJECT: Addition to Campus Center North

CLIENT: Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Easthampton, Massachusetts

SITE: SUNY Purchase
Purchase, New York

GRAPHIC LOG	LOCATION See Exhibit A-2	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	RECOVERY (In.)	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)
	DEPTH						
0.1	BRICK PAVERS						
0.4	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE						
	FILL - SILTY SAND (SM) , occasional cobbles, brown, loose to medium dense			X	14	6-7-7-8 N=14	
		5		X	8	7-4-3-4 N=7	
				X	10	4-1-3-4 N=4	14
				X	8	3-3-5-6 N=8	
		10		X	4	21-7-6-5 N=13	
				X	12	7-9-18-23 N=27	
16.0	SILTY SAND (SM) , with gravel, occasional cobbles and boulders, brown, medium dense to dense, (GLACIAL TILL)						
19.0	Auger Refusal on Probable Boulder at 19 Feet						

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.
Samples taken with 2" outside-diameter split spoon sampler driven by a safety hammer operated by rope and cathead.

Advancement Method:
Electric-powered drill with 6-inch inside diameter barrel to 0.4 feet, then 3 1/4-inch inside diameter continuous flight hollow-stem augers to 19 feet.

See Exhibit A-3 for description of field procedures.
See Appendix B for description of laboratory procedures and additional data (if any).
See Appendix C for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with soil cuttings upon completion.

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS
No free water observed



Boring Started: 1/12/2017

Boring Completed: 1/12/2017

Drill Rig: Mobile B-51

Driller: J. Casson

Project No.: J2165193

Exhibit: A-4

THIS BORING LOG IS NOT VALID IF SEPARATED FROM ORIGINAL REPORT. GEO SMART LOG-NO WELL_J2165193.GPJ TERRACON DATATEMPLATE.GDT 3/8/17

BORING LOG NO. B-2

PROJECT: Addition to Campus Center North

CLIENT: Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Easthampton, Massachusetts

SITE: SUNY Purchase
Purchase, New York

GRAPHIC LOG	LOCATION See Exhibit A-2	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	RECOVERY (In.)	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)
	DEPTH						
0.1	TOPSOIL						
1.0	SANDY SILT (ML) , trace roots, brown to orange, loose, (SUBSOIL)				10	3-4-5-11 N=9	
	SILTY SAND (SM) , with gravel, occasional cobbles, brown, medium dense to very dense, (GLACIAL TILL)				6	10-11-13-10 N=24	
		5			10	29-17-15-21 N=32	
					8	19-22-22-25 N=44	
		10			12	17-19-23-24 N=42	
		15			10	27-36-33-35 N=69	
	17.0						
	Boring Terminated at 17 Feet						

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.
Samples taken with 2" outside-diameter split spoon sampler driven by a safety hammer operated by rope and cathead.

Advancement Method:
3 1/4-inch inside diameter continuous flight hollow-stem augers

See Exhibit A-3 for description of field procedures.
See Appendix B for description of laboratory procedures and additional data (if any).

Notes:

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with soil cuttings upon completion, Brick replaced and seated with grout.

See Appendix C for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS
No free water observed



Boring Started: 1/12/2017

Boring Completed: 1/12/2017

Drill Rig: Mobile B-51

Driller: J. Casson

Project No.: J2165193

Exhibit: A-5

THIS BORING LOG IS NOT VALID IF SEPARATED FROM ORIGINAL REPORT. GEO SMART LOG-NO WELL J2165193.GPJ TERRACON DATATEMPLATE.GDT 3/8/17

BORING LOG NO. B-3

PROJECT: Addition to Campus Center North

CLIENT: Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Easthampton, Massachusetts

SITE: SUNY Purchase
Purchase, New York

GRAPHIC LOG	LOCATION See Exhibit A-2	DEPTH (Ft.)	WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS	SAMPLE TYPE	RECOVERY (In.)	FIELD TEST RESULTS	WATER CONTENT (%)
	DEPTH						
0.1	TOPSOIL						
	SANDY SILT (ML) , trace roots, brown to orange, loose, (SUBSOIL)			X	15	3-4-5-9 N=9	
2.0	SILTY SAND (SM) , with gravel, occasional cobbles and boulders, brown to brown, dense to very dense, (GLACIAL TILL)			X	18	19-20-22-24 N=42	
		5		X	15	32-36-28-26 N=64	7
				X	17	31-29-37-32 N=66	
		10		X	19	13-30-31-50/3" N=61	
		15		X	12	22-22-27-45 N=49	
		20		X	13	12-10-50/4"	
		25		X	0	50/3"	
	Sampler Refusal on Probable Boulder at 25.3 Feet						

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual.
Samples taken with 2" outside-diameter split spoon sampler driven by a safety hammer operated by rope and cathead.

Advancement Method:
3 1/4-inch inside diameter continuous flight hollow-stem augers

See Exhibit A-3 for description of field procedures.
See Appendix B for description of laboratory procedures and additional data (if any).

Notes:

Abandonment Method:
Boring backfilled with soil cuttings upon completion.

See Appendix C for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

No free water observed



Boring Started: 1/12/2017

Boring Completed: 1/12/2017

Drill Rig: Mobile B-51

Driller: J. Casson

Project No.: J2165193

Exhibit: A-6

THIS BORING LOG IS NOT VALID IF SEPARATED FROM ORIGINAL REPORT. GEO SMART LOG-NO WELL .J2165193.GPJ TERRACON DATATEMPLATE.GDT 3/8/17

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY TESTING

Geotechnical Engineering Report

Addition to Campus Center North ■ Purchase, New York

March 10, 2017 ■ Terracon Project No. J2165193



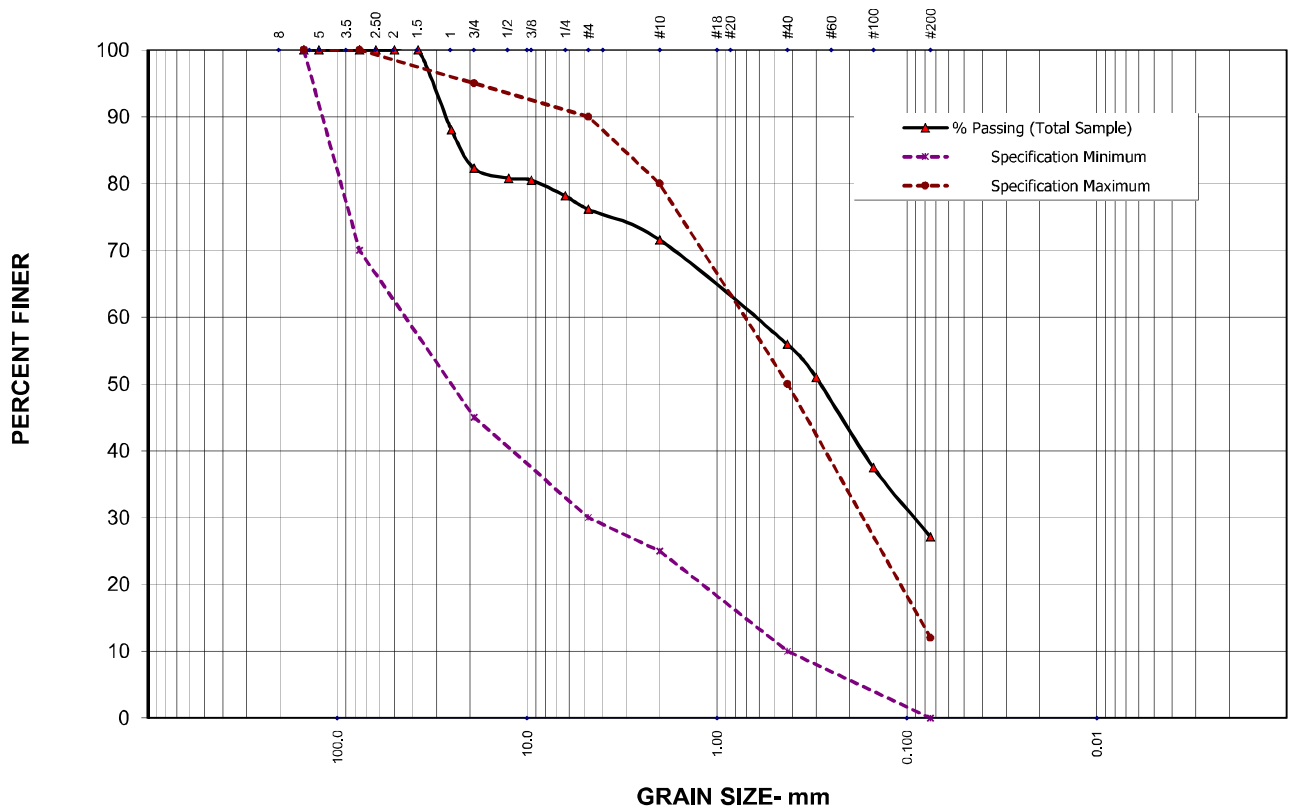
Laboratory Testing

Descriptive classifications of the soils indicated on the boring logs are in accordance with the enclosed General Notes and the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). USCS symbols are also shown. A brief description of the USCS is also attached to this report. Classification was generally by visual/manual procedures, aided by laboratory testing.

Laboratory testing, consisting of two moisture content determinations (ASTM D2216) and two grain size distribution tests (ASTM D422), was performed on representative soil samples from the borings. The results of the moisture contents and grain size distribution tests are presented in this Appendix.

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT

ASTM TEST METHOD: D422



% Cobbles	% Gravel	Coarse	Medium	Fine	% Fines	
0	24	9.3	31.9	58.8	Silt (>0.002mm)	Clay (<0.002mm)
				% Sand	27	

USCS Classification: Silty sand (SM), with gravel

Sieve Size (mm)	U.S. Sieve Size (in.)	Cumulative Wt. Retained	% Passing (Total Sample)	% Passing (Sand Portion)	Specification Minimum	Specification Maximum
150.0	6"	0.00	100		100	100
125.0	5"	0.00	100			
76.3	3"	0.00	100		70	100
62.5	2.5"	0.00	100			
50.0	2"	0.00	100			
37.5	1.5"	0.00	100			
25.0	1"	29.71	88			
19.0	3/4"	43.99	82		45	95
12.5	1/2"	47.69	81			
9.5	3/8"	48.36	81			
6.3	1/4"	54.21	78			
4.75	#4	59.20	76		30	90
2.00	#10	70.56	72		25	80
0.425	#40	109.34	56		10	50
0.300	#50	121.60	51			
0.150	#100	155.03	38			
0.075	#200	180.86	27		0	12

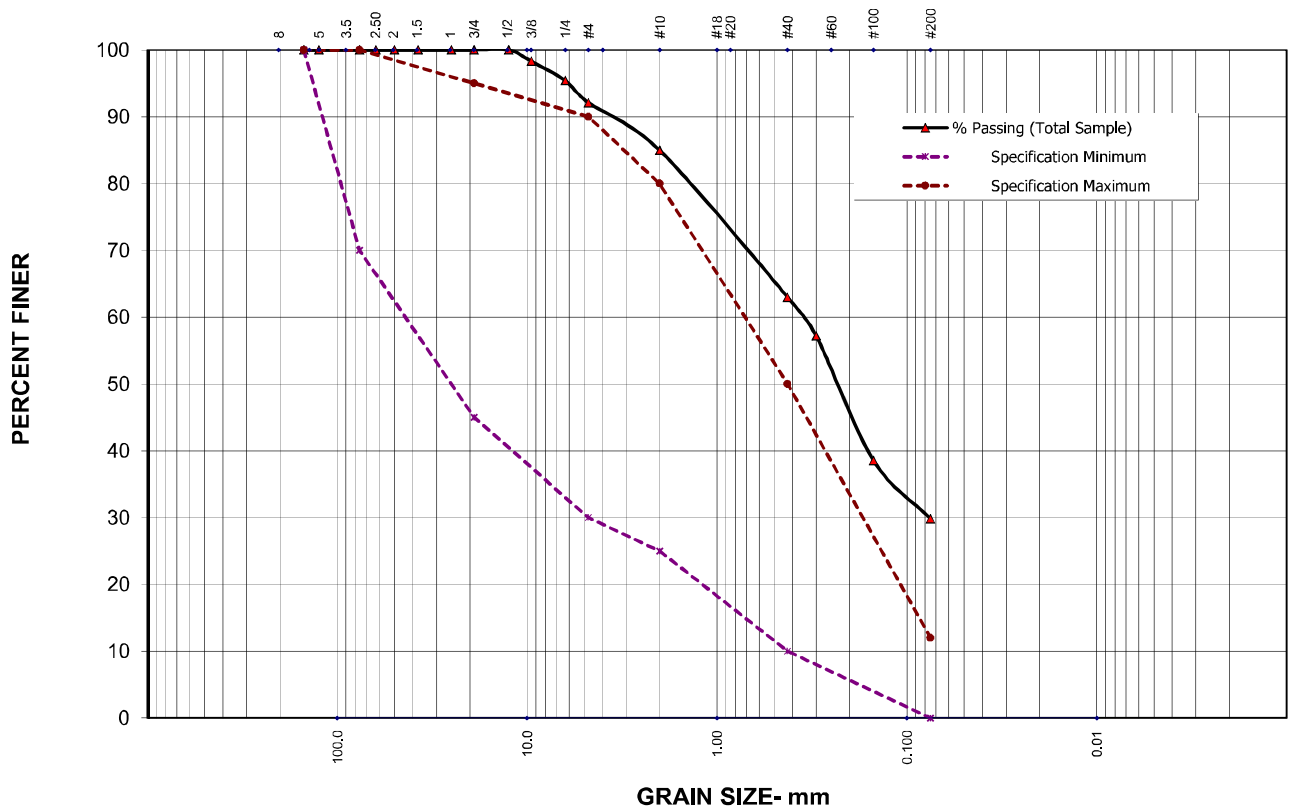
Total Dry Wt. 248.06 g
Moisture Content 7 %

Project: Addition to Campus Center North	Project No.: J2165193	Date: 3/7/2017
City: Purchase, New York	Specification: Terracon Structural Fill	Report No: J2165193.0001
Source: B-3	Sampled from: 5 to 7 feet (Glacial Till)	

<p style="text-align: center;">201 Hammer Mill Road Rocky Hill, CT 06067 860-721-1900 (p) 860-721-1939 (f) http://www.terracon.com/</p>	<p>Remarks:</p> <p>Tested By: C. Klopfer Date: 1/24/2017 Reviewed By: BDO Date: 1/24/2017</p>
--	---

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT

ASTM TEST METHOD: D422



% Cobbles	% Gravel	Coarse	Medium	Fine	% Fines	
0	8	11.5	35.3	53.3	Silt (>0.002mm)	Clay (<0.002mm)
		% Sand		62	30	

USCS Classification: Silty sand (SM)

Sieve Size (mm)	U.S. Sieve Size (in.)	Cumulative Wt. Retained	% Passing (Total Sample)	% Passing (Sand Portion)	Specification Minimum	Specification Maximum
150.0	6"	0.00	100		100	100
125.0	5"	0.00	100			
76.3	3"	0.00	100		70	100
62.5	2.5"	0.00	100			
50.0	2"	0.00	100			
37.5	1.5"	0.00	100			
25.0	1"	0.00	100			
19.0	3/4"	0.00	100		45	95
12.5	1/2"	0.00	100			
9.5	3/8"	3.52	98			
6.3	1/4"	9.52	95			
4.75	#4	16.37	92		30	90
2.00	#10	31.15	85		25	80
0.425	#40	76.64	63		10	50
0.300	#50	88.68	57			
0.150	#100	127.25	39			
0.075	#200	145.32	30		0	12

Total Dry Wt. 207.09 g
Moisture Content 14 %












Project: Addition to Campus Center North	Project No.: J2165193	Date: 3/7/2017
City: Purchase, New York	Specification: Terracon Structural Fill	Report No: J2165193.0002
Source: B-1	Sampled from: 5 to 7 feet (Fill)	

201 Hammer Mill Road Rocky Hill, CT 06067 860-721-1900 (p) 860-721-1939 (f) http://www.terracon.com/	Remarks: Tested By: C. Klopfer Date: 1/24/2017 Reviewed By: BDO Date: 1/24/2017
--	--

APPENDIX C
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

DESCRIPTION OF SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

SAMPLING			WATER LEVEL		Water Initially Encountered	FIELD TESTS	(HP) Hand Penetrometer	
	Auger	Split Spoon			Water Level After a Specified Period of Time		(T) Torvane	
					Water Level After a Specified Period of Time		(b/f) Standard Penetration Test (blows per foot)	
	Shelby Tube	Macro Core		Water levels indicated on the soil boring logs are the levels measured in the borehole at the times indicated. Groundwater level variations will occur over time. In low permeability soils, accurate determination of groundwater levels is not possible with short term water level observations.			(PID) Photo-Ionization Detector	
							(OVA) Organic Vapor Analyzer	
Ring Sampler	Rock Core							
								
Grab Sample	No Recovery							

DESCRIPTIVE SOIL CLASSIFICATION

Soil classification is based on the Unified Soil Classification System. Coarse Grained Soils have more than 50% of their dry weight retained on a #200 sieve; their principal descriptors are: boulders, cobbles, gravel or sand. Fine Grained Soils have less than 50% of their dry weight retained on a #200 sieve; they are principally described as clays if they are plastic, and silts if they are slightly plastic or non-plastic. Major constituents may be added as modifiers and minor constituents may be added according to the relative proportions based on grain size. In addition to gradation, coarse-grained soils are defined on the basis of their in-place relative density and fine-grained soils on the basis of their consistency.

LOCATION AND ELEVATION NOTES

Unless otherwise noted, Latitude and Longitude are approximately determined using a hand-held GPS device. The accuracy of such devices is variable. Surface elevation data annotated with +/- indicates that no actual topographical survey was conducted to confirm the surface elevation. Instead, the surface elevation was approximately determined from topographic maps of the area.

STRENGTH TERMS	RELATIVE DENSITY OF COARSE-GRAINED SOILS (More than 50% retained on No. 200 sieve.) Density determined by Standard Penetration Resistance Includes gravels, sands and silts.			CONSISTENCY OF FINE-GRAINED SOILS (50% or more passing the No. 200 sieve.) Consistency determined by laboratory shear strength testing, field visual-manual procedures or standard penetration resistance		
	Descriptive Term (Density)	Standard Penetration or N-Value Blows/Ft.	Ring Sampler Blows/Ft.	Descriptive Term (Consistency)	Unconfined Compressive Strength, Qu, psf	Standard Penetration or N-Value Blows/Ft.
Very Loose	0 - 3	0 - 6	Very Soft	less than 500	0 - 1	< 3
Loose	4 - 9	7 - 18	Soft	500 to 1,000	2 - 4	3 - 4
Medium Dense	10 - 29	19 - 58	Medium-Stiff	1,000 to 2,000	4 - 8	5 - 9
Dense	30 - 50	59 - 98	Stiff	2,000 to 4,000	8 - 15	10 - 18
Very Dense	> 50	≥ 99	Very Stiff	4,000 to 8,000	15 - 30	19 - 42
			Hard	> 8,000	> 30	> 42

RELATIVE PROPORTIONS OF SAND AND GRAVEL

Descriptive Term(s) of other constituents	Percent of Dry Weight
Trace	< 15
With	15 - 29
Modifier	> 30

GRAIN SIZE TERMINOLOGY

Major Component of Sample	Particle Size
Boulders	Over 12 in. (300 mm)
Cobbles	12 in. to 3 in. (300mm to 75mm)
Gravel	3 in. to #4 sieve (75mm to 4.75 mm)
Sand	#4 to #200 sieve (4.75mm to 0.075mm)
Silt or Clay	Passing #200 sieve (0.075mm)

RELATIVE PROPORTIONS OF FINES

Descriptive Term(s) of other constituents	Percent of Dry Weight
Trace	< 5
With	5 - 12
Modifier	> 12

PLASTICITY DESCRIPTION

Term	Plasticity Index
Non-plastic	0
Low	1 - 10
Medium	11 - 30
High	> 30

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

Criteria for Assigning Group Symbols and Group Names Using Laboratory Tests ^A				Soil Classification			
				Group Symbol	Group Name ^B		
Coarse Grained Soils: More than 50% retained on No. 200 sieve	Gravels: More than 50% of coarse fraction retained on No. 4 sieve	Clean Gravels: Less than 5% fines ^C	$Cu \geq 4$ and $1 \leq Cc \leq 3$ ^E	GW	Well-graded gravel ^F		
			$Cu < 4$ and/or $1 > Cc > 3$ ^E	GP	Poorly graded gravel ^F		
		Gravels with Fines: More than 12% fines ^C	Fines classify as ML or MH	GM	Silty gravel ^{F,G,H}		
			Fines classify as CL or CH	GC	Clayey gravel ^{F,G,H}		
	Sands: 50% or more of coarse fraction passes No. 4 sieve	Clean Sands: Less than 5% fines ^D	$Cu \geq 6$ and $1 \leq Cc \leq 3$ ^E	SW	Well-graded sand ^I		
			$Cu < 6$ and/or $1 > Cc > 3$ ^E	SP	Poorly graded sand ^I		
		Sands with Fines: More than 12% fines ^D	Fines classify as ML or MH	SM	Silty sand ^{G,H,I}		
			Fines classify as CL or CH	SC	Clayey sand ^{G,H,I}		
Fine-Grained Soils: 50% or more passes the No. 200 sieve	Silts and Clays: Liquid limit less than 50	Inorganic:	$PI > 7$ and plots on or above "A" line ^J	CL	Lean clay ^{K,L,M}		
			$PI < 4$ or plots below "A" line ^J	ML	Silt ^{K,L,M}		
		Organic:	Liquid limit - oven dried	< 0.75	OL	Organic clay ^{K,L,M,N}	
			Liquid limit - not dried		OH	Organic silt ^{K,L,M,O}	
	Silts and Clays: Liquid limit 50 or more	Inorganic:	PI plots on or above "A" line	CH	Fat clay ^{K,L,M}		
			PI plots below "A" line	MH	Elastic Silt ^{K,L,M}		
		Organic:	Liquid limit - oven dried	< 0.75	OH	Organic clay ^{K,L,M,P}	
			Liquid limit - not dried		OH	Organic silt ^{K,L,M,Q}	
					PT	Peat	
					PT	Peat	

^A Based on the material passing the 3-inch (75-mm) sieve

^B If field sample contained cobbles or boulders, or both, add "with cobbles or boulders, or both" to group name.

^C Gravels with 5 to 12% fines require dual symbols: GW-GM well-graded gravel with silt, GW-GC well-graded gravel with clay, GP-GM poorly graded gravel with silt, GP-GC poorly graded gravel with clay.

^D Sands with 5 to 12% fines require dual symbols: SW-SM well-graded sand with silt, SW-SC well-graded sand with clay, SP-SM poorly graded sand with silt, SP-SC poorly graded sand with clay

$$E \quad Cu = D_{60}/D_{10} \quad Cc = \frac{(D_{30})^2}{D_{10} \times D_{60}}$$

^F If soil contains $\geq 15\%$ sand, add "with sand" to group name.

^G If fines classify as CL-ML, use dual symbol GC-GM, or SC-SM.

^H If fines are organic, add "with organic fines" to group name.

^I If soil contains $\geq 15\%$ gravel, add "with gravel" to group name.

^J If Atterberg limits plot in shaded area, soil is a CL-ML, silty clay.

^K If soil contains 15 to 29% plus No. 200, add "with sand" or "with gravel," whichever is predominant.

^L If soil contains $\geq 30\%$ plus No. 200 predominantly sand, add "sandy" to group name.

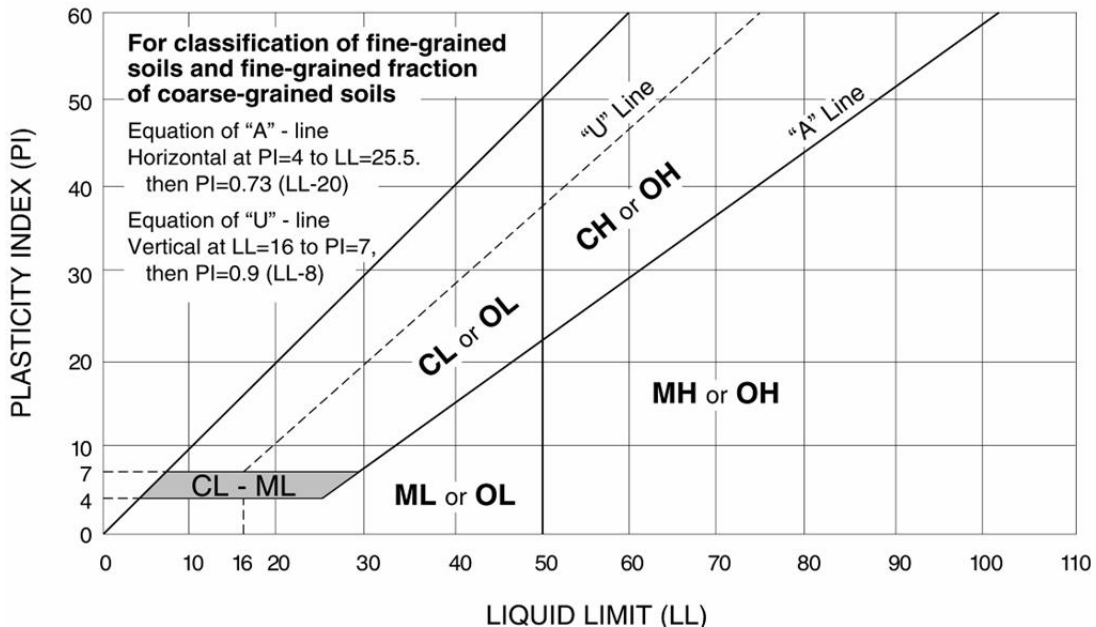
^M If soil contains $\geq 30\%$ plus No. 200, predominantly gravel, add "gravelly" to group name.

^N $PI \geq 4$ and plots on or above "A" line.

^O $PI < 4$ or plots below "A" line.

^P PI plots on or above "A" line.

^Q PI plots below "A" line.



SECTION 003126 – EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION

- A. This Document with its referenced attachments is part of the Procurement and Contracting Requirements for Project. They provide Owner's information for Bidders' convenience and are intended to supplement rather than serve in lieu of Bidders' own investigations. They are made available for Bidders' convenience and information, but are not a warranty of existing conditions. This Document and its attachments are not part of the Contract Documents.
- B. A Pre-Renovation Inspection for Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM) report for Project, prepared by QuES&T, dated February 7, 2018, is appended to this Document.
- C. An existing lead report for Project, prepared by QuES&T, dated February 7, 2018, is appended to this Document.
- D. An existing PCB (Polychlorinate Biphenyl) information report for Project, prepared by QuES&T, dated February 7, 2018, is appended to this Document.
- E. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 00 Section "Geotechnical Data" for reports and soil-boring data from geotechnical investigations that are made available to bidders.
 - 2. Division 02 Section "Selective Demolition" for notification requirements if materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 003126

SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

- 1. Project information.
- 2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
- 3. Work under separate Contracts.
- 4. Access to site.
- 5. Work restrictions.
- 6. Specification and drawing conventions.
- 7. Miscellaneous provisions.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

- 1. Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION

- A. Project Identification: SUNY Purchase College, Café Addition and Renovation

- 1. Project Location: 735 Anderson Hall Road, Purchase, NY 10577.

- B. Owner: SUNY Purchase College.

- C. Client: Chartwells.

- D. Architect: The Contract Documents were prepared for Project by Phase Zero Design, Simsbury, CT.

1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The Project consists of the following:

- 1. New one-story addition to the Student Dining Commons.

- B. Type of Contract:

- 1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.5 SCHEDULE

- A. General: The Contractor shall prepare a detailed construction schedule, to be submitted to the Owner, Engineer, and Owner's Representative for review and approval. The schedule must clearly demonstrate the proper sequencing of construction activities.

1.6 WORK UNDER SEPARATE CONTRACTS

- A. General: Cooperate fully with separate contractors so work on those contracts may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying Work under this Contract or other contracts. Coordinate the Work of this Contract with work performed under separate contracts.

- B. Concurrent Work: Owner will award a separate contract for the following construction operations at Project site. Those operations will be conducted simultaneously with work under this Contract.

1. Roofing:

- a. New SBS modified bituminous membrane roofing, roof edge blocking and fascia, as part of adjacent reroofing project.
- b. Roof penetrations and patching of membrane roofing on existing building.
- c. Roof penetrations on new addition.
- d. This Contract includes furnishing and installation of all roof drains in new construction.

2. Millwork.

- a. This Contract includes furnishing and installation of wood blocking, conduit, plumbing and electrical systems for the installation of millwork by separate Contract.
- b. This Contract includes furnishing and installation of plastic laminates on surfaces for walls and soffits.

3. Furniture, fixtures and equipment.

- a. This Contract includes all mechanical, electrical and plumbing connections for food service equipment and walk-in refrigeration units.
- b. This Contract includes furnishing and installing all hoods.

4. Data/Low Voltage: Data cabling, security, cameras, Wi-Fi, and security access (card readers) for doors.

- a. This Contract includes furnishing and installation of infrastructure (pathways and power for devices) for installation of data and low voltage systems.

- C. Subsequent Work: Owner will bid and award separate contracts for the following additional work to be performed at site following Substantial Completion. Completion of that work will depend on successful completion of preparatory Work under this Contract as indicated.

1. Room signage.

1.7 ACCESS TO SITE

- A. General: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations as indicated on Drawings by the Contract limits and as indicated by requirements of this Section.

- B. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to areas within the Contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.
 - 1. Confine the parking of workmen's and construction vehicles, and the storage of construction materials to a designated staging area determined by the Owner.
 - 2. Owner Occupancy: Allow for Owner occupancy of Project site.
 - 3. Driveways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.
 - a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances.
 - b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.
- C. Use of Existing Building: Maintain existing building in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations. Protect building and its occupants during construction period.

1.8 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

- A. Partial Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy the premises during entire construction period, with the exception of areas under construction. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's operations. Maintain existing exits, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.
- B. Owner Limited Occupancy of Completed Areas of Construction: Owner reserves the right to occupy and to place and install equipment in completed areas of building, before Substantial Completion, provided such occupancy does not interfere with completion of the Work. Such placement of equipment and partial occupancy shall not constitute acceptance of the total Work.
 - 1. Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion for each specific portion of the Work to be occupied before Owner occupancy.
 - 2. Obtain a Certificate of Occupancy from authorities having jurisdiction before Owner occupancy.
 - 3. Before partial Owner occupancy, mechanical and electrical systems shall be fully operational, and required tests and inspections shall be successfully completed. On occupancy, Owner will operate and maintain mechanical and electrical systems serving occupied portions of building.
 - 4. On occupancy, Owner will assume responsibility for maintenance and custodial service for occupied portions of building.

1.9 WORK RESTRICTIONS

- A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.
 - 1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. On-Site Work Hours: Work shall be generally performed inside the existing building during normal business working hours of 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except otherwise indicated.

1. Weekend Hours: Coordinate with Owner.
 2. Hours for Utility Shutdowns: Coordinate with Owner.
- C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
1. Notify Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
 2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Owner's written permission.
- D. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other disruption to Owner occupancy with Owner.
1. Notify Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed disruptive operations.
 2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with disruptive operations.
- E. Nonsmoking Building: Smoking is not permitted on site.
- F. Employee Identification: Provide identification tags for Contractor personnel working on Project site. Require personnel to use identification tags at all times.

1.10 SPECIFICATION FORMATS AND CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Format: The Specifications are organized into Divisions and Sections using the 48-division format and CSI/CSC's "MasterFormat" numbering system.
1. Section Identification: The Specifications use Section numbers and titles to help cross-referencing in the Contract Documents. Sections in the Project Manual are in numeric sequence; however, the sequence is incomplete because all available Section numbers are not used. Consult the table of contents at the beginning of the Project Manual to determine numbers and names of Sections in the Contract Documents.
- B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.
- C. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
1. Abbreviated Language: Language used in the Specifications and other Contract Documents is abbreviated. Words and meanings shall be interpreted as appropriate. Words implied, but not stated, shall be inferred as the sense requires. Singular words shall be interpreted as plural, and plural words shall be interpreted as singular where applicable as the context of the Contract Documents indicates.
 2. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. Requirements expressed in the imperative mood are to be performed by Contractor. Occasionally, the indicative or subjunctive mood may be used in the Section Text for clarity to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by Contractor or by others when so noted.
 - a. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.

- D. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:
1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
 2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations published as part of the U.S. National CAD Standard and scheduled on Drawings.
- E. In general, the Specifications will describe the quality of the work and the Drawings, the extent of the work. The Drawings and Specifications are cooperative and supplementary; however, each item of the work is not necessarily mentioned in both the Drawings and the Specifications. All work necessary to complete the project, so described, is to be included in this Contract.
- F. In case of disagreement between the Drawings and Specifications, or within either document itself, the Architect shall interpret the Documents to require the better quality or greater quantity of work for the Owner that can reasonably be construed therefrom. Any work performed by the Contractor without consulting the Architect, when the same requires a decision, shall be performed at the Contractor's risk.

1.11 CODES, STANDARDS AND PERMITS

- A. All work under this contract shall conform to all codes and standards in effect as of the date of receipt of Bids which are applicable to this Project. All work shall also conform to specific requirements and interpretations of local authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. These Codes, standards, and authorities are referred to collectively as "the governing codes and authorities" and similar terms throughout the Specifications. Determination of applicable codes and standards and requirements of the authorities having jurisdiction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor; as shall be the analysis of all such codes and standards in regard to their applicability to the Project for the purposes of determining necessary construction to conform to such code requirements, for securing all approvals and permits necessary to proceed with construction, and to obtain all permits necessary for the Owner to occupy the facility for their intended use. In the case of conflicts between the requirements of different codes and standards, the most restrictive or stringent requirements shall be met.
- B. The codes that were used in the design of this Project are as follows:
1. New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code (the Uniform Code) including the following:
 - a. 2015 International Building Code (IBC)
 - b. 2015 International Mechanical Code (IMC)
 - c. 2015 International Plumbing Code (IPC)
 - d. 2015 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC)
 - e. 2015 International Fire Code (IFC)
 - f. 2014 National Electric Code
 - g. 2009 ICC/ANSI A117.1 Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities
 2. Current New York Public Health Code.
 3. Current OSHA.
 4. Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) including the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design.
- C. Code Enforcement and Approvals: Secure and pay for the general building permit for the work, and conform to all conditions and requirements of the permit and code enforcement authorities.

- D. Identify all permits (other than general building permit) required from authorities having jurisdiction over the Project for the construction and occupancy of the work. Prepare the necessary applications and submit required plans and documents to obtain such permits in a timely manner. Permit fees to be paid by the Subcontractor.
1. Display all permit cards as required by the authorities, and deliver legible photocopies of all permits to the Owner promptly upon their receipt.
 2. Arrange for all inspections, testing and approvals required for all permits. Notify the Owner and Architect at least three business days in advance, so they may arrange to observe.
 3. Comply with all conditions and provide all notices required by all permits.
 4. Perform and/or arrange for and pay for all testing and inspections required by the governing codes and authorities, other than those provided by the Owner, and notify the Owner and Architect of such inspections at least three business days in advance, so they may arrange to observe.
 5. Where inspecting authorities require corrective work in conjunction with applicable codes and authorities, promptly comply with such requirements, except in cases where such requirements clearly exceed the requirements of the Contract Documents, in which case proceed in accordance with the procedures for modifications to the Work established in the Contract Documents.

1.12 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT

- A. The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall comply with the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 and the Construction Safety Act of 1969, including all standards and regulations which have been promulgated by the Governmental Authorities which administer such Acts. Said requirements, standards and regulations are incorporated herein by reference.
- B. The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall comply with said regulations, requirements and standards and require and be directly responsible for compliance therewith on the part of his agents, employees material men and Subcontractors; and shall directly receive and be responsible for all citations, assessments, fines or penalties which may be incurred by reason of his agents, employees, material men or Subcontractors failing to so comply.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011000

SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
 - 1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
 - 2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 - 1. Substitution Request Form: Use CSI Form 13.1A.
 - 2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
 - a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.
 - b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
 - c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.

- d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
 - e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
 - f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
 - g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.
 - h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
 - i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES.
 - j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
 - k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
 - l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
 - m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
3. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within 7 days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or 7 days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
- a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Architect's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
 - b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

1.6 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.

1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 - a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
 - b. Requested substitution provides sustainable design characteristics that specified product provided.
 - c. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
 - d. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
 - e. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - f. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 - g. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
 - h. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
 - i. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

- B. Substitutions for Convenience: Not allowed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012500

SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Product Requirements" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after Contract award.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

- A. Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing Minor Changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on AIA Document G710, "Architect's Supplemental Instructions" or similar form prepared by Architect.

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

- A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 1. Proposal Requests issued by Architect are for information only. Do not consider them instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
 - 2. Within 10 days after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation to the Architect, estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
 - a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 - b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 - c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 - d. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

- B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or unforeseen conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may propose changes by first submitting a "Request for Information" to the Architect. This request will be responded to by the Architect, wherein the Contractor may submit a Change Order Proposal.
1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
 2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 5. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
 6. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Product Requirements" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.

1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Allowance Adjustment: To adjust allowance amounts, base each Change Order proposal on the difference between purchase amount and the allowance, multiplied by final measurement of work-in-place. If applicable, include reasonable allowances for cutting losses, tolerances, mixing wastes, normal product imperfections, and similar margins.
1. Include installation costs in purchase amount only where indicated as part of the allowance.
 2. If requested, prepare explanation and documentation to substantiate distribution of overhead costs and other margins claimed.
 3. Submit substantiation of a change in scope of work, if any, claimed in Change Orders related to unit-cost allowances.
 4. Owner reserves the right to establish the quantity of work-in-place by independent quantity survey, measure, or count.
- B. Submit claims for increased costs because of a change in scope or nature of the allowance described in the Contract Documents, whether for the Purchase Order amount or Contractor's handling, labor, installation, overhead, and profit. Submit claims within 21 days of receipt of the Change Order or Construction Change Directive authorizing work to proceed. Owner will reject claims submitted later than 21 days after such authorization.
1. Do not include Contractor's or subcontractor's indirect expense in the Change Order cost amount unless it is clearly shown that the nature or extent of work has changed from what could have been foreseen from information in the Contract Documents.
 2. No change to Contractor's indirect expense is permitted for selection of higher- or lower-priced materials or systems of the same scope and nature as originally indicated.
- C. Unit-Price Adjustment: See Division 01 Section "Unit Prices" for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect measured scope of unit-price work.

1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

- A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, the Contractor shall issue a Change Order for signature of Owner on AIA Document G701 or similar form.

1.7 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

- A. Construction Change Directive: Architect may issue a Construction Change Directive on AIA Document G714. Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
 - 1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.
 - 1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

SECTION 012900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for administrative requirements governing preparation and submittal of Contractor's Construction Schedule and Submittals Schedule.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
 - a. Application for Payment forms with Continuation Sheets.
 - b. Submittals Schedule.
 - c. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 2. Submit the Schedule of Values to the Architect at earliest possible date but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.
- B. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section. For major trades with line item values greater than \$25,000, provide a separate line item for units of work within each trade with a value not exceeding \$25,000.
 - 1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:

- a. Project name and location.
 - b. Name of Architect.
 - c. Architect's project number.
 - d. Contractor's name and address.
 - e. Date of submittal.
2. Submit draft of AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 Continuation Sheets.
 3. Arrange the Schedule of Values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
 - a. Related Specification Section or Division.
 - b. Description of the Work.
 - c. Name of subcontractor.
 - d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
 - e. Name of supplier.
 - f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
 - g. Dollar value.
 - 1) Percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.
 4. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Provide several line items for principal subcontract amounts, where appropriate.
 - a. Include separate line items under Contractor and principal subcontracts for LEED documentation and other Project closeout requirements in an amount totaling five percent of the Contract Sum and subcontract amount.
 - b. Include the following mandatory line items:
 - 1) Mobilization.
 - 2) Demobilization.
 - 3) Builders Risk Insurance.
 - 4) Bonds.
 - 5) Coordination Drawings.
 - 6) Scheduling.
 - 7) Commissioning.
 - 8) Project record documents.
 - 9) Operation and Maintenance manuals.
 - 10) Field Engineering.
 - 11) Daily Building Cleanup.
 - 12) Safety Program.
 - 13) Full-Time Project Manager.
 - 14) Full-Time Project Superintendent.
 - 15) Field Offices.
 - 16) Dumpsters.
 - 17) Cold Weather Protection.
 - 18) Temporary Heat.
 5. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
 6. Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.

- a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. If specified, include evidence of insurance or bonded warehousing.
7. Provide separate line items in the Schedule of Values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
8. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
9. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.
 - a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the Schedule of Values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.
10. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the Schedule of Values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and paid for by Owner.
 1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
- B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction Work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.
 1. Prepare a draft of each Application for Payment and review with the Architect prior to submission of final Application. The draft copy shall be typewritten and include the application number and date.
- C. Payment Application Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 Continuation Sheets as form for Applications for Payment.
- D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.
 1. Entries shall match data on the Schedule of Values and Contractor's Construction Schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
 2. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
- E. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.
 1. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.

2. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested, such as paid invoices. Match amount requested with amounts indicated on documentation; do not include overhead and profit on stored materials.
 3. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:
 - a. Value of materials previously stored and remaining stored as of date of previous Applications for Payment.
 - b. Value of previously stored materials put in place after date of previous Application for Payment and on or before date of current Application for Payment.
 - c. Value of materials stored since date of previous Application for Payment and remaining stored as of date of current Application for Payment.
- F. Transmittal: Submit three (3) signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Architect by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.
- G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from every entity who is lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment.
1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
 2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit final or full waivers.
 3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
 4. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of lien on forms, executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.
- H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:
1. List of subcontractors.
 2. Schedule of values.
 3. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
 4. Combined Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final) incorporating Work of multiple contracts, with indication of acceptance of schedule by each Contractor.
 5. Products list (preliminary if not final).
 6. Schedule of unit prices.
 7. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
 8. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
 9. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
 10. Copies of building permits.
 11. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
 12. Initial progress report.
 13. Report of preconstruction conference.
 14. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
 15. Performance and payment bonds.
 16. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.
 17. OSHA training certificates.
- I. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After issuing the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.
1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.

2. This application shall reflect Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
- J. Final Payment Application: Submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
 2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
 3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
 4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
 5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
 6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
 7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
 8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012900

SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. General coordination procedures.
 - 2. Coordination drawings.
 - 3. Contractor's use of Architect's CAD Files.
 - 4. Requests for Information (RFIs).
 - 5. Project meetings.
- B. The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall participate in coordination requirements.
- C. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services.
 - 3. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. RFI: Request from Contractor seeking interpretation or clarification of the Contract Documents.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
 - 2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
 - 3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
- B. Key Personnel Names: Within 10 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Keep list current at all times, resubmit upon update.

1.5 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
 2. Coordinate installation of different components with other contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
 4. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair of all components, including mechanical and electrical.
 5. No claim for additional compensation or extension of Contract Time will be permitted for conditions resulting from lack of coordination.
- B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.
- C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
 3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
 4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
 5. Preinstallation conferences.
 6. Progress meetings.
 7. Startup and adjustment of systems.
 8. Project closeout activities.
- D. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials.
1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. Refer to other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

1.6 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely shown on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.
1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Coordination Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
 - b. Indicate required installation sequences.
 - c. Indicate dimensions shown on the Contract Drawings and make specific note of dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Architect for resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.
 2. Sheet Size: At least 24 by 36 inches but no larger than 30 by 42 inches at a scale suitable for presentation of the information.
 3. Number of Copies: Submit a sufficient number of copies of each submittal for Architect and Consultant to retain one copy each.
 - a. Submit one additional copy where Coordination Drawings are required for operation and maintenance manuals. Architect will retain two copies; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Drawing.
 4. Refer to individual Sections for Coordination Drawing requirements for Work in those Sections.
 5. Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If Architect determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, Architect will so inform Contractor, who shall make changes as directed and resubmit.
- B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:
1. Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural and structural elements, and mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical Work. Show locations of visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where required to adequately represent the Work.
 2. Plenum Space: Indicate subframing for support of ceiling and wall systems, mechanical and electrical equipment, and related Work. Locate components within ceiling plenum to accommodate layout of light fixtures indicated on Drawings. Indicate areas of conflict between light fixtures and other components.
 3. Mechanical Rooms: Provide coordination drawings for mechanical rooms showing plans and elevations of mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical equipment.
 4. Structural Penetrations: Indicate penetrations and openings required for all disciplines.
 5. Slab Edge and Embedded Items: Indicate slab edge locations and sizes and locations of embedded items for metal fabrications, sleeves, anchor bolts, bearing plates, angles, door floor closers, slab depressions for floor finishes, curbs and housekeeping pads, and similar items.
 6. Mechanical and Plumbing Work: Show the following:
 - a. Sizes and bottom elevations of ductwork, piping, and conduit runs, including insulation, bracing, flanges, and support systems.

- b. Dimensions of major components, such as dampers, valves, diffusers, access doors, cleanouts and electrical distribution equipment.
 - c. Fire-rated enclosures around ductwork.
 7. Electrical Work: Show the following:
 - a. Runs of vertical and horizontal conduit 1-1/4 inches in diameter and larger.
 - b. Light fixture, exit light, emergency battery pack, smoke detector, and other fire-alarm locations.
 - c. Panel board, switch board, switchgear, transformer, busway, generator, and motor control center locations.
 - d. Location of pull boxes and junction boxes, dimensioned from column center lines.
 8. Fire-Protection System: Show the following:
 - a. Locations of standpipes, mains piping, branch lines, pipe drops, and sprinkler heads.
 9. Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If Architect determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, Architect will so inform Contractor, who shall make changes as directed and resubmit.
 10. Coordination Drawing Prints: Prepare coordination drawing prints according to requirements in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."
 - C. Coordination Digital Data Files: Prepare coordination digital data files according to the following requirements:
 1. File Preparation Format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as original Drawings.
 2. File Submittal Format: Submit or post coordination drawing files using Portable Data File (PDF) format.
 3. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of Drawings for use in preparing coordination digital data files.
 - a. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Drawings.
 - b. Digital Data Software Program: Drawings are available in
 - c. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of Agreement form acceptable to Owner and Architect.
- 1.7 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF ARCHITECT'S CAD FILES
- A. General: At the Contractor's written request, a copy of the Architect's CAD files will be provided for the Contractor's use in preparing Coordination Drawings for Project.
- 1.8 ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL
- A. General: In addition to Project superintendent, provide other administrative and supervisory personnel as required for proper performance of the Work.

1.9 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

- A. Procedure: Immediately on discovery of the need for interpretation of the Contract Documents, and if not possible to request interpretation at Project meeting, prepare and submit an RFI, to the Architect, in the form specified.
1. RFIs shall originate with Contractor or Subcontractor. RFIs submitted by entities other than the Contractor will be returned with no response.
 2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.
- B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing interpretation and the following:
1. Project name.
 2. Date.
 3. Name of Subcontractor.
 4. Name of Architect.
 5. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
 6. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
 7. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 8. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
 9. Contractor's suggested solution(s). If Contractor's solution(s) impact the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
 10. Contractor's signature.
 11. Attachments: Include drawings, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
 - a. Supplementary drawings prepared by Contractor shall include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments.
- C. Hard-Copy RFIs:
1. Identify each page of attachments with the RFI number and sequential page number.
- D. Software-Generated RFIs: Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above.
1. Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.
- E. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and return it. Allow five working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:
 - a. Requests for approval of submittals.
 - b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
 - c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
 - d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
 - f. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
 - g. Incomplete RFIs or RFIs with numerous errors.

2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will start again.
 3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures."
 - a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.
- F. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log biweekly. Include the following:
1. Project name.
 2. Name and address of Architect.
 3. RFI number including RFIs that were dropped and not submitted.
 4. RFI description.
 5. Date the RFI was submitted.
 6. Date Architect's response was received.
 7. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.
- G. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect within five days if Contractor disagrees with response.
1. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.
 2. Identification of related Field Order, Work Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

1.10 PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times.
 2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda and distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
 3. Minutes: Record significant discussions and agreements achieved and distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Architect, within three days of the meeting.
- B. Preconstruction Conference: Architect will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement. Hold the conference at Project site or another convenient location. Conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.
1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
 - a. Tentative construction schedule.
 - b. Phasing.

- c. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
 - d. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
 - e. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
 - f. Procedures for RFIs.
 - g. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
 - h. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
 - i. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
 - j. Submittal procedures.
 - k. Preparation of Record Documents.
 - l. Use of the premises.
 - m. Work restrictions.
 - n. Owner's occupancy requirements.
 - o. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
 - p. Construction waste management and recycling.
 - q. Parking availability.
 - r. Office, work, and storage areas.
 - s. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
 - t. First aid.
 - u. Security.
 - v. Progress cleaning.
 - w. Working hours.
3. Minutes: The Contractor shall record and distribute meeting minutes.
- C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.
- 1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect of scheduled meeting dates.
 - 2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:
 - a. The Contract Documents.
 - b. Options.
 - c. Related RFIs.
 - d. Related Change Orders.
 - e. Purchases.
 - f. Deliveries.
 - g. Submittals.
 - h. Review of mockups.
 - i. Possible conflicts.
 - j. Compatibility problems.
 - k. Time schedules.
 - l. Weather limitations.
 - m. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - n. Warranty requirements.
 - o. Compatibility of materials.
 - p. Acceptability of substrates.
 - q. Temporary facilities and controls.
 - r. Space and access limitations.
 - s. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - t. Testing and inspecting requirements.
 - u. Installation procedures.
 - v. Coordination with other work.

- w. Required performance results.
 - x. Protection of adjacent work.
 - y. Protection of construction and personnel.
3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
 4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present.
 5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.
- D. Progress Meetings: Attend progress meetings at interval determined by the Architect. Dates of meetings may coincide with preparation of payment requests.
1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each Subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
 - a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's Construction Schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
 - 1) Review schedule for next period.
 - b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
 - 1) Interface requirements.
 - 2) Sequence of operations.
 - 3) Deliveries.
 - 4) Access.
 - 5) Site utilization.
 - 6) Temporary facilities and controls.
 - 7) Work hours.
 - 8) Hazards and risks.
 - 9) Progress cleaning.
 - 10) Quality and work standards.
 - 11) Status of correction of deficient items.
 - 12) Field observations.
 - 13) RFIs.
 - 14) Status of proposal requests.
 - 15) Pending changes.
 - 16) Status of Change Orders.
 - 17) Pending claims and disputes.
 - 18) Documentation of information for payment requests.
 3. Minutes: The Contractor shall record and distribute the meeting minutes.
 4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present.

- a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's Construction Schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.
- E. Coordination Meetings: Conduct Project coordination meetings at weekly intervals. Project coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes.
1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each Subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
 - a. Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last coordination meeting. Determine whether each contract is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
 - b. Schedule Updating: Revise Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule after each coordination meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.
 - c. Review present and future needs of each contractor present, including the following:
 - 1) Interface requirements.
 - 2) Sequence of operations.
 - 3) Deliveries.
 - 4) Access.
 - 5) Site utilization.
 - 6) Temporary facilities and controls.
 - 7) Work hours.
 - 8) Hazards and risks.
 - 9) Progress cleaning.
 - 10) Quality and work standards.
 - 11) Change Orders.
 3. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.
- F. Project Closeout Conference: Schedule and conduct a project closeout conference, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 90 days prior to the scheduled date of Substantial Completion.
1. Conduct the conference to review requirements and responsibilities related to Project closeout.
 2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the meeting. Participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect or delay Project closeout, including the following:
 - a. Preparation of record documents.
 - b. Procedures required prior to inspection for Substantial Completion and for final inspection for acceptance.
 - c. Submittal of written warranties.

- d. Requirements for preparing operations and maintenance data.
 - e. Requirements for delivery of material samples, attic stock, and spare parts.
 - f. Requirements for demonstration and training.
 - g. Preparation of Contractor's punch list.
 - h. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment at Substantial Completion and for final payment.
 - i. Submittal procedures.
 - j. Coordination of separate contracts.
 - k. Owner's partial occupancy requirements.
 - l. Installation of Owner's furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
 - m. Responsibility for removing temporary facilities and controls.
4. Minutes: Entity conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:

1. Preliminary Construction Schedule.
2. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
3. Daily construction reports.
4. Material location reports.
5. Field condition reports.
6. Special reports.
7. Certified payroll records.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for submitting the Schedule of Values.
2. Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting and distributing meeting and conference minutes.
3. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting schedules and reports.
4. Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for submitting a schedule of tests and inspections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.

1. Critical activities are activities on the critical path. They must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.

- B. CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of Project.

- C. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.

- D. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.

- E. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.
 - 1. Float time belongs to Owner.
 - 2. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.
 - 3. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.
- F. Fagnet: A partial or fragmentary network that breaks down activities into smaller activities for greater detail.
- G. Major Area: A story of construction, a separate building, or a similar significant construction element.
- H. Milestone: A key or critical point in time for reference or measurement.
- I. Network Diagram: A graphic diagram of a network schedule, showing activities and activity relationships.
- J. Resource Loading: The allocation of manpower and equipment necessary for the completion of an activity as scheduled.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:
 - 1. Working electronic copy of schedule file, where indicated.
 - 2. PDF electronic file.
 - 3. Two paper copies.
- B. Qualification Data: For scheduling consultant.
- C. Preliminary Network Diagram: Submit two opaque copies, large enough to show entire network for entire construction period. Show logic ties for activities.
 - 1. Include project calendar.
- D. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Submit two opaque copies of initial schedule, large enough to show entire schedule for entire construction period.
 - 1. Submit an electronic copy of schedule, using software indicated, on CD-R, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals. Include type of schedule (Initial or Updated) and date on label.
- E. CPM Reports: Concurrent with CPM schedule, submit three copies of each of the following computer-generated reports. Format for each activity in reports shall contain activity number, activity description, cost and resource loading, original duration, remaining duration, early start date, early finish date, late start date, late finish date, and total float in calendar days.
 - 1. Activity Report: List of all activities sorted by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
 - 2. Logic Report: List of preceding and succeeding activities for all activities, sorted in ascending order by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
 - 3. Total Float Report: List of all activities sorted in ascending order of total float.
 - 4. Earnings Report: Compilation of Contractor's total earnings from the Notice to Proceed until most recent Application for Payment.

- F. Daily Construction Reports: Submit two copies at weekly intervals, to the Owner's Representative.
- G. Material Location Reports: Submit two copies at monthly intervals, to the Owner's Representative.
- H. Field Condition Reports: Submit two copies at time of discovery of differing conditions, to the Architect.
- I. Special Reports: Submit two copies at time of unusual event, to the Architect.
- J. Certified Payroll Records: Submit two copies at weekly intervals to the Owner's Representative.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Scheduling Consultant Qualifications: An experienced specialist in CPM scheduling and reporting, with capability of producing CPM reports and diagrams within 24 hours of Architect's request.
- B. Prescheduling Conference: Conduct a conference at Project site with Architect to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to the Preliminary Construction Schedule and Contractor's Construction Schedule, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Review software limitations and content and format for reports. Provide sample of CPM schedule format.
 - 2. Verify availability of qualified personnel needed to develop and update schedule.
 - 3. Review delivery dates for Owner-furnished products.
 - 4. Review schedule for work of Owner's separate contracts.
 - 5. Review time required for review of submittals and resubmittals.
 - 6. Review requirements for tests and inspections by independent testing and inspecting agencies.
 - 7. Review time required for Project closeout and Owner startup procedures, including commissioning activities.
 - 8. Review and finalize list of construction activities to be included in schedule.
 - 9. Review submittal requirements and procedures.
 - 10. Review procedures for updating schedule.
 - 11. Establish mandatory milestone dates and finish dates within each phase.
- C. Review and approval of the Contractor's Construction Schedule is advisory only and does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for completing the work within the Contract time.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate preparation and processing of schedules and reports with performance of construction activities and with scheduling and reporting of separate contractors.
- B. Coordinate Contractor's Construction Schedule with the Schedule of Values, list of subcontracts, Submittals Schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.
 - 1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from parties involved.
 - 2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.
- C. Calendar: Compile a project calendar for use in scheduling. Incorporate all limitations on working days and working hours, including the following:
 - 1. Legal Holidays.

2. Other non-working days determined by the Contractor.
3. Optional working days determined by the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

- A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for commencement of the Work to date of Substantial Completion.
 1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.
- B. Activities: Treat each story or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each principal element of the Work. Comply with the following:
 1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 10 days, unless specifically allowed by Architect.
 2. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
 3. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's Construction Schedule with Submittals Schedule.
 4. Startup and Testing Time: Include not less than one day for startup and testing.
 5. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Architect's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
- C. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.
 1. Phasing: Arrange list of activities on schedule by phase.
 2. Work under More Than One Contract: Include a separate activity for each contract.
 3. Work by Owner: Include a separate activity for each portion of the Work performed by Owner.
 4. Owner-Furnished Products: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery date indicated in Division 01 Section "Summary." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.
 5. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:
 - a. Coordination with existing construction.
 - b. Limitations of continued occupancies.
 - c. Uninterruptible services.
 - d. Partial occupancy before Substantial Completion.
 - e. Use of premises restrictions.
 - f. Provisions for future construction.
 - g. Seasonal variations.
 - h. Environmental control.
 6. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work, including, but not limited to, the following:

- a. Subcontract awards.
 - b. Submittals.
 - c. Purchases.
 - d. Mockups.
 - e. Fabrication.
 - f. Sample testing.
 - g. Deliveries.
 - h. Installation.
 - i. Tests and inspections.
 - j. Adjusting.
 - k. Curing.
 - l. Startup and placement into final use and operation.
7. Area Separations: Identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. Indicate where each construction activity within a major area must be sequenced or integrated with other construction activities to provide for the following:
- a. Structural completion.
 - b. Permanent space enclosure.
 - c. Completion of mechanical installation.
 - d. Completion of electrical installation.
 - e. Substantial Completion.
8. Other Constraints: Include the following specific activities in each trade in each phase.
- a. Interface between Contractor and Subcontractor.
 - b. Electrical connections to each piece of equipment.
 - c. Mechanical connections to each piece of equipment.
 - d. Concrete finishing.
 - e. Site work constraints on other activities.
- D. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and Final Completion.
- E. Contract Modifications: For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis using fragnets to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change on the overall project schedule.
- F. Computer Software: Prepare schedules using a program that has been developed specifically to manage construction schedules.
- 2.2 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (CPM SCHEDULE)
- A. General: Prepare network diagrams using AON (activity-on-node) format.
 - B. Preliminary Network Diagram: Submit diagram within 14 days of date established for commencement of the Work. Outline significant construction activities for the first 60 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.
 - C. CPM Schedule: Prepare Contractor's Construction Schedule using a computerized, time-scaled CPM network analysis diagram for the Work.

1. Develop network diagram in sufficient time to submit CPM schedule so it can be accepted for use no later than 30 days after date established for commencement of the Work.
 - a. Failure to include any work item required for performance of this Contract shall not excuse Contractor from completing all work within applicable completion dates, regardless of Architect's approval of the schedule.
 2. Conduct educational workshops to train and inform key Project personnel, including subcontractors' personnel, in proper methods of providing data and using CPM schedule information.
 3. Establish procedures for monitoring and updating CPM schedule and for reporting progress. Coordinate procedures with progress meeting and payment request dates.
 4. Use "one workday" as the unit of time. Include list of nonworking days and holidays incorporated into the schedule.
- D. CPM Schedule Preparation: Prepare a list of all activities required to complete the Work. Using the preliminary network diagram, prepare a skeleton network to identify probable critical paths.
1. Activities: Indicate the estimated time duration, sequence requirements, and relationship of each activity in relation to other activities. Include estimated time frames for the following activities:
 - a. Preparation and processing of submittals.
 - b. Mobilization and demobilization.
 - c. Purchase of materials.
 - d. Delivery.
 - e. Fabrication.
 - f. Utility interruptions.
 - g. Installation.
 - h. Work by Owner that may affect or be affected by Contractor's activities.
 - i. Testing and commissioning.
 2. Critical Path Activities: Identify critical path activities, including those for interim completion dates. Scheduled start and completion dates shall be consistent with Contract milestone dates.
 3. Processing: Process data to produce output data on a computer-drawn, time-scaled network. Revise data, reorganize activity sequences, and reproduce as often as necessary to produce the CPM schedule within the limitations of the Contract Time.
 4. Format: Mark the critical path. Locate the critical path near center of network; locate paths with most float near the edges.
 - a. Subnetworks on separate sheets are permissible for activities clearly off the critical path.
- E. Initial Issue of Schedule: Prepare initial network diagram from a list of straight "early start-total float" sort. Identify critical activities. Prepare tabulated reports showing the following:
1. Contractor or subcontractor and the Work or activity.
 2. Description of activity.
 3. Principal events of activity.
 4. Immediate preceding and succeeding activities.
 5. Early and late start dates.
 6. Early and late finish dates.
 7. Activity duration in workdays.
 8. Total float or slack time.
 9. Average size of workforce.
 10. Dollar value of activity (coordinated with the Schedule of Values).

- F. Schedule Updating: Concurrent with making revisions to schedule, prepare tabulated reports showing the following:
1. Identification of activities that have changed.
 2. Changes in early and late start dates.
 3. Changes in early and late finish dates.
 4. Changes in activity durations in workdays.
 5. Changes in the critical path.
 6. Changes in total float time.
 7. Changes in the Contract Time.
- G. Value Summaries: Prepare two cumulative value lists, sorted by finish dates.
1. In first list, tabulate activity number, early finish date, dollar value, and cumulative dollar value.
 2. In second list, tabulate activity number, late finish date, dollar value, and cumulative dollar value.
 3. In subsequent issues of both lists, substitute actual finish dates for activities completed as of list date.
 4. Prepare list for ease of comparison with payment requests; coordinate timing with progress meetings.
 - a. In both value summary lists, tabulate "actual percent complete" and "cumulative value completed" with total at bottom.
 - b. Submit value summary printouts one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.

2.3 REPORTS

- A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:
1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
 2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
 3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
 4. Equipment at Project site.
 5. Material deliveries.
 6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions.
 7. Accidents.
 8. Meetings and significant decisions.
 9. Unusual events (refer to special reports).
 10. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
 11. Meter readings and similar recordings.
 12. Emergency procedures.
 13. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
 14. Change Orders received and implemented.
 15. Construction Change Directives received and implemented.
 16. Services connected and disconnected.
 17. Equipment or system tests and startups.
 18. Partial Completions and occupancies.
 19. Substantial Completions authorized.
- B. Material Location Reports: At monthly intervals, prepare and submit a comprehensive list of materials delivered to and stored at Project site. List shall be cumulative, showing materials previously reported plus items recently delivered. Include with list a statement of progress on and delivery dates for materials or items of equipment fabricated or stored away from Project site.

- C. Field Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between field conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a request for interpretation. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

2.4 SPECIAL REPORTS

- A. General: Submit special reports directly to Owner within one day of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.
- B. Reporting Unusual Events: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, response by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. Scheduling Consultant: Engage a consultant to provide planning, evaluation, and reporting using CPM scheduling.
 - 1. In-House Option: Owner may waive the requirement to retain a consultant if Contractor employs skilled personnel with experience in CPM scheduling and reporting techniques. Submit qualifications.
 - 2. Meetings: Scheduling consultant shall attend all meetings related to Project progress, alleged delays, and time impact.
- B. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule one week before submission of Application for Payment.
 - 1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
 - 2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
 - 3. As the Work progresses, indicate Actual Completion percentage for each activity.
 - 4. Evaluate progress of the work jointly with the Owner at the end of each week to show progress and identify conflicts.
- C. Distribution: Distribute two copies each of approved schedule to Architect, Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.
 - 1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
 - 2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

END OF SECTION 013200

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the Schedule of Values.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting and distributing meeting and conference minutes and for submitting Coordination Drawings.
 - 3. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 4. Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for submitting test and inspection reports and for mockup requirements.
 - 5. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties.
 - 6. Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 7. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
 - 8. Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training" for submitting videotapes of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.
 - 9. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific requirements for submittals in those Sections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information that requires Architect's responsive action.
- B. Informational Submittals: Written information that does not require Architect's and responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.
- C. File Transfer Protocol (FTP): Communications protocol that enables transfer of files to and from another computer over a network and that serves as the basis for standard Internet protocols. An FTP site is a portion of a network located outside of network firewalls within which internal and external users are able to access files.
- D. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Architect and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.
1. Coordinate Submittals Schedule with list of subcontracts, the Schedule of Values, and Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 2. Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with preliminary network diagram. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.
 3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 4. Update the submittals schedule periodically as the work progresses. Submit concurrently with each Application for payment.
 5. Utilize a computerized program for tracking submittals. Submit the following reports bi-weekly:
 - a. Complete list of reviewed submittals.
 - b. Listing of submittals to date.
 - c. Listing of approved submittals.
 - d. Listing of rejected submittals.
 - e. Listing of submittals returned for correction.
 - f. List of outstanding submittals.
 6. At the request of the Architect provide reports capable of being sorted by the following criteria:
 - a. Approved status.
 - b. Subcontractor/Supplier.
 - c. Submission date.
 - d. Number of days late for return.
 - e. Number of days under review.

1.5 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Architect's Digital Data Files: Electronic digital data files of the Contract Drawings will not be provided by Architect for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.
1. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data drawing files of the Contract Drawings for use in preparing Shop Drawings and Project record drawings.
 - a. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data drawing files as they relate to the Contract Drawings.
 - b. Digital Drawing Software Program: The Contract Drawings are available in Revit and Auto CAD.
 - c. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in an Agreement form attached at the end of this Section.
 - d. The following digital data files will be furnished for each appropriate discipline:
 - 1) Floor plans.
 - 2) Reflected ceiling plans.

- B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
 2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
 3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
 4. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
 - a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- C. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. Submittals received after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day. Submittals that are incomplete shall not be considered submitted until all pertinent information is received in accordance with this Section. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
1. Initial Review: Allow two weeks for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Subcontractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
 2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
 3. Resubmittal Review: Allow two weeks for review of each resubmittal.
 - a. Resubmittals will be reviewed no more than two times at the Owner's expense. Resubmittals which fail to comply with Contract requirements will be reviewed at the Contractor's expense, based on an hourly rate of \$150 per hour, not to exceed \$1,200 for each subsequent submittal.
 - b. The Owner reserves the right to deduct said reimbursement from the Contractor's application for payment on a monthly basis.
 4. Concurrent Consultant Review: Submittals may be transmitted simultaneously to Architect and to Architect's consultants, as required. Allow two weeks for review of each submittal. Consultant will return submittal to Architect before being returned to Contractor.
- D. Electronic Submittals: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:
1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
 2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
 - a. File name shall be formatted as follows: **HUB-064023.01-8-2.4A.**
 - 1) Project Name-
 - 2) Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number for the submittal number of that product-
 - 3) Specification Section page number-
 - 4) Paragraph number where product is specified.

- 5) Resubmittals shall include a numerical suffix after submittal number as follows:
 - a) **HUB-064023.02-8-2.4A.**
 3. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
 4. Transmittal Form for Electronic Submittals: Use electronic form acceptable to Architect, containing the following information:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name and address of Architect.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
 - f. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
 - g. Category and type of submittal.
 - h. Submittal purpose and description.
 - i. Specification Section number and title.
 - j. Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
 - k. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - l. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
 - m. Related physical samples submitted directly.
 - n. Indication of full or partial submittal.
 - o. Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
 - p. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
 - q. Other necessary identification.
 - r. Remarks.
 5. Metadata: Include the following information as keywords in the electronic submittal file metadata:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - c. Manufacturer name.
 - d. Product name.
- E. Paper Submittals: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification.
1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
 2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches on label or beside title block to record Subcontractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
 3. Include the following information on label for processing and recording action taken:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name and address of Architect
 - d. Name and address of Subcontractor.
 - e. Name and address of supplier.
 - f. Name of manufacturer.
 - g. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
 - h. File name shall be formatted as follows: **HUB-064023.01-8-2.4A.**
- 1) Project Name-

- 2) Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number for the submittal number of that product-
 - 3) Specification Section page number-
 - 4) Paragraph number where product is specified.
 - 5) Resubmittals shall include a numerical suffix after submittal number as follows:
 - a) **HUB-064023.02-8-2.4A.**
 - i. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - j. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
 - k. Other necessary identification.
4. Additional Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.
- a. Submit one copy of submittal to concurrent reviewer in addition to specified number of copies to Architect.
5. Transmittal for Paper Submittals: Package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect will return submittals, without review, received from sources other than Contractor.
- a. Transmittal Form: Provide locations on form for the following information:
 - 1) Project name.
 - 2) Date.
 - 3) Destination (To:).
 - 4) Source (From:).
 - 5) Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
 - 6) Category and type of submittal.
 - 7) Submittal purpose and description.
 - 8) Specification Section number and title.
 - 9) Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - 10) Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
 - 11) Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
 - 12) Remarks.
 - 13) Signature of transmitter.
- F. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect.
- G. Deviations and Additional Information: On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.
- H. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
 2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
 3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked "Approved" or "Approved as Corrected."
- I. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

- J. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.
1. Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files.
 - a. Architect will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.
 2. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
 - a. Provide a digital signature with digital certificate on electronically submitted certificates and certifications where indicated.
 - b. Provide a notarized statement on original paper copy certificates and certifications where indicated.
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
 2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
 3. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
 - c. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - d. Standard color charts.
 - e. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
 - f. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
 - g. Printed performance curves.
 - h. Operational range diagrams.
 - i. Mill reports.
 - j. Standard product operation and maintenance manuals.
 - k. Compliance with specified referenced standards.
 - l. Testing by recognized testing agency.
 - m. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
 - n. Notation of coordination requirements.
 4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
 - a. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
 - b. Printed performance curves.
 - c. Operational range diagrams.

- d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.
 5. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
 6. Submit Product Data in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data, **unless submittal based on Architect's digital data drawing files is otherwise permitted.**
1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Dimensions.
 - b. Identification of products.
 - c. Fabrication and installation drawings.
 - d. Roughing-in and setting diagrams.
 - e. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring.
 - f. Shopwork manufacturing instructions.
 - g. Templates and patterns.
 - h. Schedules.
 - i. Design calculations.
 - j. Compliance with specified standards.
 - k. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - l. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
 - m. Relationship to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
 - n. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
 - o. Wiring Diagrams: Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.
 2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 30 by 42 inches.
 3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following formats:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
 - b. Submit one paper copy of shop drawings indicated. Architect will retain hard copy, scan and return electronically. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Drawing.
 - 1) Submit all large format shop drawings (24x36 or larger) in paper copies:
- D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
 2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
 - a. Generic description of Sample.
 - b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
 - c. Sample source.
 - d. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.

3. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
 - a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
 - b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.
 4. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
 - a. Number of Samples: Submit two full sets of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.
 5. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.
 - a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Architect will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a Project Record Sample.
 - 1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
 - 2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.
- E. Product Schedule or List: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:
1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product.
 2. Number and name of room or space.
 3. Location within room or space.
 4. Number of Copies: Submit five copies of product schedule or list, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return four copies.
 - a. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Document.
- F. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."
- G. Application for Payment: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."
- H. Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."

- I. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
 - 2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
 - 3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
 - 4. Number of Copies: Submit five copies of subcontractor list, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return four copies.
 - a. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Document.
- J. Coordination Drawings: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."
- K. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."
- L. Application for Payment and Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."
- M. Test and Inspection Reports and Schedule of Tests and Inspections Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."
- N. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."
- O. Maintenance Data: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."
- P. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- Q. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and Procedure Qualification Record (PQR) on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
- R. Installer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
- S. Manufacturer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
- T. Product Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- U. Material Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

- V. Material Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- W. Product Test Reports: Prepare written reports indicating current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- X. Research/Evaluation Reports: Prepare written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:
1. Name of evaluation organization.
 2. Date of evaluation.
 3. Time period when report is in effect.
 4. Product and manufacturers' names.
 5. Description of product.
 6. Test procedures and results.
 7. Limitations of use.
- Y. Preconstruction Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
- Z. Compatibility Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
- AA. Field Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- BB. Design Data: Prepare written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.
- CC. Manufacturer's Instructions: Prepare written or published information that documents manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures for installing or operating a product or equipment. Include name of product and name, address, and telephone number of manufacturer. Include the following, as applicable:
1. Preparation of substrates.
 2. Required substrate tolerances.
 3. Sequence of installation or erection.
 4. Required installation tolerances.
 5. Required adjustments.
 6. Recommendations for cleaning and protection.
- DD. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections. Include the following, as applicable:
1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.

2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
 3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
 4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
 5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
 6. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
 7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- EE. Insurance Certificates and Bonds: Prepare written information indicating current status of insurance or bonding coverage. Include name of entity covered by insurance or bond, limits of coverage, amounts of deductibles, if any, and term of the coverage.
- FF. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs): Submit information directly to Owner; do not submit to Architect.
1. Architect will not review submittals that include MSDSs and will return the entire submittal for resubmittal.

2.2 DELEGATED DESIGN

- A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.
1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.
- B. Delegated-Design Submittal: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit five copies of a statement, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.
1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.
- B. Project Closeout and Maintenance Material Submittals: See requirements in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."
- C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

- A. General: Architect will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
- B. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action taken, as follows:
 - 1. "Approved": The portion of Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with the Contract Documents.
 - 2. "Approved as Corrected": The portion of Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with notations or corrections on the submittal, and with the Contract Documents.
 - 3. "Not Approved" or "Revise and Resubmit": Revise or prepare a new submittal in accordance with notations; resubmit. Do not proceed with that portion of the Work covered by the submittal.
- C. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- D. Partial submittals are not acceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned without review.
- E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 1. Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
 - 2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Architect, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.
- C. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for developing a schedule of required tests and inspections.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching" for repair and restoration of construction disturbed by testing and inspecting activities.
 - 3. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific test and inspection requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
- B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect.
- C. Mockups: Full-size, physical assemblies that are constructed on-site. Mockups are used to verify selections made under sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects and, where indicated, qualities of materials and execution, and to review construction, coordination, testing, or operation; they are not Samples. Approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.

1. Integrated Exterior Mockups: Mockups of the exterior envelope erected separately from the building but on Project site, consisting of multiple products, assemblies, and subassemblies.
 2. Room Mockups: Mockups of typical interior spaces complete with wall, floor, and ceiling finishes, doors, windows, millwork, casework, specialties, furnishings and equipment, and lighting.
- D. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed specifically for the Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.
- E. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with industry standards.
- F. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, i.e., plant, mill, factory, or shop.
- G. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.
- H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.
- I. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
1. Using a term such as "carpentry" does not imply that certain construction activities must be performed by accredited or unionized individuals of a corresponding generic name, such as "carpenter." It also does not imply that requirements specified apply exclusively to tradespeople of the corresponding generic name.
- J. Experienced: When used with an entity, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in size and scope to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- 1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS
- A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.
- B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.
- 1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
- A. Contractor's Quality-Control Plan: For quality-assurance and quality-control activities and responsibilities.

- B. Qualification Data: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.
- C. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:
1. Specification Section number and title.
 2. Description of test and inspection.
 3. Identification of applicable standards.
 4. Identification of test and inspection methods.
 5. Number of tests and inspections required.
 6. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
 7. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
 8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
 9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.
- D. Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports that include the following:
1. Date of issue.
 2. Project title and number.
 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
 8. Complete test or inspection data.
 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
 13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.
- E. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this Article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.
- B. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- C. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- D. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

- E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in the State of New York and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.
- F. Specialists: Certain sections of the Specifications require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
1. Requirement for specialists shall not supersede building codes and regulations governing the Work.
- G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
 2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.
- H. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- I. Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:
1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:
 - a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
 - b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
 - c. Provide sizes and configurations of test assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups to adequately demonstrate capability of products to comply with performance requirements.
 - d. Build site-assembled test assemblies and mockups using installers who will perform same tasks for Project.
 - e. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
 - f. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups; do not reuse products on Project.
 2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Architect with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
- J. Mockups: Before installing portions of the Work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:
1. Build mockups in location and of size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
 2. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
 3. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
 4. Obtain Architect's approval of mockups before starting work, fabrication, or construction.

- a. Allow seven days for initial review and each re-review of each mockup.
5. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
6. Demolish and remove mockups when directed by the Architect, unless otherwise indicated.

1.7 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
 2. Payment for these services will be made by the Owner.
 3. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order.
- B. Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
 - a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
 2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
 3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
 4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
 5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
- C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."
- D. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.
- E. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
1. Notify Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.

3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
 4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
 5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.
- F. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
1. Access to the Work.
 2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
 3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
 4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
 5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
 6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
 7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.
- G. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.
- H. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents. Submit schedule within 30 days of date established for commencement of the Work.
1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Architect, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

1.8 SPECIAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

- A. Special Tests and Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency and special inspector to conduct special tests and inspections required by the New York State Building Code and by authorities having jurisdiction as the responsibility of Owner, and as follows:
1. Verifying that manufacturer maintains detailed fabrication and quality-control procedures and reviewing the completeness and adequacy of those procedures to perform the Work.
 2. Notifying Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 3. Submitting a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to Architect with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.
 4. Submitting a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.
 5. Interpreting tests and inspections and stating in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
 6. Retesting and reinspecting corrected work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

- A. Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:
 - 1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
 - 2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
 - 3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Architect.
 - 4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.
- B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and modifications as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
 - 1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible.
 - 2. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching."
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 014000

SECTION 014200 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. "Approved": When used to convey Architect's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.
- C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Architect. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."
- D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."
- E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
- G. "Install": Operations at Project site including unloading, temporarily storing, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.
- H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
- I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.3 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.
- B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.

- C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.
- D. Abbreviations and Acronyms for Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the organizations responsible for the standards and regulations.

1.4 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Thomson Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations" or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the U.S."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 014200

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Summary" for limitations on utility interruptions and other work restrictions.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for procedures for submitting copies of implementation and termination schedule and utility reports.
 - 3. Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning requirements.
 - 4. Division 01 Section "Indoor Air Quality Requirements."
 - 5. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for temporary heat, ventilation, and humidity requirements for products in those Sections.

1.3 USE CHARGES

- A. General: Cost or use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owner's construction forces, Architect, occupants of Project, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Water Service from Existing System: Water from Owner's existing water system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.
- C. Electric Power Service from Existing System: Electric power from Owner's existing system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Site Plan: Show temporary facilities, utility hookups, staging areas, and parking areas for construction personnel.
- B. Erosion- and Sedimentation-Control Plan: Show compliance with requirements of EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.
- C. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the 2010 ADA Standards and ICC/ANSI A117.1.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Installer of each permanent service shall assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch, 9-gage, galvanized steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet high with galvanized steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch- OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch- OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch- OD top and bottom rails. Provide galvanized steel bases for supporting posts.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.
- B. Common-Use Field Office: Of sufficient size to accommodate needs of Owner, Architect, and construction personnel office activities and to accommodate Project meetings specified in other Division 01 Sections. Keep office clean and orderly. Furnish and equip offices as follows:
 - 1. Furniture required for Project-site documents including file cabinets, plan tables, plan racks, and bookcases.
 - 2. Conference room of sufficient size to accommodate meetings of 10 individuals. Provide electrical power service and 120-V ac duplex receptacles, with no fewer than one receptacle on each wall. Furnish room with conference table, chairs, and 4-foot- square tack and marker boards.
 - 3. Drinking water and private toilet.
 - 4. Coffee machine and supplies.
 - 5. Heating and cooling equipment necessary to maintain a uniform indoor temperature of 68 to 72 deg F.
 - 6. Lighting fixtures capable of maintaining average illumination of 20 fc at desk height.
- C. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.
 - 1. Store combustible materials apart from building.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.
- B. Electrical Power Cords: Provide grounded extension cords; use "hard-service" cords where exposed to abrasion and traffic. Provide waterproof connectors to connect separate lengths of electric cords, if single lengths will not reach areas where construction activities are in progress.
- C. HVAC Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.
 - 1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
 - 2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- D. Air-Filtration Units: Primary and secondary HEPA-filter-equipped portable units with four-stage filtration. Provide single switch for emergency shutoff. Configure to run continuously.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.
 - 1. Locate facilities to limit site disturbance as specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."
- B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.
 - 1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
- B. Water Service: Connect to Owner's existing water service facilities. Clean and maintain water service facilities in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.
 - 1. Where installations below an outlet might be damaged by spillage or leakage, provide a drip pan of suitable size to minimize water damage. Drain accumulated water promptly from pans.
- C. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

- D. Isolation of Work Areas in Occupied Facilities: Prevent dust, fumes, and odors from entering occupied areas.
1. Prior to commencing work, isolate the HVAC system in area where work is to be performed according to coordination drawings.
 - a. Disconnect supply and return ductwork in work area from HVAC systems servicing occupied areas.
 - b. Maintain negative air pressure within work area using HEPA-equipped air-filtration units, starting with commencement of temporary partition construction, and continuing until removal of temporary partitions is complete.
 2. Maintain dust partitions during the Work. Use vacuum collection attachments on dust-producing equipment. Isolate limited work within occupied areas using portable dust-containment devices.
 3. Perform daily construction cleanup and final cleanup using approved, HEPA-filter-equipped vacuum equipment.
- E. Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.
- F. Ventilation and Humidity Control: Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.
- G. Electric Power Service: Connect to Owner's existing electric power service. Maintain equipment in a condition acceptable to Owner.
- H. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for demolition operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.
1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.
- I. Telephone Service: Provide temporary telephone service in common-use facilities for use by all construction personnel. Install one telephone line and one facsimile line for field office.
1. Provide additional telephone lines for the following:
 - a. Provide a dedicated telephone line for each facsimile machine.
 - b. Provide one telephone line(s) for common use.
 2. At each telephone, post a list of important telephone numbers.
 - a. Police and fire departments.
 - b. Ambulance service.
 - c. Contractor's home office.
 - d. Architect's office.
 - e. Engineers' offices.
 - f. Owner's office.
 - g. Principal subcontractors' field and home offices.

3. Provide superintendent with cellular telephone or portable two-way radio for use when away from field office.
- J. Electronic Communication Service: Provide a desktop computer in the primary field office adequate for use by Architect and Owner to access Project electronic documents and maintain electronic communications. Equip computer with not less than the following:
1. Processor: Intel Pentium D or Intel CoreDuo, 3.0 GHz processing speed.
 2. Memory: 4 gigabyte, minimum.
 3. Disk Storage: 300 gigabyte hard-disk drive and combination DVD-RW/CD-RW drive.
 4. Display: 22-inch LCD monitor with 256-Mb dedicated video RAM.
 5. Full-size keyboard and mouse.
 6. Network Connectivity: 10/100BaseT Ethernet.
 7. Operating System: Microsoft Windows XP Professional.
 8. Productivity Software:
 - a. Microsoft Office Professional, XP or higher, including Word, Excel, and Outlook.
 - b. Adobe Reader 7.0 or higher.
 - c. WinZip 7.0 or higher.
 9. Printer: "All-in-one" unit equipped with printer server, combining color printing, photocopying, scanning, and faxing, or separate units for each of these three functions.
 10. Internet Service: Broadband modem, router and ISP, equipped with hardware firewall, providing minimum 384 Kbps upload and 1 Mbps download speeds at each computer.
 11. Internet Security: Integrated software, providing software firewall, virus, spyware, phishing, and spam protection in a combined application.
 12. Backup: External hard drive, minimum 40 gigabyte, with automated backup software providing daily backups.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with the following:
1. Provide construction for temporary offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet of building lines that is noncombustible according to ASTM E 136. Comply with NFPA 241.
 2. Maintain support facilities until near Substantial Completion. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.
- B. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
 2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment.
- C. Parking: Use designated areas of Owner's existing parking areas for construction personnel.
- D. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.
1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties nor endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
 2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.

- E. Project Signs: Provide Project signs as indicated. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.
1. Identification Signs: Provide Project identification sign as indicated on Drawings.
 2. Temporary Signs: Provide other signs as indicated and as required to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project.
 - a. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.
 3. Maintain and touchup signs so they are legible at all times.
- F. Collection and Disposal of Waste: Collect waste from construction areas and elsewhere daily. Comply with requirements of NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste material and debris. Enforce requirements strictly. Do not hold materials more than 7 days during normal weather or 3 days when the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F. Handle hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste by containerizing properly.
1. Comply with Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning requirements.
 2. Provide sufficient quantity of dumpsters at strategic locations within the Contract limit lines for collection of waste from the work of all Subcontractors.
 3. Do not pass materials through open windows, or through window openings when any portion of the window remains in the opening.
- G. Temporary Lifts and Hoists: The Contractor shall provide, operate and maintain in safe operating order facilities for hoisting materials, rubbish, employees and to otherwise carry out the Work. Truck cranes, fork lifts, man lifts and similar devices required for the performance of the Work by each Subcontractor shall be provided by the Subcontractor.
1. Provide temporary lifts and hoists that comply in all respects with the most stringent of all applicable Federal (including OSHA), state and local laws, rules, regulations, codes and ordinances, and provisions of Division 01 of this Specification.
 2. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.
 3. The Contractor is responsible for engaging a structural engineer licensed in the State of New York to provide calculations evaluating all elevated floor structures for support of proposed temporary lifts and hoists equipment loads. Submit the calculations, signed and sealed by the Contractor's structural engineer, to Architect.
- H. Staging and Scaffolding: Where staging and scaffolding is required, the Contractor shall provide the entire installation.
1. Staging shall be of approved design, erected and removed by experienced stage builders and shall have all accident prevention devices required by State and local laws.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.
- B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.
1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."

- C. Stormwater Control: Comply with authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.
- D. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.
- E. Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations begin, furnish and install site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people and animals from easily entering site except by entrance gates.
 - 1. Extent of Fence: As required to enclose entire Project site or portion determined sufficient to accommodate construction operations.
 - 2. Maintain security by limiting number of keys and restricting distribution to authorized personnel. Provide Owner with one set of keys.
- F. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install substantial temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security.
- G. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.
- H. Temporary Egress: Maintain temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- I. Temporary Enclosures: Provide all temporary enclosures for protection of construction in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations and similar activities.
 - 1. Where heat is needed and the permanent building enclosure is not complete, provide temporary enclosures where there is no other provision for containment of heat. Provide enclosures as required on the exterior or interior side of the building, whether the roof has been installed or not, and whether windows or doors have been installed or not, in order to protect the Work and allow Work to continue in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications. Coordinate enclosure with ventilating and material drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions and effects.
 - a. Erect and maintain temporary enclosures and temporary heat during the months of November through March.
 - 2. Install tarpaulins securely, with fire-retardant-treated wood framing and other materials. Close openings of 25 square feet or less with plywood or similar materials.
 - 3. Close openings through floor or roof decks and horizontal surfaces with load-bearing wood-framed construction.
 - 4. Where temporary wood or plywood enclosure exceeds 100 square feet in area, use UL-labeled fire-retardant treated material for framing and main sheathing.
 - 5. Do not use new permanent doors and frames for temporary enclosures until finishing work is begun, and then only if carefully protected from damage. Prior to installation of permanent doors and frames, provide temporary wood or plywood doors with wood frames and proper hardware to make the doors self-closing.
 - a. Close and lock all openings accessible from ground level at end of each day=s work to prevent entry of unauthorized persons.

- J. Temporary Partitions: Provide floor-to-ceiling dustproof partitions to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas occupied by Owner from fumes and noise.
1. Construct dustproof partitions with gypsum wallboard with joints taped on occupied side, and fire-retardant plywood on construction operations side.
 2. Construct dustproof partitions with 2 layers of 3-mil polyethylene sheet on each side. Cover floor with 2 layers of 3-mil polyethylene sheet, extending sheets 18 inches up the sidewalls. Overlap and tape full length of joints. Cover floor with fire-retardant plywood.
 - a. Construct vestibule and airlock at each entrance through temporary partition with not less than 48 inches between doors. Maintain water-dampened foot mats in vestibule.
 3. Insulate partitions to provide noise protection to occupied areas.
 4. Seal joints and perimeter. Equip partitions with dustproof doors and security locks.
 5. Protect air-handling equipment.
 6. Weather strip openings.
 7. Provide walk-off mats at each entrance through temporary partition.
- K. Protection: Protect the Work at all times from damages. Provide all pumps, equipment and enclosures to ensure this protection.
1. Remove all snow and ice as may be required for proper protection and prosecution of the work.
 2. Provide all shoring, bracing and sheeting as required for safety and for proper execution of work.
 3. Protect all work from damage during cold weather. If low temperatures make it impossible to continue operations safely in spite of cold weather precautions, cease work and notify Architect. Repair and/or replacement of all work damaged from frost, freezing or any elements of the weather are the responsibility of the Contractor responsible for temporary protection of the Work.
 4. Should high wind warnings be issued by the U.S. Weather Advisory Bureau, take every precaution to minimize danger to persons, to the Work, and to adjacent properties, including, but not limited to, removing all loose materials, tools and/or equipment from exposed locations, and removing or securing scaffolding or other temporary work.
 5. Protect the building and the site from damage, loss or liability due to theft or vandalism when the work is not in progress at night, weekends, or holidays.
 6. Exercise precaution for the protection of persons and property at all times. Observe the provisions of applicable laws and construction codes. Take additional safety and health measures, or cause such measures to be taken as reasonably necessary. Maintain guards on machinery, equipment and other hazards as set forth in the safety provisions of the Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction, published by the Associated General Contractors of America, to the extent that such provisions are not in contravention of applicable laws.
 7. Protect and preserve in operating conditions all utilities traversing the work area. Repair all damages to any utility due to work performed under this Contract, the satisfaction of the Architect at no additional cost to the Owner.
 8. Protect all existing and new finished surfaces against damage from work under this Contract. Restore or replace finishes that are damaged to their original condition, subject to approval by the Architect, and at no additional cost to the Owner.
- L. Roof Protection: The Contractor shall protect all existing roof surfaces to prevent damage from selective demolition and new construction operations. Keep traffic on roof systems to a minimum, and permit traffic only as required to complete the work under this Contract.
1. Repair or replace roofing system components and substrates to their original condition where damaged by operations under this Contract. Comply with Specifications and/or roofing manufacturer's written recommendations for maintaining new and existing roofing warranties, subject to approval by the Architect, and at no additional cost to the Owner.

- M. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241.
 - 1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas.
 - 2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.
- B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.
 - 1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
- C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.
- D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
 - 1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor.
 - 2. Remove temporary roads and paved areas not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent construction. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. At Substantial Completion, clean and renovate permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "References" for applicable industry standards for products specified.
 - 3. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties for Contract closeout.
 - 4. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific requirements for warranties on products and installations specified to be warranted.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Products: Items purchased for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
 - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility, except that products consisting of recycled-content materials are allowed, unless explicitly stated otherwise.
 - a. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
 - b. Products manufactured and stored for more than one year prior to the start date of this project are not considered new products.
 - 3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process, or where indicated as a product substitution, to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.
 - 4. "Or Equal" Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process, or where indicated as a product substitution, to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

- a. An item equal to that named or described in the specifications may be furnished; and an item shall be considered equal to the item so named or described if, in the opinion of the awarding authority: (1) it is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength and design, (2) it will perform at least equally the function imposed by the general design for the public work being contracted for or the material being purchased, and (3) it conforms substantially, even with deviations, to the detailed requirements for the item in the said specifications.
- B. **Basis-of-Design Product Specification:** A specification in which a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification, or for purposes of evaluating "or equal" products.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. **Product List:** Submit a list, in tabular form, showing specified products. Include generic names of products required. Include manufacturer's name and proprietary product names for each product.
 1. Coordinate product list with Contractor's Construction Schedule and the Submittals Schedule.
 2. Form: Tabulate information for each product under the following column headings:
 - a. Specification Section number and title.
 - b. Generic name used in the Contract Documents.
 - c. Proprietary name, model number, and similar designations.
 - d. Manufacturer's name and address.
 - e. Supplier's name and address.
 - f. Installer's name and address.
 - g. Projected delivery date or time span of delivery period.
 - h. Identification of items that require early submittal approval for scheduled delivery date.
 3. **Initial Submittal:** Within 30 days after date of commencement of the Work, submit 3 copies of initial product list. Include a written explanation for omissions of data and for variations from Contract requirements.
 - a. At Contractor's option, initial submittal may be limited to product selections and designations that must be established early in Contract period.
 4. **Completed List:** Within 90 days after date of commencement of the Work, submit 3 copies of completed product list. Include a written explanation for omissions of data and for variations from Contract requirements.
 5. **Architect's Action:** Architect will respond in writing to Contractor within 15 days of receipt of completed product list. Architect's response will include a list of unacceptable product selections and a brief explanation of reasons for this action. Architect's response, or lack of response, does not constitute a waiver of requirement to comply with the Contract Documents.
- B. **Comparable Product Requests:** Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 1. **Architect's Action:** If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Architect will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within 15 days of

receipt of request, or 7 days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

- a. Form of Approval: As specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."
- b. Use product specified if Architect cannot make a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.

- C. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.
 1. Each contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
 2. If a dispute arises between contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Architect will determine which products shall be used.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Delivery and Handling:
 1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
 3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
 4. Inspect products on delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.
- C. Storage:
 1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
 2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
 3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
 4. Store cementitious products and materials on elevated platforms.
 5. Store foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
 6. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
 7. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
 8. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.7 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

- A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Preprinted written warranty published by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
 2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by or incorporated into the Contract Documents, either to extend time limit provided by manufacturer's warranty or to provide more rights for Owner.
- B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution. Submit a draft for approval before final execution.
1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
 2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using appropriate form properly executed.
 3. Refer to Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.
- C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, that are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, that are new at time of installation.
1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
 2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
 3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
 4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
 5. Where products are accompanied by the term "match sample," sample to be matched is Architect's.
 6. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish "salient characteristics" of products.
 7. Or Equal: Where products are specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal" or "or approved equal" or "or approved," comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Products:
 - a. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed equal product, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
2. Manufacturers:
 - a. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed equal manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product.
3. Product Options: Where Specifications indicate that sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements on Drawings are based on a specific product or system, provide the specified product or system. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Product Substitutions" Article for consideration of an unnamed product or system.
4. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by the other named manufacturers.
5. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require matching an established Sample, select a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.
 - a. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with provisions in Part 2 "Product Substitutions" Article for proposal of product.
6. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected from manufacturer's colors, patterns, textures" or a similar phrase, select a product that complies with other specified requirements.
 - a. Standard Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "standard range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Architect will select color, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that does not include premium items.
 - b. Full Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "full range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Architect will select color, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

- A. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.

2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
 3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
 4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
 5. Samples, if requested.
- B. Submittal Requirements: Approval by the Architect of Contractor's request for use of comparable product is not intended to satisfy other submittal requirements. Comply with specified submittal requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes general procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Construction layout.
 - 2. General installation of products.
 - 3. Progress cleaning.
 - 4. Starting and adjusting.
 - 5. Protection of installed construction.
 - 6. Correction of the Work.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching" for procedural requirements for cutting and patching necessary for the installation or performance of other components of the Work.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for final cleaning.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of site improvements, utilities, and other construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning work, investigate and verify the existence and location of mechanical and electrical systems and other construction affecting the Work.
 - 1. Before construction, verify the location and points of connection of utility services.
- B. Existing Utilities: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities and other construction affecting the Work.
 - 1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; and underground electrical services.
 - 2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.

- C. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
 - 1. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
 - 2. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
 - 3. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
 - 4. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

- D. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:
 - 1. Description of the Work.
 - 2. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
 - 3. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
 - 4. Recommended corrections.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to Owner that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.

- B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

- C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

- D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents, submit a request for information to Architect. Include a detailed description of problem encountered, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

- A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect promptly.

- B. General: Engage a land surveyor to lay out the Work using accepted surveying practices.
 - 1. Establish benchmarks and control points to set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
 - 2. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.

3. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
 4. Check the location, level and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
 5. Notify Architect when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
 6. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and invert elevations.
- D. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer survey markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.
- E. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by Architect.

3.4 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
 2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
 3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas, unless otherwise indicated.
 4. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of 7'-6" in spaces without a suspended ceiling.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
- D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- E. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.
- F. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
- G. Anchors and Fasteners: Provide anchors and fasteners as required to anchor each component securely in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work.
1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
 2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.

3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

H. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

I. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.5 OWNER-INSTALLED PRODUCTS

A. Site Access: Provide access to Project site for Owner's construction forces.

B. Coordination: Coordinate construction and operations of the Work with work performed by Owner's construction forces.

1. Construction Schedule: Inform Owner of Contractor's preferred construction schedule for Owner's portion of the Work. Adjust construction schedule based on a mutually agreeable timetable. Notify Owner if changes to schedule are required due to differences in actual construction progress.
2. Preinstallation Conferences: Include Owner's construction forces at preinstallation conferences covering portions of the Work that are to receive Owner's work. Attend preinstallation conferences conducted by Owner's construction forces if portions of the Work depend on Owner's construction.

3.6 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where more than one installer has worked. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
2. Do not hold materials more than 7 days during normal weather or 3 days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F.
3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.

1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

- E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
- F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- G. Waste Disposal: Burying or burning waste materials on-site will not be permitted. Washing waste materials down sewers or into waterways will not be permitted.
- H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
- I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
- J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.7 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.
- B. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding. Adjust equipment for proper operation.
- C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- D. Manufacturer's Field Service: If a factory-authorized service representative is required to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, comply with qualification requirements in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

3.8 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

3.9 CORRECTION OF THE WORK

- A. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Restore damaged substrates and finishes. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching."
 - 1. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment.
- B. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to their specified condition.

- C. Remove and replace damaged surfaces that are exposed to view if surfaces cannot be repaired without visible evidence of repair.
- D. Repair components that do not operate properly. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired.
- E. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass or reflective surfaces.

END OF SECTION 017300

SECTION 017329 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching individual parts of the Work.
 - 2. Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping" for patching fire-rated construction.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cutting: Penetration of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work, including the removal of debris.
- B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Cutting and Patching Proposal: Submit a proposal describing procedures at least 10 days before the time cutting and patching will be performed, requesting approval to proceed. Include the following information:
 - 1. Extent: Describe cutting and patching, show how they will be performed, and indicate why they cannot be avoided.
 - 2. Changes to In-Place Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building's appearance and other significant visual elements.
 - 3. Products: List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform the Work.
 - 4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
 - 5. Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: List services/systems that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List services/systems that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long services/systems will be disrupted.
 - 6. Structural Elements: Where cutting and patching involve adding reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations showing integration of reinforcement with original structure.

7. Architect's Approval: Obtain approval of cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching. Approval does not waive right to later require removal and replacement of unsatisfactory work.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio. Structural elements include, but are not limited to the following:
 1. Concrete foundation construction.
 2. Bearing and retaining walls.
 3. Lintels.
 4. Structural decking.
 5. Miscellaneous structural metals.
 6. Interior and/or exterior load bearing masonry wall construction.
- B. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operating elements include the following:
 1. Primary operational systems and equipment.
 2. Air or smoke barriers.
 3. Fire-suppression systems.
 4. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.
 5. Control systems.
 6. Communication systems.
 7. Conveying systems.
 8. Electrical wiring systems.
- C. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch miscellaneous elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Miscellaneous elements include the following:
 1. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
 2. Membranes and flashings.
 3. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
 4. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.
 5. Roofing systems.
- D. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.
- E. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.
- B. In-Place Materials: Use materials identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
 - 1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.
 - 1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with in-place finishes or primers.
 - 2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.
- B. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.
- D. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

- A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
 - 1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

- B. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
 2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
 3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
 4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 2 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
 5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
 6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections.
1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
 2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
 - a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
 - b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.
 3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
 - a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
 4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
 5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition.
- D. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Completely remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials.

END OF SECTION 017329

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements of the Contractor for the following:
 - 1. Salvaging nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
 - 2. Recycling nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
 - 3. Disposing of nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
- B. The Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with construction waste management and disposal.
- C. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for environmental-protection measures during construction, and location of waste containers at Project site.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Indoor Air Quality Requirements."

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.
- B. Demolition Waste: Building, structure, and site improvement materials resulting from demolition operations.
- C. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.
- E. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.
- F. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Achieve end-of-Project rates for salvage/recycling of 75 percent by weight of total non-hazardous solid waste generated by the Work. Practice efficient waste management in the use of materials in the course of the Work. Use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators. Facilitate recycling and salvage of materials, including the following:

1. Demolition Waste:

- a. Asphalt paving.
- b. Concrete.
- c. Concrete reinforcing steel.
- d. Brick.
- e. Concrete masonry units.
- f. Plywood and oriented strand board.
- g. Wood paneling.
- h. Wood trim.
- i. Structural and miscellaneous steel.
- j. Rough hardware.
- k. Roofing.
- l. Insulation.
- m. Doors and frames.
- n. Door hardware.
- o. Windows.
- p. Glazing.
- q. Metal studs.
- r. Gypsum board.
- s. Acoustical tile and panels.
- t. Carpet.
- u. Carpet pad.
- v. Cabinets.
- w. Plumbing fixtures.
- x. Piping.
- y. Supports and hangers.
- z. Valves.
- aa. Sprinklers.
- bb. Mechanical equipment.
- cc. Refrigerants.
- dd. Electrical conduit.
- ee. Copper wiring.
- ff. Lighting fixtures.
- gg. Lamps.
- hh. Ballasts.
- ii. Electrical devices.
- jj. Switchgear and panelboards.
- kk. Transformers.

2. Construction Waste:

- a. Masonry and CMU.
- b. Lumber.
- c. Wood sheet materials.
- d. Wood trim.
- e. Metals.
- f. Roofing.

- g. Insulation.
- h. Carpet and pad.
- i. Gypsum board.
- j. Piping.
- k. Electrical conduit.
- l. Packaging: Regardless of salvage/recycle goal indicated in "General" Paragraph above, salvage or recycle 100 percent of the following uncontaminated packaging materials:
 - 1) Paper.
 - 2) Cardboard.
 - 3) Boxes.
 - 4) Plastic sheet and film.
 - 5) Polystyrene packaging.
 - 6) Wood crates.
 - 7) Plastic pails.

1.5 REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a Construction Waste Management Plan to the Owner and Architect for approval. The CWM Plan shall outline the provisions to be implemented by the Contractor and Subcontractors to recycle and salvage demolition and construction waste generated during the project.
- B. Upon approval of the CWM Plan by the Owner and Architect, it shall be implemented by the Contractor and Subcontractors throughout the duration of the project, and documented in accordance with the Submittal Requirements below.
- C. The Construction Waste Management Plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following components:
 - 1. Listing of Targeted Materials: The contractor shall develop a list of the waste materials from the Project that will be targeted for reuse, salvage, or recycling. The following materials, at minimum, shall be accounted for (materials that will not be recycled shall be indicated as such):
 - a. Cardboard, paper, packaging
 - b. Clean dimensional wood, palette wood
 - c. Beverage containers
 - d. Concrete and/or Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)
 - e. Metals from banding, stud trim, ductwork, piping, rebar, roofing, other trim, steel, iron, galvanized sheet steel, stainless steel, aluminum, copper, zinc, lead, brass, and bronze.
 - f. Drywall
 - g. Carpet and pad
 - h. Paint
 - i. Rigid Foam
 - j. Glass
 - k. Plastics
 - 2. Landfill Information: The contractor shall provide the name and location of the landfill(s) where trash will be disposed of.
 - 3. Recycling or Salvaging Facilities: The contractor shall provide the names and locations of the recycling or salvaging facilities where waste materials will be delivered.
 - 4. Sorting Method: The contractor shall provide a description of the proposed means of sorting and transporting the recyclable materials (whether materials will be site-separated and self-hauled to designated centers, or whether mixed materials will be collected by a waste hauler and removed from the site for off-site sorting). Waste haulers using off-site sorting operations shall provide a

- written description of the sorting process used, and their method for calculating project-specific recycling rates.
5. Packaging Waste: The contractor shall note whether suppliers will eliminate or take back packaging for major materials delivered to the site.
 6. Implementation and Supervision: The contractor shall include provisions in the Construction Waste Management Plan for addressing conditions in the field that do not adhere to the CWM Plan, including provisions to rectify non-compliant conditions.
 7. Additional Information: The contractor shall include any additional information deemed relevant to describe the scope and intent of the CWM Plan to the Owner and Architect.
- D. Construction Waste Management and recycling requirements shall be incorporated into all Subcontractors' contracts.

1.6 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Waste Management Plan: Submit 3 copies of plan within 30 days of date established for the Notice to Proceed.
- B. Provide a monthly diversion summary and back-up documentation for where debris was taken.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Waste Reduction Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit report. Use Form CWM-7 for construction waste and Form CWM-8 for demolition waste. Include the following information:
 1. Material category.
 2. Generation point of waste.
 3. Total quantity of waste in tons.
 4. Quantity of waste salvaged, both estimated and actual in tons.
 5. Quantity of waste recycled, both estimated and actual in tons.
 6. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) in tons.
 7. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) as a percentage of total waste.
- B. Waste Reduction Calculations: Before request for Substantial Completion, submit calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage, recycling, and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work.
- C. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste donated to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
- D. Records of Sales: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste sold to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
- E. Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.
- F. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.
- G. Qualification Data: For waste management coordinator.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Waste Management Coordinator Qualifications: Experienced firm, with a record of successful waste management coordination of projects with similar requirements.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Waste Management Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to waste management including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Review and discuss waste management plan including responsibilities of Waste Management Coordinator.
 - 2. Review requirements for documenting quantities of each type of waste and its disposition.
 - 3. Review and finalize procedures for materials separation and verify availability of containers and bins needed to avoid delays.
 - 4. Review procedures for periodic waste collection and transportation to recycling and disposal facilities.
 - 5. Review waste management requirements for each trade.

1.9 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

- A. General: Develop plan consisting of waste identification, waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis. Include separate sections in plan for demolition and construction waste. Indicate quantities by weight or volume, but use same units of measure throughout waste management plan.
- B. Waste Identification: Indicate anticipated types and quantities of demolition, site-clearing, and construction waste generated by the Work. Include estimated quantities and assumptions for estimates.
- C. Waste Reduction Work Plan: List each type of waste and whether it will be salvaged, recycled, or disposed of in landfill or incinerator. Include points of waste generation, total quantity of each type of waste, quantity for each means of recovery, and handling and transportation procedures.
 - 1. Salvaged Materials for Reuse: For materials that will be salvaged and reused in this Project, describe methods for preparing salvaged materials before incorporation into the Work.
 - 2. Salvaged Materials for Sale: For materials that will be sold to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
 - 3. Salvaged Materials for Donation: For materials that will be donated to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
 - 4. Recycled Materials: Include list of local receivers and processors and type of recycled materials each will accept. Include names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
 - 5. Disposed Materials: Indicate how and where materials will be disposed of. Include name, address, and telephone number of each landfill and incinerator facility.
 - 6. Handling and Transportation Procedures: Include method that will be used for separating recyclable waste including sizes of containers, container labeling, and designated location on Project site where materials separation will be located.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

- A. General: Implement waste management plan as approved by Architect and Owner. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.
 - 1. Comply with Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for operation, termination, and removal requirements.
- B. Waste Management Coordinator: Engage a waste management coordinator to be responsible for implementing, monitoring, and reporting status of waste management work plan.
- C. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work occurring at Project site.
 - 1. Distribute waste management plan to everyone concerned within three days of submittal return.
 - 2. Distribute waste management plan to entities when they first begin work on-site. Review plan procedures and locations established for salvage, recycling, and disposal.
- D. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
 - 1. Designate and label specific areas on Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged, recycled, reused, donated, and sold.
 - 2. Comply with Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

3.2 SALVAGING DEMOLITION WASTE

- A. Salvaged Items for Reuse in the Work: Salvage items for reuse and handle as follows:
 - 1. Clean salvaged items.
 - 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers with label indicating elements, date of removal, quantity, and location where removed.
 - 3. Store items in a secure area until installation.
 - 4. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
 - 5. Install salvaged items to comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make items functional for use indicated.
- B. Salvaged Items for Sale and Donation: Not permitted on Project site.

3.3 RECYCLING DEMOLITION WASTE, GENERAL

- A. General: Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.

- B. Recycling Incentives: Revenues, savings, rebates, tax credits, and other incentives received for recycling waste materials shall accrue to Owner.
- C. Preparation of Waste: Prepare and maintain recyclable waste materials according to recycling or reuse facility requirements. Maintain materials free of dirt, adhesives, solvents, petroleum contamination, and other substances deleterious to the recycling process.
- D. Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable waste by type at Project site to the maximum extent practical according to approved construction waste management plan.
 - 1. Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until removed from Project site. Include list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container and bin.
 - a. Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.
 - 2. Stockpile processed materials on-site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
 - 3. Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
 - 4. Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.
 - 5. Remove recyclable waste from Owner's property and transport to recycling receiver or processor.

3.4 RECYCLING DEMOLITION WASTE

- A. Asphalt Paving: Break up and transport paving to asphalt-recycling facility.
- B. Concrete: Remove reinforcement and other metals from concrete and sort with other metals.
 - 1. Pulverize concrete to maximum 4 inch size.
- C. Wood Materials: Sort and stack members according to size, type, and length. Separate lumber, engineered wood products, panel products, and treated wood materials.
- D. Metals: Separate metals by type.
 - 1. Structural Steel: Stack members according to size, type of member, and length.
 - 2. Remove and dispose of bolts, nuts, washers, and other rough hardware.
- E. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets or in container and store in a dry location. Remove edge trim and sort with other metals. Remove and dispose of fasteners.
- F. Acoustical Ceiling Panels and Tile: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets and store in a dry location.
- G. Metal Suspension System: Separate metal members, including trim and other metals from acoustical panels and tile, and sort with other metals.
- H. Carpet: Roll large pieces tightly after removing debris, trash, adhesive, and tack strips.
 - 1. Store clean, dry carpet in a closed container or trailer provided by carpet reclamation agency or carpet recycler.
- I. Carpet Tile: Remove debris, trash, and adhesive.

1. Stack tile on pallet and store clean, dry carpet in a closed container or trailer provided by carpet reclamation agency or carpet recycler.
- J. Piping: Reduce piping to straight lengths and store by material and size. Separate supports, hangers, valves, sprinklers, and other components by material and size.
- K. Conduit: Reduce conduit to straight lengths and store by material and size.
- L. Lamps: Separate lamps by type and store according to requirements in 40 CFR 273.

3.5 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE, GENERAL

- A. General: Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.
- B. Recycling Incentives: Revenues, savings, rebates, tax credits, and other incentives received for recycling waste materials shall accrue to Owner.
- C. Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable waste by type at Project site to the maximum extent practical.
 1. Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until they are removed from Project site. Include list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container and bin.
 - a. Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.
 2. Stockpile processed materials on-site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
 3. Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
 4. Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.
 5. Remove recyclable waste off Owner's property and transport to recycling receiver or processor.

3.6 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE

- A. Packaging:
 1. Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry location.
 2. Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag materials.
 3. Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project site. For pallets that remain on-site, break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
 4. Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
- B. Site-Clearing Wastes: Chip brush, branches, and trees on-site.
- C. Wood Materials:
 1. Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.
 2. Clean Sawdust: Bag sawdust that does not contain painted or treated wood.
- D. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets and store in a dry location.

1. Clean Gypsum Board: Grind scraps of clean gypsum board using small mobile chipper or hammer mill. Screen out paper after grinding.

3.7 DISPOSAL OF WASTE

- A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
- B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.
- C. Disposal: Transport waste materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

END OF SECTION 017419

SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Substantial Completion procedures.
2. Final completion procedures.
3. Warranties.
4. Final cleaning.
5. Repair of the Work.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for requirements for Applications for Payment for Substantial and Final Completion.
2. Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning of Project site.
3. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
4. Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
5. Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training" for requirements for instructing Owner's personnel.
6. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific closeout and special cleaning requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For cleaning agents.
- B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.
- C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.
- C. Field Report: For pest control inspection.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.

1.6 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

- B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (punch list), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the Work is not complete.
2. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
3. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
5. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
6. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
7. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by Architect. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
 - a. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: Prepare and submit schedule of maintenance material submittal items, including name and quantity of each item and name and number of related Specification Section. Obtain Architect's signature for receipt of submittals.
8. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
9. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

- C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training video recordings specified in Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training."
6. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.

7. Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
9. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
10. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection for Substantial Completion. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Completion.

1.7 FINAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining date of Final Completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."
2. Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. The certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training videotapes.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.8 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Preparation: Submit three copies of list. Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Include the following information at the top of each page:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name of Architect.
 - d. Name of Contractor.

- e. Page number.

1.9 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

- A. **Submittal Time:** Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated.
- B. **Partial Occupancy:** Submit properly executed warranties within 15 days of completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by Owner during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.
- C. **Organize warranty documents** into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.
1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
 2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
 3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.
- D. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. **Cleaning Agents:** Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

- A. **General:** Provide final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
- B. **Cleaning:** Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a portion of Project:
 - a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.

- b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
 - c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
 - d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
 - e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
 - f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
 - g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
 - h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
 - i. HEPA vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; shampoo if visible soil or stains remain.
 - j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
 - k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
 - l. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
 - 1) Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.
 - m. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
 - n. Replace parts subject to unusual operating conditions.
 - o. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
 - p. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
 - q. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.
 - r. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs, and those noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.
 - s. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- C. Comply with safety standards for cleaning. Do not burn waste materials. Do not bury debris or excess materials on Owner's property. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from Project site and dispose of lawfully.

3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

- A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.
- B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
 - a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.
3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

END OF SECTION 017700

SECTION 017823 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:

1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory.
2. Emergency manuals.
3. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment.
4. Maintenance manuals for the care and maintenance of products, materials, and finishes, systems and equipment.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.
2. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
3. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for preparing Record Drawings for operation and maintenance manuals.
4. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific operation and maintenance manual requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.
- B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Manual Content: Operations and maintenance manual content is specified in individual Specification Sections to be reviewed at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.

1. Architect and Commissioning Authority will comment on whether content of operations and maintenance submittals are acceptable.
2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.

- B. Format: Submit operations and maintenance manuals in the following format:

1. PDF electronic file. Assemble each manual into a composite electronically indexed file. Submit on digital media acceptable to Architect.
 - a. Name each indexed document file in composite electronic index with applicable item name. Include a complete electronically linked operation and maintenance directory.
 - b. Enable inserted reviewer comments on draft submittals.
 2. Three paper copies. Include a complete operation and maintenance directory. Enclose title pages and directories in clear plastic sleeves. Architect will return two copies.
- C. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit draft copy of each manual at least 30 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect will comment on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.
- D. Final Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 15 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect and Commissioning Authority will return copy with comments.
1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Architect's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Architect's and Commissioning Authority's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Where operation and maintenance documentation includes information on installations by more than one factory-authorized service representative, assemble and coordinate information furnished by representatives and prepare manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION DIRECTORY

- A. Organization: Include a section in the directory for each of the following:
1. List of documents.
 2. List of systems.
 3. List of equipment.
 4. Table of contents.
- B. List of Systems and Subsystems: List systems alphabetically. Include references to operation and maintenance manuals that contain information about each system.
- C. List of Equipment: List equipment for each system, organized alphabetically by system. For pieces of equipment not part of system, list alphabetically in separate list.
- D. Tables of Contents: Include a table of contents for each emergency, operation, and maintenance manual.
- E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

2.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:
1. Title page.
 2. Table of contents.
 3. Manual contents.
- B. Title Page: Enclose title page in transparent plastic sleeve. Include the following information:
1. Subject matter included in manual.
 2. Name and address of Project.
 3. Name and address of Owner.
 4. Date of submittal.
 5. Name, address, and telephone number of Contractor.
 6. Name and address of Architect.
 7. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.
- C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.
1. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.
- D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.
1. Binders: Heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.
 - a. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.
 - b. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.
 2. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
 3. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves designed to enclose diagnostic software diskettes for computerized electronic equipment.
 4. Supplementary Text: Prepared on 8-1/2-by-11-inch white bond paper.
 5. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.
 - a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.

- b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

2.3 EMERGENCY MANUALS

- A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:
 1. Type of emergency.
 2. Emergency instructions.
 3. Emergency procedures.
- B. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:
 1. Fire.
 2. Flood.
 3. Gas leak.
 4. Water leak.
 5. Power failure.
 6. Water outage.
 7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
 8. Chemical release or spill.
- C. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of Owner's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.
- D. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
 1. Instructions on stopping.
 2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
 3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
 4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

2.4 OPERATION MANUALS

- A. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:
 1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
 2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
 3. Operating standards.
 4. Operating procedures.
 5. Operating logs.
 6. Wiring diagrams.
 7. Control diagrams.
 8. Piped system diagrams.
 9. Precautions against improper use.
 10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.

- B. Descriptions: Include the following:
1. Product name and model number.
 2. Manufacturer's name.
 3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
 4. Equipment function.
 5. Operating characteristics.
 6. Limiting conditions.
 7. Performance curves.
 8. Engineering data and tests.
 9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.
- C. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
1. Startup procedures.
 2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
 3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
 4. Regulation and control procedures.
 5. Instructions on stopping.
 6. Normal shutdown instructions.
 7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
 8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 9. Special operating instructions and procedures.
- D. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.
- E. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color-coding where required for identification.

2.5 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.
- B. Source Information: List each product included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.
- C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:
1. Product name and model number.
 2. Manufacturer's name.
 3. Color, pattern, and texture.
 4. Material and chemical composition.
 5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:
1. Inspection procedures.
 2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
 4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
 5. Repair instructions.

- E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.
- F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
 - 1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

2.6 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- A. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.
- B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.
- C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:
 - 1. Standard printed maintenance instructions and bulletins.
 - 2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
 - 3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
 - 4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:
 - 1. Test and inspection instructions.
 - 2. Troubleshooting guide.
 - 3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
 - 4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
 - 5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
 - 6. Demonstration and training videotape, if available.
- E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.
 - 1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
 - 2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.
- F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.
- G. Maintenance Service Contracts: Include copies of maintenance agreements with name and telephone number of service agent.

- H. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
 - 1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MANUAL PREPARATION

- A. Operation and Maintenance Documentation Directory: Prepare a separate manual that provides an organized reference to emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
- B. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.
- C. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
 - 1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
 - 2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.
- E. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.
 - 1. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.
- F. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in Record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.
 - 1. Do not use original Project Record Documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.
- G. Comply with Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION 017823

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Project Record Documents, including the following:
 - 1. Record Drawings.
 - 2. Record Specifications.
 - 3. Record Product Data.
 - 4. Miscellaneous record submittals.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
 - 3. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific requirements for Project Record Documents of the Work in those Sections.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Number of Copies: Submit one set of marked-up Record Prints.
 - 2. Number of Copies: Submit copies of record Drawings as follows:
 - a. Initial Submittal:
 - 1) Submit one paper-copy set of marked-up record prints.
 - 2) Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints and one of file prints.
 - 3) Submit record digital data files and one set of plots.
 - 4) Architect will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable.
 - b. Final Submittal:
 - 1) Submit three paper-copy sets of marked-up record prints.
 - 2) Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints and three sets of prints.
 - 3) Print each drawing, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.

- c. Final Submittal:
 - 1) Submit one paper-copy set of marked-up record prints.
 - 2) Submit record digital data files and three sets of record digital data file plots.
 - 3) Plot each drawing file, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.
- B. Record Specifications: Submit one copy of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.
- C. Record Product Data: Submit one copy of each Product Data submittal.
 - 1. Where Record Product Data is required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit marked-up Product Data as an insert in manual instead of submittal as Record Product Data.
- D. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: See other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record-keeping requirements and submittals in connection with various construction activities. Submit one paper copy of each submittal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of black-line white prints of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.
 - 1. Preparation: Mark Record Prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to prepare the marked-up Record Prints.
 - a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
 - b. Accurately record information in an understandable drawing technique.
 - c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
 - 2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
 - b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
 - c. Depths of foundations below first floor.
 - d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
 - e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
 - f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
 - g. Actual equipment locations.
 - h. Duct size and routing.
 - i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
 - j. Changes made by Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
 - k. Changes made following Architect's written orders.
 - l. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
 - m. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
 - n. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.

3. Mark the Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings, whichever is most capable of showing actual physical conditions, completely and accurately. If Shop Drawings are marked, show cross-reference on the Contract Drawings.
 4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
 5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
 6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.
- B. Record Digital Data Files: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up record prints with Architect. When authorized, prepare a full set of corrected digital data files of the Contract Drawings, as follows:
1. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
 2. Incorporate changes and additional information previously marked on record prints. Delete, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.
 3. Refer instances of uncertainty to Architect for resolution.
 4. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of the Contract Drawings for use in recording information.
 - a. See Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for requirements related to use of Architect's digital data files.
 - b. Architect will provide data file layer information. Record markups in separate layers.
- C. Newly Prepared Record Drawings: Prepare new Drawings instead of preparing record Drawings where Architect determines that neither the original Contract Drawings nor Shop Drawings are suitable to show actual installation.
1. New Drawings may be required when a Change Order is issued as a result of accepting an alternate, substitution, or other modification.
 2. Consult Architect for proper scale and scope of detailing and notations required to record the actual physical installation and its relation to other construction. Integrate newly prepared record Drawings into record Drawing sets; comply with procedures for formatting, organizing, copying, binding, and submitting.
- D. Format: Identify and date each Record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
1. Record Prints: Organize Record Prints into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
 2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
 3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
 4. Identification: As follows:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
 - d. Name of Architect.

2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
 - 3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
 - 4. For each principal product, indicate whether Record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as Record Product Data.
 - 5. Note related Change Orders, Record Product Data, and Record Drawings where applicable.
- B. Format: Submit record Specifications as annotated PDF electronic file or scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Specifications as required.

2.3 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

- A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
 - 3. Note related Change Orders, Record Specifications, and Record Drawings where applicable.
- B. Format: Submit record Product Data as annotated PDF electronic file or scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Product Data.
 - 1. Include record Product Data directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of record Product Data.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS

- A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.
- B. Format: Submit miscellaneous record submittals as PDF electronic file or scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up miscellaneous record submittals as required.
 - 1. Include miscellaneous record submittals directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of miscellaneous record submittals.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

- A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for Project Record Document purposes. Post changes and modifications to Project Record Documents as they occur; do not wait until the end of Project.
- B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store Record Documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use Project Record Documents for construction purposes. Maintain Record Documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to Project Record Documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION 017839

SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing Owner's personnel, including the following:
 - 1. Demonstration of operation of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 2. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination" for requirements for preinstruction conferences.
 - 2. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific requirements for demonstration and training for products in those Sections.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Instruction Program: Submit outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a list of training modules and a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructors' names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.
 - 1. Indicate proposed training modules using manufacturer-produced demonstration and training video recordings for systems, equipment, and products in lieu of video recording of live instructional module.
- B. Qualification Data: For instructors.
- C. Attendance Record: For each training module, submit list of participants and length of instruction time.
- D. Evaluations: For each participant and for each training module, submit results and documentation of performance-based test.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Facilitator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating maintenance personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.

- B. Instructor Qualifications: A factory-authorized service representative, complying with requirements in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements," experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.
- C. Preinstruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to demonstration and training including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Inspect and discuss locations and other facilities required for instruction.
 - 2. Review and finalize instruction schedule and verify availability of educational materials, instructors' personnel, audiovisual equipment, and facilities needed to avoid delays.
 - 3. Review required content of instruction.
 - 4. For instruction that must occur outside, review weather and forecasted weather conditions and procedures to follow if conditions are unfavorable.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate instruction schedule with Owner's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting Owner's operations.
- B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.
- C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data has been reviewed and approved by Architect.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

- A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections, and as follows:
 - 1. Fire-protection systems, including fire alarm and fire-extinguishing systems.
 - 2. Intrusion detection systems.
 - 3. HVAC systems, including air-handling equipment, air distribution systems, and terminal equipment and devices.
 - 4. HVAC instrumentation and controls.
 - 5. Electrical service and distribution, including transformers, switchboards, panelboards, uninterruptible power supplies, and motor controls.
 - 6. Lighting equipment and controls.
 - 7. Communication systems, including intercommunication, voice and data equipment.
- B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following:
 - 1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:
 - a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
 - b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.

- c. Operating standards.
 - d. Regulatory requirements.
 - e. Equipment function.
 - f. Operating characteristics.
 - g. Limiting conditions.
 - h. Performance curves.

2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:
 - a. Emergency manuals.
 - b. Operations manuals.
 - c. Maintenance manuals.
 - d. Project Record Documents.
 - e. Identification systems.
 - f. Warranties and bonds.
 - g. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.

3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:
 - a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
 - b. Instructions on stopping.
 - c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
 - d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
 - e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - f. Special operating instructions and procedures.

4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:
 - a. Startup procedures.
 - b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
 - c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
 - d. Regulation and control procedures.
 - e. Control sequences.
 - f. Safety procedures.
 - g. Instructions on stopping.
 - h. Normal shutdown instructions.
 - i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
 - j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
 - k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
 - l. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - m. Special operating instructions and procedures.

5. Adjustments: Include the following:
 - a. Alignments.
 - b. Checking adjustments.
 - c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
 - d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.

6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:
 - a. Diagnostic instructions.
 - b. Test and inspection procedures.

7. Maintenance: Include the following:
 - a. Inspection procedures.
 - b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 - c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
 - d. Procedures for routine cleaning
 - e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
 - f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
 - g. Instruction on use of special tools.

8. Repairs: Include the following:
 - a. Diagnosis instructions.
 - b. Repair instructions.
 - c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
 - d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
 - e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a combined training manual.
- B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

3.2 INSTRUCTION

- A. Engage qualified instructors to instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.
 1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names and positions of participants.
- B. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.
 1. Schedule training with Owner with at least seven days' advance notice.
- C. Evaluation: At conclusion of each training module, assess and document each participant's mastery of module by use of a demonstration performance-based test.
- D. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and give to Owner. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.

END OF SECTION 017900

SECTION 018119 – INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Microbial and fungal contamination control.
 - 2. Indoor air quality and pollution control.
 - 3. Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning.
 - 4. Description of Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Construction Plan.
 - 5. IAQ Construction requirements.
- B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
 - 1. Division 01 Section “Temporary Facilities and Controls” for temporary facility requirements.
 - 2. Division 01 Section “Closeout Procedures” for final cleaning.

1.3 INDOOR AIR QUALITY

- A. Goals: The Owner has set the following goals to maintain indoor air quality for jobsite operations for this Project, within the limits of the construction schedule, Contract sum, and utilizing available materials, equipment, products, and services.
 - 1. Protect workers on-site from undue health risks during construction.
 - 2. Prevent residual problems with indoor air quality in the completed building.
- B. Product Emission Rate Standards: Test to ASTM D 5116 for Maximum Indoor Air Concentration Levels.
 - 1. Formaldehyde:
 - a. 0.03 parts per million where no other requirements are specified.
 - b. 0.005 parts per million where products are specified as formaldehyde free.
 - 2. Total VOC Emissions for Carpet Tile, Adhesives, and Sealers: 0.05 mg/m² per hour.
 - 3. 4 Phenyl Cyclohexene (4-PC) Particulate Emissions for Carpet: 1 part per billion.
 - 4. Total Particulate Emission Rate Levels: 50 ug/m³.
 - 5. Primary and Secondary Regulated Pollutants: Conform to USEPA, Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 50 National Air Ambient Air Quality Standard. Refer to EPA Web Site: <http://www.epa.gov/epahome/rules.html#codified>.
 - 6. Other Pollutants not Listed: Not greater than 1/10 of Threshold Limit Value - Time Weighted Average (TLV-TWA) Industrial workplace standard.

- C. Architectural Coatings - Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content Limits: Conform to US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Federal Register 48886/Vol. 63, No. 176 Friday, September 11, 1998/ Rules and Regulations. Refer to EPA Web Site: <http://www.epa.gov/>.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Indoor Air Quality Construction Plan: Within fourteen (14) days of Notice to Proceed, prior to any waste removal by the Subcontractor, the Subcontractor shall develop and submit for review an indoor air quality plan, including the following:
 - 1. List of IAQ protective measures to be instituted on the site.
 - 2. Schedule for inspections and maintenance of IAQ measures.
- B. Moisture-Protection Plan: Describe procedures and controls for protecting materials and construction from water absorption and damage, including delivery, handling, and storage provisions for materials subject to water absorption or water damage, discarding water-damaged materials, protocols for mitigating water intrusion into completed Work, and replacing water damaged Work.
 - 1. Indicate sequencing of work that requires water, such as sprayed fire-resistive materials, plastering, and terrazzo grinding, and describe plans for dealing with water from these operations. Show procedures for verifying that wet construction has dried sufficiently to permit installation of finish materials.
- C. Dust-Control and HVAC-Control Plan: Submit coordination drawing and narrative that indicates the dust-control and HVAC-control measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify further options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate. Include the following:
 - 1. Locations of dust-control partitions at each phase of the work.
 - 2. HVAC system isolation schematic drawing.
 - 3. Location of proposed air filtration system discharge.
 - 4. Other dust-control measures.
 - 5. Waste management plan.
- D. Substitutions: If the Subcontractor elects to use procedures, materials, equipment or products that are not specified, but meet the intent of these specifications, submit an alternative solution for approval.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Do not use products in combination with or in contact with other products that can be identified as combining to form toxic fumes or sustained odors.
- B. Do not use solvents within interior areas that may penetrate and be retained in absorptive materials such as concrete, gypsum board, wood, cellulose products, fibrous material, and textiles.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Protect construction materials from contamination and pollution from contact with construction dust, debris, fumes, solvents, and other environmentally polluting materials.
- B. Conduct regular inspection and maintenance of indoor air quality measures including ventilation system protection, and ventilation rate.
- C. Use low-toxic cleaning supplies for surfaces, equipment, and worker's personal use. Options include soybean-based solvents and cleaning options and citrus-based cleaners.
- D. Use safety meetings, signage, and subcontractor agreements to communicate the goals of the indoor air quality construction plan.
- E. Clean spills immediately involving solvents or cleaners.

3.2 HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING

- A. The Contractor is required to meet or exceed the minimum requirements of the Sheet Metal and Air conditioning National Contractor's Association (SMACNA) IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction, 1995, and the following:
 - 1. Do not run HVAC system during course of construction unless the Owner has authorized the use of the permanent heating system. Seal ductwork intake and exhaust vents.
 - 2. Heat, dehumidify and ventilate building during course of Work as necessary to maintain environmental conditions suitable for drying and curing materials and for prevention of conditions suitable for mold and mildew growth.
 - a. Ventilate building removing moisture, dust, fumes, and odors.
 - b. Temper and dehumidify air as needed to remove excess moisture.
 - c. Refer to Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary heating requirements.

3.3 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

- A. Contractor's Moisture-Protection Plan: Avoid trapping water in finished work. Document visible signs of mold that may appear during construction.
- B. Exposed Construction Phase: Before installation of weather barriers, when materials are subject to wetting and exposure and to airborne mold spores, protect as follows:
 - 1. Protect porous materials from water damage.
 - 2. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.
 - 3. Keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
 - 4. Remove standing water from decks.
 - 5. Keep deck openings covered or dammed.
- C. Partially Enclosed Construction Phase: After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, when installed materials are still subject to infiltration of moisture and ambient mold spores, protect as follows:
 - 1. Do not load or install drywall or other porous materials or components, or items with high organic content, into partially enclosed building.

2. Keep interior spaces reasonably clean and protected from water damage.
 3. Periodically collect and remove waste containing cellulose or other organic matter.
 4. Discard or replace water-damaged material.
 5. Do not install material that is wet.
 6. Discard, replace or clean stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.
 7. Perform work in a sequence that allows any wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in drywall or other interior finishes.
- D. Controlled Construction Phase of Construction: After completing and sealing of the building enclosure but prior to the full operation of permanent HVAC systems, maintain as follows:
1. Control moisture and humidity inside building by maintaining effective dry-in conditions.
 2. Use permanent HVAC system to control humidity.
 3. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, relative humidity, and exposure to water limits.
 - a. Hygroscopic materials that may support mold growth, including wood and gypsum-based products, that become wet during the course of construction and remain wet for 48 hours are considered defective.
 - b. Measure moisture content of materials that have been exposed to moisture during construction operations or after installation. Record daily readings over a forty-eight hour period. Identify materials containing moisture levels higher than allowed. Report findings in writing to Architect.
 - c. Remove materials that can not be completely restored to their manufactured moisture level within 48 hours.
- E. Perform, schedule, and sequence Work as required to limit conditions supporting formations of microbes, molds, and fungi.
1. Control water penetration, dampness, and humidity to prevent products not treated for exterior use from becoming soaked or damp.
- B. When visible formations are observed and when formations completely removed by non-abrasive surface cleaning:
1. Remove and replace materials identified as food sources for microbes, molds, and fungi.
 2. Correct conditions supporting microbial, mold, and fungal growth.
- C. Remove interior products and finishes, identified as food sources, that have absorbed sufficient moisture to become damp whether or not microbial, mold, or fungal growth is observed. Products may include, but not be limited to, the following:
1. Gypsum board cores.
 2. Organic materials composed of cellulose fiber or paper.
 3. Materials containing sucrose or other binders identified supporting microbial growth.
- D. Remove fibrous insulation materials subject to retaining moisture such as duct liner, insulation, and other materials that are made wet or damp and cannot immediately be made dry.
- E. Repair or replace ductwork, pans, and other conditions where moisture condensation, water penetration, or drained water has caused damage to such materials.
1. Remove conditions that have become an environment for microbes, molds, or fungi.
 2. Do not permit conditions leading to standing water.

- F. Remedial Action: Notify Owner and Architect prior to beginning remedial action where continuation by hazardous chemicals, microbes, and fungi is suspected.

3.4 DUST CONTROL

- A. Prevent construction dust from entering Owner occupied areas. Erect temporary partitions in accordance with Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
- B. Levels of airborne respirable dust in excess of 15 mg/m³ are considered excessive. Should such levels be reached or exceeded, discontinue activities which are creating dust, clean all surfaces, and take action to reduce the level of dust being created to within acceptable limits.

END OF SECTION 018119

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Demolition and removal of portions of exterior masonry walls as indicated.
 - 2. Demolition and removal of storefront, as indicated.
 - 3. Demolition and removal of portions of concrete slabs, as indicated.
 - 4. Demolition and removal of stair handrail, as indicated.
 - 5. Demolition and removal of interior partitions, and/or portions of interior partitions, as indicated.
 - 6. Demolition and removal of finish systems, including ceilings and floor finishes as indicated.
 - 7. Demolition and removal of doors, frames and hardware, as indicated.
 - 8. Demolition and removal of mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems, as indicated.
 - 9. Removal and salvage of the following to be returned to Owner:
 - a. Loose furniture, fixtures and equipment.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Summary" for use of premises and Owner-occupancy requirements.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary construction and environmental-protection measures for selective demolition operations.
 - 3. Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching" for cutting and patching procedures.
 - 4. Division 02 Abatement Sections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to Owner.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.
- D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

- B. Historic items, relics, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be encountered during selective demolition remain Owner's property.

- 1. Carefully remove and salvage each item or object in a manner to prevent damage and deliver promptly to Owner.

1.5 PRE-DEMOLITION MEETINGS

- A. Pre-demolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to selective demolition including, but not limited to, the following:

- 1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
 - 2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.
 - 3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - 4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.
 - 5. Review areas where existing construction is to remain and requires protection.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report, including drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property **for environmental protection, for dust control, and for noise control**. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.

- B. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:

- 1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's on-site operations are uninterrupted.
 - 2. Interruption of utility services. Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted.
 - 3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
 - 4. Locations of proposed dust- and noise-control temporary partitions and means of egress.
 - 5. Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building.
 - 6. Means of protection for items to remain and items in path of waste removal from building.

- C. Warranties: Documentation indicated that existing warranties are still in effect after completion of selective demolition.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Inventory: After selective demolition is complete, submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.

- B. Landfill Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.
 - 1. Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."
- B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
- C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.
- D. Hazardous Materials: Hazardous materials are present in construction to be selectively demolished. A report on the presence of hazardous materials is included in Division 00 Section "Existing Hazardous Materials Information." Examine report to become aware of locations where hazardous materials are present.
 - 1. Hazardous material remediation is specified in other Division 02 Sections.
 - 2. If unidentified hazardous materials are encountered during the work, do not disturb hazardous materials or items suspected of containing hazardous materials. Stop all work on the project and immediately notify Architect and Owner.
- E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.
- F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
 - 1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.9 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties. Notify warrantor before proceeding. Existing warranties include the following:
 - 1. Membrane roofing system.
- B. Notify warrantor on completion of selective demolition, and obtain documentation verifying that existing system has been inspected and warranty remains in effect. Submit documentation at Project closeout.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.
- B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.
- C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.
- D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Architect.
- E. Engage a professional engineer to survey condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective demolition operations.
- F. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction photographs.
 - 1. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged. Provide photographs of conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage operations.
 - 2. Before selective demolition or removal of existing building elements that will be reproduced or duplicated in final Work, make permanent record of measurements, materials, and construction details required to make exact reproduction.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- A. Existing Services/Systems: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
 - 1. Comply with requirements for existing services/systems interruptions specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."
- B. Service/System Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.
 - 1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated services/systems when requested by Contractor.
 - 2. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, before proceeding with selective demolition provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
 - 3. Disconnect, demolish, and remove fire-suppression systems, plumbing, and HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated to be removed.
 - a. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
 - b. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material.
 - c. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.

- d. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
- e. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
 1. Comply with requirements for access and protection specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
- B. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.
 1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
 2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
 3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
 4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.
 5. Comply with requirements for temporary enclosures, dust control, heating, and cooling specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
 6. Comply with indoor air quality requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Indoor Air Quality Construction Plan."
- C. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.
 1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
 1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
 2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
 3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.

4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
5. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
6. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
7. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
8. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
9. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

B. Removed and Salvaged Items:

1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
4. Transport items to Owner's storage area designated by Owner.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

C. Removed and Reinstalled Items:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse. Paint equipment to match new equipment.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

- D. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

- A. Concrete: Demolish in small sections. Cut concrete to a depth of at least 3/4 inch at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw. Dislodge concrete from reinforcement at perimeter of areas being demolished, cut reinforcement, and then remove remainder of concrete indicated for selective demolition. Neatly trim openings to dimensions indicated.
- B. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, then remove masonry between saw cuts.
- C. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, then break up and remove.
- D. Resilient Floor Coverings: Remove floor coverings and adhesive according to recommendations in RFCI's "Recommended Work Practices for the Removal of Resilient Floor Coverings." Do not use methods requiring solvent-based adhesive strippers.
1. Remove residual adhesive and prepare substrate for new floor coverings by one of the methods recommended by RFCI.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. General: Except for items or materials indicated to be recycled, reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, remove demolished materials from Project site and legally dispose of them.
 - 1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
 - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
 - 3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.
- C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property.
 - 1. Include cost of all transportation and disposal.
 - 2. Provide verification of all disposal trips.
 - 3. Hazardous materials are to be handled and disposed of in accordance with all State, Local, and Federal regulations.

3.7 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 024119

SECTION 061053 - MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Wood blocking, nailers, and plywood associated with roofing.
 - 2. Wood blocking in partition framing, including wood blocking for Owner furnished millwork and equipment.
 - 3. Plywood backing panels.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 08 Section "Door Hardware" for door hardware and additional installation requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal or greater but less than 5 inches nominal in least dimension.
- B. Lumber grading agencies, and the abbreviations used to reference them, include the following:
 - 1. NeLMA: Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association.
 - 2. NLGA: National Lumber Grades Authority.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.
 - 1. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Include physical properties of treated materials based on testing by a qualified independent testing agency.
 - 2. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.
 - 3. Include copies of warranties from chemical treatment manufacturers for each type of treatment.
- B. Research/Evaluation Reports: For the following, showing compliance with building code in effect for Project:
 - 1. Fire-retardant-treated wood.

2. Power-driven fasteners.
3. Powder-actuated fasteners.
4. Expansion anchors.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Stack lumber flat with spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.
- B. Deliver interior wood materials that are to be exposed to view only after building is enclosed and weatherproof, wet work other than painting is dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and humidity at occupancy levels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
 1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
 2. Where nominal sizes are indicated, provide actual sizes required by DOC PS 20 for moisture content specified. Where actual sizes are indicated, they are minimum dressed sizes for dry lumber.
 3. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Plywood: DOC PS 1.
 1. Thickness: As needed to comply with requirements specified, but not less than thickness indicated.
 2. Factory mark panels to indicate compliance with applicable standard.

2.2 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

- A. General: Where fire-retardant-treated materials are indicated, use materials complying with requirements in this article, that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and with fire-test-response characteristics specified as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated by a qualified testing agency.
- B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Products with a flame spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84, and with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.
 1. Use treatment that does not promote corrosion of metal fasteners.
 2. Interior Type A: Treated materials shall have a moisture content of 28 percent or less when tested according to ASTM D 3201 at 92 percent relative humidity. Use where exterior type is not indicated.

- C. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Kiln-dry plywood after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 15 percent.
- D. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- E. Application: Treat the following:
 - 1. Concealed blocking in wall framing and window opening framing.
 - 2. Plywood backing panels.
- F. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one the following:
 - 1. Dricon.
 - 2. Hoover Treated Wood Products.
 - 3. Koppers Performance Chemicals.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

- A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
 - 1. Blocking.
 - 2. Nailers.
 - 3. Furring.
- B. For items of dimension lumber size, provide Construction or No. 2 lumber with 15 percent maximum moisture content and the following species:
 - 1. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
- C. For blocking not used for attachment of other construction Utility, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any species may be used provided that it is cut and selected to eliminate defects that will interfere with its attachment and purpose.
- D. For blocking and nailers used for attachment of other construction, select and cut lumber to eliminate knots and other defects that will interfere with attachment of other work.
- E. Application: Provide kiln dried lumber in the following locations:
 - 1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing.

2.4 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this Article for material and manufacture.
 - 1. Where carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, fire retardant treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide G185 galvanized steel fasteners, or fasteners with hot-dipped galvanized after fabrication.

- B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.
- C. Power-Driven Fasteners: NES NER-272.
- D. Wood Screws: ASME B18.6.1.
- E. Lag Bolts: ASME B18.2.1.
- F. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A; with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.
- G. Expansion Anchors: Anchor bolt and sleeve assembly of material indicated below with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 6 times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry assemblies and equal to 4 times the load imposed when installed in concrete as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency.
 - 1. Material: Stainless steel with bolts and nuts complying with ASTM F 593 and ASTM F 594, Alloy Group 1 or 2.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Set carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit carpentry to other construction; scribe and cope as needed for accurate fit. Locate nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
- B. Provide blocking and framing as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.
 - 1. Provide metal clips for fastening gypsum board or lath at corners and intersections where framing or blocking does not provide a surface for fastening edges of panels. Space clips not more than 16 inches o.c.
- C. Provide fire blocking in furred spaces, stud spaces, and other concealed cavities as indicated and as follows:
 - 1. Fire block furred spaces of walls, at each floor level, at ceiling, and at not more than 96 inches o.c. with solid wood blocking or noncombustible materials accurately fitted to close furred spaces.
- D. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics will not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.
- E. Securely attach carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
 - 1. NES NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
 - 2. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code.

- F. Use common wire nails, unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood; do not countersink nail heads, unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 WOOD BLOCKING AND NAILER INSTALLATION

- A. Install where indicated and where required for attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.
- B. Attach items to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED (FRT) MATERIALS INSTALLATION

- A. Cutting to length, drilling holes, joining cuts and light sanding are permissible. It is not necessary to field treat cut ends to maintain flame spread rating.
 - 1. Ripping, milling, and surfacing of FRT lumber is not permitted.
 - 2. FRT plywood can be cut in either direction without loss of fire protection.

3.4 PROTECTION

- A. Protect rough carpentry from weather. If, despite protection, rough carpentry becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 061053

SECTION 064023 - INTERIOR ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

1. Plastic-laminate-clad cabinets.
2. Plastic-laminate-clad soffits.
3. Wood soffit panels.
4. Suspended plastic-laminate clad wood trellis.
5. Wood handrails for installation at existing stairs.
6. Banquettes.

- B. Section also includes:

1. Wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips for installing interior architectural woodwork, unless concealed within other construction before cabinet installation.

- C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 06 Section "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry" for wood furring, blocking, shims, fire retardant treated plywood, and hanging strips required for installing woodwork and concealed within other construction before woodwork installation.
2. Division 09 Section "Painting" for field finishing standing and running wood trim.
3. Division 12 Section "Simulated Stone Countertops" for solid-surface countertops installed with custom interior architectural woodwork (separate contract).

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Interior architectural woodwork includes wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips for installing woodwork items unless concealed within other construction before woodwork installation.

- B. Exposed Exterior Surfaces of Cabinets: All exterior surfaces exposed to view as follows:

1. All surfaces visible when door and drawers are closed, including knee spaces.
2. Underside of cabinet bottoms over 42 inches above finish floor, including cabinet bottoms behind light valances and the bottom edge of light valances.
3. Cabinet tops under 80 inches above finish floor, or if over 80 inches and visible from an upper level.
4. Visible front edges of stretchers, ends, divisions, tops, bottoms, shelves and nailers.
5. Sloping tops of cabinets that are visible.

- C. Exposed Interior Surfaces of Cabinets: All interior surfaces exposed to view in open casework or behind glass doors as follows:
1. Shelves, including edgebanding.
 2. Divisions and partitions.
 3. Interior face of ends (sides), backs, and bottoms (including pull-outs).
 4. Interior surfaces of cabinet top members 36 inches or more above finished floor.
 5. Interior face of door and applied drawer fronts.
- D. Semi-exposed Surfaces of Cabinets: Interior surfaces exposed to view only when doors or drawers are opened as follows:
1. Shelves, including edgebanding.
 2. Divisions and partitions.
 3. Interior face of ends (sides), backs, and bottoms (including pull-outs).
 4. Interior surfaces of cabinet top members 36 inches or more above finished floor.
 5. Drawer sides, sub-fronts, backs, and bottoms.
 6. Underside of cabinet bottoms between 24 and 42 inches above finished floor.
 7. Security and dust panels or drawer stretchers.
- E. Concealed Surfaces of Cabinets: Exterior or interior surfaces that are covered or not normally exposed to view, as follows:
1. Toe space, unless otherwise specified.
 2. Sleepers, stretchers, and solid sub-tops.
 3. Underside of cabinet bottoms less than 24 inches above finished floor.
 4. Flat tops of cabinets 80 inches or more above finished floor, except if visible from an upper level.
 5. The three non-visible sides of adjustable shelves.
 6. The underside of countertops, knee spaces, and drawer aprons.
 7. The faces of cabinet ends of adjoining units that butt together.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For high-pressure decorative laminate, adhesive for bonding plastic laminate, cabinet hardware and accessories.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show location of each item, dimensioned plans and elevations, large-scale details, attachment devices, and other components.
1. Indicate AWI/QCP Number assigned to this Project on all pages of shop drawings.
 2. Show details full size.
 3. Show locations and sizes of furring, blocking, and hanging strips, including concealed blocking and reinforcement specified in other Sections.
 4. Show locations and sizes of cutouts and holes for plumbing fixtures and faucets installed in architectural woodwork.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection:
1. Plastic laminates.
 2. PVC edge material.

- D. Samples for Verification:
1. Lumber for transparent finish, not less than 5 inches wide by 24 inches long, for each species and cut, finished on 1 side and 1 edge.
 2. Plastic laminates, 8 by 10 inches, for each type, color, pattern, and surface finish.
 3. Corner pieces as follows:
 - a. Cabinet-front frame joints between stiles and rails, as well as exposed end pieces, 18 inches high by 18 inches wide by 6 inches deep.
 4. Exposed cabinet hardware and accessories, one unit for each type.
 5. Full size cabinet samples, including all mounting hardware and fasteners.
 - a. One full size base cabinet with drawer and all hardware.
 - b. One full size upper cabinet.
- E. Product Certificates: For each type of product, signed by product manufacturer.
- F. Woodwork Quality Standard Compliance Certificates: AWI Quality Certification Program certificates.
- G. Qualification Data: For Fabricator.
- H. Delegated-Design Submittal: For design of suspended wood ceiling system, seismic restraints and attachment devices.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that employs skilled workers who custom-fabricate products similar to those required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance. Shop is a certified participant in AWI's Quality Certification Program.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of products, or installer approved by fabricator and a certified participant in AWI's Quality Certification Program.
- C. Professional Structural Engineer Qualifications: A professional structural engineer who is legally qualified to practice in the State of New York and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.
- D. Accessibility: Comply with applicable provisions in the 2010 ADA Standards and ICC/ANSI A117.1.
- E. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with AWI's "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards" for grades of interior architectural woodwork indicated for construction, finishes, installation, and other requirements.
1. Contractor shall register the work of this Section with the AWI Quality Certification Program.
 2. Provide AWI Quality Certification labels and certificates indicating that interior architectural woodwork, including installation, complies with requirements of grades specified.
 3. The Contract Documents contain selections chosen from options in the quality standard and additional requirements beyond those of the quality standard. Comply with those selections and requirements in addition to the quality standard.

- F. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 - 1. Build mockups of typical plastic-laminate-clad cabinets, including the following:
 - a. A minimum of two base cabinets, with countertop.
 - b. One upper cabinet.
 - c. One tall cabinet.
 - 2. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
- G. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not deliver woodwork until painting and similar operations that could damage woodwork have been completed in installation areas. If woodwork must be stored in other than installation areas, store only in areas where environmental conditions comply with requirements specified in "Project Conditions" Article.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install woodwork until building is enclosed, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature between 60 and 90 deg F and relative humidity between 25 and 55 percent during the remainder of the construction period.
- B. Field Measurements: Where woodwork is indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
 - 1. Locate concealed framing, blocking, and reinforcements that support woodwork by field measurements before being enclosed, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sizes and locations of framing, blocking, furring, reinforcements, and other related units of Work specified in other Sections to ensure that interior architectural woodwork can be supported and installed as indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements," and licensed in the State of New York to design suspension system, seismic restraints, and attachment devices for suspended trellis ceiling.

- B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
 - 1. Flame-Spread Index: Comply with ASTM E 84 for Class C materials.
 - 2. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide materials that comply with requirements of AWI's quality standard for each type of woodwork and quality grade specified, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Wood Products: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Hardboard: AHA A135.4.
 - 2. Medium-Density Fiberboard: ANSI A208.2, Grade MD, made with binder containing no urea formaldehyde.
 - 3. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2.
 - 4. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1.
- C. Thermoset Decorative Panels: Particleboard or medium-density fiberboard finished with thermally fused, melamine-impregnated decorative paper complying with LMA SAT-1.
 - 1. Provide PVC or polyester edge banding complying with LMA EDG-1 on components with exposed or semiexposed edges.
- D. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate: NEMA LD 3, grades as indicated or, if not indicated, as required by woodwork quality standard.
 - 1. Basis of Design Products (**PL-01,02,03**): Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Wilsonart** in colors as indicated on the Finish Legend or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Formica.
 - b. Pionite.

2.3 CABINET HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

- A. General: Provide cabinet hardware and accessory materials associated with architectural cabinets.
- B. Butt Hinges: 2-3/4-inch, 5-knuckle steel hinges made from 0.095-inch- thick metal, and as follows:
 - 1. Semiconcealed Hinges for Overlay Doors: BHMA A156.9, B01521.
- C. Wire Pulls:
 - 1. Basis of Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:
 - a. **Top Knobs; Square Bar Pull M1158.**
 - 2. Finish: Brushed satin nickel.
 - 3. Length: 5-1/16- inches center to center.

- D. Adjustable Shelf Standards and Supports: BHMA A156.9, B04071; with shelf brackets, B04081.
- E. Shelf Rests: BHMA A156.9, B04013; plastic, two-pin type with shelf hold-down clip.
- F. Catches: Magnetic catches, BHMA A156.9, B03141.
- G. Drawer Slides: BHMA A156.9, B05091.
 - 1. Heavy Duty (Grade 1HD-100 and Grade 1HD-200): Side mounted; full-extension type; zinc-plated steel ball-bearing slides.
 - 2. Box Drawer Slides: Grade 1HD-100; for drawers not more than 6 inches high and 24 inches wide.
 - 3. File Drawer Slides: Grade 1HD-200; for drawers more than 6 inches high or 24 inches wide.
- H. Locks: Furnish locks on all cabinet doors and drawers, keyed alike per room, with one master key.
 - 1. Door Locks: BHMA A156.11, E07121.
 - 2. Drawer Locks: BHMA A156.11, E07041.
- I. Grommets for Cable Passage through Countertops: 3-1/2-inch OD, aluminum grommet and matching cap with slot for wire passage, and radiused brush.
 - 1. Basis of Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:
 - a. **Doug Mockett & Company, Inc.; ABG3-94.**
- J. Exposed Hardware Finishes: For exposed hardware, provide finish that complies with BHMA A156.18 for BHMA finish number indicated.
 - 1. Satin Chromium Plated: BHMA 626 for brass or bronze base; BHMA 652 for steel base.
- K. For concealed hardware, provide manufacturer's standard finish that complies with product class requirements in BHMA A156.9.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Hanging Strips: Softwood or hardwood lumber, kiln dried to less than 15 percent moisture content.
- B. Anchors: Select material, type, size, and finish required for each substrate for secure anchorage. Provide nonferrous-metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts on inside face of exterior walls and elsewhere as required for corrosion resistance. Provide toothed-steel or lead expansion sleeves for drilled-in-place anchors.
- C. Adhesives, General: Do not use adhesives that contain urea formaldehyde.
- D. Adhesive for Bonding Plastic Laminate: Contact cement.
- E. VOC Limits for Installation Adhesives and Glues: Use installation adhesives that comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):
 - 1. Wood Glues: 30 g/L.
 - 2. Multipurpose Construction Adhesives: 70 g/L.
 - 3. Contact Adhesive: 250 g/L.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. Interior Woodwork Grade: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Custom-grade interior woodwork complying with referenced quality standard.
- B. Wood Moisture Content: Comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for wood moisture content in relation to ambient relative humidity during fabrication and in installation areas.
- C. Fabricate woodwork to dimensions, profiles, and details indicated. Ease edges to radius indicated for the following:
 - 1. Corners of Cabinets and Edges of Solid-Wood (Lumber) Members 3/4 Inch Thick or Less: 1/16 inch.
- D. Complete fabrication, including assembly and hardware application, to maximum extent possible before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.
 - 1. Trial fit assemblies at fabrication shop that cannot be shipped completely assembled. Install dowels, screws, bolted connectors, and other fastening devices that can be removed after trial fitting. Verify that various parts fit as intended and check measurements of assemblies against field measurements indicated on Shop Drawings before disassembling for shipment.
- E. Shop-cut openings to maximum extent possible to receive hardware, appliances, plumbing fixtures, electrical work, and similar items. Locate openings accurately and use templates or roughing-in diagrams to produce accurately sized and shaped openings. Sand edges of cutouts to remove splinters and burrs.
 - 1. Seal edges of openings in countertops with a coat of varnish.

2.6 PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD CABINETS

- A. Grade: Custom.
- B. Type of Construction: Frameless.
- C. Cabinet, Door, and Drawer Front Interface Style: Flush overlay.
- D. Cabinet Fabrication: 3/4-inch particleboard.
- E. Shelving: Fabricated from particleboard with surfaces indicated, in the following thicknesses:
 - 1. Shelving up to 36- inches wide: 1-inch thick.
 - 2. Shelving 36- inches to 48- inches wide: 1-1/4-inch thick.
- F. Laminate Cladding for Exposed Surfaces: High-pressure decorative laminate complying with the following requirements:
 - 1. Horizontal Surfaces Other Than Tops: Grade HGS.
 - 2. Vertical Surfaces, Base and Tall Cabinets: Grade HGS.
 - 3. Vertical Surfaces, Upper Cabinets: Grade VGS.
 - 4. Edges: PVC edge banding, 0.12 inch (3 mm) thick, in color selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
 - 5. Pattern Direction: Vertically for drawer fronts, doors, and fixed panels.

G. Materials for Semiexposed Surfaces:

1. Horizontal Surfaces, Shelves: Grade HGS.
2. Surfaces Other Than Drawer Bodies: High-pressure decorative laminate.
 - a. Edges of Plastic-Laminate Shelves: PVC edge banding, 0.12 inch (3 mm) thick, in color as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
 - b. For semi-exposed backs of panels with exposed plastic-laminate surfaces, provide surface of high-pressure decorative laminate, Grade VGS for vertical surfaces with VGS specified for exposed surfaces.
 - c. For semi-exposed backs of panels with exposed plastic-laminate surfaces, provide surface of high-pressure decorative laminate, Grade HGS for vertical surfaces with HGS specified for exposed surfaces.
3. Drawer Sides and Backs: Thermoset decorative panels.
4. Drawer Bottoms: Thermoset decorative panels.

H. Concealed Backs of Panels with Exposed Plastic Laminate Surfaces: High-pressure decorative laminate, Grade BKL.

2.7 SUSPENDED TRELIS CEILINGS

A. Grade: Premium.

B. Slotted Channel Framing System: Fabricated from 12-gauge cold formed steel, hot-dipped galvanized finish.

1. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:
 - a. **UNISTRUT Channel Framing System; P1000.**
2. Channels: Minimum pull out resistance of 1,000 lbs. when load is applied over a 3/8-inch long section.
 - a. Channel profile: 1-5/8" x 1-5/8".
3. Fasteners: Provide stainless steel fasteners as required for the assembly.
4. Finish: Painted black to comply with Division 09 Section "Painting."

2.8 WOOD HANDRAILS (FIELD FINISHED)

A. Interior Handrails: White maple, plain sliced, of size and shape indicated.

B. Brackets, Flanges, Fittings, and Anchors: Provide wall brackets for attaching to other work. Furnish inserts and other anchorage devices for connecting to gypsum board or masonry work.

- 1.
2. Wall Brackets: Provide minimum clearance of 1-1/2- inches from bottom of handrail to top of horizontal projection of the bracket, and minimum 1-1/2- inches clear from wall to edge of handrail.
 - a. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following, or equal:
 - 1) The Wagner Companies; Style D Handrail Bracket, No. 4591, malleable iron.

2.9 BANQUETTES

- A. Banquettes: Constructed with multi-ply exterior grade hardwood plywood frames, flame retardant sheet webbing suspension system and flame retardant foams. Frames assembled with pneumatic staples and glued, screwed and/or reinforced at all potential stress points. Custom fabricate banquettes to configurations indicated.
- B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics of Upholstered Seating:
 - 1. Fabric: Class 1 according to DOC CS 191-1953 or 16 CFR 1610, tested according to California Technical Bulletin 117.
 - 2. Padding: Comply with California Technical Bulletin 117.
 - 3. Full-Scale Fire Test: Comply with California Technical Bulletin 133.
- C. Fabrics, General: Performance requirements are indicated for basis of design products for the purpose of comparing equal or comparable products by listed manufacturers.
 - 1. Basis of Design Products (**FAB-001,002,003**): Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated on Finish Material List.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Before installation, condition woodwork to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas.
- B. Before installing architectural woodwork, examine shop-fabricated work for completion and complete work as required, including removal of packing and backpriming.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Grade: Install woodwork to comply with requirements for the same grade specified in Part 2 for fabrication of type of woodwork involved.
- B. Assemble woodwork and complete fabrication at Project site to comply with requirements for fabrication in Part 2, to extent that it was not completed in the shop.
- C. Install woodwork level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb (including tops) to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches.
- D. Scribe and cut woodwork to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.
- E. Anchor woodwork to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with countersunk, concealed fasteners and blind nailing as required for complete installation. Use fine finishing nails for exposed fastening, countersunk and filled flush with woodwork and matching final finish if transparent finish is indicated.
- F. Standing and Running Trim: Install with minimum number of joints possible, using full-length pieces (from maximum length of lumber available) to greatest extent possible. Do not use pieces less than 96 inches long, except where shorter single-length pieces are necessary. Scarf running joints and stagger in adjacent and related members.

1. Fill gaps, if any, between top of base and wall with plastic wood filler, sand smooth, and finish same as wood base if finished.
 2. Install standing and running trim with no more variation from a straight line than 1/8 inch in 96 inches.
- G. Cabinets: Install without distortion so doors and drawers fit openings properly and are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation. Complete installation of hardware and accessory items as indicated.
1. Install cabinets with no more than 1/8 inch in 96-inch sag, bow, or other variation from a straight line.
 2. Maintain veneer sequence matching of cabinets with transparent finish.
 3. Fasten wall cabinets through back, near top and bottom, at ends and not more than 16 inches o.c. with No. 10 wafer-head screws sized for 1-inch penetration into wood framing, blocking, or hanging strips.
- H. Touch up finishing work specified in this Section after installation of woodwork. Fill nail holes with matching filler where exposed.
- I. Refer to Division 09 Section "Painting" for final finishing of installed architectural woodwork.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Repair damaged and defective woodwork, where possible, to eliminate functional and visual defects; where not possible to repair, replace woodwork. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.
- B. Clean, lubricate, and adjust hardware.
- C. Clean woodwork on exposed and semiexposed surfaces. Touch up shop-applied finishes to restore damaged or soiled areas.

END OF SECTION 064023

SECTION 072100 - THERMAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

1. Perimeter insulation under slabs-on-grade.
2. Perimeter wall insulation (supporting backfill).
3. Thermal insulation.
4. Sound attenuation insulation.
5. Fire safing insulation.
6. Vapor retarders.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 04 Section "Unit Masonry" for insulation installed in cavity walls.
2. Division 07 Section "Ethylene-Propylene-Diene-Monomer (EPDM) Roofing" for insulation specified as part of roofing construction.
3. Division 09 Section "Gypsum Board Assemblies" for installation in metal-framed assemblies of insulation specified by referencing this Section.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples for Verification: Full-size units for each type of exposed insulation indicated.
- C. Low-emitting product certification.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Test Reports: For each product, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- B. Research/Evaluation Reports: For foam-plastic insulation, from ICC-ES.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of building insulation through one source from a single manufacturer.

- B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide insulation and related materials with the fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
 - 1. Surface-Burning Characteristics: ASTM E 84.
 - 2. Fire-Resistance Ratings: ASTM E 119.
 - 3. Combustion Characteristics: ASTM E 136.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration by moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store inside and in a dry location. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.
- B. Protect plastic insulation as follows:
 - 1. Do not expose to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
 - 2. Protect against ignition at all times. Do not deliver plastic insulating materials to Project site before installation time.
 - 3. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.
- C. Indoor Air Quality Requirements: The following practices shall be implemented in accordance with Division 01 Section "Indoor Air Quality Requirements."
 - 1. Insulations are to be stored per manufacturer's recommendations for allowable temperature and humidity range. Insulations shall not be allowed to become damp.
 - 2. Where feasible, fiberglass, mineral wool, and other fibrous insulations shall be stored separately from materials which have high short-term emissions. Materials with high short-term emissions include, but are not limited to: adhesives, sealants and glazing compounds (specifically those with petrochemical vehicles or carriers); paint, wood preservatives, and finishes; control and/or expansion joint fillers; hard finishes requiring adhesive installation; gypsum board (with associated finish processes and products); and composite or engineered wood products with formaldehyde binders.
 - 3. Where feasible, exposed fiberglass or mineral wool insulations shall not be stored in occupied spaces, near HVAC diffusers (supply or return), or near fresh air intakes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FOAM-PLASTIC BOARD INSULATION

- A. Extruded-Polystyrene Board Insulation (Perimeter Wall): ASTM C 578, of type and density indicated below, with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively:
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Dow Chemical Company; Styrofoam Brand Square Edge.
 - b. GreenGuard; XPS Type IV.
 - c. Owens Corning; Foamular 250.

2. Type IV, 1.60 lb/cu. ft.
3. Thermal Resistance: 5 year aged R-values of 5.4 and 5.0 minimum, at 40 deg. F and 75 deg. F respectively.
4. Compressive Strength: ASTM D1621, 25 psi.
5. Water absorption: ASTM C272, 0.1% by volume maximum.

B. Extruded-Polystyrene Board Insulation (Under Slab): ASTM C 578, of type and density indicated below, with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Dow Chemical Company; Styrofoam Highload 40.
 - b. GreenGuard; XPS Type VI.
 - c. Owens Corning; Foamular 400.
2. Type VI, 1.80 lb/cu. ft.
3. Thermal Resistance: 5 year aged R-values of 5.4 and 5.0 minimum, at 40 deg. F and 75 deg. F respectively.
4. Compressive Strength: ASTM D1621, 40 psi.
5. Water absorption: ASTM C272, 0.1% by volume maximum.

2.2 GLASS-FIBER BLANKET INSULATION (THERMAL)

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. CertainTeed Corporation; CertaPro AcoustaTherm Batts.
2. Johns Manville; Unfaced.
3. Knauf; EcoBatt.
4. Owens Corning; Ecotouch Thermal Batt Insulation.

B. Thermal Insulation: Provide insulating materials as follows:

1. Unfaced, Glass-Fiber Blanket Insulation: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing); consisting of fibers; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics.
 - a. Provide thickness indicated or as required to fill depth of partition.

2.3 GLASS-FIBER BLANKET INSULATION (SOUND ATTENUATION)

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. CertainTeed Corporation; CertaPro AcoustaTherm Batts.
2. Johns Manville; Sound Control Batts.
3. Knauf; EcoBatt.
4. Owens Corning; Sound Attenuation Batt Insulation (SAB).

B. Sound Attenuation Insulation: Provide insulating materials as follows:

1. Unfaced, Glass-Fiber Blanket Insulation: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing); consisting of fibers; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics.

- a. Thickness: As indicated, not less than 3-1/2 inches.

2.4 MINERAL-WOOL-BOARD INSULATION (FIRE SAFING)

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. Johns Manville; MinWool Safing.
 2. Roxul Inc.; Roxul SAFE.
 3. Thermafiber; Safing Insulation.
- B. Unfaced, Mineral-Wool Board Insulation: ASTM C 612; water repellent rigid insulation board with a rigid upper surface, with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of zero, per ASTM E 84; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics.
 1. Nominal density of 4.5 lb/cu. ft. minimum.

2.5 VAPOR RETARDERS

- A. Polyethylene Vapor Retarders: ASTM D 4397, 6 mils thick, with maximum permeance rating of 0.13 perm.
- B. Vapor-Retarder Tape: Pressure-sensitive tape of type recommended by vapor-retarder manufacturer for sealing joints and penetrations in vapor retarder.
- C. Vapor-Retarder Fasteners: Pancake-head, self-tapping steel drill screws; with fender washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements of Sections in which substrates and related work are specified and for other conditions affecting performance.
 1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Commencement of work indicates acceptance of substrates.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrates of substances harmful to insulation or vapor retarders, including removing projections capable of puncturing vapor retarders or of interfering with insulation attachment.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and application indicated.
- B. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled and that has not been left exposed at any time to ice, rain, and snow.

- C. Extend insulation in thickness indicated to envelop entire area to be insulated. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.
- D. For preformed insulating units, provide sizes to fit applications indicated and selected from manufacturer's standard thicknesses, widths, and lengths. Apply single layer of insulation units to produce thickness indicated unless multiple layers are otherwise shown or required to make up total thickness.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF PERIMETER AND UNDER-SLAB INSULATION

- A. On vertical surfaces, set insulation units in adhesive applied according to manufacturer's written instructions. Use adhesive recommended by insulation manufacturer.
 - 1. If not otherwise indicated, extend insulation a minimum of 48 inches below exterior grade line.
- B. On horizontal surfaces, loosely lay insulation units according to manufacturer's written instructions. Stagger end joints and tightly abut insulation units.
- C. Protect below-grade insulation on vertical surfaces from damage during backfilling by applying protection course with joints butted. Set in adhesive according to insulation manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Protect top surface of horizontal insulation from damage during concrete work by applying protection course with joints butted.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF GENERAL BUILDING INSULATION

- A. Apply insulation units to substrates by method indicated, complying with manufacturer's written instructions. If no specific method is indicated, bond units to substrate with adhesive or use mechanical anchorage to provide permanent placement and support of units.
- B. Install mineral-fiber insulation in cavities formed by framing members according to the following requirements:
 - 1. Use insulation widths and lengths that fill the cavities formed by framing members. If more than one length is required to fill cavity, provide lengths that will produce a snug fit between ends.
 - 2. Place insulation in cavities formed by framing members to produce a friction fit between edges of insulation and adjoining framing members.
 - 3. For metal-framed wall cavities where cavity heights exceed 96 inches, support unfaced blankets mechanically and support faced blankets by taping flanges of insulation to flanges of metal studs.
- C. Install unfaced, slag-wool-fiber/rock-wool-fiber blanket insulation in penetrations in all non-fire rated horizontal floor/ceiling assemblies, including edge of slab conditions indicated. Fill annular space of penetration to resist the free passage of flame and the products of combustion.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF VAPOR RETARDERS

- A. General: Extend vapor retarder to extremities of areas to be protected from vapor transmission. Secure in place with adhesives or other anchorage system as indicated. Extend vapor retarder to cover miscellaneous voids in insulated substrates, including those filled with loose-fiber insulation.

- B. Seal vertical joints in vapor retarders over framing by lapping not less than two wall studs. Fasten vapor retarders to wood framing at top, end, and bottom edges; at perimeter of wall openings; and at lap joints. Space fasteners 16 inches o.c.
- C. Seal overlapping joints in vapor retarders with vapor-retarder tape according to vapor-retarder manufacturer's written instructions. Seal butt joints with vapor-retarder tape. Locate all joints over framing members or other solid substrates.
- D. Firmly attach vapor retarders to solid substrates with vapor-retarder fasteners as recommended by vapor-retarder manufacturer.
- E. Seal joints caused by pipes, conduits, electrical boxes, and similar items penetrating vapor retarders with vapor-retarder tape to create an airtight seal between penetrating objects and vapor retarder.
- F. Repair tears or punctures in vapor retarders immediately before concealment by other work. Cover with vapor-retarder tape or another layer of vapor retarder.

3.7 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed insulation from damage due to harmful weather exposures, physical abuse, and other causes. Provide temporary coverings or enclosures where insulation is subject to abuse and cannot be concealed and protected by permanent construction immediately after installation.

END OF SECTION 072100

SECTION 078413 - PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Penetrations in fire-resistance-rated walls, including open penetrations.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

- 1. Division 07 Section "Thermal Insulation" for fire safing insulation in non-fire rated horizontal floor/ceiling assemblies.
- 2. Division 07 Section "Fire-Resistive Joint Systems" for joints in or between fire-resistance-rated construction.
- 3. Division 21 Sections specifying fire-suppression piping penetrations.
- 4. Division 22 Sections specifying plumbing piping penetrations.
- 5. Division 23 Sections specifying duct and piping penetrations.
- 6. Division 26 Sections specifying cable and conduit penetrations.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

- B. Shop Drawings: For each through-penetration firestop system, show each type of construction condition penetrated, relationships to adjoining construction, and type of penetrating item. Include firestop design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency that evidences compliance with requirements for each condition indicated.

- 1. Submit documentation, including illustrations, from a qualified testing and inspecting agency that is applicable to each through-penetration firestop system configuration for construction and penetrating items.
- 2. Where Project conditions require modification to a qualified testing and inspecting agency's illustration for a particular through-penetration firestop condition, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer's fire-protection engineer as an engineering judgment or equivalent fire-resistance-rated assembly.

3. For those firestop applications that exist for which no qualified tested system is available through a manufacturer, an engineering judgment derived from similar qualified tested system designs or other tests is to be submitted to local authorities having jurisdiction for their review and approval prior to installation. Engineering judgment documents must follow requirements set forth by the International Firestop Council.
- C. Through-Penetration Firestop System Schedule: Indicate locations of each through-penetration firestop system, along with the following information:
1. Types of penetrating items.
 2. Types of constructions penetrated, including fire-resistance ratings and, where applicable, thicknesses of construction penetrated.
 3. Through-penetration firestop systems for each location identified by firestop design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- B. Product Certificates: For through-penetration firestop system products, signed by product manufacturer.
- C. Product Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating through-penetration firestop system complies with requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current products.
- D. Material Safety Data Sheets.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installation Responsibility: Assign installation of through-penetration firestop systems and fire-resistive joint systems in Project to a single qualified installer.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain through-penetration firestop systems, for each kind of penetration and construction condition indicated, through one source from a single manufacturer.
- C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide through-penetration firestop systems that comply with the following requirements and those specified in Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article:
 1. Penetration firestopping tests are performed by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 2. Penetration firestopping is identical to those tested per testing standard referenced in "Penetration Firestopping" Article. Provide rated systems complying with the following requirements:
 - a. Penetration firestopping products bear classification marking of qualified testing and inspecting agency.
 - b. Classification markings on penetration firestopping correspond to designations listed by the following:
 - 1) UL in its "Fire Resistance Directory."

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver through-penetration firestop system products to Project site in original, unopened containers or packages with intact and legible manufacturers' labels identifying product and manufacturer, date of manufacture, lot number, shelf life if applicable, qualified testing and inspecting agency's classification marking applicable to Project, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.
- B. Store and handle materials for through-penetration firestop systems to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, or other causes.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install through-penetration firestop systems when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by through-penetration firestop system manufacturers or when substrates are wet due to rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.
- B. Ventilate through-penetration firestop systems per manufacturer's written instructions by natural means or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.
- C. Do not use products and materials that contain flammable solvents.

1.9 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that through-penetration firestop systems are installed according to specified requirements.
- B. Coordinate sizing of sleeves, openings, core-drilled holes, or cut openings to accommodate through-penetration firestop systems.
- C. Notify Owner's inspecting agency at least seven days in advance of through-penetration firestop system installations; confirm dates and times on days preceding each series of installations.
- D. Do not cover up through-penetration firestop system installations that will become concealed behind other construction until each installation has been examined by Owner's inspecting agency and building inspector, if required by authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the through-penetration firestop systems indicated for each application in the Through-Penetration Firestop System Schedule at the end of Part 3 that are produced by one of the following manufacturers:
 - 1. Hilti, Inc.
 - 2. 3M; Fire Protection Products Division.
 - 3. Tremco; Tremstop Fire Protection Systems Group.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: For penetrations through fire-resistance-rated constructions, including both empty openings and openings containing penetrating items, provide through-penetration firestop systems that are produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated.
- B. For through-penetration firestop systems exposed to view, traffic, moisture, and physical damage, provide products that, after curing, do not deteriorate when exposed to these conditions both during and after construction.
 - 1. For piping penetrations for plumbing and wet-pipe sprinkler systems, provide moisture-resistant through-penetration firestop systems.
 - 2. For floor penetrations with annular spaces exceeding 4 inches in width and exposed to possible loading and traffic, provide firestop systems capable of supporting floor loads involved, either by installing floor plates or by other means.
 - 3. For penetrations involving insulated piping, provide through-penetration firestop systems not requiring removal of insulation.

2.3 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

- A. Provide penetration firestopping that is produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated. Penetration firestopping systems shall be compatible with one another, with the substrates forming openings, and with penetrating items if any.
- B. Penetrations in Fire-Resistance-Rated Walls: Provide penetration firestopping with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg.
 - 1. Fire-resistance-rated walls include fire walls, fire-barrier walls, smoke-barrier walls, and fire partitions.
 - 2. F-Rating: Not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.
- C. Exposed Penetration Firestopping: Provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.
- D. VOC Content: Provide penetration firestopping that complies with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):
 - 1. Architectural Sealants: 250 g/L.
 - 2. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
 - 3. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.
- E. Accessories: Provide components for each through-penetration firestop system that are needed to install fill materials and to comply with Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article. Use only components specified by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer and approved by qualified testing and inspecting agency for firestop systems indicated. Accessories include, but are not limited to, the following items:
 - 1. Permanent forming/damming/backing materials, including the following:
 - a. Slag-/rock-wool-fiber insulation.

- b. Sealants used in combination with other forming/damming/backing materials to prevent leakage of fill materials in liquid state.
 - c. Fire-rated form board.
 - d. Fillers for sealants.
2. Temporary forming materials.
 3. Substrate primers.
 4. Collars.
 5. Steel sleeves.

2.4 FILL MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide through-penetration firestop systems containing the types of fill materials required in the Through-Penetration Firestop System Schedule at the end of Part 3 by referencing the types of materials described in this Article. Fill materials are those referred to in directories of referenced testing and inspecting agencies as "fill," "void," or "cavity" materials.
- B. Cast-in-Place Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled devices for use in cast-in-place concrete floors and consisting of an outer metallic or plastic sleeve lined with an intumescent strip, a radial extended flange attached to one end of the sleeve for fastening to concrete formwork, and a neoprene gasket.
- C. Latex Sealants: Single-component latex formulations that after cure do not re-emulsify during exposure to moisture.
- D. Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled collars formed from galvanized steel and lined with intumescent material sized to fit specific diameter of penetrant.
- E. Intumescent Composite Sheets: Rigid panels consisting of aluminum-foil-faced elastomeric sheet bonded to galvanized steel sheet.
- F. Intumescent Putties: Nonhardening dielectric, water-resistant putties containing no solvents, inorganic fibers, or silicone compounds.
- G. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component intumescent elastomeric sheets with aluminum foil on one side.
- H. Pillows/Bags/Blocks: Reusable heat-expanding pillows/bags consisting of glass-fiber cloth cases filled with a combination of mineral-fiber, water-insoluble expansion agents, and fire-retardant additives.
- I. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.
- J. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below:
 1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces, and nonsag formulation for openings in vertical and other surfaces requiring a nonslumping, gunnable sealant, unless indicated firestop system limits use to nonsag grade for both opening conditions.
 2. Grade for Horizontal Surfaces: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces.
 3. Grade for Vertical Surfaces: Nonsag formulation for openings in vertical and other surfaces.

2.5 MIXING

- A. For those products requiring mixing before application, comply with through-penetration firestop system manufacturer's written instructions for accurate proportioning of materials, water (if required), type of mixing equipment, selection of mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other items or procedures needed to produce products of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for application indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for opening configurations, penetrating items, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of work.
 - 1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning: Clean out openings immediately before installing through-penetration firestop systems to comply with firestop system manufacturer's written instructions and with the following requirements:
 - 1. Remove from surfaces of opening substrates and from penetrating items foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of through-penetration firestop systems.
 - 2. Clean opening substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with through-penetration firestop systems. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
 - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
- B. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended in writing by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent through-penetration firestop systems from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed on completion of Work and that would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove smears from firestop system materials. Remove tape as soon as possible without disturbing firestop system's seal with substrates.

3.3 THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install through-penetration firestop systems to comply with Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article and with firestop system manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications indicated.
- B. Install forming/damming/backing materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings indicated.

1. After installing fill materials and allowing them to fully cure, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not indicated as permanent components of firestop systems.

C. Install fill materials for firestop systems by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories, and penetrating items as required to achieve fire-resistance ratings indicated.
2. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.
3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify through-penetration firestop systems with preprinted plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches of edge of the firestop systems, and on both sides of partition, so that labels will be visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestop systems. Use self-adhering type with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed and, in combination with label material, will result in partial destruction of label if removal is attempted. Include the following information on labels:

1. The words "WARNING - PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING SYSTEM - DO NOT DISTURB. NOTIFY BUILDING MANAGEMENT OF ANY DAMAGE."
2. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.
3. Through-penetration firestop system designation of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
4. Date of installation.
5. Through-penetration firestop system manufacturer's name.
6. Installer's name.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspecting Agency: Owner will engage a qualified, independent inspecting agency to inspect through-penetration firestops. Independent inspecting agency shall comply with ASTM E 2174 requirements including those related to qualifications, conducting inspections, and preparing test reports.

1. Inspection of through-penetration firestopping shall be performed in accordance with ASTM E 2174, "Standard Practice for On-Site Inspection of Installed Fire Stops" or other recognized standard.

B. Where deficiencies are found, repair or replace through-penetration firestop systems so they comply with requirements.

C. Proceed with enclosing through-penetration firestop systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and firestop installations comply with requirements.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to openings as Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by through-penetration firestop system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.

- B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that through-penetration firestop systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated through-penetration firestop systems immediately and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

3.7 THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM SCHEDULE

- A. Where UL-classified systems are indicated, they refer to alpha-alpha-numeric designations listed in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" under product Category XHEZ.
- B. Firestop Systems with No Penetrating Items.
 - 1. Available UL-Classified Systems: C-AJ-001-0999.
- C. Firestop Systems for Metallic Pipes, Conduit or Tubing:
 - 1. Available UL-Classified Systems: C-AJ-1001-1999 and W-L-1001-1999.
- D. Firestop Systems for Nonmetallic Pipe, Conduit or Tubing:
 - 1. Available UL-Classified Systems: C-AJ-2001-2999 and W-L-2001-2999.
- E. Firestop Systems for Electrical Cables:
 - 1. Available UL-Classified Systems: C-AJ-3001-3999 and W-L-3001-3999.
- F. Firestop Systems for Cable Trays:
 - 1. Available UL-Classified Systems: C-AJ-4001-4999 and W-L-3001-3999.
- G. Firestop Systems for Insulated Pipes:
 - 1. Available UL-Classified Systems: C-AJ-5001-5999 and W-L-5001-5999.
- H. Firestop Systems for Miscellaneous Electrical Penetrants (Busducts):
 - 1. Available UL-Classified Systems: C-AJ-6001-6999 and W-L-6001-6999.
- I. Firestop Systems for Miscellaneous Mechanical Penetrants (Ductwork):
 - 1. Available UL-Classified Systems: C-AJ-7001-7999 and W-L-7001-7999.
- J. Firestop Systems for Groupings of Penetrants:
 - 1. Available UL-Classified Systems: C-AJ-8001-8999 and W-L-8001-8999.

END OF SECTION 078413

SECTION 078446 - FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes fire-resistive joint systems for the following:
 - 1. Wall-to-wall joints.
 - 2. Head-of-wall joints.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping" for systems installed in openings in walls and floors with and without penetrating items.
 - 2. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for non-fire-resistive joint sealants.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: For each fire-resistive joint system, show each kind of construction condition in which joints are installed; also show relationships to adjoining construction. Include fire-resistive joint system design designation of testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that demonstrates compliance with requirements for each condition indicated.
 - 1. Submit documentation, including illustrations, from a qualified testing and inspecting agency that is applicable to each fire-resistive joint system configuration for construction and penetrating items.
 - 2. For those firestop applications that exist for which no qualified tested system is available through a manufacturer, an engineering judgment derived from similar qualified tested system designs or other tests is to be submitted to local authorities having jurisdiction for their review and approval prior to installation. Engineering judgment documents must follow requirements set forth by the International Firestop Council.
- C. Product Certificates: For each type of fire-resistive joint system, signed by product manufacturer.
- D. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- E. Field quality-control test reports.
- F. Evaluation Reports: Evidence of fire-resistive joint systems' compliance with ICC ES AC30, from the ICC Evaluation Service.
- G. Research/Evaluation Reports: For each type of fire-resistive joint system.

- H. Material Safety Data Sheets.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain fire-resistive joint systems, for each kind of joint and construction condition indicated, through one source from a single manufacturer.
- B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide fire-resistive joint systems that comply with the following requirements:
 - 1. Fire-resistance tests are performed by a qualified testing and inspecting agency. A qualified testing and inspecting agency is UL or another agency performing testing and follow-up inspection services for fire-resistive joint systems acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Fire-resistive joint systems are identical to those tested per methods indicated in Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article and comply with the following:
 - a. Fire-resistive joint system products bear classification marking of qualified testing and inspecting agency.
 - b. Fire-resistive joint systems correspond to those indicated by referencing system designations of the qualified testing and inspecting agency.
- C. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver fire-resistive joint system products to Project site in original, unopened containers or packages with qualified testing and inspecting agency's classification marking applicable to Project and with intact and legible manufacturers' labels identifying product and manufacturer, date of manufacture, lot number, shelf life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.
- B. Store and handle materials for fire-resistive joint systems to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, or other causes.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install fire-resistive joint systems when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by fire-resistive joint system manufacturers or when substrates are wet due to rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.
- B. Ventilate fire-resistive joint systems per manufacturer's written instructions by natural means or, if this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate construction of joints to ensure that fire-resistive joint systems are installed according to specified requirements.
- B. Coordinate sizing of joints to accommodate fire-resistive joint systems.
- C. Notify Owner's inspecting agency at least seven days in advance of fire-resistive joint system installations; confirm dates and times on days preceding each series of installations.

- D. Do not cover up fire-resistive joint system installations that will become concealed behind other construction until Owner's inspecting agency and building inspector of authorities having jurisdiction have examined each installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following fire-resistive joint systems indicated for each application in the Fire-Resistive Joint System Schedule at the end of Part 3:
 - 1. Hilti, Inc.; CFS-SP WB Firestop Joint Spray.
 - 2. 3M; Fire Protection Products Division; FireDam™ Spray 200.
 - 3. Tremco; Fire Protection Systems Group; Tremstop Acrylic.

2.2 FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEMS

- A. Where required, provide fire-resistive joint systems that are produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of assemblies in or between which fire-resistive joint systems are installed. Fire-resistive joint systems shall accommodate building movements without impairing their ability to resist the passage of fire and hot gases.
- B. Compatibility: Provide fire-resistive joint systems that are compatible with joint substrates, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by fire-resistive joint system manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
- C. Joint Systems in and between Fire-Resistance-Rated Constructions: Provide systems with assembly ratings equaling or exceeding the fire-resistance ratings of construction that they join, and with movement capabilities indicated as determined by ASTM E 1966 or UL 2079.
 - 1. Load-bearing capabilities as determined by evaluation during the time of test.
- D. For fire-resistive systems exposed to view, provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.
- E. VOC Content: Provide fire-resistive joint systems that comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):
 - 1. Architectural Sealants: 250 g/L.
 - 2. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
 - 3. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.
- F. Mold Resistance: Provide penetration firestopping with mold and mildew resistance rating of 0 as determined by ASTM G 21.
- G. Accessories: Provide components of fire-resistive joint systems, including primers and forming materials, that are needed to install fill materials and to comply with Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article. Use only components specified by fire-resistive joint system manufacturer and approved by the qualified testing and inspecting agency for systems indicated.

- H. Labels: Self-adhering labels for identification of fire-resistive joint systems and fire resistant rated partitions identified in Part 3.
 - 1. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide labels by the following, or equal:
 - a. Emedco (www.emedco.com).
 - b. Fire Wall Signs, Inc. (www.firewallsigns.com).
 - c. Seton (www.seton.com).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configurations, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of work.
 - 1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning: Clean joints immediately before installing fire-resistive joint systems to comply with fire-resistive joint system manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
 - 1. Remove from surfaces of joint substrates foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of fill materials.
 - 2. Clean joint substrates to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with fill materials. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
 - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
- B. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended in writing by fire-resistive joint system manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent fill materials of fire-resistive joint system from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed on completion of Work and that would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove smears from fire-resistive joint system materials. Remove tape as soon as possible without disturbing fire-resistive joint system's seal with substrates or damaging adjoining surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install fire-resistive joint systems to comply with Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article and fire-resistive joint system manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated.
- B. Install forming/packing/backing materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings indicated.
- C. Install fill materials for fire-resistive joint systems by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings and forming/packing/backing materials as required to achieve fire-resistance ratings indicated.
2. Apply fill materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by joints.
3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify fire-resistive joint systems with preprinted plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches of joint edge so labels will be visible to anyone seeking to remove or penetrate joint system. Use self-adhering type with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed and, in combination with label material, will result in partial destruction of label if removal is attempted. Include the following information on labels:
1. The words "WARNING - FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEM - DO NOT DISTURB. NOTIFY BUILDING MANAGEMENT OF ANY DAMAGE."
 2. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.
 3. Designation of applicable testing agency.
 4. Date of installation.
 5. Manufacturer's name.
 6. Installer's name.
- B. Identify fire resistance rated walls including fire walls, fire barriers, fire partitions, smoke barriers and smoke partitions required to have protected openings or through penetration firestopping. Attach labels permanently to surfaces so that labels will be visible to anyone seeking to install penetrating items or firestop systems. Use self-adhering type with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed and, in combination with label material, will result in partial destruction of label if removal is attempted.
1. Locate labels above accessible ceilings and in attic spaces, spaced at intervals not exceeding 30 feet measured horizontally, along both sides of the wall or partition, and not less than 15 feet from end of wall.
 2. For occupied spaces without a finished ceiling, coordinate location of labeling with Architect.
 3. Include lettering not less than 3 inches in height incorporating the words "*1 HOUR RATED FIRE BARRIER – PROTECT ALL OPENINGS AND PENETRATIONS.*" Specifically identify the hourly rating of the wall and the type of partition (i.e. fire wall, fire barrier, fire partition) for each condition.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspecting Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent inspecting agency to inspect fire-resistive joint systems and prepare inspection reports.
1. Inspection of fire resistive joints and perimeter fire barriers shall be performed in accordance with ASTM E 2393, "Standard Practice for On-Site Inspection of Installed Fire Resistive Joints and Perimeter Fire Barriers"
- B. Testing Services: Inspecting of completed installations of fire-resistive joint systems shall take place in successive stages as installation of fire-resistive joint systems proceeds. Do not proceed with installation of joint systems for the next area until inspecting agency determines completed work shows compliance with requirements.

1. Inspecting agency shall state in each report whether inspected fire-resistive joint systems comply with or deviate from requirements.
- C. Remove and replace fire-resistive joint systems where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.
- D. Additional inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
- E. Proceed with enclosing fire-resistive joint systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and fire-resistive joint systems comply with requirements.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

- A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to joints as Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by fire-resistive joint system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.
- B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure fire-resistive joint systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If damage or deterioration occurs despite such protection, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated fire-resistive joint systems immediately and install new materials to produce fire-resistive joint systems complying with specified requirements.

3.7 FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEM SCHEDULE

- A. Designation System for Joints in or between Fire-Resistance-Rated Constructions: Alphanumeric systems listed in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" under Product Category XHBN.
- B. Head-of-Wall Fire-Resistive Joint Systems:
 1. Available UL-Classified Systems: HW-D-0000-0999.
 2. Assembly Rating: As indicated.
 3. Movement Capabilities: Class II – 25 percent compression or extension.
- C. Wall-to-Wall, Fire-Resistive Joint Systems:
 1. UL-Classified Systems: WW-D-0000-0999.
 2. Assembly Rating: As indicated.
 3. Nominal Joint Width: As indicated.
 4. Movement Capabilities: Class II – 25 percent compression or extension.

END OF SECTION 078446

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

1. Silicone joint sealants.
2. Urethane joint sealants.
3. Latex joint sealants.
4. Acoustical joint sealants.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 04 Section "Unit Masonry" for masonry control and expansion joint fillers and gaskets.
2. Division 08 Section "Glazing" for glazing sealants.
3. Division 09 Section "Gypsum Board Assemblies" for sealing perimeter joints of gypsum board partitions to reduce sound transmission.
4. Division 09 Section "Acoustical Panel Ceilings" for sealing edge moldings at perimeters of acoustical ceilings.

1.3 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

- A. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit to joint-sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.

1. Use ASTM C 1087 to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
2. Submit not fewer than eight pieces of each type of material, including joint substrates, shims, joint-sealant backings, secondary seals, and miscellaneous materials.
3. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
4. For materials failing tests, obtain joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures including use of specially formulated primers.
5. Testing will not be required if joint-sealant manufacturers submit joint preparation data that are based on previous testing of current sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide elastomeric joint sealants that establish and maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

- B. Provide joint sealants for interior applications that establish and maintain airtight and water-resistant continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.
- B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.
- C. Samples for Verification: For each type and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in 1/2-inch- wide joints formed between two 6-inch- long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.
- D. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:
 - 1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
 - 2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
 - 3. Joint-sealant formulation.
 - 4. Joint-sealant color.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Certificates: For each type of joint sealant and accessory, signed by product manufacturer.
- B. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- C. Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:
 - 1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
 - 2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
- D. Product Test Reports: Based on comprehensive testing of product formulations performed by a qualified testing agency, indicating that sealants comply with requirements.
- E. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:
 - 1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
 - 2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
- F. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized Installer who is approved or licensed for installation of elastomeric sealants required for this Project.

- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.
- C. Product Testing: Test joint sealants using a qualified testing agency.
 - 1. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C 1021 to conduct the testing indicated.
 - 2. Test according to SWRI's Sealant Validation Program for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C 920 for adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement, adhesion-in-peel, and indentation hardness.
- D. Mockups: Build mockups incorporating sealant joints, as follows, to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution:
 - 1. Joints in mockups of assemblies specified in other Sections that are indicated to receive elastomeric joint sealants, which are specified by reference to this Section.
 - 2. Each type of sealant and joint substrate indicated.
- E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
 - 1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F.
 - 2. When joint substrates are wet.
 - 3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
 - 4. Contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.9 WARRANTY

- A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace elastomeric joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which elastomeric sealant manufacturer agrees to furnish elastomeric joint sealants to repair or replace those that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period for Urethane: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
 - 2. Warranty Period for Silicone: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.
- C. Special warranties specified in this Article exclude deterioration or failure of elastomeric joint sealants from the following:
 - 1. Movement of the structure resulting in stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression caused by structural settlement or errors attributable to design or construction.

2. Disintegration of joint substrates from natural causes exceeding design specifications.
3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
- B. VOC Content of Interior Sealants: Provide sealants and sealant primers for use inside the weatherproofing system that comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Part 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):
 1. Architectural Sealants: 250 g/L.
 2. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
 3. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.
- C. Liquid-Applied Joint Sealants: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied joint sealant specified, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses related to exposure and joint substrates.
- D. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where sealants are specified to be nonstaining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.
- E. Suitability for Contact with Food: Where sealants are indicated for joints that will come in repeated contact with food, provide products that comply with 21 CFR 177.2600.
- F. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.2 SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Single-Component, Nonsag, Neutral-Curing Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, for Use NT.
 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Dow Corning Corporation; 790.
 - b. Pecora Corporation; 890 NST.
 - c. Tremco Incorporated; Spectrem 1.
- B. Mildew Resistant, Single-Component, Nonsag, Acid-Curing Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, for Use NT.
 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Dow Corning Corporation; 786 Mildew Resistant.
 - b. GE Silicones; Sanitary SCS1700.
 - c. Tremco; Tremsil 200 Sanitary.

2.3 URETHANE JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Multicomponent, Pourable, Traffic-Grade, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920. Type M, Grade P, Class 25, for Use T and I.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. BASF Corporation-Construction Systems; MasterSeal SL 2.
 - b. Pecora Corporation; Dynatrol II-SG.
 - c. Sherwin Williams; Loxon 2K SL.
 - d. Tremco; THC-900.

2.4 LATEX JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Acrylic Latex: Acrylic latex or siliconized acrylic latex, ASTM C 834, Type OP, Grade NF.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. American Sealants, Inc.; ASI 174.
 - b. Pecora Corporation; AC-20+.
 - c. Sherwin Williams; 950A.
 - d. Tremco; Tremflex 834.

2.5 ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints: Manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834 and the following:
1. Product effectively reduces airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E 90.
 2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Green Glue; Green Glue Noiseproofing Sealant.
 - b. Pecora Corporation; AC-20 FTR Acoustical and Insulation Sealant.
 - c. Sherwin Williams; 950A.
 - d. United States Gypsum Co.; SHEETROCK Acoustical Sealant.

2.6 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

- A. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin) as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.
- C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint where such adhesion would result in sealant failure. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.
- B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.
- C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
 - 1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
 - 2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:
 - a. Concrete.
 - b. Masonry.
 - c. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
 - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
 - 4. Clean nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:
 - a. Metal.
 - b. Glass.
 - c. Porcelain enamel.
 - d. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.

- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates, where recommended in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Install sealant backings of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
 - 1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
 - 2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
 - 3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.
- E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
 - 1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
 - 2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
 - 3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
 - 1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
 - 2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
 - 3. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Acoustical Sealant Installation: At sound-rated assemblies and elsewhere as indicated, seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C 919 and with manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

3.6 JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

- A. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces.
1. Joint Locations:
 - a. Control and expansion joints in unit masonry.
 - b. Perimeter joints between materials listed above and frames of doors and windows.
 - c. Control and expansion joints in ceilings and other overhead surfaces.
 - d. Other joints as indicated.
 2. Silicone Joint Sealant: Single component, nonsag, neutral curing, Class 100/50.
 3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors, for each material.
- B. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior joints in horizontal traffic surfaces.
1. Joint Locations:
 - a. Isolation joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.
 2. Urethane Joint Sealant: Multicomponent, pourable, traffic grade, Class 25.
 3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors, for each material.
- C. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior joints in all other vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces.
1. Joint Locations:
 - a. Control and expansion joints on exposed interior surfaces of exterior walls.
 - b. Perimeter joints of exterior openings where indicated.
 - c. Vertical joints on exposed surfaces of interior unit masonry walls and partitions.
 - d. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of interior doors and windows.
 - e. Other joints as indicated.
 2. Joint Sealant: Latex.
 3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

- D. Joint-Sealant Application: Mildew-resistant interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces.
1. Joint Sealant Location:
 - a. Joints between plumbing fixtures and adjoining walls, floors, and counters.
 - b. Other joints as indicated.
 2. Joint Sealant: Single component, nonsag, mildew resistant, acid curing silicone.
 3. Joint-Sealant Color: White.
- E. Joint-Sealant Application: Mildew-resistant interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces at counters and backsplashes.
1. Joint Sealant Location:
 - a. Joints between counters and walls.
 - b. Joints between backsplashes and walls.
 - c. Joints between counters and backsplashes.
 - d. Other joints as indicated.
 2. Joint Sealant: Single component, nonsag, mildew resistant, acid curing silicone.
 3. Joint-Sealant Color: Clear.
- F. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior acoustical joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces.
1. Joint Location:
 - a. Acoustical joints where indicated.
 - b. Other joints as indicated.
 2. Joint Sealant: Acoustical.
 3. Joint-Sealant Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

END OF SECTION 079200

SECTION 079201 – SPRAY FOAM SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes polyurethane spray foam sealant.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for sealants installed in interior and exterior surfaces.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide spray foam sealant engineered to fill voids and seal gaps without deteriorating substrates.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For spray foam sealant.
- B. Product Certificates: For spray foam sealant and accessories, signed by product manufacturer.
- C. Evaluation Reports: For spray foam sealant, from ICC-ES.
- D. Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:
 - 1. Materials forming sealant substrates have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with spray from sealant, including all types of aluminum framing systems, and fluid-applied membrane air barriers.
- E. Certification from sealant manufacturer that products supplied comply with State of New York regulations controlling the use of volatile organic compounds (VOC's).

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain spray foam sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials in original containers in cool, dry area at room temperature between 60 and 70 deg. F. Do not store materials above 90 deg. F.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Do not proceed with installation of spray foam sealant under the following conditions:
1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by sealant manufacturer or are below 45 deg. F.
 2. When joint substrates are wet.
 3. Contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from substrate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SPRAY FOAM SEALANTS

- A. Polyurethane Spray Foam Sealant: Single or two-component, polyurethane foam sealant packaged in self-contained pressurized containers, gun-grade, containing no urea formaldehyde, and UL Classified.
1. In accordance with ASTM E 84, provide products with a flame spread of 25 and smoke developed of 450.
 2. Properties:
 - a. Cure Time: 8-24 hours at 75 deg. F, 50% relative humidity.
 - b. Air infiltration at 6.24 psf pressure per in 1 cm wide gap: ASTM E 283, less than 0.01 cfm/ft².
 - c. Water Vapor Transmission, per inch thickness: ASTM E 96, less than 4 perms.
 - d. R-Value: 4 to 5 per inch, minimum.
 - e. Closed Cell Content: ASTM D 2856, 70% or greater.
 - f. Core Density: Minimum 1.7 lbs./cu.ft.
 - g. Pressure Build: Comply with AAMA 812-04.
 3. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Dow Building Solutions; Great Stuff Pro Window & Door.
 - b. Fomo Products, Inc.; Handi-Seal Window and Door Sealant.
 - c. Hilti; CF 812 Window and Door Low-Pressure Filler Foam.
- B. Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard for cleaning substrates and to clean up foam spills, overspray, tools and nozzles before foam cures.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine voids and substrates to receive spray foam sealant, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and conditions affecting foam sealant performance.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Commencement of work indicates acceptance of substrates.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Remove foreign material that could interfere with adhesion of spray foam sealant, including dust, oil, grease, water, repellants, water, and surface dirt.
 - 1. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
 - 2. Clean nonporous surfaces with cleaner that does not stain, harm substrate, or leave residue capable of interfering with adhesion of spray foam sealants.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with spray foam sealant manufacturer's written instructions for products and applications indicated.
- B. Install foam sealant at exterior frames of aluminum storefront and entrance frames, and glazed aluminum curtain walls.
 - 1. Fill cavities 30-40%, allowing foam to expand approximately three times its original dispensed volume.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

- A. Protect adjacent surfaces from overspray. If required, clean spills before product cures.
- B. Protect spray foam from exposure to sunlight.
- C. Proceed with installation of joint sealants by Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

END OF SECTION 079201

SECTION 081113 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes hollow-metal work.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 08 Section "Door Hardware" for door hardware for hollow metal doors.
 - 2. Division 08 Section "Glazing" for glazed lites in hollow metal doors and frames.
 - 3. Division 09 Section "Painting" for field painting hollow metal doors and frames.
 - 4. Division 26 Sections for electrical connections including conduit and wiring for door controls and operators.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Minimum Thickness: Minimum thickness of base metal without coatings according to NAAMM-HMMA 803 or SDI A250.8.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate anchorage installation for hollow-metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

1.5 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Meet with Architect, electrical contractor, security systems supplier, and hardware installers whose work interfaces with or affects hollow metal doors and frames.
 - 2. Review requirements for type of cut-out and back-box as part of the door and frame assembly.
 - 3. Document proceedings, including receipt of samples and approved shop drawings of security contact devices which accurately represent the installation of the device, back-box, and conduit terminations required.
 - 4. Distribute an installation book, including all manuals and instructions.

1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
 - 1. Include construction details, material descriptions, core descriptions, fire-resistance ratings, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include the following:
 - 1. Elevations of each door type.
 - 2. Details of doors, including vertical- and horizontal-edge details and metal thicknesses.
 - 3. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
 - 4. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
 - 5. Details of each different wall opening condition.
 - 6. Details of anchorages, joints, field splices, and connections.
 - 7. Details of accessories.
 - 8. Details of moldings, removable stops, and glazing.
 - 9. Details of conduit and preparations for power, signal, and control systems.
- C. Schedule: Provide a schedule of hollow-metal work prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings. Coordinate with final Door Hardware Schedule.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Test Reports: For each type of hollow-metal door and frame assembly, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver hollow-metal work palletized, packaged, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.
 - 1. Provide additional protection to prevent damage to factory-finished units.
- B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.
- C. Store hollow-metal work vertically under cover at Project site with head up. Place on minimum 4-inch-high wood blocking. Provide minimum 1/4-inch space between each stacked door to permit air circulation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Complying with NFPA 80 and listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Ceco Door; ASSA ABLOY.
 2. Curries Company; ASSA ABLOY.
 3. DE LA FONTAINE.
 4. Steelcraft; an Allegion brand.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain hollow-metal work from single source from single manufacturer.

2.3 INTERIOR DOORS AND FRAMES

- A. Construct interior doors and frames to comply with the standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.
- B. Heavy-Duty Doors and Frames: SDI A250.8, Level 2.
1. Physical Performance: Level B according to SDI A250.4.
 2. Doors:
 - a. Type: As indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule.
 - b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches.
 - c. Face: Uncoated, cold-rolled steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.042 inch (18 gauge).
 - 1) Provide 16 gauge face sheets for doors over 3'-0" wide.
 - d. Edge Construction: Model 2, Seamless.
 - e. Core: Vertical steel stiffener with fiberglass insulation.
 - f. Fire Rated Core: Mineral fiber.
 3. Frames:
 - a. Materials: Uncoated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch (16 gauge).
 - b. Construction: Face welded.
 4. Exposed Finish: Prime.

2.4 FRAME ANCHORS

- A. Jamb Anchors:
1. Masonry Type: Adjustable strap-and-stirrup or T-shaped anchors to suit frame size, not less than 0.042 inch thick, with corrugated or perforated straps not less than 2 inches wide by 10 inches long; or wire anchors not less than 0.177 inch thick.
 2. Stud-Wall Type: Designed to engage stud, welded to back of frames; not less than 0.042 inch thick.
 3. Postinstalled Expansion Type for In-Place Concrete or Masonry: Minimum 3/8-inch-diameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts. Provide pipe spacer from frame to wall, with throat reinforcement plate, welded to frame at each anchor location.

- B. Floor Anchors: Formed from same material as frames, minimum thickness of 0.042 inch, and as follows:
 - 1. Monolithic Concrete Slabs: Clip-type anchors, with two holes to receive fasteners.

2.5 MATERIALS

- A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.
- B. Frame Anchors: ASTM A 879/A 879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z coating designation; mill phosphatized.
- C. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M.
- D. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow-metal frames of type indicated.
- E. Glazing: Comply with Division 08 Section "Glazing."

2.6 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate hollow-metal work to be rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for metal thickness. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. To ensure proper assembly at Project site, clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment.
- B. Hollow-Metal Doors:
 - 1. Steel-Stiffened Door Cores: Provide minimum thickness 0.026 inch, steel vertical stiffeners of same material as face sheets extending full-door height, with vertical webs spaced not more than 6 inches apart. Spot weld to face sheets no more than 5 inches o.c. Fill spaces between stiffeners with glass- or mineral-fiber insulation.
 - 2. Fire Door Cores: As required to provide fire-protection ratings indicated.
 - 3. Vertical Edges for Single-Acting Doors: Bevel edges 1/8 inch in 2 inches.
 - 4. Top Edge Closures: Close top edges of doors with inverted closures.
 - 5. Bottom Edge Closures: Close bottom edges of doors where required for attachment of weather stripping with end closures or channels of same material as face sheets.
 - 6. Astragals: Provide overlapping astragal on one leaf of pairs of doors where required by NFPA 80 for fire-performance rating or where indicated. Extend minimum 3/4 inch beyond edge of door on which astragal is mounted or as required to comply with published listing of qualified testing agency.
- C. Hollow-Metal Frames: Where frames are fabricated in sections due to shipping or handling limitations, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of same thickness metal as frames.
 - 1. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Floor Anchors: Weld anchors to bottoms of jambs with at least four spot welds per anchor; however, for slip-on drywall frames, provide anchor clips or countersunk holes at bottoms of jambs.
 - 3. Jamb Anchors: Provide number and spacing of anchors as follows:

- a. Masonry Type: Locate anchors not more than 16 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c., to match coursing, and as follows:
 - 1) Three anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches high.
 - b. Stud-Wall Type: Locate anchors not more than 18 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c. and as follows:
 - 1) Four anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches high.
 - c. Postinstalled Expansion Type: Locate anchors not more than 6 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 26 inches o.c.
4. Head Anchors: Two anchors per head for frames more than 42 inches wide and mounted in metal-stud partitions.
 5. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped frames, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Keep holes clear during construction.
 - a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.
- D. Fabricate concealed stiffeners and edge channels from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.
- E. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal work to receive templated mortised hardware; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule, and templates.
1. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
 2. Comply with applicable requirements in SDI A250.6 and BHMA A156.115 for preparation of hollow-metal work for hardware.
 3. Coordinate locations of conduit and wiring boxes for electrical connections with Division 26 Sections.
- F. Hardware Reinforcement: Fabricate reinforcement plates from same material as frames to comply with manufacturer's standard gauges and sizes, but not less than the following minimum sizes.
1. Hinges: Minimum 10 gauge by 1-1/2 inches wide by 6 inches longer than hinge, secured by not less than 6 spot welds.
 2. Lock Face, Flush and Surface Bolts, Closers, and Concealed Holders: Minimum 14 gauge.
 3. Pull Plates and Bar: Minimum 16 gauge.
- G. Stops and Moldings: Provide stops and moldings around glazed lites and louvers where indicated. Form corners of stops and moldings with mitered hairline joints.
1. Single Glazed Lites: Provide fixed stops and moldings welded on secure side of hollow-metal work.
 2. Multiple Glazed Lites: Provide fixed and removable stops and moldings so that each glazed lite is capable of being removed independently.
 3. Provide fixed frame moldings on outside of exterior and on secure side of interior doors and frames.
 4. Provide loose stops and moldings on inside of hollow-metal work.
 5. Coordinate rabbet width between fixed and removable stops with glazing and installation types indicated.

2.7 STEEL FINISHES

- A. Prime Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.
 - 1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with SDI A250.10; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine roughing-in for embedded and built-in anchors to verify actual locations before frame installation.
- C. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
- B. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install hollow-metal work plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place. Comply with Drawings and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Hollow-Metal Frames: Install hollow-metal frames for doors, transoms, sidelites, borrowed lites, and other openings, of size and profile indicated. Comply with SDI A250.11 or NAAMM-HMMA 840 as required by standards specified.
 - 1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.
 - a. At fire-rated openings, install frames according to NFPA 80.
 - b. Where frames are fabricated in sections because of shipping or handling limitations, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
 - c. Install frames with removable stops located on secure side of opening.
 - d. Install door silencers in frames before grouting.
 - e. Remove temporary braces necessary for installation only after frames have been properly set and secured.

- f. Check plumb, square, and twist of frames as walls are constructed. Shim as necessary to comply with installation tolerances.
 - g. Field apply bituminous coating to backs of frames that will be filled with grout containing antifreezing agents.
 2. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor, and secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.
 - a. Floor anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if so indicated and approved on Shop Drawings.
 3. Metal-Stud Partitions: Solidly pack mineral-fiber insulation inside frames.
 4. In-Place Masonry Construction: Secure frames in place with postinstalled expansion anchors. Countersink anchors, and fill and make smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
 5. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow-metal door frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumb to the following tolerances:
 - a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
 - b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
 - c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
 - d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs at floor.
- C. Hollow-Metal Doors: Fit hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below. Shim as necessary.
 1. Non-Fire-Rated Steel Doors:
 - a. Between Door and Frame Jambs and Head: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/32 inch.
 - b. Between Edges of Pairs of Doors: 1/8 inch to 1/4 inch plus or minus 1/32 inch.
 - c. Between Bottom of Door and Top of Threshold: Maximum 3/8 inch.
 - d. Between Bottom of Door and Top of Finish Floor (No Threshold): Maximum 3/4 inch.
 - e. Between Door Face and Stop: 1/16 inch to 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/32 inch.
 2. Fire-Rated Doors: Install doors with clearances according to NFPA 80, and the following:
 - a. Jambs and Head: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/16 inch.
 - b. Between Edges of Pairs of Doors: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/16 inch.
 - c. Between Bottom of Door and Top of noncombustible Threshold: Maximum 3/8 inch.
 - d. Between Bottom of Door and Top of noncombustible Finish Floor (No Threshold): Maximum 3/4 inch.
 - e. Between Bottom of Door and all other Finish Floor Coverings: Maximum 1/2 inch.
- D. Glazing: Comply with installation requirements in Division 08 Section "Glazing" and with hollow-metal manufacturer's written instructions.
 1. Secure stops with countersunk flat- or oval-head machine screws spaced uniformly not more than 9 inches o.c. and not more than 2 inches o.c. from each corner.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Final Adjustments: Check and readjust operating hardware items immediately before final inspection. Leave work in complete and proper operating condition. Remove and replace defective work, including hollow-metal work that is warped, bowed, or otherwise unacceptable.
- B. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.
- C. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of abraded areas of paint are specified in Division 09 Section "Painting."

END OF SECTION 081113

SECTION 083113 – ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Access doors and frames for walls and ceilings.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 04 Section “Unit Masonry” for anchoring and grouting access door frames in masonry construction.
 - 2. Division 08 Section "Door Hardware" for mortise or rim cylinder locks and master keying.
 - 3. Division 09 Section “Painting” for field finishing factory-primed access doors and frames.
 - 4. Division 23 Section for heating and air-conditioning duct access doors.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of access door and frame indicated. Include construction details, fire ratings, materials, individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details of access doors and frames for each type of substrate. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
- C. Samples: For each door face material, at least 3 by 5 inches in size, in specified finish.
- D. Access Door and Frame Schedule: Provide complete access door and frame schedule, including types, locations, sizes, latching or locking provisions, and other data pertinent to installation.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Size Variations: Obtain Architect's acceptance of manufacturer's standard-size units, which may vary slightly from sizes indicated.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Verification: Determine specific locations and sizes for access doors needed to gain access to concealed plumbing, mechanical, or other concealed work, and indicate in the schedule specified in "Submittals" Article.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Rated Access Doors and Frames: Units complying with NFPA 80 that are identical to access door and frame assemblies tested for fire-test-response characteristics per the following test method and that are listed and labeled by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction:
1. NFPA 252 or UL 10B for vertical access doors and frames.
 2. ASTM E 119 or UL 263 for horizontal access doors and frames.

2.2 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES FOR WALLS AND CEILINGS

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain access doors and frames through one source from a single manufacturer.
- B. Basis of Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated, or comparable product by one of the following:
1. J. L. Industries, Inc.
 2. Karp Associates, Inc.
 3. Larsen's Manufacturing Company.
 4. Milcor Inc.
 5. Nystrom, Inc.
- C. Flush Access Doors with Exposed Flanges:
1. **Basis-of-Design Product: Babcock Davis; Model BNT.**
 2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to fit flush to frame. Provide manufacturer's standard-width exposed flange, proportional to door size.
 3. Locations: Wall and ceiling, gypsum board and masonry walls.
 4. Uncoated Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 14 gage.
 - a. Finish: Factory prime.
 5. Frame Material: Nominal 16 gauge, factory prime.
 6. Hinges: concealed pivoting rod hinge.
 7. Hardware: Mortise cylinder preparation.
 8. Door Size: 12x12.
- D. Flush Access Doors with Exposed Flanges:
1. **Basis-of-Design Product: Babcock Davis; Model BNT.**
 2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to fit flush to frame. Provide manufacturer's standard-width exposed flange, proportional to door size.
 3. Locations: Wall, gypsum board and masonry walls with ceramic tile finish.
 4. Stainless-Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 14 gage.
 - a. Finish: No. 4.
 5. Frame Material: Nominal 16 gauge, stainless steel.
 6. Hinges: concealed pivoting rod hinge.

7. Hardware: Mortise cylinder preparation.
8. Door Size: 12x12.

E. Fire-Rated, Flush Access Doors with Exposed Flanges:

1. **Basis-of-Design Product: Babcock Davis; BU-Series Model BUT.**
2. Assembly Description: Fabricate door to fit flush to frame, uninsulated. Provide self-latching door with automatic closer and interior latch release. Provide manufacturer's standard-width exposed flange, proportional to door size.
3. Locations: Wall and ceiling, gypsum board.
4. Fire-Resistance Rating: Not less than 1 hour.
5. Uncoated Steel Sheet for Door: Nominal 14 gage.
 - a. Finish: Factory prime.
6. Frame Material: Nominal 16 gauge, factory prime.
7. Hinges: concealed pivoting rod hinge.
8. Hardware: Mortise cylinder preparation.
9. Door Size: 12x12.

F. Hardware:

1. Lock: Mortise cylinder.
 - a. Lock Preparation: Prepare door panel to accept cylinder specified in Division 08 Section "Door Hardware."

2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Sheet: Uncoated cold-rolled steel sheet substrate complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), exposed.
- B. Stainless-Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bars: ASTM A 666, Type 304. Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines or blend into finish.
- C. Drywall Beads: Edge trim formed from 0.0299-inch zinc-coated steel sheet formed to receive joint compound and in size to suit thickness of gypsum board.

2.4 FABRICATION

- A. General: Provide access door and frame assemblies manufactured as integral units ready for installation.
- B. Metal Surfaces: For metal surfaces exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.
- C. Doors and Frames: Grind exposed welds smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Furnish attachment devices and fasteners of type required to secure access panels to types of supports indicated.
 1. Exposed Flanges: As indicated.
 2. Provide mounting holes in frames for attachment of units to metal framing.

- D. Latching Mechanisms: Furnish number required to hold doors in flush, smooth plane when closed.
 - 1. For cylinder lock, furnish two keys per lock and key all locks alike.

2.5 FINISHES

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.
- D. Steel and Metallic-Coated-Steel Finishes:
 - 1. Factory Prime: Apply manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal primer immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment.
- E. Stainless-Steel Finishes:
 - 1. Surface Preparation: Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.
 - 2. Polished Finishes: Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform finish, free of cross scratches.
 - a. Run grain of directional finishes with long dimension of each piece.
 - b. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.
 - c. Directional Satin Finish: No. 4.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing access doors and frames.
- B. Set frames accurately in position and attach securely to supports with plane of face panels aligned with adjacent finish surfaces.
- C. Install doors flush with adjacent finish surfaces or recessed to receive finish material.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Adjust doors and hardware after installation for proper operation.
- B. Remove and replace doors and frames that are warped, bowed, or otherwise damaged.

END OF SECTION 083113

SECTION 084113 – ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

- 1. Interior storefront framing.
- 2. Interior and exterior manual-swing entrance doors and door-frame units.

B. Related Sections:

- 1. Division 06 Section "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry" for wood blocking.
- 2. Division 07 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."
- 3. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for installation of joint sealants installed with aluminum-framed systems and for sealants to the extent not specified in this Section.
- 4. Division 07 Section "Spray Foam Sealants" for spray foam sealant furnished and installed by this Section.
- 5. Division 08 Section "Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls."
- 6. Division 08 Section "Door Hardware" for hardware to the extent not specified in this Section.
- 7. Division 08 Section "Glazing" for glazing requirements to the extent not specified in this Section.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for aluminum-framed systems.

- B. Shop Drawings: For aluminum-framed systems. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

- 1. Include details of provisions for system expansion and contraction and for drainage of moisture in the system to the exterior.
- 2. For entrance doors, include hardware schedule and indicate operating hardware types, functions, quantities, and locations.
 - a. With the exception of weatherstripping, hardware is furnished under Division 08 Section "Door Hardware."
 - b. Indicate coordination of security door contacts with security system requirements.

- 1) Do not prepare doors and frames without an approved security systems shop drawing and sample of the Contract.
- C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For aluminum-framed systems indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
 1. Detail fabrication and assembly of aluminum-framed systems.
 2. Include design calculations.
- D. Samples for Initial Selection: For units with factory-applied color finishes.
- E. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, in manufacturer's standard sizes.
- F. Fabrication Sample: Of each vertical-to-horizontal intersection of aluminum-framed systems, made from 12-inch lengths of full-size components and showing details of the following:
 1. Joinery, including concealed welds.
 2. Anchorage.
 3. Expansion provisions.
 4. Glazing.
 5. Flashing and drainage.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For aluminum-framed systems, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
 1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
- C. Welding certificates.
- D. Preconstruction Test Reports: For sealant.
- E. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed within the last four years by a qualified testing agency, for aluminum-framed systems, indicating compliance with performance requirements.
- F. Source quality-control reports.
- G. Warranties: Sample of special warranties.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For aluminum-framed systems to include in maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. **Installer Qualifications:** Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.
- B. **Engineering Responsibility:** Prepare data for aluminum-framed systems, including Shop Drawings, based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in systems similar to those indicated for this Project.
- C. **Product Options:** Information on Drawings and in Specifications establishes requirements for systems' aesthetic effects and performance characteristics. Aesthetic effects are indicated by dimensions, arrangements, alignment, and profiles of components and assemblies as they relate to sightlines, to one another, and to adjoining construction. Performance characteristics are indicated by criteria subject to verification by one or more methods including preconstruction testing, and in-service performance.
 - 1. Do not revise intended aesthetic effects, as judged solely by Architect, except with Architect's approval. If revisions are proposed, submit comprehensive explanatory data to Architect for review.
- D. **Accessible Entrances:** Comply with applicable provisions in 2010 ADA Standards and ICC/ANSI A117.1.
- E. **Source Limitations for Aluminum-Framed Systems:** Obtain glazed aluminum curtain walls and aluminum-framed entrance and storefront systems from a single source from a single manufacturer.
- F. **Welding Qualifications:** Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.2, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum."
- G. **Mockups:** Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for fabrication and installation.
 - 1. Build mockup of typical wall area as directed by the Architect.
 - 2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
 - 3. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. **Field Measurements:** Verify actual locations of structural supports for aluminum-framed systems by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.9 WARRANTY

- A. **Special Warranty:** Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of aluminum-framed systems that do not comply with requirements or that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Structural failures including, but not limited to, excessive deflection.
 - b. Noise or vibration caused by thermal movements.

- c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.
 - d. Adhesive or cohesive sealant failures.
 - e. Water leakage through fixed glazing and framing areas.
 - f. Failure of operating components.
2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General Performance: Aluminum-framed systems shall withstand the effects of the following performance requirements without exceeding performance criteria or failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction:
1. Movements of supporting structure indicated on Drawings including, but not limited to, story drift and deflection from uniformly distributed and concentrated live loads.
 2. Dimensional tolerances of building frame and other adjacent construction.
 3. Failure includes the following:
 - a. Deflection exceeding specified limits.
 - b. Thermal stresses transferring to building structure.
 - c. Framing members transferring stresses, including those caused by thermal and structural movements to glazing.
 - d. Glazing-to-glazing contact.
 - e. Noise or vibration created by wind and by thermal and structural movements.
 - f. Loosening or weakening of fasteners, attachments, and other components.
 - g. Sealant failure.
 - h. Failure of operating units.
- B. Delegated Design: Design aluminum-framed systems, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer licensed in the State of New York, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
- C. Structural Loads:
1. Wind Loads: Provide entrance systems capable of withstanding wind-load design pressures calculated using a "design wind pressure" as determined from the New York State Building Code, and as determined by the Fabricator's design engineer.
 - a. Basic Wind Speed: 130 mph.
 - b. Risk Category: III.
 - c. Exposure Category: B.
 2. Seismic Loads: Provide entrance systems capable of withstanding the effects of earthquake motions calculated according to the New York State Building Code, as determined by the Fabricator's design engineer.

- D. Deflection of Framing Members:
1. Deflection Normal to Wall Plane: Limited to 1/175 of clear span for spans up to 13 feet 6 inches and to 1/240 of clear span plus 1/4 inch for spans greater than 13 feet 6 inches or an amount that restricts edge deflection of individual glazing lites to 3/4 inch, whichever is less.
 2. Deflection Parallel to Glazing Plane: Limited to amount not exceeding that which reduces glazing bite to less than 75 percent of design dimension and that which reduces edge clearance between framing members and glazing or other fixed components directly below them to less than 1/8 inch and clearance between members and operable units directly below them to less than 1/16 inch.
- E. Structural-Test Performance: Provide aluminum-framed systems tested according to ASTM E 330 as follows:
1. When tested at positive and negative wind-load design pressures, systems do not evidence deflection exceeding specified limits.
 2. When tested at 150 percent of positive and negative wind-load design pressures, systems, including anchorage, do not evidence material failures, structural distress, and permanent deformation of main framing members exceeding 0.2 percent of span.
 3. Test Durations: As required by design wind velocity, but not fewer than 10 seconds.
- F. Air Infiltration: Provide aluminum-framed systems with maximum air leakage through fixed glazing and framing areas of 0.06 cfm/sq. ft. of fixed wall area when tested according to ASTM E 283 at a minimum static-air-pressure difference of 6.24 lbf/sq. ft.
- G. Water Penetration under Dynamic Pressure: Test according to AAMA 501.1 as follows:
1. No evidence of water penetration through fixed glazing and framing areas when tested at dynamic pressure equal to 20 percent of positive wind-load design pressure, but not less than 15 lbf/sq. ft.
 2. Maximum Water Leakage: No uncontrolled water penetrating assemblies or water appearing on assemblies' normally exposed interior surfaces from sources other than condensation. Water leakage does not include water controlled by flashing and gutters, or water that is drained to exterior.
- H. Thermal Movements: Provide aluminum-framed systems that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.
1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.
 2. Test Performance: No buckling; stress on glass; sealant failure; excess stress on framing, anchors, and fasteners; or reduction of performance when tested according to AAMA 501.5.
- I. Condensation Resistance: Provide aluminum-framed systems with fixed glazing and framing areas having condensation-resistance factor (CRF) of not less than 55 when tested according to AAMA 1503.
- J. Thermal Conductance: Provide aluminum-framed systems with fixed glazing and framing areas having an average U-factor of **0.36** and not more than **0.38** Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F when tested according to AAMA 1503, and glazed with 1-inch insulated glass units.
- K. Thermal Conductance of Doors: Provide aluminum-framed doors with fixed glazing having an average U-factor of not more than **0.77** Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F when tested according to AAMA 1503, and glazed with 1-inch insulated glass units.

2.2 INTERIOR FRAMING SYSTEMS

- A. Basis of Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Kawneer; Trifab VG 451** or one of the following:
1. EFCO; Series 402NT.
 2. Wausau Window and Wall Systems; 14000 I/O Series.
- B. Framing Members: Manufacturer's standard extruded-aluminum framing members, minimum wall thickness of .080", and reinforced as required to support imposed loads.
1. Construction: Non-thermal.
 2. Glazing System: Retained mechanically with gaskets on four sides.
 3. Glazing Plane: Center.
 4. Depth of Frame: Not less than 4-1/2".
 5. Face of Frame: Not less than 2".

2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated.
1. Sheet and Plate: ASTM B 209.
 2. Extruded Bars, Rods, Profiles, and Tubes: ASTM B 221.
 3. Extruded Structural Pipe and Tubes: ASTM B 429.
 4. Structural Profiles: ASTM B 308/B 308M.
 5. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: AWS A5.10/A5.10M.
- B. Steel Reinforcement: Manufacturer's standard zinc-rich, corrosion-resistant primer, complying with SSPC-PS Guide No. 12.00; applied immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment. Select surface preparation methods according to recommendations in SSPC-SP COM and prepare surfaces according to applicable SSPC standard.
1. Structural Shapes, Plates, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
 2. Cold-Rolled Sheet and Strip: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M.
 3. Hot-Rolled Sheet and Strip: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M.

2.4 FRAMING SYSTEMS, GENERAL

- A. Brackets and Reinforcements: Manufacturer's standard high-strength aluminum with nonstaining, nonferrous shims for aligning system components.
- B. Fasteners and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, nonbleeding fasteners and accessories compatible with adjacent materials.
1. Use self-locking devices where fasteners are subject to loosening or turning out from thermal and structural movements, wind loads, or vibration.
 2. Reinforce members as required to receive fastener threads.
 3. Use exposed fasteners with countersunk Phillips screw heads to install hardware only, finished to match framing system.
- C. Concrete and Masonry Inserts: Hot-dip galvanized cast-iron, malleable-iron, or steel inserts, complying with ASTM A 123/A 123M or ASTM A 153/A 153M.

- D. Concealed Flashing: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, nonbleeding flashing compatible with adjacent materials.
- E. Framing System Gaskets and Sealants: Manufacturer's standard, recommended by manufacturer for joint type.
- F. Provide UL listed electrical back boxes of suitable size to allow termination of 1/2-inch EMT or 3/4-inch flexible metallic conduit at the following locations:
 - 1. Openings to receive security system devices.
 - 2. Openings to receive electrified locksets.
 - 3. Openings to receive electrified power transfer hinges.

2.5 GLAZING SYSTEMS

- A. Glazing: As specified in Division 08 Section "Glazing."
- B. Glazing Gaskets: Manufacturer's standard compression types; replaceable, molded or extruded, of profile and hardness required to maintain watertight seal.
- C. Spacers and Setting Blocks: Manufacturer's standard elastomeric type.
- D. Bond-Breaker Tape: Manufacturer's standard TFE-fluorocarbon or polyethylene material to which sealants will not develop adhesion.

2.6 EXTERIOR ENTRANCE DOOR SYSTEMS

- A. General: Provide exterior entrance door systems at all exterior doors and interior vestibule doors.
- B. Basis of Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Kawneer; 500 Heavy Duty Entrance Door** or one of the following
 - 1. EFCO; D518 Heavy Duty Entrance Door.
 - 2. Wausau Window and Wall Systems; Monumental Doors.
- C. Entrance Doors: Manufacturer's standard glazed entrance doors for manual-swing operation.
 - 1. Door Construction: 2-inch overall thickness, with minimum 0.188-inch- thick, extruded-aluminum tubular rail and stile members. Mechanically fasten corners with reinforcing brackets that are deeply penetrated and fillet welded or that incorporate concealed tie rods.
 - 2. Door Design: Wide stile; 5-inch nominal width, with custom top and bottom rails in sizes indicated.
 - a. Accessible Doors: Smooth surfaced for width of door in area within 10 inches above floor or ground plane.
 - 3. Glazing Stops and Gaskets: Square, snap-on, extruded-aluminum stops and preformed gaskets.
 - a. Provide nonremovable glazing stops on outside of door.

4. Provide an integral 1/2-inch diameter wire tube in doors to receive electrified locksets, panic bars, mortised electric locksets, or electric strikes in the inactive leaf of pairs of doors to accommodate wiring associated with power transfer hinges, knuckles, and electrified hardware within the door.

2.7 ENTRANCE DOOR HARDWARE

- A. Entrance Door Hardware: For hardware other than that furnished by this Section, as specified in Division 08 Section "Door Hardware" and in the hardware sets included in the Door and Hardware Schedule.
- B. Weather Stripping: Manufacturer's standard replaceable components.
 1. Compression Type: Made of ASTM D 2000, molded neoprene, or ASTM D 2287, molded PVC.
- C. Weather Sweeps: Manufacturer's standard exterior-door bottom sweep with concealed fasteners on mounting strip.
- D. Silencers: BHMA A156.16, Grade 1.

2.8 ACCESSORIES

- A. Interior Trim: Extruded-aluminum profiles in sizes and configurations indicated on Drawings.
- B. Panning Trim: Extruded-aluminum profiles in sizes and configurations indicated on Drawings.
 1. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for aluminum sheet. Provide custom color to match aluminum framing.
- C. Receptor System: Two-piece, snap-together, thermally broken, extruded-aluminum receptor system that anchors windows in place.

2.9 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Joint Sealants: For installation at perimeter of aluminum-framed systems, furnished and installed by Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."
- B. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied, asphalt-mastic paint complying with SSPC-Paint 12 requirements except containing no asbestos; formulated for 30-mil thickness per coat.

2.10 FABRICATION

- A. Form or extrude aluminum shapes before finishing.
- B. Weld in concealed locations to greatest extent possible to minimize distortion or discoloration of finish. Remove weld spatter and welding oxides from exposed surfaces by descaling or grinding.
- C. Framing Members, General: Fabricate components that, when assembled, have the following characteristics:
 1. Profiles that are sharp, straight, and free of defects or deformations.

2. Accurately fitted joints with ends coped or mitered.
 3. Means to drain water passing joints, condensation within framing members, and moisture migrating within the system to exterior.
 4. Physical and thermal isolation of glazing from framing members.
 5. Accommodations for thermal and mechanical movements of glazing and framing to maintain required glazing edge clearances.
 6. Provisions for field replacement of glazing from exterior.
 7. Fasteners, anchors, and connection devices that are concealed from view to greatest extent possible.
- D. Mechanically Glazed Framing Members: Fabricate for flush glazing without projecting stops.
- E. Storefront Framing: Fabricate components for assembly using screw-spline system.
1. Mullions: Provide mullions and cover plates as shown, matching curtainwall units, complete with anchors for support to structure and installation of window units. Allow for erection tolerances and provide for movement of curtainwall units due to thermal expansion and building deflections, as indicated. Provide mullions and cover plates capable of withstanding design loads of curtainwall units.
- F. Entrance Door Frames: Reinforce as required to support loads imposed by door operation and for installing entrance door hardware.
1. At exterior doors, provide compression weather stripping at fixed stops.
 2. At interior doors, provide silencers at stops to prevent metal-to-metal contact. Install three silencers on strike jamb of single-door frames and two silencers on head of frames for pairs of doors.
- G. Entrance Doors: Reinforce doors as required for installing entrance door hardware.
1. At pairs of exterior doors, provide sliding-type weather stripping retained in adjustable strip and mortised into door edge.
 2. At exterior doors, provide weather sweeps applied to door bottoms.
- H. Entrance Door Hardware Installation: Factory install entrance door hardware to the greatest extent possible. Cut, drill, and tap for factory-installed entrance door hardware before applying finishes.
- I. Prepare doors and frames to receive security systems hardware in accordance with final security systems shop drawings and templates provided by security systems hardware supplier.
- J. After fabrication, clearly mark components to identify their locations in Project according to Shop Drawings.
- 2.11 ALUMINUM FINISHES
- A. Clear Anodic Finish: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A41, Class I, 0.018 mm or thicker.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Commencement of work indicates acceptance of substrates.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General:

- 1. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- 2. Do not install damaged components.
- 3. Fit joints to produce hairline joints free of burrs and distortion.
- 4. Rigidly secure nonmovement joints.
- 5. Install anchors with separators and isolators to prevent metal corrosion and electrolytic deterioration.
- 6. Seal joints watertight unless otherwise indicated.

B. Metal Protection:

- 1. Where aluminum will contact dissimilar metals, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with primer or applying sealant or tape, or by installing nonconductive spacers as recommended by manufacturer for this purpose.
- 2. Where aluminum will contact concrete or masonry, protect against corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous paint.

C. Install components to drain water passing joints, condensation occurring within framing members, and moisture migrating within the system to exterior.

D. Set continuous sill members and flashing in full sealant bed as specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" to produce weathertight installation.

E. Install components plumb and true in alignment with established lines and grades, and without warp or rack.

F. Furnish and install glazing as specified in Division 08 Section "Glazing."

G. Entrance Doors: Install doors to produce smooth operation and tight fit at contact points.

- 1. Exterior Doors: Install to produce weathertight enclosure and tight fit at weather stripping.
- 2. Field-Installed Entrance Door Hardware: Install surface-mounted entrance door hardware according to entrance door hardware manufacturers' written instructions using concealed fasteners to greatest extent possible.

H. Furnish and install spray foam sealant at frame locations indicated.

I. Install joint sealants specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants", to produce weathertight installation.

3.3 ERECTION TOLERANCES

- A. Install aluminum-framed systems to comply with the following maximum erection tolerances:
 - 1. Location and Plane: Limit variation from true location and plane to 1/8 inch in 12 feet; 1/4 inch over total length.
 - 2. Alignment:
 - a. Where surfaces abut in line, limit offset from true alignment to 1/16 inch.
 - b. Where surfaces meet at corners, limit offset from true alignment to 1/32 inch.
- B. Diagonal Measurements: Limit difference between diagonal measurements to 1/8 inch.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Testing Services: Testing and inspecting of installed storefronts shall take place as follows:
 - 1. Water-Spray Test: Before installation of interior finishes has begun, areas designated by Commissioning Authority shall be tested according to AAMA 501.2 and shall not evidence water penetration.
 - a. Perform a minimum of three tests in areas as directed by Commissioning Authority.
 - b. Perform tests in each test area as directed by Commissioning Authority. Perform at least three tests, initial installation and prior to 25 and 75 percent completion.
 - 2. Air Infiltration: ASTM E 783 at 1.5 times the rate specified for laboratory testing in "Performance Requirements" Article but not more than 0.09 cfm/sq. ft. at a static-air-pressure differential of 6.24 lbf/sq. ft.
 - a. Perform a minimum of three tests in areas as directed by Commissioning Authority.
 - b. Perform tests in each test area as directed by Commissioning Authority. Perform at least three tests, initial installation and prior to 25 and 75 percent completion.
 - 3. Water Penetration: ASTM E 1105 at a minimum cyclic static-air-pressure differential at 100 percent of the static-air-pressure differential specified for laboratory testing in "Performance Requirements" Article, but not less than 6.24 lbf/sq. ft. and shall not evidence water penetration.
- C. Repair or remove work if test results and inspections indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.
- D. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
- E. Aluminum-framed assemblies will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.
- F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 ADJUSTING, CLEANING, AND PROTECTION

- A. Adjust operating entrance door hardware to function smoothly as recommended by manufacturer.
 - 1. For entrance doors indicated to be accessible to people with disabilities, adjust closers to provide a 3-second closer sweep period for doors to move from a 70-degree open position to 3 inches from the latch, measured to the leading door edge.
- B. Clean aluminum surfaces immediately after installing aluminum-framed systems. Avoid damaging protective coatings and finishes. Remove excess sealants, glazing materials, dirt, and other substances.
- C. Clean glass immediately after installation. Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations for final cleaning and maintenance. Remove nonpermanent labels, and clean surfaces.
- D. Remove and replace glass that has been broken, chipped, cracked, abraded, or damaged during construction period.
- E. Protect aluminum framed surfaces from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations. In addition, monitor surfaces adjacent to and below exterior concrete and masonry surfaces during construction for presence of dirt, scum, alkaline deposits, stains, or other contaminants. If contaminating substances do contact surfaces, remove contaminants immediately according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

END OF SECTION 084113

SECTION 084413 – GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:

- 1. Glazed aluminum curtain walls.

- B. Related Sections:

- 1. Division 06 Section "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry" for wood blocking.
- 2. Division 07 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for formed aluminum plate assemblies furnished and installed by this Section.
- 3. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for installation of joint sealants installed with aluminum-framed systems and for sealants to the extent not specified in this Section.
- 4. Division 07 Section "Spray Foam Sealants" for spray foam sealant furnished and installed by this Section.
- 5. Division 08 Section "Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts" for aluminum entrance doors installed in glazed aluminum curtain walls.
- 6. Division 08 Section "Glazing" for glazing requirements to the extent not specified in this Section.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Delegated Design: Design glazed aluminum curtain walls, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer licensed in the State of New York using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

- B. General Performance: Comply with performance requirements specified, as determined by preconstruction testing of manufacturer's standard glazed aluminum curtain walls representing those indicated for this Project without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.

- 1. Glazed aluminum curtain walls shall withstand movements of supporting structure indicated on Drawings including, but not limited to, story drift, twist, column shortening, long-term creep, and deflection from uniformly distributed and concentrated live loads.
- 2. Failure also includes the following:

- a. Thermal stresses transferring to building structure.
- b. Glass breakage.
- c. Noise or vibration created by wind and thermal and structural movements.
- d. Loosening or weakening of fasteners, attachments, and other components.

C. Structural Loads:

1. Wind Loads: Provide glazed aluminum curtain wall systems capable of withstanding wind-load design pressures calculated using a “design wind pressure” as determined from the New York State Building Code, and as determined by the Fabricator’s design engineer.
 - a. Basic Wind Speed: 130 mph.
 - b. Risk Category: III.
 - c. Exposure Category: B.
2. Seismic Loads: Provide glazed aluminum curtain wall systems capable of withstanding the effects of earthquake motions calculated according to the New York State Building Code, as determined by the Fabricator’s design engineer.

D. Structural-Test Performance: Test according to ASTM E 330 as follows:

1. When tested at positive and negative wind-load design pressures, assemblies do not evidence deflection exceeding specified limits.
2. When tested at 150 percent of positive and negative wind-load design pressures, assemblies, including anchorage, do not evidence material failures, structural distress, and permanent deformation of main framing members exceeding 0.2 percent of span.
3. Test Durations: As required by design wind velocity, but not less than 10 seconds.

E. Deflection of Framing Members: At design wind pressure, as follows:

1. Deflection Normal to Wall Plane: Limited to 1/175 of clear span for spans up to 13 feet 6 inches and to 1/240 of clear span plus 1/4 inch for spans greater than 13 feet 6 inches or an amount that restricts edge deflection of individual glazing lites to 3/4 inch, whichever is less.
2. Deflection Parallel to Glazing Plane: Limited to amount not exceeding that which reduces glazing bite to less than 75 percent of design dimension and that which reduces edge clearance between framing members and glazing or other fixed components directly below them to less than 1/8 inch and clearance between members and operable units directly below them to less than 1/16 inch.
3. Cantilever Deflection: Where framing members overhang an anchor point, limit deflection to two times the length of cantilevered member, divided by 175.

F. Water Penetration under Dynamic Pressure: Test according to AAMA 501.1 as follows:

1. No evidence of water penetration through fixed glazing and framing areas when tested at dynamic pressure equal to 20 percent of positive wind-load design pressure, but not less than 15 lbf/sq. ft.
2. Maximum Water Leakage: No uncontrolled water penetrating assemblies or water appearing on assemblies' normally exposed interior surfaces from sources other than condensation. Water leakage does not include water controlled by flashing and gutters, or water that is drained to exterior.

G. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures:

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.
2. Test Performance: No buckling; stress on glass; sealant failure; excess stress on framing, anchors, and fasteners; or reduction of performance when tested according to AAMA 501.5.

- H. Energy Performance: Glazed aluminum curtain walls shall have certified and labeled energy performance ratings in accordance with NFRC.
1. Thermal Transmittance (U-factor): Fixed glazing and framing areas shall have U-factor of not more than **0.38** Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F as determined according to NFRC 102.
 2. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient: Fixed glazing and framing areas shall have a solar heat gain coefficient of no greater than **0.40** as determined according to NFRC 200.
 3. Air Infiltration: Maximum air leakage through fixed glazing and framing areas of 0.06 cfm/sq. ft. of fixed wall area as determined according to ASTM E 283 at a minimum static-air-pressure differential of 6.24 lbf/sq. ft.
 4. Condensation Resistance: Fixed glazing and framing areas shall have an NFRC- certified condensation resistance rating of no less than 79 at frame and 76 at glass as determined according to NFRC 500.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: For glazed aluminum curtain walls. Include plans, elevations, sections, full-size details, and attachments to other work.
1. Include details of provisions for assembly expansion and contraction and for draining moisture occurring within the assembly to the exterior.
 2. Include full-size isometric details of each vertical-to-horizontal intersection of glazed aluminum curtain walls, showing the following:
 - a. Joinery, including concealed welds.
 - b. Anchorage.
 - c. Expansion provisions.
 - d. Glazing.
 - e. Flashing and drainage.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: For units with factory-applied color finishes.
- D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, in manufacturer's standard sizes.
1. Sheet Metal Flashing: 12 inches long by actual width of unit, including finished seam and in required profile. Include fasteners, cleats, clips, closures, and other attachments.
 2. Trim, Metal Closures, Expansion Joints, Joint Intersections, and Miscellaneous Fabrications: 12 inches long and in required profile. Include fasteners and other exposed accessories.
 3. Accessories and Miscellaneous Materials: Full-size Sample.
- E. Fabrication Sample: Of each vertical-to-horizontal intersection of assemblies, made from 12-inch lengths of full-size components and showing details of the following:
1. Joinery, including concealed welds.
 2. Anchorage.
 3. Expansion provisions.
 4. Glazing.
 5. Flashing and drainage.

- F. Delegated-Design Submittal: For glazed aluminum curtain walls indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For glazed aluminum curtain walls, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
 - 1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
- C. Welding certificates.
- D. Energy Performance Certificates: For glazed aluminum curtain walls, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
 - 1. Basis for Certification: NFRC-certified energy performance values for each glazed aluminum curtain wall.
- E. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed within the last four years by a qualified testing agency, for glazed aluminum curtain walls, indicating compliance with performance requirements.
- F. Warranties: Sample of special warranties.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For glazed aluminum curtain walls to include in maintenance manuals.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A manufacturer capable of fabricating glazed aluminum curtain walls that meet or exceed energy performance requirements indicated and of documenting this performance by certification, labeling, and inclusion in lists.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.
- C. Product Options: Information on Drawings and in Specifications establishes requirements for aesthetic effects and performance characteristics of assemblies. Aesthetic effects are indicated by dimensions, arrangements, alignment, and profiles of components and assemblies as they relate to sightlines, to one another, and to adjoining construction.
 - 1. Do not revise intended aesthetic effects, as judged solely by Architect, except with Architect's approval. If revisions are proposed, submit comprehensive explanatory data to Architect for review.

- D. Source Limitations for Aluminum-Framed Systems: Obtain glazed aluminum curtain walls and aluminum-framed entrance and storefront systems from a single source from a single manufacturer.
- E. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
 - 1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
 - 2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum."
- F. Energy Performance Standards: Comply with NFRC for minimum standards of energy performance, materials, components, accessories, and fabrication. Comply with more stringent requirements if indicated.
 - 1. Provide NFRC-certified glazed aluminum curtain walls with an attached label.
- G. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for fabrication and installation.
 - 1. Build mockup of typical wall area as directed by the Architect.
 - 2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
 - 3. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of structural supports for glazed aluminum curtain walls by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.10 WARRANTY

- A. Special Assembly Warranty: Standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of glazed aluminum curtain walls that do not comply with requirements or that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Structural failures including, but not limited to, excessive deflection.
 - b. Noise or vibration created by wind and thermal and structural movements.
 - c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.
 - d. Water penetration through fixed glazing and framing areas.
 - e. Failure of operating components.
 - 2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FRAMING

- A. Basis of Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Kawneer North America; 1600 Wall System 1** or comparable product by one of the following:
1. EFCO Corporation; XTherm 5600.
 2. Wausau Window and Wall Systems; SuperWall.
- B. Framing Members: Manufacturer's standard extruded- or formed-aluminum framing members of minimum wall thickness of 0.093-inch to 0.125-inch and reinforced as required to support imposed loads.
1. Construction: Thermally improved.
 2. Glazing System: Retained mechanically with gaskets on four sides.
 3. Glazing Plane: Front.
 4. Depth of Frame: Not less than 6 inches.
 5. Face of Frame: Not less than 2-1/2".
- C. Brackets and Reinforcements: Manufacturer's standard high-strength aluminum with nonstaining, nonferrous shims for aligning system components.
- D. Fasteners and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, nonbleeding fasteners and accessories compatible with adjacent materials.
1. Use self-locking devices where fasteners are subject to loosening or turning out from thermal and structural movements, wind loads, or vibration.
 2. Reinforce members as required to receive fastener threads.
 3. Use exposed fasteners with countersunk Phillips screw heads, finished to match framing system, fabricated from 300 series stainless steel.
- E. Anchors: Three-way adjustable anchors with minimum adjustment of 1 inch that accommodate fabrication and installation tolerances in material and finish compatible with adjoining materials and recommended by manufacturer.
1. Concrete and Masonry Inserts: Hot-dip galvanized cast-iron, malleable-iron, or steel inserts complying with ASTM A 123/A 123M or ASTM A 153/A 153M requirements.
- F. Concealed Flashing: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, nonbleeding flashing compatible with adjacent materials.
- G. Framing Sealants: Manufacturer's standard sealants.

2.2 GLAZING

- A. Glazing: Furnish and install insulated glazing as specified in Division 08 Section "Glazing."
- B. Glazing Gaskets: Glazing gaskets shall comply with ASTM C 864 and be extruded of a silicone compatible EPDM rubber that provides for silicone adhesion.
- C. Glazing Sealants: As recommended by manufacturer.

2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated.
 - 1. Sheet and Plate: ASTM B 209.
 - 2. Extruded Bars, Rods, Profiles, and Tubes: ASTM B 221.
 - 3. Extruded Structural Pipe and Tubes: ASTM B 429.
 - 4. Structural Profiles: ASTM B 308/B 308M.
 - 5. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: AWS A5.10/A5.10M.

- B. Steel Reinforcement: Manufacturer's standard zinc-rich, corrosion-resistant primer complying with SSPC-PS Guide No. 12.00; applied immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment. Select surface preparation methods according to recommendations in SSPC-SP COM and prepare surfaces according to applicable SSPC standard.
 - 1. Structural Shapes, Plates, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
 - 2. Cold-Rolled Sheet and Strip: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M.
 - 3. Hot-Rolled Sheet and Strip: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M.

2.4 OPERABLE UNITS

- A. Doors: Comply with Division 08 Section "Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts."

2.5 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt-mastic paint complying with SSPC-Paint 12 requirements except containing no asbestos, formulated for 30-mil thickness per coat.

2.6 FABRICATION

- A. Form or extrude aluminum shapes before finishing.

- B. Weld in concealed locations to greatest extent possible to minimize distortion or discoloration of finish. Remove weld spatter and welding oxides from exposed surfaces by descaling or grinding.

- C. Fabricate components that, when assembled, have the following characteristics:
 - 1. Profiles that are sharp, straight, and free of defects or deformations.
 - 2. Accurately fitted joints with ends coped or mitered.
 - 3. Physical and thermal isolation of glazing from framing members.
 - 4. Accommodations for thermal and mechanical movements of glazing and framing to maintain required glazing edge clearances.
 - 5. Provisions for field replacement of glazing from exterior.
 - 6. Fasteners, anchors, and connection devices that are concealed from view to greatest extent possible.

- D. Fabricate components that, when assembled, have the following characteristics:
 - 1. Internal guttering system or other means to drain water passing joints, condensation occurring within framing members, and moisture migrating within glazed aluminum curtain wall to exterior.

2. Pressure-equalized system or double barrier design with primary air and vapor barrier at interior side of glazed aluminum curtain wall and secondary seal weeped and vented to exterior.
- E. Curtain-Wall Framing: Fabricate components for assembly using screw-spline system.
- F. Mullions: Provide mullions and cover plates as shown, matching curtainwall units, complete with anchors for support to structure and installation of window units. Allow for erection tolerances and provide for movement of curtainwall units due to thermal expansion and building deflections, as indicated. Provide mullions and cover plates capable of withstanding design loads of curtainwall units.
- G. Factory-Assembled Frame Units:
 1. Rigidly secure nonmovement joints.
 2. Seal joints watertight unless otherwise indicated.
 3. Install glazing to comply with requirements in Division 08 Section "Glazing."
- H. After fabrication, clearly mark components to identify their locations in Project according to Shop Drawings.

2.7 ALUMINUM FINISHES

- A. Clear Anodic Finish: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A41, Class I, 0.018 mm or thicker.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General:
 1. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
 2. Do not install damaged components.
 3. Fit joints to produce hairline joints free of burrs and distortion.
 4. Rigidly secure nonmovement joints.
 5. Install anchors with separators and isolators to prevent metal corrosion and electrolytic deterioration and to prevent impeding movement of moving joints.
 6. Weld components in concealed locations to minimize distortion or discoloration of finish. Protect glazing surfaces from welding.
 7. Seal joints watertight unless otherwise indicated.

- B. Metal Protection:
 - 1. Where aluminum will contact dissimilar metals, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with primer or by applying sealant or tape or installing nonconductive spacers as recommended by manufacturer for this purpose.
 - 2. Where aluminum will contact concrete or masonry, protect against corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous paint.
- C. Install components to drain water passing joints, condensation occurring within framing members, and moisture migrating within glazed aluminum curtain wall to exterior.
- D. Install components plumb and true in alignment with established lines and grades.
- E. Install glazing as specified in Division 08 Section "Glazing."
- F. Furnish and install spray foam sealant at frame locations indicated.
- G. Install joint sealants specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants", to produce weathertight installation.

3.3 ERECTION TOLERANCES

- A. Erection Tolerances: Install glazed aluminum curtain walls to comply with the following maximum tolerances:
 - 1. Plumb: 1/8 inch in 10 feet; 1/4 inch in 40 feet.
 - 2. Level: 1/8 inch in 20 feet; 1/4 inch in 40 feet.
 - 3. Alignment:
 - a. Where surfaces abut in line or are separated by reveal or protruding element up to 1/2 inch wide, limit offset from true alignment to 1/16 inch.
 - b. Where surfaces are separated by reveal or protruding element from 1/2 to 1 inch wide, limit offset from true alignment to 1/8 inch.
 - c. Where surfaces are separated by reveal or protruding element of 1 inch wide or more, limit offset from true alignment to 1/4 inch.
 - 4. Location: Limit variation from plane to 1/8 inch in 12 feet; 1/2 inch over total length.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Test Area: Perform tests on representative areas of glazed aluminum curtain walls.
- C. Field Quality-Control Testing: Perform the following test on representative areas of glazed aluminum curtain walls:
 - 1. Water-Spray Test: Before installation of interior finishes has begun, areas designated by Commissioning Authority shall be tested according to AAMA 501.2 and shall not evidence water penetration.
 - a. Perform a minimum of three tests in areas as directed by Commissioning Authority.

- b. Perform tests in each test area as directed by Commissioning Authority. Perform at least three tests, initial installation and prior to 25 and 75 percent completion.
- 2. Air Infiltration: ASTM E 783 at 1.5 times the rate specified for laboratory testing in "Performance Requirements" Article but not more than 0.09 cfm/sq. ft. at a static-air-pressure differential of 6.24 lbf/sq. ft.
 - a. Perform a minimum of three tests in areas as directed by Commissioning Authority.
 - b. Perform tests in each test area as directed by Commissioning Authority. Perform at least three tests, initial installation and prior to 25 and 75 percent completion.
- 3. Water Penetration: ASTM E 1105 at a minimum cyclic static-air-pressure differential at 100 percent of the static-air-pressure differential specified for laboratory testing in "Performance Requirements" Article, but not less than 6.24 lbf/sq. ft. and shall not evidence water penetration.
- D. Glazed aluminum curtain walls will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 ADJUSTING, CLEANING, AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean aluminum surfaces immediately after installing curtain wall systems. Avoid damaging protective coatings and finishes. Remove excess sealants, glazing materials, dirt, and other substances.
- B. Clean glass immediately after installation. Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations for final cleaning and maintenance. Remove nonpermanent labels, and clean surfaces.
- C. Remove and replace glass that has been broken, chipped, cracked, abraded, or damaged during construction period.
- D. Protect curtain wall surfaces from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations. In addition, monitor surfaces adjacent to and below exterior concrete and masonry surfaces during construction for presence of dirt, scum, alkaline deposits, stains, or other contaminants. If contaminating substances do contact surfaces, remove contaminants immediately according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

END OF SECTION 084413

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

- 1. Commercial door hardware for the following:
 - a. Swinging doors.
 - b. Other doors to the extent indicated.
- 2. Cylinders for doors specified in other Sections.
- 3. Electrified door hardware.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

- 1. Division 08 Section "Hollow Metal Doors and Frames" for astragals provided as part of fire-rated labeled assemblies.
- 2. Division 08 Section "Access Doors and Frames" for access door hardware, except cylinders.
- 3. Division 08 Section "Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts" for entrance door hardware to the extent not specified in this section.
- 4. Division 26 Sections for connections to electrical power system and for low-voltage wiring work.
- 5. Division 28 Section "Access Control" for access control devices installed at door openings and provided as part of a security access system.
- 6. Division 28 Section "Intrusion Detection" for detection devices installed at door openings and provided as part of an intrusion detection system.
- 7. Division 28 Section "Fire Detection and Alarm" for connections to building fire alarm system.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include construction and installation details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

- B. Shop Drawings: Details of electrified door hardware, indicating the following:

- 1. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring. Include the following:
 - a. System schematic.
 - b. Point-to-point wiring diagram.
 - c. Riser diagram.
 - d. Elevation of each door.

2. Detail interface between electrified door hardware and fire alarm, access control, and/or security systems. Coordinate installation details for electrified door hardware with approved shop drawings for these systems.
 3. Operation Narrative: Describe the operation of doors controlled by electrified door hardware.
- C. Samples for Verification: For exposed door hardware of each type, in specified finish, full size. Tag with full description for coordination with the door hardware sets. Submit Samples before, or concurrent with, submission of the final door hardware sets.
1. Samples will be returned to Contractor. Units that are acceptable and remain undamaged through submittal, review, and field comparison process may, after final check of operation, be incorporated into the Work, within limitations of keying requirements.
- D. Product Certificates: For electrified door hardware, signed by product manufacturer.
1. Certify that door hardware approved for use on types and sizes of labeled fire doors complies with listed fire door assemblies.
- E. Qualification Data: For Architectural Hardware Consultant.
- F. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, for locks, latches, delayed-egress locks, and closers.
- G. Maintenance Data: For each type of door hardware to include in maintenance manuals. Include the following:
1. Final hardware schedule, as-built.
 2. Keying schedule.
 3. Product cut sheets for each item installed.
 4. Parts list and numbers for each item installed.
 5. Maintenance information for each item installed.
 6. Name, address and phone number of local representative of each item installed.
- H. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.
- I. Other Action Submittals:
1. Door Hardware Sets: Prepared by or under the supervision of the Architectural Hardware Consultant, detailing fabrication and assembly of door hardware, as well as procedures and diagrams. Coordinate the final door hardware sets with doors, frames, and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish of door hardware.
 - a. Format: Use same scheduling sequence and format and use same door numbers as in the Contract Documents.
 - b. Content: Include the following information:
 - 1) Identification number, location, hand, fire rating, and material of each door and frame.
 - 2) Type, style, function, size, quantity, and finish of each door hardware item. Include description and function of each lockset and exit device.
 - 3) Complete designations of every item required for each door or opening including name and manufacturer.
 - 4) Fastenings and other pertinent information.
 - 5) Location of each door hardware set, cross-referenced to Drawings, both on floor plans and in door and frame schedule.

- 6) Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
 - 7) Mounting locations for door hardware.
 - 8) Door and frame sizes and materials.
 - 9) Description of each electrified door hardware function, including location, sequence of operation, and interface with other building control systems.
 - a) Sequence of Operation: Include description of component functions that occur in the following situations: authorized person wants to enter; authorized person wants to exit; unauthorized person wants to enter; unauthorized person wants to exit.
 - 10) List of related door devices specified in other Sections for each door and frame.
 - 11) Name, address and phone number of local representative of each item installed.
- c. Submittal Sequence: Submit the final door hardware sets at earliest possible date, particularly where approval of the door hardware sets must precede fabrication of other work that is critical in Project construction schedule. Include Product Data, Samples, Shop Drawings of other work affected by door hardware, and other information essential to the coordinated review of the door hardware sets.
2. Keying Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of Architectural Hardware Consultant and following Keying Conference, detailing Owner's final keying instructions for locks. Include schematic keying diagram and index each key set to unique door designations.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with State University Construction Fund for door hardware requirements in addition to those specified herein.
- B. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by lock manufacturer.
1. Installer's responsibilities include supplying and installing door hardware, and providing a qualified Architectural Hardware Consultant available during the course of the Work to consult with Contractor, Architect, and Owner about door hardware and keying.
 2. Installer shall have warehousing facilities in Project's vicinity.
 3. Scheduling Responsibility: Preparation of door hardware and keying schedules.
 4. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of data for electrified door hardware, including Shop Drawings, based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in assemblies similar to those indicated for this Project.
- C. Architectural Hardware Consultant Qualifications: A person who is currently certified by DHI as an Architectural Hardware Consultant and who is experienced in providing consulting services for door hardware installations that are comparable in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project.
1. Electrified Door Hardware Consultant Qualifications: A qualified Architectural Hardware Consultant who is experienced in providing consulting services for electrified door hardware installations.
- D. Source Limitations: Obtain each type and variety of door hardware from a single manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Provide electrified door hardware from same manufacturer as mechanical door hardware, unless otherwise indicated. Manufacturers that perform electrical modifications and that are listed by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction are acceptable.

- E. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Where fire-rated door assemblies are indicated, provide door hardware rated for use in assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C, unless otherwise indicated.
 - F. Electrified Door Hardware: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - G. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in ICC/ANSI A117.1 and 2010 ADA Standards.
 - 1. Provide operating devices that do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist and that operate with a force of not more than 5 lbf.
 - 2. Comply with the following maximum opening-force requirements:
 - a. Interior, Non-Fire-Rated Hinged Doors: 5 lbf applied perpendicular to door.
 - b. Fire Doors: Minimum opening force allowable by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Bevel raised thresholds with a slope of not more than 1:2. Provide thresholds not more than 1/2 inch high.
 - 4. Adjust door closer sweep periods so that, from an open position of 70 degrees, the door will take at least 3 seconds to move to a point 3 inches from the latch, measured to the leading edge of the door.
 - H. Keying Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." In addition to Owner, Owner's Representative, Contractor, and Architect, conference participants shall also include Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant and Owner's security consultant. Incorporate keying conference decisions into final keying schedule after reviewing door hardware keying system including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Function of building, flow of traffic, purpose of each area, degree of security required, and plans for future expansion.
 - 2. Preliminary key system schematic diagram.
 - 3. Requirements for key control system.
 - 4. Address for delivery of keys.
 - I. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." In addition to Owner, Owner's Representative, Contractor, and Architect, a representative of each major hardware category shall be present to instruct installers on the proper installation and adjustment of door hardware. Review methods and procedures related to installation of door hardware including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Inspect and discuss electrical roughing-in and other preparatory work performed by other trades.
 - 2. Review sequence of operation for each type of electrified door hardware.
 - 3. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - 4. Review required testing, inspecting, and certifying procedures.
- 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
- A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up for door hardware delivered to Project site.

- B. Tag each item or package separately with identification related to the final door hardware sets, and include basic installation instructions, templates, and necessary fasteners with each item or package.
 - 1. Each item to be individually packaged in manufacturer's original container.
- C. Deliver keys to manufacturer of key control system for subsequent delivery to Owner.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Templates: Distribute door hardware templates for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory prepared for installing door hardware. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing door hardware to comply with indicated requirements.
- B. Electrical System Roughing-in: Coordinate layout and installation of electrified door hardware with connections to power supplies, fire alarm system and detection devices, access control system, and/or security systems.
- C. Existing Openings: Where new hardware components are scheduled for application to existing construction or where modifications to existing door hardware are required, field verify existing conditions and coordinate installation of door hardware to suit opening conditions and to provide for proper operation.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of door hardware that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Structural failures including excessive deflection, cracking, or breakage.
 - b. Faulty operation of operators and door hardware.
 - c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering and use.
 - 2. Warranty Period: One year from date of Substantial Completion, except as follows:
 - a. Exit Devices: Three years from date of Substantial Completion.
 - b. Manual Closers: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
 - c. Hinges: Lifetime.

1.8 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

- A. Maintenance Tools and Instructions: Furnish two complete sets of specialized tools and maintenance instructions as needed for Owner's continued adjustment, maintenance, and removal and replacement of door hardware. Furnish two extra fasteners of each type and finish installed.
- B. Maintenance Service: Beginning at Substantial Completion, provide six months' full maintenance by skilled employees of door hardware Installer. Include quarterly preventive maintenance, repair or replacement of worn or defective components, lubrication, cleaning, and adjusting as required for proper door hardware operation. Provide parts and supplies same as those used in the manufacture and installation of original products.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SCHEDULED DOOR HARDWARE

- A. General: Provide door hardware for each door to comply with requirements in this Section, door hardware sets indicated in door and frame schedule, and door hardware sets indicated in Part 3 "Door Hardware Sets" Article.
 - 1. Door Hardware Sets: Provide quantity, item, size, finish or color indicated.
 - 2. Sequence of Operation: Provide electrified door hardware function, sequence of operation, and interface with other building control systems indicated.
- B. Designations: Requirements for design, grade, function, finish, size, and other distinctive qualities of each type of door hardware are indicated in Part 3 "Door Hardware Sets" Article. Products are identified by descriptive titles corresponding to requirements specified in Part 2.
- C. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 HINGES

- A. Hinges: BHMA A156.1. Provide template-produced hinges for hinges installed on hollow-metal frames.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Hager Companies.
 - b. McKinney Products Company; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
 - c. Stanley Commercial Hardware.
 - 2. Mounting: Full mortise (butts).
 - 3. Bearing Material: Ball bearing.
 - 4. Grade: Grade 1 (heavy weight).
 - 5. Base and Pin Metal:
 - a. Exterior Hinges: Stainless steel with stainless-steel pin.
 - b. Interior Hinges: Steel with steel pin.
 - c. Hinges for Fire-Rated Assemblies: Steel with steel pin.
 - 6. Pins: Non-rising loose, unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Outswinging Exterior Doors: Nonremovable.
 - b. Outswinging Corridor Doors with Locks: Nonremovable.
 - 7. Tips: Flat button.
 - 8. Corners: Square.

- B. Quantity: Provide the following, unless otherwise indicated:
1. Three Hinges: For doors with heights 61 to 90 inches.
 2. Four Hinges: For doors with heights 91 to 120 inches.
 3. For doors with heights more than 120 inches, provide 4 hinges, plus 1 hinge for every 30 inches of door height greater than 120 inches.
- C. Fasteners: Comply with the following:
1. Machine Screws: For metal doors and frames. Install into drilled and tapped holes.
 2. Wood Screws: For wood doors and frames.
 3. Threaded-to-the-Head Wood Screws: For fire-rated wood doors.
 4. Screws: Phillips flat-head. Finish screw heads to match surface of hinges.

2.3 CONTINUOUS HINGES

- A. Provide continuous hinges at all exterior doors.
- B. Continuous, Gear-Type Hinges: Extruded-aluminum, pinless, geared hinge leaves; joined by a continuous extruded-aluminum channel cap; with concealed, self-lubricating thrust bearings.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Bommer Industries, Inc.
 - b. Hager Companies; Hager-Roton.
 - c. McKinney Products Company; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
 - d. Pemko Manufacturing Co.
 2. Grade: Grade 1-150.
 3. Mounting: Full surface, with removable continuous caps over fasteners.
 4. Electric Option: Coordinate with security requirements.

2.4 MECHANICAL LOCKS AND LATCHES

- A. Mortise Locks: Stamped steel case with steel or brass parts; BHMA A156.13, Grade 1, Series 1000, heavy-duty.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Best Access Systems, Div. of The Stanley Works; Series 45H.
 - b. Corbin Russwin Architectural Hardware, an ASSA ABLOY Group company; Series ML2000.
 - c. SARGENT Manufacturing Company, an ASSA ABLOY Group company; Series 8200.
 - d. Schlage Commercial Lock Division, an Allegion Company; Series L.
- B. Lock Functions: As indicated in door hardware schedule.
- C. Lock Throw: Comply with testing requirements for length of bolts required for labeled fire doors, and as follows:
1. Mortise Locks: Minimum 3/4-inch latchbolt throw.

- D. Lock Backset: 2-3/4 inches.
- E. Lock Trim:
 - 1. Levers: Solid brass, bronze or stainless steel; cast or forged and through-bolted with a 2-piece spindle.
 - a. Provide tactile warning at hazardous locations.
 - 2. Escutcheons (Roses): Wrought.
 - 3. Dummy Trim: Match lever lock trim and escutcheons.
 - 4. Lockset Designs: Provide design indicated or, if sets are provided by another manufacturer, provide designs that match those designated.
- F. Strikes: Manufacturer's standard strike with strike box for each latchbolt or lock bolt, with curved lip extended to protect frame, finished to match door hardware set, and as follows:
 - 1. Strikes for Mortise Locks and Latches: BHMA A156.13.
 - 2. Flat-Lip Strikes: For locks with three-piece antifriction latchbolts, as recommended by manufacturer.
 - 3. Extra-Long-Lip Strikes: For locks used on frames with applied wood casing trim.
 - 4. Aluminum-Frame Strike Box: Manufacturer's special strike box fabricated for aluminum framing.
 - 5. Rabbet Front and Strike: Provide on locksets for rabbeted meeting stiles.

2.5 AUTOMATIC AND SELF-LATCHING FLUSH BOLTS

- A. Automatic and Self-Latching Flush Bolts: BHMA A156.16; minimum 3/4-inch throw; designed for mortising into door edge.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Glynn-Johnson.
 - b. Hager Companies.
 - c. IVES Hardware.
 - d. Trimco.
- B. Automatic Flush Bolts: Grade 1, fabricated from steel and brass components, with spring-activated bolts that automatically retract when active leaf is opened and that automatically engage when active door depresses bolt trigger; listed and labeled for fire-rated doors. Provide brass or stainless-steel cover plate, top and bottom dustproof strikes, guides, guide supports, wear plates, and shims.
- C. Dustproof Strikes: Locking type, Grade 1, polished wrought brass, with 3/4-inch- diameter, spring-tension plunger.

2.6 EXIT DEVICES AND AUXILIARY ITEMS

- A. Exit Devices and Auxiliary Items: BHMA A156.3.
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Corbin Russwin Architectural Hardware; an ASSA ABLOY Group company; 5000 Series.

- b. Precision Hardware, Inc.; 1100/D-1200 Series.
 - c. SARGENT Manufacturing Company; an ASSA ABLOY Group company; 80 Series.
 - d. Von Duprin; an Allegion Company; 98/99 Series.
- B. Panic Exit Devices: Listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for panic protection, based on testing according to UL 305.
- C. Fire Exit Devices: Devices complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire and panic protection, based on testing according to UL 305 and NFPA 252.
- D. Fire-Exit Removable Mullions: Provide removable mullions for use with fire exit devices complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire and panic protection, based on testing according to UL 305 and NFPA 252. Mullions shall be used only with exit devices for which they have been tested.
- E. Outside Trim: Lever with cylinder; material, design and finish to match locksets, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Provide forged or cast escutcheon plates.
 2. Provide knurled outside lever where scheduled.
- F. Provide the following types of exit devices as scheduled:
1. Rim Exit Devices:
 - a. Type: BHMA A156.3, Type 1, rim.
 - b. Actuating Bar: Push pad.
 - c. Material: Brass, Bronze, Stainless steel or Aluminum.
 2. Push Pad: Extend push pad a minimum of one-half of the door width. Provide flush mounted end cap with two-point attachment to the door.
 3. Provide the following for each device:
 - a. Nylon bearings and stainless steel springs.
 - b. Security dead latching feature.
 - c. Spacers as required for flush mounting of mechanism case.
 - d. Glass bead kits for mounting of hardware on glass doors.
 4. Provide all non-fire-rated exit devices with cylinder dogging, except at locations indicated with electric latch retraction or request-for-exit function.
- G. Electrified Exit Device Options (as scheduled): Types and functions indicated as follows:
1. Request-for-Exit Function: Signal initiated when push bar is actuated.
 2. Delayed Egress: Depressing push bar for more than 3 seconds initiates irreversible alarm and 15-second delay for egress. Fire alarm voids 15-second delay.
 3. Electric Latch Retraction: Remote signal activates continuous-duty solenoid that retracts latch.
 4. Power supplies: Furnished by Door Hardware supplier; installed by the Security Contractor.
 5. Local Audible Alarms: Furnished and installed by Division 28 Section.
- H. Tube-Steel Removable Mullions: BHMA A156.3, with malleable-iron top and bottom retainers, and prepared for strikes as follows:
1. Strikes: Two standard recessed strikes.

2.7 LOCK CYLINDERS

- A. Lock Cylinders: Tumbler type, constructed from brass or bronze, stainless steel, or nickel silver.
1. All locksets and cylinders shall be keyed into the existing Campus Master Key System for this project. Allow for 100% expansion. For the protection of the Campus, all cylinders shall be keyed at the factory where permanent records shall be established and maintained.
- B. Cylinders: BHMA A156.5, Grade 1, manufacturer's standard tumbler type, constructed from brass, or bronze, stainless steel, or nickel silver, complying with the following:
1. Number of Pins: Seven (7).
 2. Bored-Lock Type: Cylinders with tailpieces to suit locks.
 - a. High-Security Grade: BHMA A156.5, Grade 1A, listed and labeled as complying with pick- and drill-resistant testing requirements in UL-437 (SuffixA).
 3. Proprietary product to match Campus standard as follows:
 - a. Best Access Systems; Premium Series. (no substitution).
- C. Construction Keying: During construction, all new locksets shall be construction master keyed. Provide temporary construction cores. The Contractor shall receive ten (10) construction master keys. Under no circumstance shall the Contractor receive any permanent building master keys or change keys unless authorized by the Campus Representative.
1. All construction cores will be returned to General Contractor once Campus has received and installed final cores.
- D. Permanent Cores: All permanent cores and keys shall be requested directly by the Campus to the manufacturer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all payments to the manufacturer and shall supply the Campus with all necessary information (account number, etc.), in order for the Campus to order final cores and keys.

2.8 KEYING

- A. Keying System: Factory registered, complying with guidelines in BHMA A156.28, Appendix A. Incorporate decisions made in keying conference, and as follows:
1. Master Key System: Cylinders are operated by a change key and a master key.
 2. Existing System: Re-key Campus' existing master key system into new keying system.
 3. Keyed Alike: Key all cylinders to same change key.
 4. All master keys shall be identified with a registry number, and shall **not** be stamped with MASTER or letter M.
- B. Keys: Nickel silver.
1. Quantity: In addition to two extra key blanks for each lock, provide the following:
 - a. Cylinder Change Keys: Three.
 - b. Master Keys: Two.
 2. All keying shall be thoroughly checked with the Campus Representative. Final keying requirements shall be submitted in writing, for final approval by the Campus Representative.

2.9 OPERATING TRIM

- A. Operating Trim: BHMA A156.6; stainless steel.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Burns Manufacturing Incorporated.
 - b. Hager Companies.
 - c. IVES Hardware; an Ingersoll-Rand Company.
 - d. Rockwood Manufacturing Company.
 - e. Trimco.
- B. Flat Push Plates: 0.050 inch thick, 4 inches wide by 16 inches high; with square corners and beveled edges, secured with exposed screws.
- C. Straight Pull-Plate Door Pulls: 0.050-inch- thick plate, 4 inches wide by 16 inches high, with square corners and beveled edges; with minimum clearance of 1-1/2 inches from face of door; fastened at 8 inches o.c.
1. Type: 3/4-inch constant-diameter pull.
 2. Mounting: Surface applied with concealed fasteners.
 3. Overall Pull Length: 9 inches.

2.10 ACCESSORIES FOR PAIRS OF DOORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Hager Companies.
 2. National Guard Products.
 3. Pemko Manufacturing Co.
 4. Reese Enterprises.
- B. Coordinators: BHMA A156.3; consisting of active-leaf, hold-open lever and inactive-leaf release trigger; fabricated from steel with nylon-coated strike plates; with built-in, adjustable safety release; and with internal override.
- C. Flat Overlapping Astragals: BHMA A156.22; flat zinc-plated steel metal bar, surface mounted on face of door with screws; minimum 1/8 inch thick by 2 inches wide by full height of door.

2.11 SURFACE CLOSERS

- A. Surface Closers: BHMA A156.4; rack-and-pinion hydraulic type with adjustable sweep and latch speeds controlled by key-operated valves and forged-steel main arm. Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations for size of door closers depending on size of door, exposure to weather, and anticipated frequency of use. Provide factory-sized closers, adjustable to meet field conditions and requirements for opening force.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. LCN Closers; an Allegion Company; 4000 Series.
 - b. Norton Door Controls; an ASSA ABLOY Group company; PR7500/PR7700.

- c. SARGENT Manufacturing Company; an ASSA ABLOY Group company; 351 Series.
- B. Surface Closer with Cover: Grade 1; Modern Type with mechanism enclosed in cover.
1. Mounting: Parallel arm, unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Type: Regular arm, heavy-duty.
 - a. Provide delayed action closing where indicated.
 3. Backcheck: Adjustable, effective between 60 and 85 degrees of door opening.
 - a. Where indicated, closer must operate at 180 degree opening.
 4. Provide all drop plate brackets, shims and angle brackets as required to complete installation of closers on doors and frames.

2.12 MECHANICAL STOPS AND HOLDERS

- A. Wall- and Floor-Mounted Stops: BHMA A156.16; polished cast brass, bronze, or aluminum base metal.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Burns Manufacturing Incorporated.
 - b. Glynn-Johnson.
 - c. Hager Companies.
 - d. IVES Hardware.
 - e. Rockwood Manufacturing Company.
 - f. Trimco.
 2. Provide wall stops for doors unless floor or other type stops are scheduled or indicated. Do not mount floor stops where they will impede traffic. Where floor or wall stops are not appropriate, provide overhead holders.
- B. Wall Bumpers: Grade 1; with rubber bumper; 2-1/2-inch diameter, minimum 3/4-inch projection from wall; with backplate for concealed fastener installation; with concave bumper configuration.
- C. Dome-Type Floor Stop: Grade 1; with minimum 1-inch- high bumper for doors without threshold and 1-3/8-inch- high bumper for doors with threshold; provide with extruded aluminum riser for carpet installations.

2.13 OVERHEAD STOPS AND HOLDERS

- A. Overhead Stops and Holders: BHMA A156.8.

2.14 DOOR GASKETING

- A. Door Gasketing: BHMA A156.22; air leakage not to exceed 0.50 cfm per foot of crack length for gasketing other than for smoke control, as tested according to ASTM E 283; with resilient or flexible seal strips that are easily replaceable and readily available from stocks maintained by manufacturer.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Hager Companies.
 - b. National Guard Products.
 - c. Pemko Manufacturing Co.
 - d. Reese Enterprises.

2.15 THRESHOLDS

- A. Thresholds: BHMA A156.21; fabricated to full width of opening indicated.
 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Hager Companies.
 - b. National Guard Products.
 - c. Pemko Manufacturing Co.
 - d. Reese Enterprises.
- B. Saddle Thresholds:
 1. Type: Fluted top.
 2. Base Metal: Aluminum.

2.16 METAL PROTECTIVE TRIM UNITS

- A. Metal Protective Trim Units: BHMA A156.6; fabricated from 0.050-inch- thick stainless steel; with manufacturer's standard machine or self-tapping screw fasteners.
 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Burns Manufacturing Incorporated.
 - b. Hager Companies.
 - c. IVES Hardware; an Ingersoll-Rand Company.
 - d. Rockwood Manufacturing Company.
 - e. Trimco.
- B. Armor Plates: 36 inches high by door width, with allowance for frame stops.
- C. Kick Plates: 12 inches high by door width, with allowance for frame stops.
- D. Mop Plates: 6 inches high by 1 inch less than door width.

2.17 AUXILIARY DOOR HARDWARE

- A. Silencers for Metal Door Frames: Grade 1; neoprene or rubber; minimum diameter 1/2 inch; fabricated for drilled-in application to frame.

2.18 AUXILIARY ELECTRIFIED DOOR HARDWARE

- A. Boxed Power Supplies: Modular unit in NEMA ICS 6, Type 4 enclosure; filtered and regulated; voltage rating and type matching requirements of door hardware served; and listed and labeled for use with fire alarm systems.
- B. Door and Frame Transfer Devices: Steel housing for mortise in hinge stile of door, with flexible tube for wiring bundle; accommodating doors that swing open to 120 degrees.

2.19 FABRICATION

- A. Manufacturer's Nameplate: Do not provide products that have manufacturer's name or trade name displayed in a visible location except in conjunction with required fire-rated labels and as otherwise approved by Architect.
 - 1. Manufacturer's identification is permitted on rim of lock cylinders only.
- B. Base Metals: Produce door hardware units of base metal, fabricated by forming method indicated, using manufacturer's standard metal alloy, composition, temper, and hardness. Furnish metals of a quality equal to or greater than that of specified door hardware units and BHMA A156.18. Do not furnish manufacturer's standard materials or forming methods if different from specified standard.
- C. Fasteners: Provide door hardware manufactured to comply with published templates generally prepared for machine, wood, and sheet metal screws. Provide screws according to commercially recognized industry standards for application intended, except aluminum fasteners are not permitted. Provide Phillips flat-head screws with finished heads to match surface of door hardware, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Concealed Fasteners: For door hardware units that are exposed when door is closed, except for units already specified with concealed fasteners. Do not use through bolts for installation where bolt head or nut on opposite face is exposed unless it is the only means of securely attaching the door hardware. Where through bolts are used on hollow door and frame construction, provide sleeves for each through bolt.
 - 2. Fire-Rated Applications:
 - a. Wood or Machine Screws: For the following:
 - 1) Hinges mortised to doors or frames; use threaded-to-the-head wood screws for wood doors and frames.
 - 2) Strike plates to frames.
 - 3) Closers to doors and frames.
 - b. Steel Through Bolts: For the following unless door blocking is provided:
 - 1) Surface hinges to doors.
 - 2) Closers to doors and frames.
 - 3) Surface-mounted exit devices.
 - 3. Spacers or Sex Bolts: For through bolting of hollow-metal doors.
 - 4. Fasteners for Wood Doors: Comply with requirements in DHI WDHS.2, "Recommended Fasteners for Wood Doors."
 - 5. Gasketing Fasteners: Provide noncorrosive fasteners for exterior applications and elsewhere as indicated.

2.20 FINISHES

- A. Standard: BHMA A156.18, as indicated in door hardware sets.
- B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine doors and frames, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, labeled fire door assembly construction, wall and floor construction, and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine roughing-in for electrical power systems to verify actual locations of wiring connections before electrified door hardware installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Steel Doors and Frames: For surface applied door hardware, drill and tap doors and frames according to ANSI/SDI A250.6.
- B. Wood Doors: Comply with DHI WDHS.5 "Recommended Hardware Reinforcement Locations for Mineral Core Wood Flush Doors."

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights indicated on Drawings, and in accordance with the **New York** State Building Code, the 2010 ADA Standards and ICC/ANSI A117.1.
 - 1. Standard Steel Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8.
 - 2. Wood Doors: DHI WDHS.3, "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Wood Flush Doors."
- B. Install each door hardware item to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Where cutting and fitting are required to install door hardware onto or into surfaces that are later to be painted or finished in another way, coordinate removal, storage, and reinstallation of surface protective trim units with finishing work specified in Division 09 Sections. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrates involved.
 - 1. Set units level, plumb, and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrates as necessary for proper installation and operation.

2. Drill and countersink units that are not factory prepared for anchorage fasteners. Space fasteners and anchors according to industry standards.
- C. Hinges: Install types and in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule but not fewer than the number recommended by manufacturer for application indicated or one hinge for every 30 inches of door height, whichever is more stringent, unless other equivalent means of support for door, such as spring hinges or pivots, are provided.
- D. Lock Cylinders: Install construction cores to secure building and areas during construction period.
 1. Replace construction cores with permanent cores as indicated in keying schedule.
 2. Furnish permanent cores to Owner for installation.
- E. Boxed Power Supplies: Locate power supplies as indicated or, if not indicated, above accessible ceilings. Verify location with Architect.
 1. Configuration: Provide one power supply for each door opening.
- F. Thresholds: Set thresholds for exterior doors in full bed of sealant complying with requirements specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."
- G. Stops: Provide floor stops for doors unless wall or other type stops are indicated in door hardware schedule. Do not mount floor stops where they will impede traffic.
- H. Perimeter Gasketing: Apply to head and jamb, forming seal between door and frame.
- I. Meeting Stile Gasketing: Fasten to meeting stiles, forming seal when doors are closed.
- J. Door Bottoms: Apply to bottom of door, forming seal with threshold when door is closed.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Independent Architectural Hardware Consultant: Owner will engage a qualified independent Architectural Hardware Consultant to perform inspections and to prepare inspection reports.
 1. Independent Architectural Hardware Consultant will inspect door hardware and state in each report whether installed work complies with or deviates from requirements, including whether door hardware is properly installed and adjusted.

3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.
 1. Electric Strikes: Adjust horizontal and vertical alignment of keeper to properly engage lock bolt.
 2. Door Closers: Unless otherwise required by authorities having jurisdiction, adjust sweep period so that, from an open position of 70 degrees, the door will take at least 3 seconds to move to a point 3 inches from the latch, measured to the leading edge of the door.

- B. Occupancy Adjustment: Approximately three months after date of Substantial Completion, Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant shall examine and readjust, including adjusting operating forces, each item of door hardware as necessary to ensure function of doors, door hardware, and electrified door hardware.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.
- B. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper function and finish.
- C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure that door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain door hardware and door hardware finishes. Refer to Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION 087100

SECTION 088000 - GLAZING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes glazing for the following products and applications, including those specified in other Sections where glazing requirements are specified by reference to this Section:
 - 1. Doors.
 - 2. Glazed entrances.
 - 3. Storefront and curtainwall framing.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 08 Section "Hollow Metal Doors and Frames" for installing glazing in hollow metal doors and frames.
 - 2. Division 08 Section "Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts" for glazing to be furnished and installed with aluminum framing systems.
 - 3. Division 08 Section "Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls" for glazing to be furnished and installed with aluminum framing systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Manufacturers of Glass Products: Firms that produce primary glass, fabricated glass, or both, as defined in referenced glazing publications.
- B. Interspace: Space between lites of an insulating-glass unit that contains dehydrated air or a specified gas.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Provide glazing systems capable of withstanding normal thermal movement and wind and impact loads (where applicable) without failure, including loss or glass breakage attributable to the following: defective manufacture, fabrication, and installation; failure of sealants or gaskets to remain watertight and airtight; deterioration of glazing materials; or other defects in construction.
- B. Glass Design: Glass thickness designations indicated are minimums and are for detailing only. Confirm glass thicknesses by analyzing Project loads and in-service conditions. Provide glass lites in the thickness designations indicated for various size openings, but not less than thicknesses and in strengths (annealed or heat treated) required to meet or exceed the following criteria:
 - 1. Glass Thicknesses: Select minimum glass thicknesses to comply with ASTM E 1300, according to the following requirements:

- a. Specified Design Wind Loads: As indicated, but not less than wind loads applicable to Project as required by ASCE 7 "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures": Section 6.0 "Wind Loads", and the New York Island State Building Code.
 - 1) Ultimate Design Wind Speed: 115 mph.
 - b. Probability of Breakage for Vertical Glazing: 8 lites per 1000 for lites set vertically or not more than 15 degrees off vertical and under wind action.
 - 1) Load Duration: 3 seconds or less.
 - c. Thickness of Heat-Absorbing Glass: Provide the same thickness for each tint color indicated throughout Project.
- C. Thermal Movements: Provide glazing that allows for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures acting on glass framing members and glazing components. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.
1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.
- D. Thermal and Optical Performance Properties: Provide glass with performance properties specified based on manufacturer's published test data, as determined according to procedures indicated below:
1. Center-of-Glass Values: Based on using LBL-35298 WINDOW 5.2 computer program for the following methodologies:
 - a. U-Factors: NFRC 100 expressed as Btu/ sq. ft. x h x deg F.
 - b. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient: NFRC 200.
 - c. Solar Optical Properties: NFRC 300.

1.5 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

- A. Preconstruction Adhesion and Compatibility Testing: Submit to elastomeric glazing sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of each glazing material type, tape sealant, gasket, glazing accessory, and glass-framing member that will contact or affect elastomeric glazing sealants:
1. Use ASTM C 1087 to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of glazing sealants to glass, tape sealants, gaskets, and glazing channel substrates.
 2. Submit not fewer than eight pieces of each type of material, including joint substrates, shims, joint-sealant backings, secondary seals, and miscellaneous materials.
 3. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
 4. For materials failing tests, obtain sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures, including the use of specially formulated primers.
 5. Testing will not be required if elastomeric glazing sealant manufacturers submit data based on previous testing of current sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, glazing materials matching those submitted.

1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each glass product and glazing material indicated.

- B. Samples: For the following products, in the form of 12-inch- square Samples for glass.
 - 1. Fire-resistive (safety) glazing products.
 - 2. Insulating glass for each designation indicated.
- C. Glazing Schedule: Use same designations indicated on Drawings for glazed openings in preparing a schedule listing glass types and thicknesses for each size opening and location.
- D. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of glass and glazing products certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.
 - 1. For solar-control low-e-coated glass, provide documentation demonstrating that manufacturer of coated glass is certified by coating manufacturer.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For installers.
- B. Preconstruction Adhesion and Compatibility Test Report: From glazing sealant manufacturer indicating glazing sealants were tested for adhesion to glass and glazing channel substrates and for compatibility with glass and other glazing materials.
- C. Product Test Reports: For each of the following types of glazing products:
 - 1. Coated float glass.
 - 2. Insulating glass.
 - 3. Glazing sealants.
- D. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications for Insulating-Glass Units with Sputter-Coated, Low-E Coatings: A qualified insulating-glass manufacturer who is approved and certified by coated-glass manufacturer.
- B. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed glazing similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project; whose work has resulted in glass installations with a record of successful in-service performance; and who employs glass installers for this Project who are certified under the National Glass Association's Certified Glass Installer Program.
- C. Source Limitations for Glass: Obtain the following through one source from a single manufacturer for each glass type: clear float glass, coated float glass, laminated glass, and insulating glass.
- D. Source Limitations for Glass Sputter-Coated with Solar-Control Low-E Coatings: Where solar-control low-e coatings of a primary glass manufacturer that has established a certified fabricator program is specified, obtain sputter-coated solar-control low-e-coated glass in fabricated units from a manufacturer that is certified by coated-glass manufacturer.
- E. Source Limitations for Glazing Accessories: Obtain glazing accessories through one source from a single manufacturer for each product and installation method indicated.

- F. Glass Product Testing: Obtain glass test results for product test reports in "Submittals" Article from a qualified testing agency based on testing glass products.
1. Glass Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.
- G. Elastomeric Glazing Sealant Product Testing: Obtain sealant test results for product test reports in "Submittals" Article from a qualified testing agency based on testing current sealant formulations within a 36-month period.
1. Sealant Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C 1021 to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.
 2. Test elastomeric glazing sealants for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C 920, and where applicable, to other standard test methods.
- H. Safety Glazing Products: Comply with testing requirements in 16 CFR 1201.
1. Subject to compliance with requirements, obtain safety glazing products permanently marked with certification label of the Safety Glazing Certification Council or another certification agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 2. Where glazing units, including Kind FT glass and laminated glass, are specified in Part 2 articles for glazing lites more than 9 sq. ft. in exposed surface area of one side, provide glazing products that comply with Category II materials, for lites 9 sq. ft. or less in exposed surface area of one side, provide glazing products that comply with Category I or II materials, except for hazardous locations where Category II materials are required by 16 CFR 1201 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- I. Glazing Publications: Comply with published recommendations of glass product manufacturers and organizations below, unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Refer to these publications for glazing terms not otherwise defined in this Section or in referenced standards.
1. IGMA Publication for Insulating Glass: SIGMA TM-3000, "Glazing Guidelines for Sealed Insulating Glass Units."
- J. Insulating-Glass Certification Program: Permanently marked either on spacers or on at least one component lite of units with appropriate certification label of the following testing and inspecting agency:
1. Insulating Glass Certification Council.
- K. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
1. Build mockups in the location as directed by Architect.
 2. Build glass mockups by installing the following kinds of glass in mockups specified in Division 08 Section "Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls" to match glazing systems required for Project, including glazing methods:
 - a. Coated insulating glass.
 3. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
- L. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect glazing materials according to manufacturer's written instructions and as needed to prevent damage to glass and glazing materials from condensation, temperature changes, direct exposure to sun, or other causes.
- B. For insulating-glass units that will be exposed to substantial altitude changes, comply with insulating-glass manufacturer's written recommendations for venting and sealing to avoid hermetic seal ruptures.

1.10 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with glazing when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by glazing material manufacturers and when glazing channel substrates are wet from rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.
 - 1. Do not install liquid glazing sealants when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by glazing sealant manufacturer or below 40 deg F.

1.11 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Coated-Glass Products: Manufacturer's standard form in which coated-glass manufacturer agrees to replace coated-glass units that deteriorate within specified warranty period. Deterioration of coated glass is defined as defects developed from normal use that are not attributed to glass breakage or to maintaining and cleaning coated glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Defects include peeling, cracking, and other indications of deterioration in coating.
 - 1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Manufacturer's Special Warranty on Insulating Glass: Manufacturer's standard form in which insulating-glass manufacturer agrees to replace insulating-glass units that deteriorate within specified warranty period. Deterioration of insulating glass is defined as failure of hermetic seal under normal use that is not attributed to glass breakage or to maintaining and cleaning insulating glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Evidence of failure is the obstruction of vision by dust, moisture, or film on interior surfaces of glass.
 - 1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GLASS PRODUCTS

- A. Float Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Quality-Q3, Class I (clear) unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Heat-Treated Float Glass: ASTM C 1048; Type I (transparent flat glass); Quality-Q3; of class, kind, and condition indicated.
 - 1. Fabrication Process: By horizontal (roller-hearth) process with roll-wave distortion parallel to bottom edge of glass as installed, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. For uncoated glass, comply with requirements for Condition A.
 - 3. For coated vision glass, comply with requirements for Condition C (other uncoated glass).

- C. Sputter-Coated Float Glass: ASTM C 1376, float glass with metallic-oxide or -nitride coating deposited by vacuum deposition process after manufacture and heat treatment (if any), and complying with other requirements specified.

2.2 FIRE-RATED SAFETY GLAZING PRODUCTS

- A. Glazing for Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Glazing for assemblies that comply with NFPA 80 and that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 252, including hose stream test.
- B. Glazing for Fire-Rated Window Assemblies: Glazing for assemblies that comply with NFPA 80 and that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 257, including hose stream test.
- C. Laminated Ceramic Glazing (Fire Rated Safety Glazing): Proprietary Category II safety glazing product in the form of two lites of clear ceramic glazing material laminated together to produce a laminated lite of 5/16-inch nominal thickness; polished on both surfaces, transparent; weighing 4 lb/sq. ft.; complying with testing requirements in 16 CFR 1201 for Category II materials, and as follows:
 - 1. Fire-Protection Rating: 20, 45, 60 and 90 minutes as indicated for the assembly in which glazing material is installed, and permanently labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Visible Light Transmission: 80 percent minimum.
 - 3. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Nippon Electric Glass Co., Ltd. (distributed by Technical Glass Products); FireLite Plus.
 - b. SAFTI *FIRST*; Pyran Platinum L.
 - c. Schott North America, Inc.; Pyran Platinum L.

2.3 INSULATING GLASS

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Viracon, Inc.; VE 1-2M** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1. Guardian Industries Corp; Sun-Guard.
 - 2. PPG Industries, Inc.; Solarban 60.
- B. Insulating-Glass Units, General: Factory-assembled units consisting of sealed lites of glass separated by a dehydrated interspace, and complying with ASTM E 774 for Class CBA units and with requirements specified in this Article and in Part 2 "Insulating-Glass Units" Article.
 - 1. Overall Unit Thickness and Thickness of Each Lite: Dimensions indicated for insulating-glass units are nominal and the overall thicknesses of units are measured perpendicularly from outer surfaces of glass lites at unit's edge.
 - 2. Sealing System: Dual seal, with primary and secondary sealants as follows:
 - a. Polyisobutylene and silicone.
 - 3. Spacer Specifications: Manufacturer's standard spacer material and construction complying with the following requirements:
 - a. Spacer Material: Aluminum with mill or clear anodic finish.
 - b. Desiccant: Molecular sieve or silica gel, or blend of both.

- c. Corner Construction: Manufacturer's standard corner construction.

2.4 GLAZING SEALANTS

- A. General: Provide products of type indicated, complying with the following requirements:
 1. Compatibility: Select glazing sealants that are compatible with one another and with other materials they will contact, including glass products, seals of insulating-glass units, and glazing channel substrates, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
 2. Suitability: Comply with sealant and glass manufacturers' written instructions for selecting glazing sealants suitable for applications indicated and for conditions existing at time of installation.
 3. Colors of Exposed Glazing Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
- B. Elastomeric Glazing Sealants: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied chemically curing sealant specified, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses related to exposure and joint substrates.
 1. Neutral-Curing Silicone Glazing Sealants:
 - a. Products:
 - 1) Dow Corning Corporation; 791.
 - 2) GE Silicones; SilPruf NB SCS9000.
 - 3) Pecora Corporation; 895.
 - b. Type and Grade: S (single component) and NS (nonsag).
 - c. Class: 50.
 - d. Use Related to Exposure: NT (nontraffic).
 - e. Uses Related to Glazing Substrates: M, G, A, and, as applicable to glazing substrates indicated, O.
 - 1) Use O Glazing Substrates: Coated glass and aluminum coated with a high-performance coating.
- C. Glazing Sealants for Fire-Resistive Glazing Products: Identical to products used in test assemblies to obtain fire-protection rating.

2.5 GLAZING TAPES

- A. Back-Bedding Mastic Glazing Tapes: Preformed, butyl-based elastomeric tape with a solids content of 100 percent; nonstaining and nonmigrating in contact with nonporous surfaces; with or without spacer rod as recommended in writing by tape and glass manufacturers for application indicated; packaged on rolls with a release paper backing; and complying with ASTM C 1281 and AAMA 800 for products indicated below:
 1. AAMA 804.3 tape, where indicated.
 2. AAMA 806.3 tape, for glazing applications in which tape is subject to continuous pressure.
 3. AAMA 807.3 tape, for glazing applications in which tape is not subject to continuous pressure.

- B. Expanded Cellular Glazing Tapes: Closed-cell, PVC foam tapes; factory coated with adhesive on both surfaces; packaged on rolls with release liner protecting adhesive; and complying with AAMA 800 for the following types:
 - 1. Type 1, for glazing applications in which tape acts as the primary sealant.
 - 2. Type 2, for glazing applications in which tape is used in combination with a full bead of liquid sealant.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS GLAZING MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide products of material, size, and shape complying with referenced glazing standard, requirements of manufacturers of glass and other glazing materials for application indicated, and with a proven record of compatibility with surfaces contacted in installation.
- B. Cleaners, Primers, and Sealers: Types recommended by sealant or gasket manufacturer.
- C. Setting Blocks: Elastomeric material with a Shore, Type A durometer hardness of 85, plus or minus 5.
- D. Spacers: Elastomeric blocks or continuous extrusions with a Shore, Type A durometer hardness required by glass manufacturer to maintain glass lites in place for installation indicated.
- E. Edge Blocks: Elastomeric material of hardness needed to limit glass lateral movement (side walking).
- F. Cylindrical Glazing Sealant Backing: ASTM C 1330, Type O (open-cell material), of size and density to control glazing sealant depth and otherwise produce optimum glazing sealant performance.
- G. Perimeter Insulation for Fire-Resistive Glazing: Identical to product used in test assembly to obtain fire-resistance rating.

2.7 FABRICATION OF GLAZING UNITS

- A. Fabricate glazing units in sizes required to glaze openings indicated for Project, with edge and face clearances, edge and surface conditions, and bite complying with written instructions of product manufacturer and referenced glazing publications, to comply with system performance requirements.
- B. Clean-cut or flat-grind vertical edges of butt-glazed monolithic lites in a manner that produces square edges with slight kerfs at junctions with outdoor and indoor faces.
- C. Grind smooth and polish exposed glass edges and corners.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine framing glazing, with Installer present, for compliance with the following:
 - 1. Manufacturing and installation tolerances, including those for size, squareness, and offsets at corners.
 - 2. Presence and functioning of weep system.
 - 3. Minimum required face or edge clearances.

4. Effective sealing between joints of glass-framing members.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean glazing channels and other framing members receiving glass immediately before glazing. Remove coatings not firmly bonded to substrates.

3.3 GLAZING, GENERAL

A. Comply with combined written instructions of manufacturers of glass, sealants, gaskets, and other glazing materials, unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in referenced glazing publications.

B. Glazing channel dimensions provide necessary bite on glass, minimum edge and face clearances, and adequate sealant thicknesses, with reasonable tolerances. Adjust as required by Project conditions during installation.

C. Protect glass edges from damage during handling and installation. Remove damaged glass from Project site and legally dispose of off Project site. Damaged glass is glass with edge damage or other imperfections that, when installed, could weaken glass and impair performance and appearance.

D. Apply primers to joint surfaces where required for adhesion of sealants, as determined by preconstruction sealant-substrate testing.

E. Install setting blocks in sill rabbets, sized and located to comply with referenced glazing publications, unless otherwise required by glass manufacturer. Set blocks in thin course of compatible sealant suitable for heel bead.

F. Do not exceed edge pressures stipulated by glass manufacturers for installing glass lites.

G. Provide spacers for glass lites where length plus width is larger than 50 inches as follows:

1. Locate spacers directly opposite each other on both inside and outside faces of glass. Install correct size and spacing to preserve required face clearances, unless gaskets and glazing tapes are used that have demonstrated ability to maintain required face clearances and to comply with system performance requirements.

2. Provide 1/8-inch minimum bite of spacers on glass and use thickness equal to sealant width. With glazing tape, use thickness slightly less than final compressed thickness of tape.

H. Provide edge blocking where indicated or needed to prevent glass lites from moving sideways in glazing channel, as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer and according to requirements in referenced glazing publications.

I. Set glass lites in each series with uniform pattern, draw, bow, and similar characteristics.

3.4 TAPE GLAZING

A. Position tapes on fixed stops so that, when compressed by glass, their exposed edges are flush with or protrude slightly above sightline of stops.

- B. Install tapes continuously, but not necessarily in one continuous length. Do not stretch tapes to make them fit opening.
- C. Cover vertical framing joints by applying tapes to heads and sills first and then to jambs. Cover horizontal framing joints by applying tapes to jambs and then to heads and sills.
- D. Place joints in tapes at corners of opening with adjoining lengths butted together, not lapped. Seal joints in tapes with compatible sealant approved by tape manufacturer.
- E. Do not remove release paper from tape until just before each glazing unit is installed.
- F. Apply heel bead of elastomeric sealant.
- G. Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks and press firmly against tape by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings.
- H. Apply cap bead of elastomeric sealant over exposed edge of tape.

3.5 SEALANT GLAZING (WET)

- A. Install continuous spacers, or spacers combined with cylindrical sealant backing, between glass lites and glazing stops to maintain glass face clearances and to prevent sealant from extruding into glass channel and blocking weep systems until sealants cure. Secure spacers or spacers and backings in place and in position to control depth of installed sealant relative to edge clearance for optimum sealant performance.
- B. Force sealants into glazing channels to eliminate voids and to ensure complete wetting or bond of sealant to glass and channel surfaces.
- C. Tool exposed surfaces of sealants to provide a substantial wash away from glass.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Protect exterior glass from damage immediately after installation by attaching crossed streamers to framing held away from glass. Do not apply markers to glass surface. Remove nonpermanent labels, and clean surfaces.
- B. Protect glass from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations, including weld splatter. If, despite such protection, contaminating substances do come into contact with glass, remove substances immediately as recommended by glass manufacturer.
- C. Examine glass surfaces adjacent to or below exterior concrete and other masonry surfaces at frequent intervals during construction, but not less than once a month, for buildup of dirt, scum, alkaline deposits, or stains; remove as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.
- D. Remove and replace glass that is broken, chipped, cracked, or abraded or that is damaged from natural causes, accidents, and vandalism, during construction period.
- E. Wash glass on both exposed surfaces in each area of Project not more than four days before date scheduled for inspections that establish date of Substantial Completion. Wash glass as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.

3.7 MONOLITHIC FLOAT-GLASS UNITS

A. **Glass Type A:** Clear fully tempered float glass.

1. Thickness: 6.0 mm (1/4 inch.).
2. Provide safety glazing labeling.

3.8 FIRE-RESISTANT GLAZING SCHEDULE

A. **Glass Type B:** 45-, 60-, or 90-minute fire-protection-rated glazing; laminated ceramic glazing.

3.9 INSULATING-GLASS UNITS

A. **Glass Types C:** Low-E Insulating-Glass Units for use in aluminum-framed entrances and storefront systems and glazed aluminum curtain walls.

1. Overall Unit Thickness and Thickness of Each Lite: 1-inch unit thickness and 1/4-inch each lite.
2. Interspace Content: Argon.
3. Outdoor Lite: Clear fully tempered float glass.
4. Indoor Lite: Clear fully tempered float glass.
5. Low-E Coating: Sputtered on second surface.
6. Visible Light Transmittance: 70 percent minimum.
7. Winter Nighttime U-Factor: 0.24 maximum.
8. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient: 0.38 maximum.
9. Provide safety glazing labeling.

END OF SECTION 088000

SECTION 088713 – GLAZING FILMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:
 - 1. Decorative glazing films.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Division 08 Section "Glazing" for standard glass products.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire Performance: Surface burning characteristics with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit product data for each product indicated.
- B. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- C. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For each type of film overlay to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer acceptable to the manufacturer.
- B. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect materials according to manufacturer's written instructions and as needed to prevent damage to surfaces and edges.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install materials until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.
- B. Field Measurements: Verify actual dimensions of openings and construction contiguous with glazing films by field measurements before fabrication.

1.9 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to replace glazing films that deteriorate within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: 15 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GLAZING FILMS

- A. Decorative Film (**FIL-001**): Gradient film with small dot pattern.
 - 1. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following, or equal:
 - a. **3M Fasara Glass Finishes; SH2FGAR Aerina.**
 - 2. Film Type: Polyester.
 - 3. Thickness: 3.3 mils.
 - 4. Roll Height: 50 inches.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that substrate conditions for existing substrates are acceptable for product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install glazing films in accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Protect glazing films from damage immediately after installation by attaching crossed streamers to framing and held away from glass. Do not apply markers to glass surface. Remove nonpermanent labels, and clean surfaces.
- B. Wash glass on both exposed surfaces in each area of Project not more than four days before date scheduled for inspections that establish date of Substantial Completion. Wash glass as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 088713

SECTION 092116 - GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

1. Exterior non-load-bearing wall framing.
2. Non-load-bearing steel framing members for the following applications:
 - a. Interior framing systems (e.g., supports for partition walls, framed soffits, furring, etc.).
 - b. Interior suspension systems (e.g., supports for ceilings, suspended soffits, etc.).
3. Interior gypsum board.
4. Exterior gypsum sheathing.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 06 Section "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry" for wood blocking built into gypsum board assemblies.
2. Division 07 Section "Thermal Insulation" for thermal and sound attenuation insulation installed in assemblies that incorporate gypsum board.
3. Division 07 Section "Fire-Resistive Joint Systems" for head-of-wall assemblies that incorporate gypsum board.
4. Division 09 Section "Tiling" for tile backing panels.
5. Division 09 Section "Painting" for primers applied to gypsum board surfaces.

- C. Products installed, but not furnished, under this Section include the following:

1. Access doors and frames, furnished by Fire Protection, Plumbing, Mechanical, and Electrical Subcontractors in accordance with Division 08 Section "Access Doors and Frames."

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Structural Performance: Provide interior and exterior non-load-bearing metal framing capable of withstanding design loads within limits and under conditions indicated.

1. Design Loads: In accordance with the New York State Building Code and as indicated on Structural Drawings.
2. Deflection Limits: Design framing systems to withstand design loads without deflections greater than the following:
 - a. Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Framing: Horizontal deflection of 1/600 of the wall height.

- b. Interior Framing Systems:
 - 1) Maximum Deflection: $L/240$ at 5 psf, stud spacing at 16 inches o.c.
 - 3. Design framing systems to provide for movement of framing members without damage or overstressing, sheathing failure, connection failure, undue strain on fasteners and anchors, or other detrimental effects when subject to a maximum ambient temperature change of 120 deg F.
 - 4. Design framing system to maintain clearances at openings, to allow for construction tolerances, and to accommodate live load deflection of primary building structure as follows:
 - a. Upward and downward movement of 3/4 inch.
 - 5. Design jamb studs, jack studs cripple studs, sills and headers to support weight of wall components (dead load) and horizontal loads.
- B. Cold-Formed Steel Framing, General: Design according to AISI's "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - General Provisions."
- 1. Design exterior non-load-bearing wall framing to accommodate horizontal deflection without regard for contribution of sheathing materials.
 - 2. Provide interior framing systems sized to accommodate maximum deflection using limiting heights of metal studs without contribution of gypsum wallboard (non-composite).

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show layout, spacings, sizes, thicknesses, and types of cold-formed metal framing; fabrication; and fastening and anchorage details, including mechanical fasteners. Show reinforcing channels, opening framing, supplemental framing, strapping, bracing, bridging, splices, accessories, connection details, and attachment to adjoining work.
 - 1. For non-load-bearing metal framing indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer licensed in the State of New York responsible for their preparation.
 - 2. Include calculations for span capabilities of cold-formed metal framing for deflection criteria specified.
- C. Control Joint Locations: Submit plan with proposed locations of control joints for approval. Architect to provide final determination of all locations.
- D. Samples: For the following products:
 - 1. Trim Accessories: Full-size Sample in 12-inch- long length for each trim accessory indicated.
- E. Welding certificates.
- F. Qualification Data: For professional engineer.
- G. Product Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency, unless otherwise stated, indicating that each of the following complies with requirements, based on evaluation of comprehensive tests for current products:

1. Steel sheet.
2. Expansion anchors.
3. Power-actuated anchors.
4. Mechanical fasteners.

H. Research/Evaluation Reports: For cold-formed metal framing.

I. Warranty: Special warranty included in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings, design calculations, and other structural data by a qualified professional engineer.
- B. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in the State of New York and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of cold-formed metal framing that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.
- C. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified according to ASTM E 329 to conduct the testing indicated.
- D. Product Tests: Mill certificates or data from a qualified independent testing agency indicating steel sheet complies with requirements, including base-metal thickness, yield strength, tensile strength, total elongation, chemical requirements, and metallic-coating thickness.
- E. AISI Specifications and Standards: Comply with AISI's "North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members" and its "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - General Provisions."
- F. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.
- G. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by an independent testing agency.
- H. Mockups: Before beginning gypsum board installation, install mockups of at least 100 sq. ft. in surface area to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
1. Install mockups for the following:
 - a. Each level of gypsum board finish indicated for use in exposed locations.
 2. Apply or install final decoration indicated, including painting and wallcoverings, on exposed surfaces for review of mockups.
 3. Simulate finished lighting conditions for review of mockups.
 4. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect cold-formed metal framing from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.
- B. Store cold-formed metal framing, protect with a waterproof covering, and ventilate to avoid condensation.
- C. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other causes. Stack gypsum panels flat to prevent sagging.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations, whichever are more stringent.
- B. Do not install interior products until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.
- C. Do not install panels that are wet, those that are moisture damaged, and those that are mold damaged.
 - 1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
 - 2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace exterior gypsum sheathing that fails in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COLD-FORMED STEEL FRAMING, GENERAL

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide cold-formed metal framing by one of the following:
 - 1. ClarkDietrich Building Systems.
 - 2. MarinoWare; a division of Ware Industries.
 - 3. SCAFCO Steel Stud Company.

2.2 EXTERIOR NON-LOAD-BEARING WALL FRAMING

- A. Structural performance: Provide cold-formed metal framing capable of withstanding design loads within limits and under conditions indicated.

- B. Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C 754 for conditions indicated.
 - 1. Steel Sheet Components: Comply with ASTM C 645 requirements for metal unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Protective Coating: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90, hot-dip galvanized.
- C. Steel Studs: ASTM C 645, manufacturer's standard C-shaped steel studs, of web depths indicated, punched, with stiffened flanges, and as follows:
 - 1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: As required by structural performance.
 - 2. Flange Width: 1-5/8 inches.
- D. Steel Track: ASTM C 645, manufacturer's standard U-shaped steel track, of web depths indicated, unpunched, with unstiffened flanges, and as follows:
 - 1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: As required by structural performance.
 - 2. Flange Width: 1-1/4 inches.
- E. Single Deflection Track: Manufacturer's single, deep-leg, U-shaped steel track; unpunched, with unstiffened flanges, of web depth to contain studs while allowing free vertical movement, with flanges designed to support horizontal and lateral loads and transfer them to the primary structure, and as follows:
 - 1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: As required by structural performance.
 - 2. Flange Width: 1 inch plus the design gap for 1-story structures and 1 inch plus twice the design gap for other applications.
- F. Z-Shaped Furring: With slotted or nonslotted web, face flange of 1-1/4 inches, wall attachment flange of 7/8 inch, 20 gauge minimum but not less than that required to meet structural performance requirements, and depth required to fit insulation thickness indicated.

2.3 INTERIOR NON-LOAD-BEARING STEEL FRAMING

- A. Interior Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C 645 for conditions indicated.
 - 1. Steel Sheet Components: Comply with ASTM C 645 requirements for metal unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Protective Coating: Comply with ASTM C 645; roll-formed from hot-dipped galvanized steel; complying with ASTM A 1003/A 1003M and ASTM A 653/A 653M G40 or having a coating that provides equivalent corrosion resistance. A40 galvanized products are not acceptable.
 - a. Coatings shall demonstrate equivalent corrosion resistance with an evaluation report acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.
- B. Steel Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645.
 - 1. Non-Structural Studs: Cold-formed galvanized steel C-studs as per ASTM C 645 for conditions indicated below:
 - a. Flange Size: 1-1/4-inch.
 - b. Web Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
 - 1) Minimum Thickness: 0.033 inch.
 - 2) Minimum Design Thickness: 0.0346 inch.

- C. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where indicated, provide the following:
1. Double-Runner System: ASTM C 645 top runners, inside runner with 2-inch- deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs and fastened to studs, and outer runner sized to friction fit inside runner.
- D. Firestop Tracks: Top runner manufactured to allow partition heads to expand and contract with movement of the structure while maintaining continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. ClarkDietrich Building Systems; BlazeFrame.
 - b. Fire Trak Corp.; Fire Trak attached to studs with Fire Trak Posi Clips.
 - c. Metal-Lite, Inc.; The System.
 - d. Sliptrack Systems; SLP-TRK.

2.4 SUSPENSION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

- A. Tie Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.0625-inch- diameter wire, or double strand of 0.0475-inch- diameter wire.
- B. Hanger Attachments to Concrete:
1. Anchors: Fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with holes or loops for attaching wire hangers and capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 5 times that imposed by construction as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488 by an independent testing agency.
 - a. Type: Postinstalled, expansion anchor.
 2. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with clips or other devices for attaching hangers of type indicated, and capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 10 times that imposed by construction as determined by testing according to ASTM E 1190 by an independent testing agency.
- C. Wire Hangers: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.162-inch diameter.
- D. Carrying Channels: Cold-rolled, 16 gauge, commercial-steel sheet with minimum 1/2-inch- wide flanges.
1. Depth: 1-1/2 inches.
- E. Furring Channels (Furring Members): Cold-Rolled Channels: 16 gauge, with minimum 1/2-inch- wide flanges, 3/4 inch deep.
- F. Grid Suspension System for Ceilings: ASTM C 645, direct-hung, double-web suspension system composed of main beams and cross-furring members that interlock.
1. Furring Runners: Manufactured from 0.020 inch thick steel, 1-1/2-inches wide by 1-1/2- inches high.
 2. Furring Tees: Manufactured from 0.020 inch thick steel, 1-1/2-inches wide by 1-1/2- inches high with staked-on clip couplings, factory punched cross tee slots, and hanger holes.

3. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

- a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; Drywall Grid Systems.
- b. CertainTeed Corporation; 1-1/2" Drywall Suspension System.
- c. Rockfon; Chicago Metallic 660 Drywall Grid System.
- d. USG Corporation; Drywall Suspension System.

2.5 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. General: Complying with ASTM C 36 or ASTM C 1396, as applicable to type of gypsum board indicated and whichever is more stringent.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

- a. CertainTeed.
- b. Continental Building Products.
- c. G-P Gypsum.
- d. National Gypsum Company.
- e. USG Corporation.

B. Size: Provide in maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

C. Type X:

1. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
2. Long Edges: Tapered.

D. Abuse-Resistant and Moisture- and Mold-Resistant Gypsum Board: Manufactured to produce greater resistance to surface indentation and abrasion than standard, regular-type and Type X gypsum board.

1. Core: 5/8 inch, Type X.
2. Long Edges: Tapered.
3. Mold Resistance: ASTM D 3273, score of 10.
4. Abuse-Resistant Performance: Comply with ASTM C 1629 and the following:
 - a. Surface Abrasion: ASTM D 4977 modified with 25 lbs of additional weight, 0.059" maximum (Level 2 minimum).
 - b. Surface Indentation: ASTM D 5420, 0.10" maximum (Level 1).
 - c. Soft-Body Impact: ASTM E 695, surface failure at 195 ft.-lbs minimum (Level 2).
 - d. Hard-Body Impact: ASTM E 1629 Annex A.1, surface failure at 50 ft.-lbs minimum (Level 1).
5. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. CertainTeed; AirRenew Extreme Abuse Resistant Gypsum Board.
 - b. Continental Building Products; Protecta AR 100.
 - c. National Gypsum Company; Gold Bond Hi-Abuse Brand XP Gypsum Board.
 - d. USG Corporation; Mold Tough AR Panels.

2.6 EXTERIOR SHEATHING

- A. Glass-Mat Gypsum Wall Sheathing: ASTM C 1177.
 - 1. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. CertainTeed; GlasRoc Sheathing.
 - b. Continental Building Products; Weather Defense Platinum Sheathing.
 - c. G-P Gypsum Corporation; Dens-Glass Fireguard Sheathing.
 - d. National Gypsum; Gold Bond Brand e²XP Sheathing.
 - e. USG Corporation; Securock Glass-Mat Sheathing Panels.
 - 2. Type and Thickness: Type X, 5/8 inch thick.
- B. Sheathing Tape for Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: Self-adhering glass-fiber tape, minimum 2 inches wide, 10 by 10 or 10 by 20 threads/inch, of type recommended by sheathing and tape manufacturers for use with sealant in sealing joints in glass-mat gypsum sheathing board and with a history of successful in-service use.

2.7 TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. Interior Trim: ASTM C 1047.
 - 1. Material: Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, rolled zinc, plastic, or paper-faced galvanized steel sheet.
 - 2. Shapes:
 - a. Cornerbead.
 - b. LC-Bead: J-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
 - c. U-Bead: J-shaped; exposed short flange does not receive joint compound.
 - d. Expansion (control) joint.

2.8 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with ASTM C 475/C 475M.
- B. Joint Tape:
 - 1. Interior Gypsum Wallboard: Paper.
- C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Wallboard: For each coat use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.
 - 1. Prefilling: At open joints and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
 - 2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use setting-type taping compound.
 - a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.
 - 3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.
 - 4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.

2.9 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written recommendations.
- B. Sound Attenuation Blankets: As specified in Division 07 Section "Thermal Insulation."
 - 1. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Comply with mineral-fiber requirements of assembly.
- C. Acoustical Sealant: As specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."
- D. Thermal Insulation: As specified in Division 07 Section "Thermal Insulation."
- E. Isolation Strip at Exterior Walls: Provide one of the following:
 - 1. Foam Gasket: Adhesive-backed, closed-cell vinyl foam strips that allow fastener penetration without foam displacement, 1/8 inch thick, in width to suit steel stud size.

2.10 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this Article for material and manufacture.
 - 1. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.
- B. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C 1002, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Use screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick.
- C. Screws for Fastening Gypsum Sheathing to Cold-Formed Metal Framing: Steel drill screws, in length recommended by sheathing manufacturer for thickness of sheathing board to be attached, with organic-polymer or other corrosion-protective coating having a salt-spray resistance of more than 800 hours according to ASTM B 117.
 - 1. For steel framing less than 0.0329 inch thick, attach sheathing to comply with ASTM C 1002.
 - 2. For steel framing from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick, attach sheathing to comply with ASTM C 954.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Commencement of work indicates acceptance of areas and substrates.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Installation Standard: ASTM C 754, except comply with framing sizes and spacing indicated.
 - 1. Gypsum Board Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 840 that apply to framing installation.
- B. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.
- C. Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.
- D. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

3.3 INSTALLING SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

- A. Install suspension system components in sizes and spacings indicated on Drawings, but not less than those required by referenced installation standards for assembly types and other assembly components indicated.
- B. Isolate suspension systems from building structure where they abut or are penetrated by building structure to prevent transfer of loading imposed by structural movement.
- C. Suspend hangers from building structure as follows:
 - 1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structural or suspension system.
 - a. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions and offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
 - 2. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with locations of hangers required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in the form of trapezes or equivalent devices.
 - a. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced installation standards.
 - 3. Wire Hangers: Secure by looping and wire tying, either directly to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for substrate, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
 - 4. Flat Hangers: Secure to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for structure and hanger, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
 - 5. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck.
 - 6. Do not attach hangers to permanent metal forms. Furnish cast-in-place hanger inserts that extend through forms.
 - 7. Do not attach hangers to rolled-in hanger tabs of composite steel floor deck.
 - 8. Do not connect or suspend steel framing from ducts, pipes, or conduit.
- D. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Wire tie furring channels to supports.

- E. Seismic Bracing: Sway-brace suspension systems with hangers used for support.
- F. Grid Suspension Systems: Attach perimeter wall track or angle where grid suspension systems meet vertical surfaces. Mechanically join main beam and cross-furring members to each other and butt-cut to fit into wall track.
- G. Installation Tolerances: Install suspension systems that are level to within 1/8 inch in 12 feet measured lengthwise on each member that will receive finishes and transversely between parallel members that will receive finishes.

3.4 INTERIOR NON-LOAD-BEARING WALL INSTALLATION

- A. Where studs are installed directly against exterior masonry walls or dissimilar metals at exterior walls, install isolation strip between studs and exterior wall.
- B. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.
 - 1. Space studs for all applications at 16 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install tracks (runners) at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings, except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts penetrating partitions above ceiling.
 - 1. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where framing extends to overhead structural supports, install to produce joints at tops of framing systems that prevent axial loading of finished assemblies.
 - 2. Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install runner track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.
 - a. Install two studs at each jamb, unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Install cripple studs at head adjacent to each jamb stud, with a minimum 1/2-inch clearance from jamb stud to allow for installation of control joint in finished assembly.
 - c. Extend jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of overhead structure.
 - 3. Other Framed Openings: Frame openings other than door openings the same as required for door openings, unless otherwise indicated. Install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.
 - 4. Fire-Resistance-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated and support closures and to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.
 - a. Firestop Track: Where indicated, install to maintain continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated.
 - 5. Sound-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with sound-rated assembly indicated.
- D. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

3.5 EXTERIOR NON-LOAD-BEARING WALL INSTALLATION

- A. Install continuous tracks sized to match studs. Align tracks accurately and securely anchor to supporting structure as indicated.
- B. Fasten both flanges of studs to top and bottom track, and to bottom track only where deflection track is indicated. Space studs as follows:
 - 1. Stud Spacing: 16 inches o.c.
- C. Set studs plumb, except as needed for diagonal bracing or required for nonplumb walls or warped surfaces and similar requirements.
- D. Isolate non-load-bearing steel framing from building structure to prevent transfer of vertical loads while providing lateral support.
 - 1. Install single-leg deflection tracks and anchor to building structure, where indicated.
- E. Install horizontal bridging in wall studs, spaced in rows indicated on Shop Drawings but not more than 48 inches apart. Fasten at each stud intersection.
 - 1. Top Bridging for Single Deflection Track: Install row of horizontal bridging within 12 inches of single deflection track. Install a combination of flat, taut, steel sheet straps of width and thickness indicated and stud or stud-track solid blocking of width and thickness matching studs. Fasten flat straps to stud flanges and secure solid blocking to stud webs or flanges.
 - a. Install solid blocking at 96-inch centers.
- F. Install miscellaneous framing and connections, including stud kickers, web stiffeners, clip angles, continuous angles, anchors, fasteners, and stud girts, to provide a complete and stable wall-framing system.

3.6 APPLYING AND FINISHING PANELS, GENERAL

- A. Comply with ASTM C 840.
- B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.
- C. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch of open space between panels. Do not force into place.
- D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.
- E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.
- F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.

1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. in area.
 2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
 3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch- wide joints to install sealant.
- G. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments, except floors. Provide 1/4- to 1/2-inch- wide spaces at these locations, and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.
- H. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.
- I. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C 919 and with manufacturer's written recommendations for locating edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.

3.7 APPLYING INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:
1. Type X: Ceilings and soffits.
 2. Abuse-Resistant Type: Typical, at walls.
 3. Tile Backing Panels: Wall locations to receive tile, specified in Division 09 Section "Tiling."
- B. Single-Layer Application:
1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing, unless otherwise indicated.
 2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels either vertically (parallel to framing) or horizontally (perpendicular to framing), unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.
 - a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.
 - b. At high walls, install panels horizontally, unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.
 3. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

3.8 GYPSUM SHEATHING INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Apply panels perpendicular to supports, with end joints staggered and located over supports.
1. Install with 1/4-inch open space where panels abut other construction or structural penetrations.
 2. Fasten with corrosion-resistant screws.

- B. Do not use materials with defects that impair quality of sheathing or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.
- C. Cut panels at penetrations, edges, and other obstructions of work; fit tightly against abutting construction, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Securely attach to substrate by fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
 - 1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's "International Building Code."
- E. Coordinate wall sheathing installation with flashing and joint-sealant installation so these materials are installed in sequence and manner that prevent exterior moisture from passing through completed assembly.
- F. Do not bridge building expansion joints; cut and space edges of panels to match spacing of structural support elements.
- G. Coordinate sheathing installation with installation of materials installed over sheathing so sheathing is not exposed to precipitation or left exposed at end of the workday when rain is forecast.

3.9 GYPSUM SHEATHING INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with GA-253 and with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Fasten gypsum sheathing to cold-formed metal framing with screws.
 - 2. Install boards with a 3/8-inch gap where non-load-bearing construction abuts structural elements.
 - 3. Install boards with a 1/4-inch gap where they abut masonry or similar materials that might retain moisture, to prevent wicking.
- B. Apply fasteners so heads bear tightly against face of sheathing boards but do not cut into facing.
- C. Horizontal Installation: Install sheathing with V-grooved edge down and tongue edge up. Interlock tongue with groove to bring long edges in contact with edges of adjacent boards without forcing. Abut ends of boards over centers of studs, and stagger end joints of adjacent boards not less than one stud spacing. Attach boards at perimeter and within field of board to each steel stud.
 - 1. Space fasteners approximately 8 inches o.c. and set back a minimum of 3/8 inch from edges and ends of boards.
- D. Vertical Installation: Install board vertical edges centered over studs. Abut ends and edges of each board with those of adjacent boards. Attach boards at perimeter and within field of board to each stud.
 - 1. Space fasteners approximately 8 inches o.c. and set back a minimum of 3/8 inch from edges and ends of boards.

3.10 SHEATHING JOINT-AND-PENETRATION TREATMENT

- A. Seal exterior gypsum sheathing joints according to sheathing manufacturer's written instructions and to comply with Division 07 Section "Water Resistive Membrane Air Barriers" for exterior gypsum sheathing to receive membrane air barrier.

1. Apply glass-fiber sheathing tape to glass-mat gypsum sheathing board joints, and apply and trowel silicone emulsion sealant to embed entire face of tape in sealant. Apply sealant to exposed fasteners with a trowel so fasteners are completely covered. Seal other penetrations and openings.

3.11 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Control Joints: Install control joints at locations indicated on Drawings, or if not indicated, according to ASTM C 840 and in specific locations approved by Architect for visual effect.
- C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:
 1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners.
 2. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.

3.12 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD

- A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.
- B. Prefill open joints and damaged surface areas.
- C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except those with trim having flanges not intended for tape.
- D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C 840:
 1. Level 1: Ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated.
 2. Level 4: At panel surfaces that will be exposed to view, unless otherwise indicated.

3.13 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.
- B. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
 1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
 2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 092116

SECTION 093100 - TILING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Quarry tile.
 - 2. Ceramic wall tile.
 - 3. Porcelain wall tile.
 - 4. Tile backing panels.
 - 5. Crack-suppression membrane for thin-set tile installations.
 - 6. Metal edge strips installed as part of tile installations.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 02 Section "Selective Demolition" for removal of existing flooring materials.
 - 2. Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for monolithic slab finishes specified for tile substrates.
 - 3. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for sealing of expansion, contraction, control, and isolation joints in tile surfaces.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Definitions in the ANSI A108 series of tile installation standards and in ANSI A137.1 apply to Work of this Section unless otherwise specified.
- B. ANSI A108 Series: ANSI A108.01, ANSI A108.02, ANSI A108.1A, ANSI A108.1B, ANSI A108.1C, ANSI A108.4, ANSI A108.5, ANSI A108.6, ANSI A108.8, ANSI A108.9, ANSI A108.10, ANSI A108.11, ANSI A108.12, ANSI A108.13, ANSI A108.14, ANSI A108.15, ANSI A108.16, and ANSI A108.17, which are contained in its "Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile."
- C. Module Size: Actual tile size (minor facial dimension as measured per ASTM C 499) plus joint width indicated.
- D. Facial Dimension: Nominal tile size as defined in ANSI A137.1.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Review requirements in ANSI A108.01 for substrates and for preparation by other trades.

1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coefficient of Friction: For tile installed on walkway surfaces, provide products with the following values as determined by testing identical products per the DCOF AcuTest in accordance with ANSI A137.1 – 2012 standard.
 - 1. Level Surfaces: Minimum 0.42 wet.

1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show locations of each type of tile and tile pattern. Show widths, details, and locations of expansion, contraction, control, and isolation joints in tile substrates and finished tile surfaces.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of tile and grout indicated. Include Samples of accessories involving color selection.
- D. Samples for Verification:
 - 1. Full-size units of each type and composition of tile and for each color and finish required.
 - 2. Full-size units of each type of trim and accessory for each color and finish required.
 - 3. Metal edge strips in 6-inch lengths.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Master Grade Certificates: For each shipment, type, and composition of tile, signed by tile manufacturer and Installer.
- B. Product Certificates: For each type of product, signed by product manufacturer.
- C. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- D. Material Test Reports: For each tile-setting and -grouting product.

1.8 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match and are from same production runs as products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Tile and Trim Units: Furnish quantity of full-size units equal to 3 percent of amount installed, for each type, composition, color, pattern, and size indicated.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample Submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and qualities of materials and execution.
 - 1. Build mockup of each type of floor tile installation.
 - 2. Build mockup of each type of wall tile installation.

3. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Preconstruction Testing Services: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform moisture vapor emission testing on existing slabs, indicated below.
 1. ASTM F 1869 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride.
 2. ASTM F 2170, Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete Floor Slabs Using in Situ Probes.
 - a. Test floor following installation of floor leveling compounds in accordance with ASTM F 2170. Do not test leveling compound surface for moisture or pH level.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver and store packaged materials in original containers with seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use. Comply with requirement in ANSI A137.1 for labeling sealed tile packages.
- B. Store tile and cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location.
- C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.
- D. Store liquid latexes and emulsion adhesives in unopened containers and protected from freezing.
- E. Handle tile that has temporary protective coating on exposed surfaces to prevent coated surfaces from contacting backs or edges of other units. If coating does contact bonding surfaces of tile, remove coating from bonding surfaces before setting tile.

1.11 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install tile until construction in spaces is complete and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated in referenced standards and manufacturer's written instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Source Limitations for Tile: Obtain all tile of same type and color or finish from one source or producer.
 1. Obtain tile from same production run and of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties for each contiguous area.
- B. Source Limitations for Setting and Grouting Materials: Obtain ingredients of a uniform quality for each mortar, adhesive, and grout component from a single manufacturer and each aggregate from one source or producer.

- C. Source Limitations for Other Products: Obtain each of the following products specified in this Section through one source from a single manufacturer for each product:
1. Tile backing panels.
 2. Crack isolation membrane.
 3. Metal edge strips.

2.2 PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. ANSI Ceramic Tile Standard: Provide tile that complies with ANSI A137.1, "Specifications for Ceramic Tile," for types, compositions, and other characteristics indicated.
1. Provide tile complying with Standard grade requirements, unless otherwise indicated.
 2. For facial dimensions of tile, comply with requirements relating to tile sizes specified in Part 1 "Definitions" Article.
- B. ANSI Standards for Tile Installation Materials: Provide materials complying with ANSI standards referenced in "Setting and Grouting Materials" Article.
- C. ISO 13007 Standards for Ceramic Tile, Adhesives and Grouts.
- D. Colors, Textures, and Patterns: Where manufacturer's standard products are indicated for tile, grout, and other products requiring selection of colors, surface textures, patterns, and other appearance characteristics, provide specific products or materials complying with the following requirements:
1. As indicated by manufacturer's designations.
- E. Factory Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations within ranges selected during Sample submittals, blend tile in factory and package so tile units taken from one package show same range in colors as those taken from other packages and match approved Samples.
- F. Factory-Applied Temporary Protective Coating: Where indicated under tile type, protect exposed surfaces of tile against adherence of mortar and grout by precoating with continuous film of petroleum paraffin wax, applied hot. Do not coat unexposed tile surfaces.

2.3 TILE PRODUCTS

- A. Quarry Tile (**TIL-001**): Flat tile as follows:
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Daltile; Quarry Textures**, or a comparable product by the following:
 - a. American Olean.
 - b. Summitville.
 2. Facial Dimensions: 6 by 6 inches.
 3. Thickness: 1/2 inch.
 4. Wearing Surface: Nonabrasive, smooth.
 5. Finish: Matte.
 6. Color: As indicated on Finish Material List.
 7. Grout Color: As indicated on Finish Material List.

8. Trim Units: Coordinated with sizes and coursing of adjoining flat tile where applicable and matching characteristics of adjoining flat tile. Provide shapes as follows, selected from manufacturer's standard shapes and colors:
 - a. Base: A-3565, coved with surface bullnose top edge, face size 5 by 6 inches.
 - b. Cove Base Inside Corner: QB-3565, 1 by 5 inches.
 - c. Cove Base Outside Corner: QCRL-3565, 5 by 6 inches.

B. Ceramic Wall Tile (**TIL-002A, 002B**): Flat tile as follows:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Daltile; Modern Dimensions**, or a comparable product by the following:
 - a. American Olean.
 - b. Crossville.
2. Module Sizes: 4-1/4 by 12-7/8 inches.
3. Thickness: 5/16 inch.
4. Face: Plain with cushion edges.
5. Finish: Semi-gloss.
6. Colors: As indicated on Finish Material List.
7. Grout Color: As indicated on Finish Material List.

C. Ceramic Wall Tile (**TIL-003**): Flat tile as follows:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Daltile; Florentine**, or a comparable product by the following:
 - a. American Olean.
 - b. Crossville.
2. Module Sizes: 12 by 24 inches.
3. Thickness: 3/8 inch.
4. Face: Plain with cushion edges.
5. Finish: Gloss.
6. Color: As indicated on Finish Material List.
7. Grout Color: As indicated on Finish Material List.

D. Porcelain Wall Tile (**TIL-004**): Flat tile as follows:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Daltile; Valor**, or a comparable product by the following:
 - a. American Olean.
 - b. Crossville.
2. Module Sizes: 12 by 24 inches.
3. Thickness: 3/8 inch.
4. Face: Plain with cushion edges.
5. Finish: Natural.
6. Color: As indicated on Finish Material List.
7. Grout Color: As indicated on Finish Material List.

- E. Porcelain Wall Tile (**TIL-005, 006, 008, 009**): Flat tile as follows:
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Stone Source; Mutina Azulej** or equal.
 2. Module Sizes: 8 by 8 inches.
 3. Thickness: 10 mm.
 4. Face: Plain with cushion edges.
 5. Finish: Matte.
 6. Colors: As indicated on Finish Material List.
 7. Grout Color: As indicated on Finish Material List.
- F. Ceramic Wall Tile (**TIL-007**): Flat tile as follows:
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Fireclay Tile; Vintage Leather** or equal.
 2. Module Sizes: 3 by 3 inches.
 3. Thickness: 5/16 inch.
 4. Face: Plain with cushion edges.
 5. Finish: Matte.
 6. Colors: As indicated on Finish Material List.
 7. Grout Color: As indicated on Finish Material List.

2.4 CRACK-SUPPRESSION MEMBRANES FOR THIN-SET TILE INSTALLATIONS

- A. General: Manufacturer's standard product, selected from the following, that complies with ANSI A118.12 for standard performance and is recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated. Include reinforcement and accessories recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Fabric-Reinforced, Fluid-Applied Product: System consisting of liquid-latex rubber and fabric reinforcement.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Custom Building Products; Custom 9240 Waterproofing and Anti-Fracture Membrane.
 - b. Laticrete International, Inc.; Laticrete 9235 Waterproof Membrane.
 - c. MAPEI Corporation; Mapelastic AquaDefense.

2.5 TILE BACKING PANELS

- A. Cementitious Backer Units: ANSI A118.9 or ASTM C 1325, Type A, in maximum lengths available to minimize end-to-end butt joints.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. National Gypsum; PermaBase Cement Board.
 - b. USG Corporation; DUROCK Cement Board.
 2. Thickness: 5/8 inch.

2.6 SETTING AND GROUTING MATERIALS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Custom Building Products.
 2. LATICRETE International Inc.
 3. MAPEI Corporation.
- B. Latex-Portland Cement Mortar (Thin Set): ANSI A118.4 and ISO 13007 C2EP1, consisting of the following:
1. Prepackaged dry-mortar mix containing dry, redispersible, ethylene vinyl acetate additive to which only water must be added at Project site.
 - a. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - 1) Custom Building Products; Versa Bond.
 - 2) LATICRETE International, Inc.; 253 Gold.
 - 3) MAPEI Corporation; Ultraflex 2.
 2. For wall applications, provide nonsagging mortar that complies with Paragraph F-4.6.1 in addition to the other requirements in ANSI A118.4 and ISO 13007 C2TES1.
 - a. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following, or equal:
 - 1) Custom Building Products; LFT.
 - 2) MAPEI Corporation; Ultraflex LFT.
- C. Epoxy Based Tile Grout: ANSI A118.3, color as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Custom Building Products; Ceg-Lite.
 - b. LATICRETE International Inc.; Laticrete SpectraLOCK Pro.
 - c. MAPEI Corporation; MAPEI Kerapoxy CQ.
- D. Industrial Grade Epoxy Based Tile Grout: ANSI A118.3, color as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range. For use in food service/kitchen areas.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Custom Building Products; Ceg-IG.
 - b. LATICRETE International Inc.; Laticrete SpectraLOCK 2000 IG.
 - c. MAPEI Corporation; MAPEI Kerapoxy IEG CQ.

2.7 ELASTOMERIC SEALANTS

- A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard chemically curing, elastomeric sealants of base polymer and characteristics indicated that comply with applicable requirements in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."
- B. Colors: Provide colors of exposed sealants to match colors of grout in tile adjoining sealed joints, unless otherwise indicated.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Trowelable Underlayments and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement-based formulation provided or approved by manufacturer of tile-setting materials for installations indicated.
- B. Metal Edge Strips: Angle or L-shape, height to match tile and setting-bed thickness, metallic, designed specifically for flooring and wall applications, exposed-edge material as indicated.
 - 1. Basis of Design Products: Provide products indicated by **Schluter Systems**, or equal.
 - 2. Provide the following metal edge strips at all conditions indicated:
 - a. Quarry tile to resilient:
 - 1) Schlüter-RENO-U, stainless steel.
 - a) Height: As required to suit tile thickness.
 - b. Tile to concrete:
 - 1) Schlüter-RENO-RAMP, stainless steel.
 - a) Height: As required to suit tile thickness.
- C. Temporary Protective Coating: Either product indicated below that is formulated to protect exposed surfaces of tile against adherence of mortar and grout; compatible with tile, mortar, and grout products; and easily removable after grouting is completed without damaging grout or tile.
 - 1. Petroleum paraffin wax, fully refined and odorless, containing at least 0.5 percent oil with a melting point of 120 to 140 deg F per ASTM D 87.
 - 2. Grout release in form of manufacturer's standard proprietary liquid coating that is specially formulated and recommended for use as temporary protective coating for tile.
- D. Tile Cleaner: A neutral cleaner capable of removing soil and residue without harming tile and grout surfaces, specifically approved for materials and installations indicated by tile and grout manufacturers.

2.9 MIXING MORTARS AND GROUT

- A. Mix mortars and grouts to comply with referenced standards and mortar and grout manufacturers' written instructions.
- B. Add materials, water, and additives in accurate proportions.
- C. Obtain and use type of mixing equipment, mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other procedures to produce mortars and grouts of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for installations indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions where tile will be installed, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of installed tile.
1. Verify that substrates for setting tile are firm; dry; clean; free of oil, waxy films, and curing compounds; and within flatness tolerances required by referenced ANSI A108 Series of tile installation standards for installations indicated.
 2. Verify that installation of grounds, anchors, recessed frames, electrical and mechanical units of work, and similar items located in or behind tile has been completed before installing tile.
 3. Verify that joints and cracks in tile substrates are coordinated with tile joint locations; if not coordinated, adjust joint locations in consultation with Architect.
 4. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.
 5. Moisture Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer and as follows. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.
 - a. Perform anhydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of 3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. in 24 hours.
 - b. Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Remove coatings, including curing compounds and other substances that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, that are incompatible with tile-setting materials.
- B. Provide concrete substrates for tile floors installed with thin-set mortar that comply with flatness tolerances specified in referenced ANSI A108 Series of tile installation standards.
1. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions with trowelable leveling and patching compound according to tile-setting material manufacturer's written instructions. Use product specifically recommended by tile-setting material manufacturer.
 2. Remove protrusions, bumps, and ridges by sanding or grinding.
- C. Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations within ranges selected during Sample submittals, verify that tile has been factory blended and packaged so tile units taken from one package show same range of colors as those taken from other packages and match approved Samples. If not factory blended, either return to manufacturer or blend tiles at Project site before installing.
- D. Field-Applied Temporary Protective Coating: Where indicated under tile type or needed to prevent grout from staining or adhering to exposed tile surfaces, precoat them with continuous film of temporary protective coating, taking care not to coat unexposed tile surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Comply with TCNA's "Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation" for TCNA installation methods specified in tile installation schedules. Comply with parts of the ANSI A108 series "Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile" that are referenced in TCNA installation methods, specified in tile installation schedules, and apply to types of setting and grouting materials used.
- B. Extend tile work into recesses and under or behind equipment and fixtures to form complete covering without interruptions, unless otherwise indicated. Terminate work neatly at obstructions, edges, and corners without disrupting pattern or joint alignments.
- C. Accurately form intersections and returns. Perform cutting and drilling of tile without marring visible surfaces. Carefully grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built-in items for straight aligned joints. Fit tile closely to electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so plates, collars, or covers overlap tile.
- D. Jointing Pattern: Lay tile in grid pattern, unless otherwise indicated. Align joints when adjoining tiles on floor, base, walls, and trim are same size. Lay out tile work and center tile fields in both directions in each space or on each wall area. Adjust to minimize tile cutting. Provide uniform joint widths, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Lay out tile wainscots to next full tile beyond dimensions indicated.
- F. Expansion Joints: Locate expansion joints and other sealant-filled joints, including control, contraction, and isolation joints, where indicated during installation of setting materials, mortar beds, and tile. Do not saw-cut joints after installing tiles.
 - 1. Locate joints in tile surfaces directly above joints in concrete substrates.
 - 2. Comply with requirements in TCNA EJ171.
 - 3. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."
- G. Grout tile to comply with requirements of the following tile installation standards:
 - 1. For ceramic tile grouts (sand-portland cement; dry-set, commercial portland cement; and latex-portland cement grouts), comply with ANSI A108.10.

3.4 TILE BACKING PANEL INSTALLATION

- A. Install panels and treat joints according to ANSI A108.11 and manufacturer's written instructions for type of application indicated. Use latex-portland cement mortar for bonding material unless otherwise directed in manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 CRACK-SUPPRESSION MEMBRANE INSTALLATION

- A. Install crack-suppression membrane to comply with manufacturer's written instructions to produce membrane of uniform thickness bonded securely to substrate.

3.6 FLOOR TILE INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install tile to comply with requirements in the Floor Tile Installation Schedule, including those referencing TCA installation methods and ANSI A108 Series of tile installation standards.
- B. Joint Widths: Install tile on floors with the following joint widths.
 - 1. Quarry Tile: 1/4 inch.
- C. Metal Edge Strips: Install at locations indicated, and where exposed edge of tile flooring meets other flooring that finishes flush with top of tile.

3.7 WALL TILE INSTALLATION

- A. Install types of tile designated for wall installations to comply with requirements in the Wall Tile Installation Schedule, including those referencing TCA installation methods and ANSI setting-bed standards.
- B. Joint Widths: Install tile on walls with the following joint widths:
 - 1. Wall Tile: 1/16 inch.

3.8 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

- A. Cleaning: On completion of placement and grouting, clean all ceramic tile surfaces so they are free of foreign matter.
 - 1. Remove epoxy and latex-portland cement grout residue from tile as soon as possible.
 - 2. Clean grout smears and haze from tile according to tile and grout manufacturer's written instructions, but no sooner than 10 days after installation. Use only cleaners recommended by tile and grout manufacturers and only after determining that cleaners are safe to use by testing on samples of tile and other surfaces to be cleaned. Protect metal surfaces and plumbing fixtures from effects of cleaning. Flush surfaces with clean water before and after cleaning.
 - 3. Remove temporary protective coating by method recommended by coating manufacturer that is acceptable to tile and grout manufacturer. Trap and remove coating to prevent it from clogging drains.
- B. When recommended by tile manufacturer, apply coat of neutral protective cleaner to completed tile walls and floors. Protect installed tile work with kraft paper or other heavy covering during construction period to prevent staining, damage, and wear.
- C. Before final inspection, remove protective coverings and rinse neutral cleaner from tile surfaces.
- D. Protect all installed floor tile work with heavy duty kraft paper or other heavy covering during construction period to prevent staining, damage, and wear. If recommended by tile manufacturer, apply coat of neutral protective cleaner to completed tile walls and floors.
 - 1. Remove coverings at Substantial Completion for final review by Architect. Reinstall protective coverings following review and correction of punch list items as required.

3.9 FLOOR TILE INSTALLATION SCHEDULE

A. Interior Floor Installations, Concrete Subfloor:

1. Quarry Tile Installation: TCNA F125A; interior floor installation on crack-suppression membrane over concrete; thin-set mortar.
 - a. Tile Type: Quarry Tile.
 - a. Thin-Set Mortar: Latex-portland cement mortar.
 - b. Grout: Chemical resistant furan grout.

3.10 WALL TILE INSTALLATION SCHEDULE

A. Interior Wall Installations, Metal Studs:

1. Tile Installation: TCNA W244C; thinset mortar on cementitious backer units.
 - a. Tile Type: Porcelain and ceramic wall tile.
 - b. Thin-Set Mortar: Latex-portland cement mortar.
 - c. Grout: Epoxy based grout.

END OF SECTION 093100

SECTION 095113 - ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:
 - 1. Acoustical panels and exposed suspension systems for ceilings.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for acoustical sealants furnished and installed by this Section in acoustical panel ceiling assemblies.
 - 2. Division 09 Section "Gypsum Board Assemblies" for drywall suspension system for suspended gypsum board ceilings.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. CAC: Ceiling Attenuation Class.
- B. LR: Light Reflectance coefficient.
- C. NRC: Noise Reduction Coefficient.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, based on input from installers of the items involved:
 - 1. Ceiling suspension system members.
 - 2. Method of attaching hangers to building structure.
 - 3. Ceiling-mounted items including lighting fixtures, diffusers, grilles, speakers, sprinklers, access panels, and special moldings.
 - 4. Minimum Drawing Scale: 1/8 inch = 1 foot.
- C. Samples for Verification: For each component indicated and for each exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below.
 - 1. Acoustical Panel: Set of 6-inch- square Samples of each type, color, pattern, and texture.

2. Exposed Suspension System Members, Moldings, and Trim: Set of 12-inch- long Samples of each type, finish, and color.
- D. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for each acoustical panel ceiling.
- E. Research/Evaluation Reports: For each acoustical panel ceiling and components.
- F. Maintenance Data: For finishes to include in maintenance manuals.
- G. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 1. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver acoustical panels, suspension system components, and accessories to Project site in original, unopened packages and store them in a fully enclosed, conditioned space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, humidity, temperature extremes, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.
- B. Before installing acoustical panels, permit them to reach room temperature and a stabilized moisture content.
- C. Handle acoustical panels carefully to avoid chipping edges or damaging units in any way.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install acoustical panel ceilings until spaces are enclosed and weatherproof, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of acoustical panels and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, and partition assemblies.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Acoustical Ceiling Panels: Full-size panels equal to 2 percent of quantity installed, for each ceiling panel type.
 - 2. Suspension System Components: Quantity of each exposed component equal to 2 percent of quantity installed, for each suspension system type.

1.10 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty for Acoustical Panel Ceilings and Suspension Systems: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to replace acoustical panel ceilings and suspension systems that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Failure of ceiling panels includes sagging and warping, and growth of mold, mildew and stain causing bacteria.
 - 2. Failure of suspension systems includes rusting.
 - 3. Warranty does not cover damages that may occur from vibrations, fire, water, freezing temperatures, accident or any form of abuse or exposure to abnormal conditions.
 - 4. Warranty Period: 30 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Seismic Performance: Acoustical ceiling shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7 and the New York State Building Code.
- B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
 - 1. Flame-Spread Index: Comply with ASTM E 1264 for Class A materials.
 - 2. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.

2.2 ACOUSTICAL PANELS, GENERAL

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of acoustical ceiling panel and supporting suspension system from single source from single manufacturer.
- B. Glass-Fiber-Based Panels: Made with binder containing no urea formaldehyde.
- C. Acoustical Panel Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard panels of configuration indicated that comply with ASTM E 1264 classifications as designated by types, patterns, acoustical ratings, and light reflectances, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Mounting Method for Measuring NRC: Type E-400; plenum mounting in which face of test specimen is 15-3/4 inches away from test surface per ASTM E 795.

- D. Antimicrobial Fungicide Treatment: Provide acoustical panels with face and back surfaces coated with antimicrobial treatment consisting of manufacturer's standard formulation with fungicide added to inhibit growth of mold and mildew and showing no mold or mildew growth when tested according to ASTM D 3273 and evaluated according to ASTM D 3274 or ASTM G 21.

2.3 ACOUSTICAL PANELS FOR ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILING

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products as indicated by **Armstrong World Industries, Inc.** or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. CertainTeed, Inc.
2. USG Interiors, Inc.

- B. Classification: Provide panels complying with ASTM E 1264 for type, form, and pattern as follows:

1. Ceiling Type CLG-01:

- a. Basis of Design Product: **Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; Fine Fissured #1728.**

- 1) Type and Form: Type IV, mineral base with membrane-faced overlay; Form 1, nodular; with glass-fiber cloth overlay.
- 2) Pattern: E (lightly textured)
- 3) Color: Tech Black.
- 4) NRC: Not less than 0.55.
- 5) CAC: Not less than 35.
- 6) Edge/Joint Detail: Square.
- 7) Thickness: 5/8 inch.
- 8) Modular Sizes: 24 x 24 inches.
- 9) Antimicrobial Treatment: BioBlock + and HumiGuard Plus.

2. Ceiling Type CLG-02:

- a. Basis of Design Product: **Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; Ultima Health Zone #1935.**

- 1) Type and Form: Type IV, mineral base with membrane-faced overlay; Form 2, water felted; with acoustically transparent membrane.
- 2) Pattern: E (lightly textured)
- 3) Color: White.
- 4) LR: Not less than 0.86.
- 5) NRC: Not less than 0.70.
- 6) CAC: Not less than 38.
- 7) Edge/Joint Detail: Square.
- 8) Thickness: 3/4 inch.
- 9) Modular Size: 24 x 24 inches.
- 10) Antimicrobial Treatment: BioBlock + and HumiGuard Plus.

3. Ceiling Feature:

a. Basis of Design Product: **Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; MetalWorks Blades – Classics.**

- 1) Size: Vertical panel with end caps at ends of rows; 4” wide by 1” thick, various lengths as indicated.
- 2) Perforation: M1 Unperforated.
- 3) Color: Effects Maple.
- 4) Provide attachment clips and alignment devices for a complete system installation.

C. Broad Spectrum Antimicrobial Fungicide and Bactericide Treatment: Provide acoustical panels treated with manufacturer's standard antimicrobial formulation that inhibits fungus, mold, mildew, and gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria and showing no mold, mildew, or bacterial growth when tested according to ASTM D 3273 and evaluated according to ASTM D 3274 or ASTM G 21.

2.4 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEMS, GENERAL

A. Metal Suspension System Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard direct-hung metal suspension systems of types, structural classifications, and finishes indicated that comply with applicable requirements in ASTM C 635.

B. Finishes and Colors, General: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes. Provide manufacturer's standard factory-applied finish for type of system indicated.

C. Attachment Devices: Size for five times the design load indicated in ASTM C 635, Table 1, "Direct Hung," unless otherwise indicated. Comply with seismic design requirements.

D. Wire Hangers, Braces, and Ties: Provide wires complying with the following requirements:

1. Zinc-Coated, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper.
2. Size: Select wire diameter so its stress at 3 times hanger design load (ASTM C 635, Table 1, "Direct Hung") will be less than yield stress of wire, but provide not less than 0.106-inch-diameter wire.

E. Hanger Rods: Mild steel, zinc coated or protected with rust-inhibitive paint.

F. Seismic Stabilizer Bars: Manufacturer's standard perimeter stabilizers designed to accommodate seismic forces.

G. Seismic Struts: Manufacturer's standard compression struts designed to accommodate seismic forces.

H. Seismic Clips: Manufacturer's standard seismic clips designed and spaced to secure acoustical panels in-place.

2.5 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEM FOR ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILING

A. Wide-Face, Capped, Double-Web, Hot-Dip Galvanized, G60, Steel Suspension System: Main and cross runners roll formed from cold-rolled steel sheet, hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 653/A 653M, G30 coating designation, with prefinished, cold-rolled, 15/16-inch- wide, metal caps on flanges.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; Prelude XL 15/16" Exposed Tee System** or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. CertainTeed; 15/16" Classic Stab System.
 - b. USG Interiors, Inc.; Donn DX/DXL.
2. Structural Classification: Intermediate duty system.
3. Face Design: Flat, flush.
4. Face Finish: White.

2.6 METAL EDGE MOLDINGS AND TRIM

- A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
 2. CertainTeed.
 3. USG Interiors, Inc.
- B. Roll-Formed, Sheet-Metal Edge Moldings and Trim: Type and profile indicated or, if not indicated, manufacturer's standard moldings for edges and penetrations that comply with seismic design requirements; formed from sheet metal of same material, finish, and color as that used for exposed flanges of suspension system runners.
 1. Provide manufacturer's standard edge moldings that fit acoustical panel edge details and suspension systems indicated and that match width and configuration of exposed runners, unless otherwise indicated.

2.7 ACOUSTICAL SEALANT

- A. Products: Comply with Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, including structural framing to which acoustical panel ceilings attach or abut, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other Sections that affect ceiling installation and anchorage and with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of acoustical panel ceilings.
 1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical panels to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width panels at borders, and comply with layout shown on reflected ceiling plans.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install acoustical panel ceilings to comply with ASTM C 636 and seismic design requirements indicated, per manufacturer's written instructions and CISCA's "Ceiling Systems Handbook."
- B. Suspend ceiling hangers from building's structural members and as follows:
1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structure or of ceiling suspension system.
 2. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions; offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
 3. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with location of hangers at spacings required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices.
 4. Secure wire hangers to ceiling suspension members and to supports above with a minimum of three tight turns. Connect hangers directly either to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for substrate and that will not deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
 5. Secure flat, angle, channel, and rod hangers to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for both structure to which hangers are attached and type of hanger involved. Install hangers in a manner that will not cause them to deteriorate or fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
 6. Do not support ceilings directly from permanent metal forms or floor deck. Fasten hangers to cast-in-place hanger inserts, postinstalled mechanical or adhesive anchors, or power-actuated fasteners that extend through forms into concrete.
 7. When steel framing does not permit installation of hanger wires at spacing required, install carrying channels or other supplemental support for attachment of hanger wires.
 8. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
 9. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck. Attach hangers to structural members.
 10. Space hangers not more than 48 inches o.c. along each member supported directly from hangers unless otherwise indicated; provide hangers not more than 8 inches from ends of each member.
 11. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards and publications.
- C. Secure bracing wires to ceiling suspension members and to supports with a minimum of four tight turns. Suspend bracing from building's structural members as required for hangers, without attaching to permanent metal forms, steel deck, or steel deck tabs. Fasten bracing wires into concrete with cast-in-place or postinstalled anchors.
- D. Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical panels.
1. Apply acoustical sealant in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.
 2. Screw attach moldings to substrate at intervals not more than 16 inches o.c. and not more than 3 inches from ends, leveling with ceiling suspension system to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet. Miter corners accurately and connect securely.
 - a. Install moldings in one piece at all walls 12 feet or less in length. Minimize quantity of pieces at longer walls.
 - b. Use factory edges where joining lengths of molding. Abut moldings where joined; do not overlap.
 3. Do not use exposed fasteners, including pop rivets, on moldings and trim.

- E. Install suspension system runners so they are square and securely interlocked with one another. Remove and replace dented, bent, or kinked members.
- F. Install acoustical panels with undamaged edges and fit accurately into suspension system runners and edge moldings. Scribe and cut panels at borders and penetrations to provide a neat, precise fit.
 - 1. For square-edged panels, install panels with edges fully hidden from view by flanges of suspension system runners and moldings.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical panel ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension system members. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and touchup of minor finish damage. Remove and replace ceiling components that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

END OF SECTION 095113

SECTION 096513 - RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Resilient base.

- B. Related Sections:

- 1. Division 09 Section "Resilient Tile Flooring" for resilient tile flooring and flooring preparation requirements.
 - 2. Division 09 Section "Tile Carpeting."

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of product indicated.
- C. Samples for Verification: For each type of product indicated, in manufacturer's standard-size Samples but not less than 12 inches long, of each resilient product color, texture, and pattern required.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.
 - 1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.
- B. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to flooring installation including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Review substrate conditions, moisture and pH test results, manufacturer's installation instructions, and warranty requirements.
 - 2. Document proceedings, including required corrective measures.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store resilient products and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F or more than 90 deg F.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 deg F or more than 95 deg F, in spaces to receive resilient products during the following time periods:
 - 1. 48 hours before installation.
 - 2. During installation.
 - 3. 48 hours after installation.
- B. Until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg F or more than 95 deg F.
- C. Install resilient products after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Furnish not less than 10 percent (50 linear feet for every 500 linear feet) or fraction thereof, of each type, color, pattern, and size of resilient product installed.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. General Warranty: Special warranties specified in this Section shall not deprive Owner of other rights Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Limited Warranty: Written warranty, signed by manufacturer agreeing to repair or replace resilient flooring, installed according to manufacturer's written recommendations, that fails in performance, materials, or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: One year from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RESILIENT BASE

A. Resilient Base: ASTM F 1861.

1. Basis-of-Design Product (**CVB-001**): Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Johnsonite; Rubber Wall Base** or a comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Mannington; Premium Edge.
 - b. Roppe Corporation, 700 Series Base.
2. Resilient Base Standard: ASTM F 1861.
 - a. Material Requirement: Type TP (rubber, thermoplastic).
 - b. Manufacturing Method: Group I (solid, homogeneous).
 - c. Style and Location: Style B, Cove.
3. Minimum Thickness: 0.125 inch.
4. Height: 4 inches.
5. Lengths: Coils in manufacturer's standard length.
6. Inside and Outside Corners: Job formed.
7. Colors: As indicated on Finish Legend.

2.2 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

- #### A. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit resilient products and substrate conditions indicated.
1. Adhesives shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less except that adhesive for rubber stair treads shall have a VOC content of 60 g/L or less.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of resilient products.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- #### A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.

- B. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound and remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.
- C. Do not install resilient products until they are same temperature as the space where they are to be installed.
 - 1. Move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours in advance of installation.
- D. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation.

3.3 RESILIENT BASE INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient base.
- B. Apply resilient base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.
- C. Install resilient base in lengths as long as practicable without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned.
- D. Tightly adhere resilient base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.
- E. Do not stretch resilient base during installation.
- F. Preformed Corners: Install preformed corners before installing straight pieces.
- G. Job-Formed Corners:
 - 1. Outside Corners: Use straight pieces of maximum lengths possible. Form without producing discoloration (whitening) at bends.
 - 2. Inside Corners: Use straight pieces of maximum lengths possible.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protection of resilient products.
- B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing resilient product installation:
 - 1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from exposed surfaces.
 - 2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.
 - 3. Damp-mop surfaces to remove marks and soil.
- C. Protect resilient products from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.
- D. Cover resilient products until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 096513

SECTION 096519 - RESILIENT TILE FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Luxury vinyl tile.
- 2. Floor preparation requirements.

- B. Related Sections:

- 1. Division 02 Section "Selective Demolition" for removal of existing floor finishes.
- 2. Division 03 Section "Concrete Moisture Vapor Reduction Admixture" for integral waterproofing installed in new concrete slabs.
- 3. Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for monolithic slab finishes specified for substrates.
- 4. Division 09 Section "Resilient Base and Accessories" for resilient base and reducer strips installed with resilient floor coverings.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: For each type of floor tile. Include floor tile layouts, edges, columns, doorways, enclosing partitions, built-in furniture, cabinets, and cutouts.
 - 1. Show details of special patterns.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of floor tile indicated.
- D. Samples for Verification: Full-size units of each color and pattern of floor tile required.
- E. Product Schedule: For floor tile. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For each type of floor tile to include in maintenance manuals.

- B. Warranty: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs workers for this Project who are competent in techniques required by manufacturer for floor tile installation indicated.
 - 1. Engage an installer who employs workers for this Project who are trained or certified by manufacturer for installation techniques required. Provide one Master Installer for each product specified.
- B. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 - 1. Build mockups for each type of floor tile including resilient base and accessories.
 - a. Size: Minimum 100 sq. ft. for each type, color, and pattern in locations directed by Architect.
 - 2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
 - 3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
- C. Preconstruction Testing Service: Moisture testing on new concrete slabs on grade to be performed by manufacturer of moisture vapor reduction admixture in accordance with Division 03 Section "Concrete Moisture Vapor Reduction Admixture."
- D. Preconstruction Testing Service: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform testing indicated below.
 - 1. ASTM F 2170, Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete Floor Slabs Using in Situ Probes.
 - 2. ASTM F 3191, Standard Practice for Field Determination of Substrate Water Absorption (Porosity) for Substrates to Receive Resilient Flooring.
- E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to flooring installation including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Review substrate conditions, moisture and pH test results, manufacturer's installation instructions, and warranty requirements.
 - 2. Document proceedings, including required corrective measures.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store floor tile and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F or more than 90 deg F. Store floor tiles on flat surfaces.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 65 deg F or more than 85 deg F , in spaces to receive floor tile during the following time periods:
 - 1. 48 hours before installation.
 - 2. During installation.
 - 3. 48 hours after installation.
- B. After postinstallation period, maintain temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 65 deg F or more than 85 deg F.
- C. Close spaces to traffic during floor covering installation.
- D. Close spaces to traffic for 48 hours after floor covering installation.
- E. Install resilient products after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Floor Tile: Furnish 1 box for every 50 boxes or fraction thereof, of each type, color, and pattern of floor tile installed.

1.10 WARRANTY

- A. General Warranty: Special warranties specified in this Section shall not deprive Owner of other rights Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Manufacturer Warranty: Written warranty, signed by manufacturer agreeing to repair or replace resilient flooring and adhesives that fails in performance, materials, or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: Commencing from date of Substantial Completion:
 - a. Luxury Vinyl Tile: 20 years.
 - 2. Exclusions from warranty include the following:
 - a. Problems caused by moisture, hydrostatic pressure, or alkali in the subfloor.
 - b. Damage to flooring products from high heels or spiked shoes.
- C. Installer Warranty: Written warranty, signed by Installer agreeing to repair or replace resilient flooring, installed according to manufacturer's written recommendations, that fails in performance, materials, or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: One year from date of Substantial Completion.
 - 2. Exclusions from warranty include the following:
 - a. Problems caused by moisture, hydrostatic pressure, or alkali in the subfloor.

- b. Damage to flooring products from high heels or spiked shoes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For resilient tile flooring, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.
 1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

2.2 LUXURY VINYL TILE

A. Vinyl Plank:

1. Basis of Design Product (**LVT-001,002**): Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following, or equal:
 - a. **Mannington Commercial; Amtico Wood.**
2. Tile Standard: ASTM F 1700.
 - a. Type: B, Embossed Surface.
 - b. Class: III Printed Film Vinyl Tile.
3. Thickness: 0.098 inch (2.5 mm).
4. Wear Layer: 40 mil (1 mm).
5. Static Load Limit: ASTM F 970, 1000 psi.
6. Size: 6" x 36".
7. Colors: As indicated on Finish Material List.

B. Vinyl Tile:

1. Basis of Design Product (**LVT-003**): Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following, or equal:
 - a. **Mannington Commercial; Amtico Abstract.**
2. Tile Standard: ASTM F 1700.
 - a. Type: B, Embossed Surface.
 - b. Class: III Printed Film Vinyl Tile.
3. Thickness: 0.098 inch (2.5 mm).
4. Wear Layer: 40 mil (1 mm).
5. Static Load Limit: ASTM F 970, 1000 psi.
6. Size: 18" x 18".
7. Colors: As indicated on Finish Material List.

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

- A. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by floor tile and adhesive manufacturers to suit floor tile and substrate conditions indicated.
 - 1. Adhesives shall comply with the following limits for VOC content:
 - a. Vinyl Tile Adhesives: 50 g/L or less.

2.4 SUBSTRATE PREPARATION

- A. Primer: ASTM C1059, Type I, latex formulation for use with underlayments.
 - 1. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Ardex; P 51 Primer.
 - b. Laticrete; Admix & Primer for underlayments.
 - c. MAPEI Corporation; Primer T for underlayments.
- B. Underlayment: ASTM A118.4, 5000 psi compressive strength at 28 days; trowel applied cementitious underlayment for filling holes, depressions, and damaged areas of concrete slabs in excess of 1/2-inch depth.
 - 1. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Ardex; SD-P.
 - b. Laticrete; 816 Latipatch Rapid Underlayment.
 - c. MAPEI Corporation; Planipatch.
- C. Self-Leveling Underlayment: ASTM C109, 4300 psi compressive strength at 28 days; cementitious powder mixed with water to produce a free-flowing self-leveling underlayment for rapid leveling of concrete slabs that have been shot-blasted and/or with depressions of up to 1-inch depth.
 - 1. Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Ardex; K 15.
 - b. Laticrete; 86 LatiLevel Self Leveling Underlayment.
 - c. MAPEI Corporation; Ultraplan 1 Plus.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of floor tile.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Commencement of work indicates acceptance of substrates.

3.2 PREPARATION FOR NEW CONCRETE SLABS

- A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.
- B. Concrete Substrates: Prepare according to ASTM F 710.
 - 1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
 - 2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
 - 3. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by floor tile manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrate alkalinity falls within range on pH scale recommended by manufacturer in writing, but not less than 5 or more than 9 pH.
 - 4. Moisture Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer and as follows. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.
 - a. Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, in accordance with ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement, or up to the manufacturer's allowed limit for the installed products.
 - b. Concrete slab substrates for testing should be at service temperature and relative humidity expected during normal use or at the conditions required for installation of a floor covering material in accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions for at least 48 hours before making relative humidity measurements.
 - c. Perform three tests for the first 1,000 square feet and at least one additional test for each additional 1,000 square feet.
 - 5. Porosity Testing: Perform tests as follows prior to installation of flooring.
 - a. Perform water absorption testing in accordance with ASTM F 3191 to determine if the substrate surface is porous or non-porous.
 - b. Substrate and ambient temperature: 75 +/- 10 degrees F.
 - c. Ambient humidity: 50 +/- 10 percent relative humidity.
 - 6. Moisture testing for new concrete slabs on grade that contain integral waterproofing in accordance with Division 03 Section "Concrete Moisture Vapor Reduction System."
 - a. Drilled sample cores of concrete slabs on grade will be tested for permeability and test results provided by the integral waterproofing manufacturer.
 - b. Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement.
- C. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound ("underlayment") and remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.
- D. Do not install floor tiles until they are same temperature as space where they are to be installed.
 - 1. Move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours in advance of installation.
- E. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation.

3.3 PREPARATION FOR EXISTING CONCRETE SLABS

- A. Prepare existing substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.
- B. Concrete Substrates: Prepare according to ASTM F 710.
 - 1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
 - 2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
- C. Prime all existing concrete surfaces. Allow primer to dry for 2 to 3 hours at 70 deg F, but not more than 24 hours before installation of underlayment. Areas of primer that have dried for more than 24 hours must be re-primed prior to application of underlayment. Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:
 - 1. Primer: Pour, mop or spray primer onto the surface. Apply an even thickness of primer to the prepared substrate using a bristle broom. Remove any puddles or thick areas.
 - 2. Underlayment: Apply underlayment to existing holes, depressions, and cracks in substrate as required for preparation of installation of self-leveling underlayment.
 - 3. Self-Leveling Underlayment: Prime surface and install self-leveling underlayment within 24 hours. Pour or pump self-leveling underlayment over the primed substrate and spread with a spike roller or gauging rake. Use a smoothing paddle to combine pours and to obtain a flat smooth surface.
 - a. Furnish and install self-leveling underlayment on all existing slabs to receive new flooring, including those that have had existing VAT, VCT and/or mastic removed by the shot-blast method.
 - 1) Floor preparation work includes installation of underlayment as required and self-leveling underlayment in 1/4-inch thickness, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2) Additional floor preparation work required in excess of 1/4-inch thickness for self-leveling underlayment, will be included in a Unit Price.
- D. Test concrete slabs for moisture following installation of underlayment(s), but do not test surface of self-leveling underlayment for moisture or pH.
 - 1. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by floor tile manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrate alkalinity falls within range on pH scale recommended by manufacturer in writing, but not less than 5 or more than 9 pH.
 - 2. Moisture Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer and as follows. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.
 - a. Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, in accordance with ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement, or up to the manufacturer's allowed limit for the installed products.
 - b. Concrete slab substrates for testing should be at service temperature and relative humidity expected during normal use or at the conditions required for installation of a floor covering material in accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions for at least 48 hours before making relative humidity measurements.
 - c. Perform three tests for the first 1,000 square feet and at least one additional test for each additional 1,000 square feet.

3. Porosity Testing: Perform tests as follows prior to installation of flooring.
 - a. Perform water absorption testing in accordance with ASTM F 3191 to determine if the substrate surface is porous or non-porous.
 - b. Substrate and ambient temperature: 75 +/- 10 degrees F.
 - c. Ambient humidity: 50 +/- 10 percent relative humidity.

E. Do not install floor tiles until they are same temperature as space where they are to be installed.

1. Move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours in advance of installation.

F. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation.

3.4 FLOOR TILE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing floor tile.

1. Installation is not to be begin until the HVAC system is operational, and the following conditions are maintained for at least 48 hours before, during and 72 hours after completion:

- a. Ambient Temperature: Between 65 and 85 degrees F, unless otherwise stated by installed products manufacturer.
- b. Ambient Humidity: Between 35 and 55 percent, unless otherwise stated by installed products manufacturer.
- c. Substrate Temperature: Not less than 65 degrees F or more than 85 degrees F before, during and after installation, unless otherwise stated by installed products manufacturer.

- 1) Do not install flooring unless substrate temperature is at least 5 degrees above dew point with temperature rising.

B. Lay out floor tiles from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor offsets, so tiles at opposite edges of room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid using cut widths that equal less than one-half tile at perimeter.

1. Lay vinyl tiles with grain direction alternating in adjacent tiles (basket-weave pattern).
2. Lay vinyl planks in staggered rows.

C. Match floor tiles for color and pattern by selecting tiles from cartons in the same sequence as manufactured and packaged, if so numbered. Discard broken, cracked, chipped, or deformed tiles.

D. Scribe, cut, and fit floor tiles to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, and door frames.

E. Extend floor tiles into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings. Extend floor tiles to center of door openings.

F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on floor tiles as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.

G. Patterns: Install patterns in solid vinyl tile flooring as indicated. Waterjet cut all patterns and numerals prior to installation.

- H. Adhere floor tiles to flooring substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protection of floor tile.
- B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing floor tile installation:
 - 1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from exposed surfaces.
 - 2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.
 - 3. Damp-mop surfaces to remove marks and soil.
- C. Protect floor tile products from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.
- D. Cover floor tile until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 096519

SECTION 096723 - RESINOUS FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes:
 - 1. High-performance resinous flooring systems.
 - 2. Metal edge strips.
 - 3. Floor preparation.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 02 Section "Selective Demolition" for removal of existing floor coverings.
 - 2. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for sealants installed at joints in resinous flooring systems.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include manufacturer's technical data, application instructions, and recommendations for each resinous flooring component required.
- B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of exposed finish required.
- C. Samples for Verification: For each resinous flooring system required, 6 inches square, applied to a rigid backing by Installer for this Project.
- D. Installer Certificates: Signed by manufacturer certifying that installers comply with specified requirements.
- E. Material Test Reports: For each resinous flooring component.
- F. Material Certificates: For each resinous flooring component, signed by manufacturer.
- G. Maintenance Data: For resinous flooring to include in maintenance manuals.
- H. Warranty: Special warranty included in this Section.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. **Installer Qualifications:** Engage an experienced installer (applicator) who is experienced in applying resinous flooring systems similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in applications with a record of successful in-service performance, and who is acceptable to resinous flooring manufacturer.
1. Engage an installer who employs only persons trained and approved by resinous flooring manufacturer for applying resinous flooring systems indicated.
 2. Engage an installer who is certified in writing by resinous flooring manufacturer as qualified to apply resinous flooring systems indicated.
- B. **Mockups:** Apply mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
1. Apply full-thickness mockups on 48-inch- square floor area selected by Architect.
 - a. Include 48-inch length of integral cove base.
 2. Simulate finished lighting conditions for Architect's review of mockups.
 3. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
- C. **Preconstruction Testing Service:** Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform testing indicated below.
1. ASTM F 2170, Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete Floor Slabs Using in Situ Probes.
 2. ASTM F 3191, Standard Practice for Field Determination of Substrate Water Absorption (Porosity) for Substrates to Receive Resilient Flooring.
- D. **Preinstallation Conference:** Prior to installation of resinous flooring, conduct preinstallation meeting at Project site in accordance with Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."
1. Review substrate conditions, moisture testing reports, manufacturer's installation instructions, and warranty requirements.
 2. Document proceedings, including corrective measures or actions required, and furnish copy to each participant.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials in original packages and containers, with seals unbroken, bearing manufacturer's labels indicating brand name and directions for storage and mixing with other components.
- B. Store materials to prevent deterioration from moisture, heat, cold, direct sunlight, or other detrimental effects.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. **Environmental Limitations:** Comply with resinous flooring manufacturer's written instructions for substrate temperature, ambient temperature, moisture, ventilation, and other conditions affecting resinous flooring application.

- B. Lighting: Provide permanent lighting or, if permanent lighting is not in place, simulate permanent lighting conditions during resinous flooring application.
- C. Close spaces to traffic during resinous flooring application and for not less than 24 hours after application, unless manufacturer recommends a longer period.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. General Warranty: Special warranties specified in this Section shall not deprive Owner of other rights Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Limited Warranty: Written warranty, signed by manufacturer agreeing to repair or replace resinous flooring, installed according to manufacturer's written recommendations, that fails in performance, materials, or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: One year from date of Substantial Completion.
 - 2. Exclusions from warranty include the following:
 - a. Problems caused by moisture, hydrostatic pressure, or alkali in the subfloor.
 - b. Damage to flooring products from high heels or spiked shoes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RESINOUS FLOORING, GENERAL

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain primary resinous flooring materials, including primers, resins, hardening agents, grouting coats, and topcoats, from single source from single manufacturer. Obtain secondary materials, including patching and fill material, joint sealant, and repair materials, of type and from manufacturer recommended in writing by manufacturer of primary materials.
- B. System Chemical Resistance: Test specimens of cured resinous flooring system are unaffected when tested according to ASTM C 267 for immersion in the following reagents for not less than 7 days:
 - 1. Acetic Acid 5 percent
 - 2. Acetone
 - 3. Amonimum Hydroxide 10 percent
 - 4. Citric Acid 10 percent
 - 5. Cola
 - 6. Ethylene Glycol
 - 7. Formaldehyde 10 percent
 - 8. Gasoline
 - 9. Hydrochloric Acid 10 percent and 20 percent
 - 10. Lactic Acid 10-50 percent
 - 11. Mineral Spirits
 - 12. Nitric Acid 10 percent
 - 13. Phosphoric Acid 10-80 percent
 - 14. Salad Oil
 - 15. Sodium Carbonate 2 percent and 20 percent
 - 16. Sodium Chloride 10 percent
 - 17. Syrup
 - 18. Urine

19. Xylene

2.2 RESINOUS FLOORING

- A. Basis of Design Product (**SEF-001**): Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:
1. **Stonhard; Stoneclad UT.**
- B. System Characteristics: Resinous flooring system with urethane body.
1. Color: As indicated on Finish Material List.
 2. Wearing Surface: Light texture.
 3. Integral Cove Base: 4 inches high.
 4. Overall System Thickness: 3/16 inch to 1/4 inch.
- C. System Components:
1. Mortar:
 - a. Material design basis: Stoneclad UT
 - b. Resin: Urethane.
 - c. Formulation Description: (4) four-component, 100 percent solids.
 - d. Application Method: Screed, Trowel.
 - 1) Thickness of Coats: 3/16".
 - 2) Number of Coats: One.
 - 3) Broadcast texture into wet mortar base.
 - e. Aggregates: Pigmented Blended aggregate.
 2. Top coat:
 - a. Material design basis: UT Sealer
 - b. Resin: Urethane.
 - c. Formulation Description: (2) two-component, 100 percent solids.
 - d. Type: pigmented.
 - e. Finish: standard.
 - f. Number of Coats: One.
- D. System Physical Properties: Provide resinous flooring system with the following minimum physical property requirements when tested according to test methods indicated:
1. Compressive Strength: 7,700 psi after 7 days per ASTM C 579.
 2. Tensile Strength: 1,000 psi per ASTM C 307.
 3. Flexural Strength: 2,400 psi per ASTM C 580.
 4. Water Absorption: < 1% per ASTM C 413.
 5. Impact Resistance: > 160 in. lbs. per ASTM D 2794.
 6. Flammability: Class 1 per ASTM E-648.
 7. Hardness: 80 to 84, Shore D per ASTM D 2240.

2.3 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Patching and Fill Material: Resinous product of or approved by resinous flooring manufacturer and recommended by manufacturer for application indicated.
- B. Joint Sealant: Type recommended or produced by resinous flooring manufacturer for type of service and joint condition indicated.
- C. Metal Edge Strips: Height to match flooring and setting-bed thickness, metallic, designed specifically for flooring applications, exposed-edge material as indicated.
 - 1. Basis of Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:
 - a. **Schluter Systems; RENO RAMP.**
 - 2. Finish: Satin Anodized Aluminum.
 - 3. Thickness: To match flooring thickness.
 - 4. Transition: Resinous to concrete, and resinous to resilient.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. General: Prepare and clean substrates according to resinous flooring manufacturer's written instructions for substrate indicated. Provide clean, dry, and neutral Ph substrate for resinous flooring application.
- B. Concrete Substrates: Provide sound concrete surfaces free of laitance, glaze, efflorescence, curing compounds, form-release agents, dust, dirt, grease, oil, and other contaminants incompatible with resinous flooring.
 - 1. Roughen new concrete substrates as follows:
 - a. Shot-blast surfaces with an apparatus that abrades the concrete surface, contains the dispensed shot within the apparatus, and recirculates the shot by vacuum pickup.
 - b. Comply with ASTM C 811 requirements, unless manufacturer's written instructions are more stringent.
 - 2. Moisture Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer and as follows. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.
 - a. Perform anhydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of 3 to 5 lb. of water/1000 sq. ft. in 24 hours, as required by manufacturer's written recommendation for maximum moisture content.
 - b. Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement.
 - 3. Repair damaged and deteriorated concrete according to resinous flooring manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - 4. Verify that concrete substrates have neutral Ph and that resinous flooring will adhere to them. Perform tests recommended by manufacturer. Proceed with application only after substrates pass testing.

- C. Resinous Materials: Mix components and prepare materials according to resinous flooring manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Use patching and fill material to fill holes and depressions in substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- E. Treat control joints and other nonmoving substrate cracks to prevent cracks from reflecting through resinous flooring according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.2 APPLICATION

- A. General: Apply components of resinous flooring system according to manufacturer's written instructions to produce a uniform, monolithic wearing surface of thickness indicated.
 - 1. Coordinate application of components to provide optimum adhesion of resinous flooring system to substrate, and optimum intercoat adhesion.
 - 2. Cure resinous flooring components according to manufacturer's written instructions. Prevent contamination during application and curing processes.
 - 3. At substrate expansion and isolation joints, provide joint in resinous flooring to comply with resinous flooring manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - a. Apply joint sealant to comply with manufacturer's written recommendations.
- B. Resinous Flooring:
 - 1. Primer: Mix and apply primer over properly prepared substrate with strict adherence to manufacturer's installation procedures and coverage rates. Coordinate timing of primer application with application of troweled mortar to ensure optimum adhesion between resinous flooring materials and substrate.
 - 2. Troweled Mortar: Mix mortar material according to manufacturer's recommended procedures. Uniformly spread mortar over substrate using manufacturer's specially designed screed rake adjusted to manufacturer's recommended height. Hand trowel apply mixed material over freshly primed substrate using steel finishing trowels or power trowel material using manufacturer's specially designed power trowel blades.
 - 3. Finish Sealer: Remove surface irregularities and unbonded granules by lightly grinding and vacuuming the floor surface. Mix and apply sealer with strict adherence to manufacturer's installation procedures.
- C. Integral Cove Base: Apply cove base mix, 4 inches high, to wall surfaces before applying flooring. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions and details including those for taping, mixing, priming, troweling, sanding, and topcoating of cove base. Round internal and external corners.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

- A. Protect resinous flooring from damage and wear during the remainder of construction period. Use protective methods and materials, including temporary covering, recommended in writing by resinous flooring manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 096723

SECTION 096813 –TILE CARPETING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:

- 1. Modular carpet tile entrance mats.

- B. Related Sections include the following:

- 1. Division 02 Section "Selective Demolition" for removal of existing floor finishes.
- 2. Division 03 Section "Concrete Moisture Vapor Reduction Admixture" for integral waterproofing installed in new concrete slabs.
- 3. Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for monolithic slab finishes specified for substrates.
- 4. Division 09 Section "Resilient Tile Flooring" for underlayment and floor preparation requirements.
- 5. Division 09 Section "Resilient Base and Accessories" for resilient wall base and molding accessories installed with carpet tile.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include manufacturer's written data on physical characteristics, durability, and fade resistance. Include installation recommendations for each type of substrate.

- B. Shop Drawings: Show the following:

- 1. Columns, doorways, enclosing walls or partitions, built-in cabinets, and locations where cutouts are required in carpet tiles.
- 2. Carpet tile type, color, and dye lot.
- 3. Type of subfloor.
- 4. Type of installation.
- 5. Pattern of installation.
- 6. Pattern type, location, and direction.
- 7. Pile direction.
- 8. Type, color, and location of insets and borders.
- 9. Type, color, and location of edge, transition, and other accessory strips.
- 10. Transition details to other flooring materials.

- C. Samples: For each of the following products and for each color and texture required. Label each Sample with manufacturer's name, material description, color, pattern, and designation indicated on Drawings and in schedules.

1. Carpet Tile: Full-size Sample.
- D. Product Schedule: For carpet tile. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.
- E. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- F. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- G. Maintenance Data: For carpet tiles to include in maintenance manuals. Include the following:
 1. Methods for maintaining carpet tile, including cleaning and stain-removal products and procedures and manufacturer's recommended maintenance schedule.
 2. Precautions for cleaning materials and methods that could be detrimental to carpet tile.
- H. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who is certified by the Floor Covering Installation Board or who can demonstrate compliance with its certification program requirements.
- B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide products with the critical radiant flux classification indicated in Part 2, as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 648 by an independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Mockups: Before installing carpet tile, build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 1. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undamaged at time of Substantial Completion.
- D. Preconstruction Testing Service: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform testing indicated below.
 1. ASTM F 2170, Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete Floor Slabs Using in Situ Probes.
 2. ASTM F 3191, Standard Practice for Field Determination of Substrate Water Absorption (Porosity) for Substrates to Receive Resilient Flooring.
- E. Preconstruction Testing Service: Moisture testing on new concrete slabs on grade to be performed by manufacturer of moisture vapor reduction admixture in accordance with Division 03 Section "Concrete Moisture Vapor Reduction Admixture."
- F. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to carpet tile installation including, but not limited to, the following:
 1. Review delivery, storage, and handling procedures.
 2. Review ambient conditions and ventilation procedures.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with CRI 104, Section 5, "Storage and Handling."
- B. Indoor Air Quality Management Plan: The following practices shall be implemented in accordance with the Construction Indoor Air Quality Management Plan as required in Division 01 Section "Indoor Air Quality Requirements."
 - 1. Carpeting to be stored per manufacturer's recommendations for allowable temperature and humidity range. Products shall not be allowed to become damp.
 - 2. Where feasible, remove carpeting from packaging and store in unoccupied, ventilated areas (100% outside air supply, minimum of 1.5 air changes per hour, and no recirculation) for 24-72 hours prior to installation. Carpeting shall not be stored with materials which have high emissions of VOCs or other contaminants. Materials with high short-term emissions include, but are not limited to: adhesives, sealants and glazing compounds (specifically those with petrochemical vehicles or carriers); paint, wood preservatives, and finishes; control and/or expansion joint fillers; hard finishes requiring adhesive installation; gypsum board (with associated finish processes and products); and composite or engineered wood products with formaldehyde binders.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Comply with CRI 104, Section 7.2, "Site Conditions; Temperature and Humidity" and Section 7.12, "Ventilation."
- B. Environmental Limitations: Do not install carpet tiles until wet work in spaces is complete and dry, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.
- C. Do not install carpet tiles over concrete slabs until slabs have cured and are sufficiently dry to bond with adhesive and concrete slabs have pH range recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty for Carpet Tile: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of carpet tile installation that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty does not include deterioration or failure of carpet due to unusual traffic, failure of substrate, vandalism, or abuse.
 - 2. Failures include, but are not limited to, more than 10 percent loss of face fiber, edge raveling, snags, runs, loss of tuft bind strength, excess static discharge, and delamination.
 - 3. Warranty Period: Lifetime.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below, before installation begins, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Carpet Tile: Full-size units equal to 5 percent of amount installed for each type indicated, but not less than 10 sq. yd.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CARPET TILE

A. Basis of Design Products: Subject to compliance with all requirements, provide products indicated or comparable product by one of the following:

1. Mannington Commercial.
2. Tandus.

B. Performance Characteristics:

1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.
2. Dimensional Tolerance: Within 1/32 inch of specified size dimensions, as determined by physical measurement.
3. Dimensional Stability: 0.2 percent or less per ISO 2551 (Aachen Test).
4. Colorfastness to Crocking: Not less than 4, wet and dry, per AATCC 165.
5. Colorfastness to Light: Not less than 4 after 60 AFU (AATCC fading units) per AATCC 16, Option E.
6. Antimicrobial Activity: Not less than 2-mm halo of inhibition for gram-positive bacteria; not less than 1-mm halo of inhibition for gram-negative bacteria; no fungal growth; per AATCC 174.
7. Electrostatic Propensity: Less than 3.0 kV per AATCC 134.
8. Environmental Requirements: Provide carpet tile that complies with testing and product requirements of Carpet and Rug Institute's "Green Label Plus" program.

C. **Carpet Type CPT-001:**

1. Manufacturer: Mohawk Group.
2. Style: Taped Off GT197.
3. Color: As indicated on Finish Material List.
4. Pile Characteristic: Textured Patterened Loop.
5. Fiber Type: Duracolor Premium Nylon.
6. Dye Method: solution dyed / yarn dyed.
7. Face Weight: 23 oz/sq. yd.
8. Pile Thickness: 0.103 inches.
9. Stitches: 11.0 per inch.
10. Gage: 1/12 inch.
11. Backing: EcoFlex NXT.
12. Average Density: 8038
13. Size: 24" x 24"
14. Applied Soil-Resistance Treatment: Sentry Soil Protection.

2.2 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or recommended by carpet tile manufacturer. Comply with requirements in Division 09 Section "Resilient Tile Flooring" for floor preparation requirements.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant, mildew-resistant, nonstaining, pressure-sensitive type to suit products and subfloor conditions indicated, that complies with flammability requirements for installed carpet tile and is recommended by carpet tile manufacturer for releasable installation.

1. Adhesives shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content, alkalinity range, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting carpet tile performance. Examine carpet tile for type, color, pattern, and potential defects.
- B. Concrete Subfloors: Verify that concrete slabs comply with ASTM F 710 and the following:
 1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
 2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
 3. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by floor tile manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrate alkalinity falls within range on pH scale recommended by manufacturer in writing, but not less than 5 or more than 9 pH.
 4. Moisture Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer and as follows. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.
 - a. Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, in accordance with ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement, or up to the manufacturer's allowed limit for the installed products.
 - b. Concrete slab substrates for testing should be at service temperature and relative humidity expected during normal use or at the conditions required for installation of a floor covering material in accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions for at least 48 hours before making relative humidity measurements.
 - c. Perform three tests for the first 1,000 square feet and at least one additional test for each additional 1,000 square feet.
 5. Porosity Testing: Perform tests as follows prior to installation of flooring.
 - a. Perform water absorption testing in accordance with ASTM F 3191 to determine if the substrate surface is porous or non-porous.
 - b. Substrate and ambient temperature: 75 +/- 10 degrees F.
 - c. Ambient humidity: 50 +/- 10 percent relative humidity.
 6. Moisture testing for new concrete slabs on grade that contain integral waterproofing in accordance with Division 03 Section "Concrete Moisture Vapor Reduction System."
 - a. Drilled sample cores of concrete slabs on grade will be tested for permeability and test results provided by the integral waterproofing manufacturer.
 - b. Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. General: Comply with CRI 104, Section 6.2, "Site Conditions; Floor Preparation," and with carpet tile manufacturer's written installation instructions for preparing substrates indicated to receive carpet tile installation.
 - 1. Comply with Division 09 Section "Resilient Tile Flooring" for floor underlayment and floor preparation for new and existing slabs.
- B. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds, according to manufacturer's written instructions, to fill cracks, holes, depressions, and protrusions in substrates. Fill or level cracks, holes and depressions 1/8 inch wide or wider and protrusions more than 1/32 inch, unless more stringent requirements are required by manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, without using solvents. Use mechanical methods recommended in writing by carpet tile manufacturer.
- D. Clean metal substrates of grease, oil, soil and rust, and prime if directed by adhesive manufacturer. Rough sand painted metal surfaces and remove loose paint. Sand aluminum surfaces, to remove metal oxides, immediately before applying adhesive.
- E. Broom and vacuum clean substrates to be covered immediately before installing carpet tile.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with CRI 104, Section 14, "Carpet Modules," and with carpet tile manufacturer's written installation instructions.
- B. Installation Method: As recommended in writing by carpet tile manufacturer.
- C. Maintain dye lot integrity. Do not mix dye lots in same area.
- D. Cut and fit carpet tile to butt tightly to vertical surfaces, permanent fixtures, and built-in furniture including cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, thresholds, and nosings. Bind or seal cut edges as recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
- E. Extend carpet tile into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, open-bottomed obstructions, removable flanges, alcoves, and similar openings.
- F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on finish flooring as marked on subfloor. Use nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.
- G. Install pattern parallel to walls and borders.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Perform the following operations immediately after installing carpet tile:
 - 1. Remove excess adhesive, seam sealer, and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
 - 2. Remove yarns that protrude from carpet tile surface.
 - 3. Vacuum carpet tile using commercial machine with face-beater element.

- B. Protect installed carpet tile to comply with CRI 104, Section 16, "Protection of Indoor Installations."
- C. Protect carpet tile against damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during the remainder of construction period. Use protection methods indicated or recommended in writing by carpet tile manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 096813

SECTION 099100 - PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following substrates:

1. Steel.
2. Hollow metal doors and frames.
3. Interior wood trim.
4. Wood handrail.
5. Gypsum board.
6. Corner guards.
7. Exposed structure.

- B. Paint exposed surfaces, except where these Specifications indicate that the surface or material is not to be painted or is to remain natural. If an item or a surface is not specifically mentioned, paint the item or surface the same as similar adjacent materials or surfaces. If a color of finish is not indicated, Architect will select from standard colors and finishes available.

1. Painting includes field painting of exposed bare and covered pipes and ducts, hangers, exposed steel and iron supports, and surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment that do not have a factory-applied final finish.

- C. Do not paint prefinished items, concealed surfaces, finished metal surfaces, operating parts, and labels.

1. Prefinished items include the following factory-finished components:

- a. Architectural casework.
- b. Finished mechanical and electrical equipment.
- c. Light fixtures and wiring devices.
- d. Switchgear.
- e. Distribution cabinets in closets or equipment rooms.

2. Concealed surfaces include walls or ceilings in the following generally inaccessible spaces:

- a. Furred areas.
- b. Ceiling plenums.
- c. Pipe spaces.
- d. Duct shafts.

3. Finished metal surfaces include the following:

- a. Anodized or coated aluminum.

- b. Stainless steel.
 - c. Chromium plate.
 - d. Copper and copper alloys.
 - e. Bronze and brass.
4. Operating parts include moving parts of operating equipment and the following:
- a. Valve and damper operators.
 - b. Linkages.
 - c. Sensing devices.
 - d. Motor and fan shafts.
5. Labels: Do not paint over UL, FMG, or other code-required labels or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
- D. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 05 Section "Structural Steel" for shop priming structural steel.
 2. Division 06 Section "Interior Architectural Woodwork" for items indicated to be field finished by this Section.
 3. Division 08 Section "Hollow Metal Doors and Frames" for factory priming steel doors and frames.
 4. Division 09 Section "Gypsum Board Assemblies" for surface preparation of gypsum board.
 5. Division 10 Section "Wall Protection" for corner guards to be field finished by this Section.
 6. Divisions 23 and 26 Sections for painting of mechanical and electrical equipment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Standard coating terms defined in ASTM D 16 apply to this Section.
1. Flat refers to a lusterless or matte finish with a gloss range below 15 when measured at an 85-degree meter.
 2. Eggshell refers to low-sheen finish with a gloss range between 20 and 35 when measured at a 60-degree meter.
 3. Semigloss refers to medium-sheen finish with a gloss range between 35 and 70 when measured at a 60-degree meter.
 4. Full gloss refers to high-sheen finish with a gloss range more than 70 when measured at a 60-degree meter.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
1. Material List: An inclusive list of required coating materials. Indicate each material and cross-reference specific coating, finish system, and application. Identify each material by manufacturer's catalog number and general classification.
 2. Manufacturer's Information: Manufacturer's technical information, including label analysis and instructions for handling, storing, and applying each coating material.
 3. Certification by the manufacturer that products supplied comply with State of New York Ozone Transportation Commission (OTC) regulations controlling use of volatile organic compounds (VOCs).
- B. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and in each color and gloss of topcoat indicated.
1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches square.

2. Step coats on Samples to show each coat required for system.
 3. Label each coat of each Sample.
 4. Label each Sample for location and application area.
 5. Submit 2 Samples on the following substrates for Architect's review of color and texture only:
 - a. Stained Wood: 4-by-8-inch. Samples of natural- or stained-wood finish on representative wood surfaces.
- C. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in the "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of Architects and Owners, and other information specified.
- D. Product List: For each product indicated, include the following:
1. Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules.
 2. VOC content.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For coatings to include in maintenance manuals. Include the following:
1. Area summary with Finish Schedule and area detail designating where each product, color, and finish is used.
 2. Product data pages.
 3. Material safety data sheets.
 4. Care and cleaning instructions.
 5. Touch-up procedures.
 6. Color samples of each color and finish (gloss level) used.
- B. Manual: Provide Sherwin Williams; "Custodian Project Color and Product Information" manual, or equal.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that are from same production run (batch mix) as materials applied and that are packaged for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
1. Quantity: Furnish an additional 1 gallon of each material and color applied.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in applying paints and coatings similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in applications with a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Mockups: Apply benchmark samples of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system specified in Part 3.

- a. Wall Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft. for each color and accent color.
2. Apply benchmark samples after permanent lighting and other environmental services have been activated.
3. Final approval of color selections will be based on benchmark samples.
 - a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional benchmark samples of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.
4. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
5. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.
 1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.
- B. Do not apply paints in snow, rain, fog, or mist; when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. Benjamin Moore & Co., including affiliate the following affiliate brands:
 - a. Coronado Paint.
 - b. Insl-X and Corotech.
 2. PPG Architectural Finishes, Inc.; Pittsburgh Paints.
 3. Sherwin-Williams Co.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

- A. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

B. VOC Content for Interior Paints and Coatings:

1. All interior paints and coatings shall comply with the VOC content regulations of the Ozone Transportation Commission (OTC) effective in the State of New York. For interior paints and coatings applied at Project site, the following VOC limits, exclusive of colorants added to a tint base, when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
 - a. Flat Coatings: 100 g/L.
 - b. Nonflat Coatings: 150 g/L.
 - c. Nonflat-High Gloss Coatings: 250 g/L.
 - d. Primers, sealers and undercoaters: 200 g/L.
 - e. Anti-corrosive and Anti-rust Paints Applied to Ferrous Metals: 250 g/L.
 - f. Dry-Fog Coatings: 400 g/L.
 - g. Clear Wood Finish: Sanding Sealer: 350g/L.
 - h. Clear Wood Finish: Varnish: 350 g/L.
 - i. Stain: 250 g/L.

C. Colors: As indicated on Finish Schedule.

2.3 INTERIOR PRIMERS

A. General: Provide tinted primers as required for dark colors.

B. Interior Gypsum Board Primer: Factory-formulated latex-based primer for interior application (**100 g/L**).

1. Benjamin Moore, Ultra Spec 500 Interior Latex Primer N534: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.8 mils.
2. Pittsburgh Paints; 6-2 Speedhide Interior Latex Sealer Quick-Drying: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.0 mil.
3. Sherwin-Williams; ProMar 200 Zero VOC Primer B28W2600: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.

C. Interior Metal Primer: Factory-formulated metal primer (**250 g/L**).

1. Benjamin Moore; Super Spec Acrylic Metal Primer No. P04: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.7 mils.
2. Pittsburgh Paints; 90-712 Series Pitt-Tech Interior/Exterior Primer/Finish DTM Industrial Enamel: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 mils.
3. Sherwin-Williams; Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Acrylic Primer B66 Series: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 mils.

2.4 INTERIOR PAINTS

- A. Interior Flat Acrylic Paint: Factory-formulated flat acrylic-emulsion latex paint for interior application ceilings and soffits (**50 g/L**).
1. Benjamin Moore, Ultra Spec 500 Interior Flat N536: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.8 mils.
 2. Pittsburgh Paints; 6-70 Series Speedhide Interior Latex Flat: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.3 mils.
 3. Sherwin-Williams; ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Flat Wall Paint B30-2600 Series: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.6 mils.
- B. Interior Low-Luster Acrylic Enamel: Factory-formulated eggshell acrylic-latex interior enamel for walls (**100 g/L**).
1. Benjamin Moore, Ultra Spec 500 Interior Eggshell N538: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.8 mils.
 2. Pittsburgh Paints; 6-411 Series Speedhide Interior Enamel Latex Eggshell: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.
 3. Sherwin-Williams; ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Egg-Shell Enamel B20-2600 Series: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.6 mils.
- C. Interior Semi-Gloss Acrylic Enamel for Metal Surfaces: Factory-formulated semi-gloss acrylic interior enamel (**250 g/L**).
1. Benjamin Moore; Super Spec HP DTM Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel P29: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.
 2. Pittsburgh Paints; 90-1210 Series Pitt-Tech Plus Interior/Exterior Semi-Gloss DTM Industrial Enamel: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 mils.
 3. Sherwin-Williams; Pro Industrial Acrylic B66-650 Series Semi-Gloss: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.5 mils.
- D. Interior Acrylic Enamel (Flat Dryfall): Factory-formulated enamel for overhead interior application ceilings and structural framing (**150 g/L**).
1. Coronado Paint; Super Kote 5000 Latex Flat Dry Fall 110 Line: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.
 2. Pittsburgh Paints; SpeedHide Super Tech WB Interior Dry-Fog Flat Latex 6-725XI: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.2 mils.
 3. Sherwin-Williams; Low VOC Waterborne Acrylic Dryfall Flat B42W00081: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.7 mils.

2.5 INTERIOR WOOD STAINS AND VARNISHES

- A. Interior Wood Stain: Factory-formulated water-based penetrating wood stain for interior application applied at spreading rate recommended by manufacturer (**250 g/L**).
1. Lenmar; Waterborne Interior Wood Stain 1WB1300.
 2. Pittsburgh Paints; Olympic Premium Interior Oil Based Wood Stain, Tint Base 44500.
 3. Sherwin-Williams; Minwax Wood Finish 250 VOC Stains.
- B. Clear Sanding Sealer: Factory-formulated fast-drying acrylic polyurethane clear wood sealer applied at spreading rate recommended by manufacturer. (**350 g/L**)
1. Benjamin Moore; Benwood Stays Clear Acrylic Polyurethane Gloss N422.

2. Pittsburgh Paints; Olympic Premium Interior Water Based Sanding Sealer 41061.
 3. Sherwin-Williams; Wood Classics Waterborne Polyurethane A68 Series
- C. Interior Polyurethane-Based Clear Varnish: Factory- formulated polyurethane-based clear varnish (**350 g/L**).
1. Benjamin Moore; Benwood Stays Clear Acrylic Polyurethane Low Lustre N423.
 2. Pittsburgh Paints; Olympic Premium Interior Water Based Polyurethane Clear Satin 42786.
 3. Sherwin-Williams; Wood Classics Waterborne Polyurethane A68 Series.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of work.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
 1. Wood: 15 percent.
 2. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
- C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.
- D. Coordination of Work: Review other Sections in which primers are provided to ensure compatibility of the total system for various substrates. On request, furnish information on characteristics of finish materials to ensure use of compatible primers.
 1. Notify Construction Manager about anticipated problems when using the materials specified over substrates primed by others.
- E. Begin coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces are dry.
 1. Beginning coating application constitutes Contractor's acceptance of substrates and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.
- B. Remove plates, machined surfaces, and similar items already in place that are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
 1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
 2. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers as required to produce paint systems indicated.
- D. Steel Substrates: Remove rust and loose mill scale. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer.
- E. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal fabricated from coil stock by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.
- F. Wood Substrates:
 1. Scrape and clean knots, and apply coat of knot sealer before applying primer.
 2. Sand surfaces that will be exposed to view, and dust off.
 3. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of wood.
 4. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in the finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.
- G. Gypsum Board Substrates: Do not begin paint application until finishing compound is dry and sanded smooth.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
 2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
 3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
- B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.
- C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.
- D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.
- E. Painting Mechanical and Electrical Work: Paint items exposed in equipment rooms and occupied spaces including, but not limited to, the following:
 1. Mechanical Work:
 - a. Uninsulated metal piping.
 - b. Uninsulated plastic piping.
 - c. Pipe hangers and supports.
 - d. Mechanical equipment that is indicated to have a factory-primed finish for field painting.

2. Electrical Work:
 - a. Switchgear.
 - b. Panelboards.
 - c. Electrical equipment that is indicated to have a factory-primed finish for field painting.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.5 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. Gypsum Board: Provide the following finish systems over interior gypsum board surfaces:
 1. Flat Acrylic Finish (ceilings): Two finish coats over a primer.
 - a. Primer: Interior gypsum board primer.
 - b. Finish Coats: Interior flat acrylic paint.
 2. Low-Luster Acrylic-Enamel Finish (Walls): Two finish coats over a primer.
 - a. Primer: Interior gypsum board primer.
 - b. Finish Coats: Interior low-luster acrylic enamel.
- B. Ferrous and Zinc-Coated Metal: Provide the following finish systems over ferrous metal:
 1. Semi-Gloss Acrylic-Enamel Finish: Two finish coats.
 - a. Primer: Metal primer, including surfaces with factory prime coat.
 - b. Finish Coats: Interior semi-gloss acrylic enamel for metal surfaces.
- C. Exposed Structure: Provide the following finish system over exposed metal roof deck, steel structure:
 1. Flat Dryfall Acrylic-Enamel Finish: One finish coat.
 - a. Finish Coat: Interior acrylic dryfall.

3.6 INTERIOR STAIN AND NATURAL-FINISH WOODWORK SCHEDULE

- A. Stained Woodwork: Provide the following stained finishes over new interior woodwork:
 - 1. Stain Satin-Varnish Finish: Two finish coats of alkyd-based clear satin varnish over a sealer coat and interior wood stain. Wipe wood filler before applying stain.
 - a. Stain Coat: Interior wood stain.
 - b. Sealer Coat: Clear sanding sealer.
 - c. Finish Coats: Interior polyurethane-based clear satin varnish.

END OF SECTION 099100

SECTION 102600 - WALL PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Impact-resistant wall panels.
- 2. Corner guards.

- B. Related Sections:

- 1. Division 08 Section "Door Hardware" for metal kick, mop, and push plates.
- 2. Division 09 Section "Painting" for field finishing corner guards.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions, impact strength, fire-test-response characteristics, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each impact-resistant wall protection unit.
- B. Shop Drawings: For each impact-resistant wall protection unit showing locations and extent. Include sections, details, and attachments to other work.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of impact-resistant wall protection unit indicated.
- D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required.
 - 1. Abuse-Resistant Wall Covering: 6 by 6 inches square.
 - 2. Corner Guards: 12 inches long. Include examples of joinery, corners, top caps, and field splices.
- E. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- F. Material Certificates: For each impact-resistant plastic material, from manufacturer.
- G. Material Test Reports: For each impact-resistant plastic material.
- H. Maintenance Data: For each impact-resistant wall protection unit to include in maintenance manuals.
 - 1. Include recommended methods and frequency of maintenance for maintaining optimum condition of plastic covers under anticipated traffic and use conditions. Include precautions against using cleaning materials and methods that may be detrimental to plastic finishes and performance.

- I. Warranty: Special warranty included in this Section.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Corner-Guard Covers: Full-size plastic covers of maximum length equal to 2 percent of each type, color, and texture of units installed, but no fewer than two, full length units.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of impact-resistant wall protection units and are based on the specific system indicated. Refer to Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."
 - 1. Do not modify intended aesthetic effects, as judged solely by Architect, except with Architect's approval. If modifications are proposed, submit comprehensive explanatory data to Architect for review.
- B. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store impact-resistant wall protection units in original undamaged packages and containers inside well-ventilated area protected from weather, moisture, soiling, extreme temperatures, and humidity.
 - 1. Maintain room temperature within storage area at not less than 70 deg F during the period plastic materials are stored.
 - 2. Keep plastic materials out of direct sunlight.
 - 3. Store plastic wall protection components for a minimum of 72 hours, or until plastic material attains a minimum room temperature of 70 deg F.
 - a. Store corner-guard covers in a vertical position.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install impact-resistant wall protection units until building is enclosed and weatherproof, wet work is complete and dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature at 70 deg F for not less than 72 hours before beginning installation and for the remainder of the construction period.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of impact-resistant wall protection units that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Structural failures.
 - b. Deterioration of plastic and other materials beyond normal use.
2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain wall-protection products of each type from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Surface Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84 or UL 723; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
 1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
 2. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.

2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Adhesive: As recommended by protection product manufacturer.
- B. Plastic Sheet Wallcovering Material: Textured, chemical- and stain-resistant, high-impact, acrylic modified vinyl plastic sheets, thickness as indicated. Comply with specified requirements of ASTM D 256 for impact resistance, ASTM E 84 for flame spread and smoke developed characteristics.

2.4 IMPACT-RESISTANT WALL COVERINGS

- A. Impact-Resistant Sheet Wall Panels (**FRP-001**): Fabricated from fiberglass reinforced plastic.
 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Crane Composites; Glasbord**, or one of the following:
 - a. Marlite; Standard FRP Panels.
 - b. Nudo; FiberLite FRP.
 - c. Panolam; FRP.
 2. Size: 48 by 96 inches for sheet.
 3. Sheet Thickness: 0.090 inch minimum.
 4. Color: As indicated on Finish Material List.
 5. Texture: Embossed.
 6. Height: As indicated.
 7. Trim and Joint Moldings: Extruded rigid plastic that matches sheet wall covering color.
 8. Mounting: Adhesive.

2.5 CORNER GUARDS

- A. Surface-Mounted, Opaque-Plastic Corner Guards: Fabricated as one piece from paintable textured vinyl; with formed edges; fabricated with 90- or 135-degree turn to match wall condition.
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following, or equal:
 - a. **Koffler Sales Company; Wallprotex Vinyl Corner Guard.**
 - 2. Wing Size: Nominal 1-1/8 by 1-1/8 inches.
 - 3. Mounting: Self adhered tape.
 - 4. Color: Manufacturer's standard.
 - 5. Provide 48-inch high corner guard at all exposed gypsum board corners.

2.6 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate impact-resistant wall protection units to comply with requirements indicated for design, dimensions, and member sizes, including thicknesses of components.
- B. Fabricate components with tight seams and joints with exposed edges rolled. Provide surfaces free of wrinkles, chips, dents, uneven coloration, and other imperfections. Fabricate members and fittings to produce flush, smooth, and rigid hairline joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine walls to which impact-resistant wall protection will be attached for blocking, grounds, and other solid backing that have been installed in the locations required for secure attachment of support fasteners.
 - 1. For impact-resistant wall protection units attached with adhesive or foam tape, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Commencement of work indicates acceptance of substrates.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Complete finishing operations, including painting, before installing impact-resistant wall protection system components.
- B. Before installation, clean substrate to remove dust, debris, and loose particles.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install impact-resistant wall protection units level, plumb, and true to line without distortions. Do not use materials with chips, cracks, voids, stains, or other defects that might be visible in the finished Work.
 - 1. Install impact-resistant wall protection units in locations and at mounting heights indicated on Drawings.
- B. Abuse-Resistant Wall Covering: Install top and edge moldings, corners, and divider bars as required for a complete installation.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Immediately after completion of installation, clean plastic covers and accessories using a standard, ammonia-based, household cleaning agent.

END OF SECTION 102600

SECTION 104400 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes the following:
 - 1. Fire protection cabinets.
 - 2. Portable fire extinguishers.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Division 21 Sections for fire suppression systems.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Review methods and procedures related to fire extinguishers including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Schedules and coordination requirements.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for fire protection cabinets and fire extinguishers.
 - 1. Fire Protection Cabinets: Include roughing-in dimensions, details showing mounting methods, relationships of box and trim to surrounding construction, door hardware, cabinet type, trim style, and panel style.
- B. Shop Drawings: For fire protection cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of fire protection cabinet indicated.
- D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below:
 - 1. Size: 6 by 6 inches square.

- E. Product Schedule: For fire protection cabinets. Coordinate final fire protection cabinet schedule with fire extinguisher schedule to ensure proper fit and function. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For fire protection cabinets and extinguishers to include in maintenance manuals.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

- 1. Cam Lock: Three cam locks per cabinet.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Provide fire extinguishers and cabinets from a single source and a single manufacturer.
- B. NFPA Compliance: Fabricate and label fire extinguishers to comply with NFPA 10, "Portable Fire Extinguishers."
- C. Fire Extinguishers: Listed and labeled for type, rating, and classification.

- 1. Provide fire extinguishers approved, listed, and labeled by UL.

1.9 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size of fire protection cabinets to ensure that type and capacity of fire extinguishers indicated are accommodated.
- B. Coordinate sizes and locations of fire protection cabinets with wall depths.

1.10 SEQUENCING

- A. Apply decals on field-painted, fire protection cabinets after painting is complete.

1.11 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace fire extinguishers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

- 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Failure of hydrostatic test according to NFPA 10.
 - b. Faulty operation of valves or release levers.
2. Warranty Period: Six years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FIRE PROTECTION CABINET

- A. Cabinet Type: Suitable for fire extinguisher.
1. Basis of Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Larsen's Manufacturing Company; Architectural Series** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. J. L. Industries, Inc., a division of Activar Construction Products Group.
 - b. Potter Roemer LLC.
- B. Cabinet Construction: Nonrated.
- C. Cabinet Material: Steel sheet.
1. Shelf: Same metal and finish as cabinet.
- D. Semi-Recessed Cabinet: Cabinet box partially recessed in walls of sufficient depth to suit style of trim indicated; with one-piece combination trim and perimeter door frame overlapping surrounding wall surface with exposed trim face and wall return at outer edge (backbend). Provide where walls are of insufficient depth for recessed cabinets but are of sufficient depth to accommodate semi-recessed cabinet installation.
1. Rolled-Edge Trim: 2-1/2-inch backbend depth.
- E. Cabinet Trim Material: Stainless-steel sheet.
- F. Door Material: Stainless-steel sheet.
- G. Door Style: Vertical duo panel with frame.
- H. Door Glazing: Tempered float glass (clear).
- I. Door Hardware: Manufacturer's standard door-operating hardware of proper type for cabinet type, trim style, and door material and style indicated.
1. Provide projecting lever handle with cam-action latch.
 2. Provide continuous hinge, of same material and finish as trim, permitting door to open 180 degrees.
- J. Accessories:
1. Mounting Bracket: Manufacturer's standard steel, designed to secure fire extinguisher to fire protection cabinet, of sizes required for types and capacities of fire extinguishers indicated, with plated or baked-enamel finish.
 2. Door Lock: Spring catch.

3. Identification: Lettering complying with authorities having jurisdiction for letter style, size, spacing, and location. Locate as indicated.
 - a. Identify fire extinguisher in fire protection cabinet with the words "FIRE EXTINGUISHER."
 - 1) Location: Applied to cabinet door.
 - 2) Application Process: Die cut lettering.
 - 3) Lettering Color: Red.
 - 4) Orientation: Vertical.

K. Materials:

1. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.
2. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 666, Type 304.
3. Tempered Float Glass: ASTM C 1048, Kind FT, Condition A, Type I, Quality q3, 6 mm thick, Class 1 (clear).

L. Finishes:

1. Interior: Manufacturer's standard baked-enamel paint.
2. Exterior: Stainless Steel: No. 4.

2.2 PORTABLE, HAND-CARRIED FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Type, size, and capacity for each fire protection cabinet and mounting bracket indicated.
 1. Valves: Manufacturer's standard.
 2. Handles and Levers: Manufacturer's standard.
 3. Instruction Labels: Include pictorial marking system complying with NFPA 10, Appendix B.
- B. Multipurpose Dry-Chemical Type in Steel Container: UL-rated 4-A:80-B:C, 10-lb. nominal capacity, with monoammonium phosphate-based dry chemical in enameled-steel container.
- C. Regular Dry-Chemical Type in Steel Container: UL-rated 40-B:C, 5.5-lb nominal capacity, with sodium bicarbonate-based dry chemical in enameled-steel container.
 1. Provide regular dry-chemical type in Mechanical and Electrical Rooms.
- D. Wet-Chemical Type: UL-rated 2-A:1-B:C:K, 2.5-gal. nominal capacity, with potassium carbonate-based chemical in stainless-steel container; with pressure-indicating gage.
 1. Provide K-type extinguisher in kitchens and similar rooms where cooking media is used.
 2. Include a Class K placard at each location in size and wording defined in NFPA 10.

2.3 FABRICATION

- A. Fire Protection Cabinets: Provide manufacturer's standard box (tub) with trim, frame, door, and hardware to suit cabinet type, trim style, and door style indicated.
 1. Weld joints and grind smooth.
 2. Provide factory-drilled mounting holes.

3. Prepare doors and frames to receive locks.
 4. Install door locks at factory.
- B. Cabinet Doors: Fabricate doors according to manufacturer's standards, from materials indicated and coordinated with cabinet types and trim styles selected.
1. Fabricate door frames with tubular stiles and rails and hollow-metal design, minimum 1/2 inch thick.
 2. Miter and weld perimeter door frames.
- C. Cabinet Trim: Fabricate cabinet trim in one piece with corners mitered, welded, and ground smooth.

2.4 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces of fire protection cabinets from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Finish fire protection cabinets after assembly.
- D. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.5 STEEL FINISHES

- A. Surface Preparation: Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning."
- B. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: Immediately after cleaning and pretreating, apply manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for applying and baking to achieve a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils.
1. Color: selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.6 STAINLESS-STEEL FINISHES

- A. Surface Preparation: Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.
- B. Polished Finishes: Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform finish, free of cross scratches.
1. Run grain of directional finishes with long dimension of each piece.
 2. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.
 3. Directional Satin Finish: No. 4.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine walls and partitions for suitable framing depth and blocking where semirecessed cabinets will be installed.
- B. Examine fire extinguishers for proper charging and tagging.
 - 1. Remove and replace damaged, defective, or undercharged fire extinguishers.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare recesses for semirecessed fire protection cabinets as required by type and size of cabinet and trim style.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install fire protection cabinets in locations and at mounting heights indicated or, if not indicated, at heights indicated below:
 - 1. Fire Protection Cabinets: 48 inches above finished floor to top of cabinet.
- B. Fire Protection Cabinets: Fasten cabinets to structure, square and plumb.
 - 1. Provide inside latch and lock for break-glass panels.
 - 2. Fasten mounting brackets to inside surface of fire protection cabinets, square and plumb.
- C. Identification: Apply decals at locations indicated.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films, if any, as fire protection cabinets are installed unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.
- B. Adjust fire protection cabinet doors to operate easily without binding. Verify that integral locking devices operate properly.
- C. On completion of fire protection cabinet installation, clean interior and exterior surfaces as recommended by manufacturer.
- D. Touch up marred finishes, or replace fire protection cabinets that cannot be restored to factory-finished appearance. Use only materials and procedures recommended or furnished by fire protection cabinet and mounting bracket manufacturers.
- E. Replace fire protection cabinets that have been damaged or have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION 104400

SECTION 123631 – SIMULATED STONE COUNTERTOPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Quartz agglomerate countertops and backsplashes.
- B. Related Section:
 - 1. Division 06 Section "Interior Architectural Woodwork."
 - 2. Division 22 Section for non-integral sinks and plumbing fittings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For countertop materials.
- B. Shop Drawings: For countertops. Show materials, finishes, edge and backsplash profiles, methods of joining, and cutouts for plumbing fixtures.
- C. Samples for Verification:
 - 1. Countertop material, 6 inches square.
- D. Qualification Data: For Installer and fabricator.
- E. Sealant Compatibility Test Report: From sealant manufacturer, complying with requirements in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" and indicating that sealants will not stain or damage simulated stone.
- F. Maintenance Data: For countertops to include in maintenance manuals. Include Product Data for stone-care products used or recommended by Installer, and names, addresses, and telephone numbers of local sources for products.
- G. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that employs skilled workers who custom-fabricate simulated stone countertops similar to that indicated for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of products, or installer approved by fabricator, and a certified participant in AWI's Quality Certification Program.

- C. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with AWI's "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards" for grades of interior architectural woodwork indicated for construction, finishes, installation, and other requirements.
 - 1. Contractor shall register the work of this Section with the AWI Quality Certification Program.
 - 2. Provide AWI Quality Certification labels and certificates indicating that solid surfacing countertops, including installation, comply with requirements of grades specified.
 - 3. The Contract Documents contain selections chosen from options in the quality standard and additional requirements beyond those of the quality standard. Comply with those selections and requirements in addition to the quality standard.
- D. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 - 1. Build mockup of typical solid surfacing countertop and backsplash in location as directed by Architect.
 - 2. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
- E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify dimensions of construction to receive countertops by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace solid-surface-material countertops that fail within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Quartz Agglomerate (**QTZ-001, 002**): Solid sheets consisting of quartz aggregates bound together with a matrix of filled plastic resin and complying with the "Physical Characteristics of Materials" Article of ANSI SS1.
 - 1. Basis of Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide **Caesarstone** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Cambria.
 - b. Cosentino USA.
 - c. E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company; Zodiaq.
 - 2. Composition: 93% crushed quartz aggregate combined with resins and pigments, fabricated into slabs using a vacuum vibro-compaction process.

3. Physical properties:
 - a. Minimum Compressive Strength (dry) per ASTM C 170: 24,750 psi.
 - b. Abrasion Resistance: Minimum value of 139, based on testing according to ASTM C 501.
 - c. Fungal and Bacterial Resistance per ASTM G 21 and G 22: No growth.
 - d. Surface Burning Characteristics per ASTM E 84: Flame spread of less than 15.
 - e. Stain and Acid Resistance per ANSI Z124.6: Not affected.
4. Finish: Polished.
5. Color: As indicated by manufacturer's designations on the Finish Legend.

2.2 QUARTZ AGGLOMERATE COUNTERTOPS

- A. Configuration: Provide countertops with the following front and backsplash style:
 1. Front: As indicated.
 2. Backsplash: Straight, slightly eased at corner.
 3. Endsplash: Matching backsplash.
- B. Countertops: Thickness indicated, quartz agglomerate with front edge built up with same material.
- C. Backsplashes: 1/2-inch- thick, quartz agglomerate.
- D. Fabrication: Fabricate tops in one piece with shop-applied edges. Comply with quartz agglomerate manufacturer's written instructions for adhesives, sealers, fabrication, and finishing.
 1. Fabricate with loose backsplashes for field assembly.

2.3 ADHESIVES, SEALANTS, AND ACCESSORIES

- A. General: Use only adhesives formulated for simulated stone and recommended by their manufacturer for the application indicated.
- B. Water-Cleanable Epoxy Adhesive: ANSI A118.3.
 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Bonsal, W. R. Company.
 - b. Laticrete International, Inc.
 - c. MAPEI Corp.
- C. Joint Sealant: Silicone sealant to comply with Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."
- D. Cleaner: Cleaner specifically formulated for simulated stone types, finishes, and applications indicated, as recommended by manufacturer. Do not use cleaning compounds containing acids, caustics, harsh fillers, or abrasives.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates indicated to receive countertops and conditions under which stone countertops will be installed, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
 - 1. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of countertops.
 - 2. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Commencement of work acknowledges acceptance of substrates.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean dirty or stained surfaces by removing soil, stains, and foreign materials before setting. Use only mild cleaning compounds that contain no caustic or harsh materials or abrasives. Allow stone to dry before installing.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES

- A. Variation from Level: Do not exceed 1/16 inch in 120 inches.
- B. Variation in Joint Width: Do not vary joint thickness more than 1/4 of nominal joint width.
- C. Variation in Plane at Joints (Lipping): Do not exceed 1/64-inch difference between planes of adjacent units.
- D. Variation in Line of Edge at Joints (Lipping): Do not exceed 1/64-inch difference between edges of adjacent units, where edge line continues across joint.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF COUNTERTOPS

- A. General: Install countertops by adhering to supports with water-cleanable epoxy adhesive.
- B. Set countertops to comply with requirements indicated on Drawings and Shop Drawings. Shim and adjust countertops to locations indicated, with uniform joints of widths indicated and with edges and faces aligned according to established relationships and indicated tolerances. Install anchors and other attachments indicated or necessary to secure stone countertops in place.
- C. Bond joints with adhesive and draw tight as countertops are set. Mask areas of countertops adjacent to joints to prevent adhesive smears.
- D. Install backsplash and end splash by adhering to wall with water-cleanable epoxy adhesive. Leave 1/16-inch gap between countertop and splash for filling with sealant. Use temporary shims to ensure uniform spacing.
 - 1. Apply silicone sealant to gap between wall and backsplash.
- E. Apply sealant to joints; comply with Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants." Remove temporary shims before applying sealant.

3.5 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean countertops as work progresses. Remove adhesive and sealant smears immediately.
- B. Remove and replace simulated stone countertops of the following description:
 - 1. Broken, chipped, stained, or otherwise damaged simulated stone. Simulated stone may be repaired if methods and results are approved by Architect.
 - 2. Defective countertops.
 - 3. Defective joints, including misaligned joints.
 - 4. Interior simulated stone countertops and joints not matching approved Samples and mockups.
 - 5. Interior simulated stone countertops not complying with other requirements indicated.
- C. Replace in a manner that results in countertops matching approved Samples and mockups, complying with other requirements, and showing no evidence of replacement.
- D. Clean countertops not less than six days after completion of installation, using clean water and soft rags. Do not use wire brushes, acid-type cleaning agents, cleaning compounds with caustic or harsh fillers, or other materials or methods that could damage simulated stone.

END OF SECTION 123631

SECTION 210100 - FIRE PROTECTION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. All of the Contract Documents as listed on the Table of Contents and including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 - General Requirements shall be included in and made part of this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. The General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions are a part of this Division and are to be considered a part of this Contract.
- B. Where items of the General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions are repeated in other Sections of the Specifications, it is merely intended to qualify or to call particular attention to them. It is not intended that any other parts of the General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions shall be assumed to be omitted if not repeated therein. This Section applies equally and specifically to all Contractors supplying labor and/or equipment and/or materials as required under each Section of this Division. Where conflicts exist between the drawings and the specifications or between this section of the specifications and other sections, the more stringent or higher cost option shall apply.
- C. The work under this Contract shall include all labor, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, insurance, temporary protection, supervision and incidental items essential for proper installation and operation, even though not specifically mentioned or indicated on the drawings, but which are usually provided or are essential for proper installation and operation, of all systems as indicated on the drawings and specified herein.
- D. The specifications and drawings describe the minimum requirements that must be met by the Fire Protection Subcontractor for the installation of all work as shown on the drawings and as specified herein under.
- E. Coordinate work with that of all other Trades affecting or affected by the work of this Section. Cooperate with such Trades to assure the steady progress of all work under the Contract.

1.3 INTENT

- A. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to require finished work, tested and ready for operation.
- B. It is not intended that Contract Documents show every pipe, fitting and appurtenance; however, such parts as may be necessary to complete the systems in accordance with best trade practice and Code requirements and to Architect's satisfaction shall be deemed to be included.
- C. Drawings are diagrammatic and indicate the general arrangement of systems and work included in the Contract. DO NOT SCALE THE DRAWINGS.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. Words in the singular shall also mean and include the plural, wherever the context so indicates, and words in the plural shall mean the singular, wherever the context so indicates.
- B. "Acceptable": Acceptable, as determined in the opinion of the Architect.

- C. The term "Acceptable equivalent" or "Equal": Of weight, size, design, capacity and efficiency to meet requirements specified and shown, and of acceptable manufacturer, as determined in the opinion of the Architect.
- D. "Accessible": Indicates ease of access with or without the use of ladders and without requiring extensive removal of other equipment, such as ductwork, piping, etc. to gain access. "Accessible ceiling" indicates acoustic tile type hung ceilings. Concealed spline or sheetrock ceilings with access panels shall not be considered accessible ceilings.
- E. "Approved", or "Approval": Shall mean the written approval of the Architect.
- F. "Architect": Shall refer to the Architect: "Phase Zero Design" and/or the Engineer "Innovative Engineering Services, LLC."
- G. "Concealed": Hidden from site, embedded in masonry or other construction; or installed in furred spaces, trenches or crawl spaces; or installed within double partitions or hung ceilings; or in enclosures.
- H. The term "Contract Documents": Shall mean the entire set of Drawings and Specifications as listed in the Table of Contents of the General Conditions including all bound and unbound material and all items officially issued to date such as addenda, bulletins, job modifications, etc.
- I. "Contractor": General Contractor.
- J. The term "Directed", "Required", "Permitted", "Ordered", "Designated", "Prescribed", and similar words: Shall mean the direction, requirement, permission, order, designation or prescription of the Architect; the terms "Approved", "Acceptable", "Satisfactory", and similar words shall mean approved by, acceptable or satisfactory to the Architect; and, the terms "Necessary", "Reasonable", "Proper", "Correct", and similar words shall mean necessary, reasonable, proper or correct in the judgment of the Architect.
- K. "Exposed": Visible to building occupants, excluding mechanical room and utility tunnel locations.
- L. The term "Furnish" or "Supply": Shall mean purchase, deliver to, and off-load at the job site, ready to be installed including where appropriate all necessary interim storage and protection.
- M. The term "Finished": Refers to all rooms and areas to be specified to receive architectural treatment as indicated on the drawings. All rooms and areas not covered, including underground tunnels and areas above ceilings shall be considered not finished, unless otherwise noted.
- N. The term "Indicated": Refers to graphic representations, notes, or schedules on the Drawings, other paragraphs or schedules in the Specifications, and similar requirements in the Contract Documents. Where terms such as "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" are used, it is to help the reader locate the reference; no limitation on location is intended.
- O. "Installed": Shall mean set in place complete with all mounting facilities and connections as necessary ready for normal use or service.
- P. "Material": Is used in the specifications it will mean any "Product", "Equipment", "Device", "Assembly", or "Item" required under the Contract, as indicated by trade or brand name, manufacturer's name, standard specification reference or other description.
- Q. "Named" Product: Manufacturer's name for product, as recorded in published documents of latest issue as of date of Contract Documents. Obtain Architect's permission before using products of later or earlier model.

- R. "Owner": Shall refer to the Owner: "Purchase College State University of New York" or designated representative.
- S. "Other Work Contractor" (O.W.C.): Refers to the Contractor(s), or Subcontractor(s) performing work under other Sections of the Contract Documents.
- T. "Fire Protection Subcontractor": Refers to the Subcontractor responsible for furnishing and installation of all work indicated on the Fire Protection drawings and in the Fire Protection specifications.
- U. "Product": Shall mean any item of equipment, material, fixture, apparatus, appliance or accessory installed under this Division.
- V. "Provide": Is used in the specifications it will mean "Furnish" and "Install", "Connect", "Apply", Erect", "Construct", or similar terms, unless otherwise indicated in the specifications.
- W. The term "Regulations" includes laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, as well as rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work
- X. The term "Remove" means to disconnect from its present position, remove from the premises and to dispose of in a legal manner.
- Y. The term "Shown on Drawings": Is used in the specifications, they shall mean "Noted", "Indicated", "Scheduled", "Detailed", or any other diagrammatic or written reference made on the drawings
- Z. The term "Special Warranties" Are written warranties required by or incorporated in the Contract Documents, either to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for the Owner.
- AA. "Specification": Shall mean all information contained in the bound or unbound volume, including all "Contract Documents" defined therein, except for the drawings.
- BB. The term "Standard Product Warranties" Are preprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular products and are specifically endorsed by the manufacturer to the Owner.
- CC. "Substitution": Requests for changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction proposed by the Contractor are considered requests for "Substitutions".
- DD. "Wiring": Shall mean cable assembly, raceway, conductors, fittings and any other necessary accessories to make a complete wiring system.
- EE. "Work": Labor, materials, equipment, apparatus, controls and accessories required for proper and complete installation.

1.5 RELATED WORK

- A. For work to be included as part of this Section, to be furnished and installed by the Fire Protection Subcontractor, refer to the following Sections:
 - 1. Section 210513 Common Motor Requirements for Fire Suppression Equipment.
 - 2. Section 210517 Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Fire Suppression Piping.
 - 3. Section 210518 Escutcheons for Fire-Suppression Piping.
 - 4. Section 210523 General Duty Valves, Pipe, Fittings and Hangers for Fire Suppression Systems.
 - 5. Section 210548 Vibration and Seismic Controls for Fire Suppression Piping and Equipment.

Commented [j1]: Edit specific for Project

- | | | |
|----|----------------|---|
| 6. | Section 210553 | Identification for Fire Suppression Piping and Equipment. |
| 7. | Section 211100 | Facility Fire Suppression Water-Service Piping |
| 8. | Section 211313 | Wet Pipe Sprinkler Systems. |
| 9. | Section 211316 | Dry Pipe Sprinkler Systems. |

- B. For work related to, and to be coordinated with the Fire Protection work, but not included in this Section and required to be performed under other designated Sections, see the following:
1. Division 1 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" for Fire Protection construction.
 2. Division 4 Section "Masonry Work" for Fire Protection construction.
 3. Division 7 Section "Firestopping".
 4. Division 7 Section "Caulking, Flashing, Waterproofing, Roofing and setting of Roof Drains".
 5. Division 8 Section "Access Panels".
 6. Division 9 Section "Painting".

1.6 DRAWINGS

- A. The Contract Drawings are diagrammatic only intending to show general runs and locations of the piping, equipment, systems equipment, etc. and not necessarily showing all required offsets, details and accessories and equipment to be connected. All work shall be accurately laid out with other Trades to avoid conflicts and to obtain a neat and workman like installation which will afford maximum accessibility for operation, maintenance and headroom.
- B. Where discrepancies in scope of work as to what Trade provides items, such conflicts shall be reported to the Architect during bidding and prior to signing of the Contract. If such action is not taken, the Fire Protection Subcontractor shall furnish such items as part of his work as necessary, for complete and operable systems and equipment, as determined by the Architect.
- C. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall coordinate the installation of all equipment.
- D. Where drawing details, plans, specification requirements and/or scheduled equipment capacities are in conflict or equipment are shown to be different between plans and/or between plans and riser diagrams, details or specifications, the most stringent requirement will be included in the Contract. Fire Protection systems and equipment called for in the specification and/or shown on the drawings shall be provided under this Contract as if it were required by both the drawings and specifications. However, prior to ordering or installation of any portion of work which appears to be in conflict, such work shall be brought to Architect's attention for direction as to what is to be provided.

1.7 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. All materials and workmanship shall comply with all applicable Codes, Specifications, Local and State Ordinances, Industry Standards and Utility Company Regulations, latest editions.
- B. In case of difference between Building Codes, State Laws, Local Ordinances, Industry Standards and Utility Company Regulations and the Contract Documents, the Fire Protection Subcontractor shall promptly notify the Architect in writing of any such difference.
- C. In case of conflict between the Contract Documents and the requirements of any Code or Authorities having jurisdiction, the most stringent requirements of the aforementioned shall govern.
- D. Should the Fire Protection Subcontractor perform any work that does not comply with the requirements of the applicable Building Codes, State Laws, Local Ordinances, Industry Standards and Utility Company Regulations, he shall bear all costs arising in correcting the deficiencies, as approved by the Architect/Owner.

- E. Applicable Codes and Standards shall include all State Laws, Local Ordinances, Utility Company Regulations, and the applicable requirements of the latest adopted edition of the following Codes and Standards, without limiting the number, as follows:
1. International Building Code Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 2. International Existing Building Code Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 3. International fire Code Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 4. The State of New York 2017 Uniform Code Supplement.
 5. NFPA 13: Standards for the Installation of Sprinkler Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 6. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 7. NFPA 72: National Fire Alarm Code Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 8. NFPA 101: Life Safety Code Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 9. Occupational Safety and Health Administration, (OSHA)
 10. Department of Environmental Protection, (DEP)
 11. Local Building Code.

- F. In these specifications, references made to the following Industry Standards and Code Bodies are intended to indicate the latest volume or publication of the Standard. All equipment, materials and details of installation shall comply with the requirements and latest revisions of the following Bodies, as applicable:

ANSI:	American National Standards Institute
ASTM:	American Society of Testing Materials
FM:	Factory Mutual
NEMA:	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
UL:	Underwriters' Laboratories
IRI:	Industrial Risk Insurers
ISO:	Insurance Services Office
NBS:	National Bureau of Standards
NSC:	National Safety Council

1.8 PERMITS AND FEES

- A. Fire Protection Subcontractor for the work in his scope of work shall give all necessary notices, obtain all permits, pay all governmental taxes, fees and other costs in connection with his work; file for necessary approvals with the jurisdiction under which the work is to be performed. Fire Protection Subcontractor shall obtain all required Certificates of Inspection for his respective work and deliver same to the Architect before request for acceptance of his portion of work is made and before final payment.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The manufacturers listed within these specifications have been preselected for use on this project. No submittal will be accepted from a manufacturer other than specified.

- B. Fire Protection Subcontractor shall furnish and install all equipment, accessories, connections and incidental items necessary to fully complete the work under his Contract for use, occupancy and operation by the Owner.
- C. Where equipment of a substitute manufacturer differs from that specified and require different arrangement or connections from those shown, it shall be the responsibility of the Subcontractor responsible for the substitution to modify the installation of the equipment/system to operate properly and in harmony with the original intent of the drawings and specifications. When directed by the Architect, the Fire Protection Subcontractor shall submit drawings showing the proposed, substitute installation. If the proposed installation is accepted, the Fire Protection Subcontractor shall make all necessary changes in all affected related work provided under his and other Sections including location of roughing-in connections by other Trades, supports, etc. All changes shall be made at no increase in the Contract amount or additional cost to the Owner. The General Contractor shall be responsible to assure that the Subcontractor responsible for the substitution bears the cost arising to all other Trades as a result of the substitution.
- D. Unless specifically indicated otherwise, all equipment and materials required for installation under these specifications shall be new, unused and without blemish or defect. Equipment and materials shall be products which will meet with the acceptance of the Authorities having jurisdiction over the work and as specified hereinbefore. Where such acceptance is contingent upon having the products listed and/or labeled by FM or UL or another testing laboratory, the products shall be so listed and/or labeled. Where no specific indication as to the type or quality of material or equipment is indicated, a first class standard article shall be provided.

1.10 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Contractor shall pay Architect/Engineer for time spent reviewing substitution requests. Charges shall be \$150/hour. Submittal of substitution request will be construed as evidence of Contractor's agreement to pay such charges, with no added cost to Owner.
- B. Contractor's request for substitution may be submitted only after award of Contract. Requests shall be in writing on Contractor's letterhead and shall include:
 - 1. Contractor's detailed comparison of significant qualities between specified item and proposed substitution.
 - 2. Statement of effect on construction time, coordination with other affected work, and cost information or proposal.
 - 3. Contractor's statement to the effect that proposed substitution will result in overall work equal to, or better than, work originally intended.
- C. Substitution requests will be considered: If extensive revisions to Contract Documents are not required; if changes are in keeping with general intent of Contract Documents; if submitted in timely and proper manner, fully documented; and if one or more of following conditions is satisfied; all as judged by Architect:
 - 1. Where request is directly related to "acceptable equivalent" clause, "or equal" clause or words of similar effect in Contract Documents.
 - 2. Where specified product, material or method cannot be provided within Contract Time; but not as a result of Contractor's failure to pursue the work promptly or to coordinate various activities properly.
 - 3. Where specified product, material or method cannot be provided in manner which is compatible with other materials of the work and where Contractor certifies that proposed substitution is compatible.
 - 4. Where specified product, material or method cannot be properly coordinated with other materials of the work and where Contractor certifies that proposed substitution can be properly coordinated.
 - 5. Where specified product, material or method cannot be warranted as required and where Contractor certifies that proposed substitution can be so warranted.

6. Where specified product, material or method cannot be used without adversely affecting Owner's insurance coverage on completed work and where Contractor certifies that proposed substitution can be so used.
 7. Where specified product, material or method will encounter other substantial non-compliance, which are not possible to otherwise overcome except by using proposed substitution.
 8. Where specified product, material or method cannot receive required approval by governing authority and proposed substitution can be so approved.
 9. Where substantial advantage is offered to the Owner; in terms of cost, time, energy conservation or other valuable considerations; after deducting offsetting responsibilities that Owner may be required to bear, including additional compensation to Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other work by Owner or separate contractors, and similar considerations.
- D. The burden is upon the Contractor, supplier and manufacturer to satisfy Architect that:
1. Proposed substitute is equal to, or superior to, the item specified.
 2. Intent of the Contract Documents, including required performance, capacity, efficiency, quality, durability, safety, function, appearance, space clearances and delivery date, will be equaled or bettered.
- E. Submission of shop drawings of unspecified manufacturer or shop drawings at variance with the Contract Documents is not a proper request for substitution.
- F. Changes in work of other trades, such as structural supports, which are required as a result of substitution and the associated costs for such changes, shall be the complete responsibility of Contractor proposing substitution. Except as noted in subparagraph 1.11.C.9 above, there shall be no additional expense to the Owner.

1.11 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare and submit shop drawings in accordance with the requirements hereinbefore specified, and with Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures" in the manner described therein, modified as noted hereinafter.
- B. The selection and intention to use a product specified by name shall not excuse the need for timely submission of shop drawings for that product.
- C. Prior to submitting shop drawings, submit for review preliminary list of intended or proposed manufacturers for all items for which shop drawings are required.
- D. Submission of shop drawings of an unnamed manufacture or shop drawings at variance with the Contract Documents is not a proper request for substitution.
- E. Samples that are submitted in lieu of shop drawings shall be clearly identified and shall be submitted in duplicate. Only one sample will be returned and that accepted sample shall be kept available at appropriate job site office. Accepted sample retained by Architect will be kept available at Architect's home office.
- F. Upon completion of shop drawing review, shop drawings will be returned, marked with one of following notations: No Exception Taken, Revise as Noted, Revise and Resubmit, or Rejected. Only products whose shop drawings are marked "No Exception Taken" or "Revise as Noted" shall be used on the project.
- G. Submittals shall include the following information:
 1. Descriptive and product data necessary to verify compliance with Contract Documents.

2. Manufacturer's specifications including materials of construction, metal gauge, thickness and finish.
3. Certified dimensional drawings including clearances required for maintenance or access.
4. Performance data, ratings, operating characteristics, and operating limits.
5. Electrical ratings and characteristics.
6. Wiring and control diagrams, where applicable.
7. Certifications requested, including UL label or listing.
8. List of accessories, which are required but are not being provided by the product manufacturer or are not being furnished under this Section. Identify the Section(s) under which the accessories are being furnished.

H. In addition, submittals shall be clearly marked for the following:

1. Specification Section and Paragraph, or Drawing Schedule/Note/Detail/etc., where equipment is specified.
2. Equipment or fixture identification corresponding to that used in Contract Documents.
3. Accessories and special or non-standard features and materials which are being furnished.

1.12 PRODUCT SELECTION

- A. Contractor's options for selecting products are limited by Contract Document requirements and governing regulations and are not controlled by industry traditions or procedures experienced by Contractor on previous construction projects. Required procedures include, but are not necessarily limited to, following various methods of specifying:
1. Single Product Manufacturer Named: Provide product indicated. Advise Architect, and obtain instructions before proceeding, when named product is known to be unacceptable or not feasible.
 2. Two or More Manufacturers' Products Named: Provide one of the named products, at Contractor's option, but excluding products which do not comply with requirements. Do not provide, nor offer to provide, an unnamed product unless named products do not comply with requirements or are not feasible.
 3. "Acceptable Equivalent" or "Or Equal": Where named products are accompanied by this term or words of similar effect, provide named products or propose substitute product according to paragraph 1.10, SUBSTITUTIONS.
 4. Standards, Codes and Regulations: Where specification requires only compliance with a standard, code or regulation, Contractor may select any product which complies with requirements of that standard, code or regulation.
 5. Performance Requirements: Provide products which comply with specific performances indicated and which are recommended by manufacturer (in published product literature or by individual certification) for application intended. Overall performance of product is implied where product is specified with only certain specific performance requirements.
 6. Prescriptive Requirements: Provide products which have been produced in accordance with prescriptive requirements using specified materials and components, and complying with specified requirements for fabricating, finishing, testing and other manufacturing processes.
 7. Visual Matching: Where matching with an established material is required, Architect's judgment of whether proposed product matches established material shall be final. Where product specified does NOT match established material, propose substitute product according to paragraph 1.10, SUBSTITUTIONS. Follow requirements for CHANGE ORDERS, also, if matching product within cost category of specified product is not available.
 8. "Color as Selected by Architect": Unless otherwise noted, where specified product requirements include "Color as Selected by Architect" or words of similar effect, the selection of manufacturer and basic product complying with Contract Documents is Contractor's option and subsequent selection of color is Architect's option.

- B. Inclusion by name, of more than one manufacturer or fabricator, does not necessarily imply acceptability of standard products of those named. All manufacturers, named or proposed, shall conform, with modification as necessary, to criteria established by contract documents for performance, efficiency, materials and special accessories.

1.13 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Before materials are purchased, fabricated or work is begun, each Subcontractor shall prepare and obtain approval of coordination drawings, and sections for all floors/areas, including buried system/services, resulting in one (1) set of all-Trade-composite at 3/8" scale drawings, showing the size and location of all equipment, in the manner described herein under General Requirements. Architects review and approval of coordination drawings must be obtained prior to any fabrication or installation of any equipment or systems.
- B. The coordination drawings shall be generated from a computer CAD program compatible with AutoCAD Release 2013, in DWG or DXF format. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall take the lead, supervise, and coordinate production of coordinated layout drawings, to show and coordinate all equipment. These drawings shall then be circulated to the Plumbing and HVAC Subcontractor so that he can indicate all his work as directed by the General Contractor and Architect and as required, to result in a fully coordinated installation.
- C. All costs associated with all aspects of coordination drawings, regardless as to how long they take to produce and how many times they have to be redrawn, shall be borne by the Fire Protection Subcontractor.
- D. The Fire Protection Subcontractor may purchase the Fire Protection AutoCAD computer drawing files from the Fire Protection Contract set on disk or via modem from the Engineer at the nominal cost of \$500.00, if he so chooses.

1.14 COORDINATION OF WORK WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall compare his drawings and specifications with those of other Trades as well as the Architectural drawings and specifications, and report any discrepancies between them to the Architect and obtain from the Architect written instructions for changes necessary in the Fire Protection work.
- B. Coordinate work with that of all other Trades affecting or affected by the work of this Section. Cooperate with such Trades to assure the steady progress of all work under the Contract.
- C. All work shall be installed in cooperation with other Trades installing interrelated work. Before installation, Fire Protection Subcontractor shall make proper provisions to avoid interferences in a manner approved by the Architect. All changes required in the work of the Fire Protection Subcontractor or that of any other trade caused by the Fire Protection Subcontractor's neglect, shall be made by him at his own expense, to the Architect's satisfaction.
- D. The Fire Protection Subcontractor must include in his bid sufficient dollar amounts to coordinate the work of this Contract. This project is complex and will require additional time to coordinate all Trades and allow implementation of the Owners Standards and maintenance serviceability requirements. This requirement shall include, but not be limited to, producing the coordination drawings, as many times and as many drawings as required, to ensure serviceability of equipment, as approved by the Architect.
- E. Locations of ductwork and piping distribution, equipment, systems, etc. shall be adjusted to accommodate the work with interferences anticipated and encountered. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall determine the exact routing and location of his systems prior to fabrication or installation of any system

component. Accurate measurements and coordination drawings shall be completed to verify dimensions and characteristics of the various systems installations.

- F. Lines which pitch shall have the right-of-way over those which do not pitch. For example, steam piping shall normally have the right-of-way. Lines whose elevations cannot be changed shall have the right-of-way over lines whose elevations can be changed.
- G. Offsets, transitions and changes of direction in all systems shall be made as required to maintain proper headroom and pitch of sloping lines whether or not indicated on the drawings. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall provide elbows, fittings, offsets in piping, etc. as required for his work to affect these offsets, transitions and changes in direction.
- H. All work shall be installed in a way to permit removal (without damage to other parts) all other system components provided under this Contract requiring periodic replacement or maintenance. All work shall be done to allow easy access for maintaining equipment. The Owner and Engineer will require proof via the preparation of large scale sections and part plans that pull and junction boxes, etc. are accessible after the work is completed. Any items in the field discovered to be in non-compliance shall be removed and relocated, as required, and as directed by the Architect.
- I. Any equipment shown on the Fire Protection and/or Architectural drawings to be provided with services shall be included under this Contract as applicable to make equipment complete and operable. Additional equipment, etc., shall be provided to accomplish the above requirement, as required, all as part of this Contract, at no extra cost to the Owner. This requirement necessitates that the Fire Protection Subcontractor review the Architectural drawings and the drawings of other Trades during bidding to ascertain the extent of all requirements, and interface between the Trades and scope of work.
- J. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall coordinate his work with other Trades' work so that all equipment and systems can be easily, safely and properly serviced and maintained. It is imperative that service personnel can safely access all equipment. Provide safety rails, steps, ladders, valve chains, handle extensions, etc. as required, in addition to the ones shown on the drawings, to ensure safe and easy access to all equipment is provided in a manner approved by the Architect.

1.15 WARRANTY

- A. Attention is directed to provisions of the General Requirements and Supplementary General Requirements regarding warranties for work under this Contract.
- B. All warranties shall begin on the Date of Substantial Completion of the entire project or the Owner's acceptance of the workmanship and/or material covered by the warranty, whichever is later. The warranty coverage shall continue for the specified period. Refer to individual specification sections for warranty period. If no specific warranty period is specified, the warranty shall extend for a minimum of 365 days.
- C. Manufacturers shall provide their standard warranties for work under the Fire Protection Trades. However, such warranties shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, all other liabilities which the manufacturer and Fire Protection Subcontractor may have by law or by other provisions of the Contract Documents.
- D. All materials, items of equipment and workmanship furnished under the Fire Protection Section shall carry the standard warranty against all defects in material and workmanship. Any fault due to defective or improper material, equipment, workmanship or design which may develop shall be made good, forthwith, by and at the expense of the Fire Protection Subcontractor for the work under his Contract, including all other damage done to areas, materials and other systems resulting from this failure.

- E. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall warranty that all elements of the systems which are to be provided under his Contract, are of sufficient capacity to meet the specified performance requirements as set forth herein or as indicated.
- F. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect of failure of any part of the systems or equipment during the warranty period, the affected part or parts shall be replaced by the Fire Protection Subcontractor for his work or any other work affected by the failure(s).
- G. Fire Protection Subcontractor shall furnish, before the final payment is made, a written warranty covering the above requirements in accordance with the General Requirements.

1.16 THE SUBCONTRACTOR

- A. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall visit the site of the proposed new facility and base his bids from his own site examinations and estimates. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall not hold the Architect, Engineer, Owner or their agents or employees responsible for, or bound by, any schedule, estimate or of any plan thereof. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall study the Contract Documents included under this Contract to determine exactly the extent of work provided under this Contract, as well as to ascertain the difficulty to be encountered in performing the work, in installing new equipment and systems and coordinating the work with the other Trades and existing building conditions.
- B. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall faithfully execute his work according to the terms and conditions of the Contract and specifications, and shall take all responsibility for and bear all losses resulting to him in the execution of his work.
- C. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall be responsible for the location and performance of work provided under his Contract as indicated on the Contract Documents. All parties employed directly or indirectly by the Fire Protection Subcontractor shall perform their work according to all the conditions as set forth in these specifications.
- D. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall furnish all materials and do all work in accordance with these specifications, and any supplementary documents provided by the Architect. The work shall include everything shown on the drawings and/or required by the specifications as interpreted by the Architect, regardless of where such information is indicated in the Contract Documents (Architectural, Electrical, Plumbing, HVAC, etc.). Unless specifically indicated otherwise, all work and materials furnished and installed shall be new, unused and of the best quality and workmanship. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall cooperate with the Architect so that no error or discrepancy in the Contract Documents shall cause defective materials to be used or poor workmanship to be performed.

1.17 COORDINATION OF WORK

- A. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall compare his drawings and specifications with those of other Trades as well as the Architectural drawings and specifications, and report any discrepancies between them to the Architect and obtain from the Architect written instructions for changes necessary in the Fire Protection work.
- B. Coordinate work with that of all other Trades affecting or affected by the work of this Section. Cooperate with such Trades to assure the steady progress of all work under the Contract.
- C. All work shall be installed in cooperation with other Trades installing interrelated work. Before installation, Fire Protection Subcontractor shall make proper provisions to avoid interferences in a manner approved by the Architect. All changes required in the work of the Fire Protection Subcontractor or that of any other trade caused by the Fire Protection Subcontractor's neglect, shall be made by him at his own expense, to the Architect's satisfaction.

- D. The Fire Protection Subcontractor must include in his bid sufficient dollar amounts to coordinate the work of this Contract. This project is complex and will require additional time to coordinate all Trades and allow implementation of the Owners Standards and maintenance serviceability requirements. This requirement shall include, but not be limited to, producing the coordination drawings, as many times and as many drawings as required, to ensure serviceability of equipment, as approved by the Architect.
- E. Locations of ductwork and piping distribution, equipment, systems, etc. shall be adjusted to accommodate the work with interferences anticipated and encountered. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall determine the exact routing and location of his systems prior to fabrication or installation of any system component. Accurate measurements and coordination drawings shall be completed to verify dimensions and characteristics of the various systems installations.
- F. Lines which pitch shall have the right-of-way over those which do not pitch. For example, steam piping shall normally have the right-of-way. Lines whose elevations cannot be changed shall have the right-of-way over lines whose elevations can be changed.
- G. Offsets, transitions and changes of direction in all systems shall be made as required to maintain proper headroom and pitch of sloping lines whether or not indicated on the drawings. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall provide elbows, fittings, offsets in piping, etc. as required for his work to affect these offsets, transitions and changes in direction.
- H. All work shall be installed in a way to permit removal (without damage to other parts) all other system components provided under this Contract requiring periodic replacement or maintenance. All work shall be done to allow easy access for maintaining equipment. The Owner and Engineer will require proof via the preparation of large scale sections and part plans that pull and junction boxes, etc. are accessible after the work is completed. Any items in the field discovered to be in non-compliance shall be removed and relocated, as required, and as directed by the Architect.
- I. The Contract Drawings are diagrammatic only intending to show general runs and locations of the ductwork, piping, equipment, systems equipment, etc. and not necessarily showing all required offsets, details and accessories and equipment to be connected. All work shall be accurately laid out with other Trades to avoid conflicts and to obtain a neat and work-man-like installation which will afford maximum accessibility for operation, maintenance and headroom.
- J. Where discrepancies in scope of work as to what Trade provides items, such conflicts shall be reported to the Architect during bidding and prior to signing of the Contract. If such action is not taken, the Fire Protection Subcontractor shall furnish such items as part of his work as necessary, for complete and operable systems and equipment, as determined by the Architect.
- K. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall coordinate the installation of all equipment.
- L. Where drawing details, plans, specification requirements and/or scheduled equipment capacities are in conflict or equipment are shown to be different between plans and/or between plans and riser diagrams, details or specifications, the most stringent requirement will be included in the Contract. Fire Protection systems and equipment called for in the specification and/or shown on the drawings shall be provided under this Contract as if it were required by both the drawings and specifications. However, prior to ordering or installation of any portion of work which appears to be in conflict, such work shall be brought to Architect's attention for direction as to what is to be provided.
- M. Any equipment shown on the Fire Protection and/or Architectural drawings to be provided with services shall be included under this Contract as applicable to make equipment complete and operable. Additional equipment, etc., shall be provided to accomplish the above requirement, as required, all as part of this Contract, at no extra cost to the Owner. This requirement necessitates that the Fire Protection Subcontractor review the Architectural drawings and the drawings of other Trades during bidding to ascertain the extent of all requirements, and interface between the Trades and scope of work.

- N. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall coordinate his work with other Trades' work so that all equipment and systems can be easily, safely and properly serviced and maintained. It is imperative that service personnel can safely access all equipment. Provide safety rails, steps, ladders, valve chains, handle extensions, etc. as required, in addition to the ones shown on the drawings, to ensure safe and easy access to all equipment is provided in a manner approved by the Architect.

1.18 GIVING INFORMATION

- A. Fire Protection Subcontractor shall keep himself fully informed as to the shape, size and position of all openings required for his apparatus and shall give information to the General Contractor and other Subcontractors sufficiently in advance of the work so that all openings may be built in advance.

1.19 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

- A. Equipment and materials shall be delivered to the site and stored in original sealed containers, suitably sheltered from the elements, but readily accessible for inspection by the Architect until installed. All items subject to moisture damage such as controls shall be stored in dry, heated spaces.
- B. Equipment shall be tightly covered and protected against dirt, water, and chemical or mechanical injury and theft. At the completion of the work, equipment and materials shall be cleaned and polished thoroughly and turned over to the Owner in a condition satisfactory to the Architect. Damage or defects that develop before acceptance of the work shall be made good at the Fire Protection Subcontractor's expense.
- C. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall make necessary field measurements to ascertain space requirements, for equipment and connections to be provided under his respective trade and shall furnish and install such sizes and shapes of equipment to allow for the final installation to conform to the drawings and specifications.
- D. Manufacturer's directions shall be followed completely in the delivery, storage, protection and installation. Promptly notify the Architect in writing of any conflict between any requirements of the Contract Documents and the manufacturer's directions. Obtain the Architect's written instructions before proceeding with the work. Should Fire Protection Subcontractor perform any work that does not comply with the manufacturer's directions or written instructions from the Architect, he shall bear all costs arising in correcting any deficiencies that should arise.
- E. All equipment of one type shall be the products of one manufacturer.
- F. Equipment pre-purchased by the General Contractor on behalf of the Owner or by the Owner himself, if assigned to the Fire Protection Subcontractor, shall be received, installed, tested, etc., as if the equipment was purchased by the Fire Protection Subcontractor. All guarantees, service contracts, etc., shall be the same as for all other equipment provided under this Contract.

1.20 USE OF PREMISES

- A. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall confine all apparatus, storage of materials and construction to the limits as directed by the Architect and he shall not encumber the premises with his materials. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall be held responsible for repairs, patching, or cleaning arising from any unauthorized use of premises.
- B. Notwithstanding any approvals or instructions which must be obtained by the Fire Protection Subcontractor from the Architect in connection with the use of the premises, the responsibility for the safe working conditions at the site shall remain that of the Fire Protection Subcontractor. The Architect, Engineer or Owner shall not be deemed to have any responsibility or liability in connection with safe working conditions at the site.

1.21 PROTECTION

- A. Materials, equipment, etc., shall be properly protected during construction and all conduit openings shall be temporarily closed so as to prevent obstruction and damage. Post notice prohibiting the use of all systems provided under the Fire Protection Contract, prior to completion of work and acceptance of all systems by the Owner except as otherwise, instructed by Architect. Take precautions to protect all materials furnished from damage and theft.
- B. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall furnish, place and maintain proper safety guards for the prevention of accidents that might be caused by the workmanship, materials, equipment or Fire Protection systems provided under his Contract.

1.22 DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK

- A. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall be held responsible and shall pay for all damages caused by his work to the building structures, equipment, systems, etc., and all work and finishes installed under this Contract. Repair of such damage shall be done by the General Contractor at the expense of the Fire Protection Subcontractor, to the Architect's satisfaction.

1.23 CORRECTION OF WORK

- A. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall promptly correct all work provided under his Contract and rejected by the Architect as defective or as failing to conform to the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after completion of work, and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed.

1.24 EXTRA WORK

- A. No claim for extra work will be allowed unless it is authorized by the Architect before commencement of the extra said work.

1.25 TOUCH-UP PAINTING

- A. All equipment and systems shall be thoroughly cleaned of rust, splatters and other foreign matter of discoloration leaving every part of all systems in an acceptable prime condition. The Fire Protection Subcontractor for the work under his Contract shall refinish and restore to the original condition all equipment which has sustained damage to the manufacturer's prime and finish coats of paint and/or enamel during the course of construction, regardless of the source of damage.

1.26 PARTS LIST AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

- A. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall thoroughly instruct the Owner, to the complete satisfaction of the Architect, in the proper operation of all systems and equipment provided by him. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall make arrangements, via the Architect, as to whom the instructions are to be given in the operation of the basic and auxiliary systems and the period of time in which they are to be given. The Architect shall be completely satisfied that the Owner has been thoroughly and completely instructed in the proper operation of all systems and equipment before final payment is made. If the Architect determines that complete and thorough instructions have not been given by the Fire Protection Subcontractor to the Owner's representative, then the Fire Protection Subcontractor shall be directed by the Architect to provide whatever instructions are necessary until the intent of this specification has been complied with.
- B. Fire Protection Subcontractor shall submit to the Architect for approval, the required typed sets (see General Conditions and Division 1) bound neatly in loose-leaf binders, of all instructions for the installation, operation, emergency operation, start-up, care and maintenance of all equipment and systems (including instructions for the ordering and stocking of spare parts for all equipment installed under this

Contract). The lists shall include part numbers and suggested supplier. Each set shall also include an itemized list of component parts that should be kept on hand and where such parts can be purchased.

- C. Information shall indicate possible problems with equipment and suggested corrective action. The manuals shall be indexed for each type of equipment. Each section shall be clearly divided from the other sections. A sub-index for each section shall also be provided. The methodology of setting-up the manuals shall be submitted to the Architect and Owner for review prior to final submission of manuals.

1.27 MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE

- A. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall provide, at the appropriate time or as directed by Architect, the on-site services of a competent factory trained Engineer of the manufacturer of specific equipment, to inspect, test, adjust and place in proper operating condition any and all items of the same manufacturer. No additional compensation will be allowed for such services. A written report shall be issued by the particular manufacturer with his findings for the Architect's record.

1.28 RECORD DRAWINGS/AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

- A. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall maintain current at the site a set of his drawings on which he shall accurately show the actual installation of all work provided under his Contract indicating hereon any variation from the Contract Drawings, in accordance with the General Conditions and Division 1. Changes, whether resulting from formal change orders or other instructions issued by the Architect, shall be recorded. Include changes in sizes, location, and dimensions of equipment, etc.
- B. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall indicate progress by coloring-in equipment and associated appurtenances exactly as they are erected. This process shall incorporate both the changes noted above and all other deviations from the original drawings whether resulting from job conditions encountered or from any other causes.
- C. The marked-up and colored-up prints will be used as a guide for determining the progress of the work installed. They shall be inspected periodically by the Architect and Owner and they shall be corrected immediately if found either inaccurate or incomplete. This procedure is mandatory.
- D. At the completion of the job, these prints shall be submitted to the General Contractor and then to the Architect for final review and comment. The prints will be returned with appropriate comments and recommendations. These corrected prints, together with corrected prints indicating all the revisions, additions and deletions of work, shall form the basis for preparing a set of As-built Record Drawings.
- E. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall be responsible for generating as-built Record Drawings utilizing CAD based documents in AutoCAD Release 2000 DWG or DXF format. A bound set of plans, as well as the computer files, on disk, shall be turned over to the Architect for review. After acceptance of the as-built documents by the Architect, the Fire Protection Subcontractor shall make any corrections necessary to the as-built documents and prepare one reproducible set of drawings as well as bound blueprint set(s) (quantity as determined by the Architect) for distribution to the Owner via the Architect.
- F. The Fire Protection Subcontractor may use the computer drawing files used for coordination drawings or purchase the Engineers most recently updated computer drawing files at a nominal charge of \$500.00 per drawing file. The updated drawings may not include all changes made during the course of construction and it shall be the Fire Protection Subcontractors responsibility to update the as-built documents to include all changes brought forth to the project resulting from bulletins, request for information (RFI's), change orders, etc. The Fire Protection Subcontractor may review the Engineers latest computer files for completeness prior to purchase, however the Engineer will not be responsible for updating the computer files.

- G. Included with the above shall be a complete drawing list and a standard layering system, which shall be required to be maintained within the as-built Record CAD documents.
- H. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall be issued bulletins in the same manner as the original Design Documents described above.
- I. The as-built CAD documents required shall be in addition to other requirements stated elsewhere.

1.29 SAMPLES

- A. Submit samples as requested by Architect.

1.30 GENERAL PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Products shall be undamaged and unused at time of installation and shall be complete with accessories, trim, finish, safety guards and other devices and details needed for complete installation and for intended use.
- B. Where available, products shall be standard products of types which have been produced and used previously and successfully on other projects and in similar applications.
- C. Where products by their nature and their use are likely to need replacement parts on future date, for maintenance and repair or replacement work, products shall be standard domestically produced products likely to have such parts available to Owner in future.
- D. Labels and stamps which are required for observation after installation shall be located on accessible surfaces which, in occupied spaces, are not conspicuous. Other labels and stamps shall be located on concealed surfaces.

1.31 COOPERATION AND WORK PROGRESS

- A. The Fire Protection work shall be carried on under the usual construction conditions, in conjunction with all other work at the site. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall cooperate with the Architect, General Contractor, all other Subcontractors and equipment suppliers working at the site. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall coordinate the work and proceed in a manner so as not to delay the progress of the project.
- B. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall coordinate his work with the progress of the building and other Trades so that he will complete his work as soon as conditions permit and such that interruptions of the building functions will be at a minimum. Any overtime hours worked or additional costs incurred due to lack of or improper coordination with other Trades or the Owner by the Fire Protection Subcontractor, shall be assumed by him without any additional cost to the Owner.
- C. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall furnish information on all equipment that is furnished under this Section but installed under another Section to the installing Subcontractor as specified herein.
- D. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall provide all materials, equipment and workmanship to provide for adequate protection of all Fire Protection equipment during the course of construction of the project. This shall also include protection from moisture and all foreign matter. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall also be responsible for damage which he causes to the work of other Trades, and he shall remedy such injury at his own expense.
- E. Waste materials shall be removed promptly from the premises. All material and equipment stored on the premises shall be kept in a neat and orderly fashion. Material or equipment shall not be stored where exposed to the weather. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall be responsible for the security,

safekeeping and damages, including acts of vandalism, of all material and equipment stored at the job site.

- F. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall be responsible for unloading all Fire Protection equipment and materials delivered to the site. This shall also include all large and heavy items or equipment which require hoisting. Consult with the General Contractor for hoisting/crane requirements. During construction of the building, the Fire Protection Subcontractor shall provide additional protection against moisture, dust accumulation and physical damage of the main service and distribution equipment. This shall include furnishing and installing temporary heaters within these units, as approved, to evaporate excessive moisture and ventilate it from the room, as may be required.
- G. It shall be the responsibility of the Fire Protection Subcontractor to coordinate the delivery of the Fire Protection equipment to the project prior to the time installation of equipment will be required; but he shall also make sure such equipment is not delivered too far in advance of such required installation, to ensure that possible damage and deterioration of such equipment will not occur. Such equipment stored for an excessively long period of time (as determined in the opinion of the Architect) on the project site prior to installation may be subject to rejection by the Architect.
- H. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall erect and maintain, at all times, necessary safeguards for the protection of life and property of the Owner, Workmen, Staff and the Public.
- I. Prior to installation, the Fire Protection Subcontractor has the responsibility to coordinate the exact mounting arrangement and location of Fire Protection equipment to allow proper space requirements as indicated in the NEC. Particular attention shall be given in the field to group installations. If it is questionable that sufficient space, conflict with the work of other Subcontractors, architectural or structural obstructions will result in an arrangement which will prevent proper access, operation or maintenance of the indicated equipment, the Fire Protection Subcontractor shall immediately notify the Contractor and not proceed with this part of the Contract work until definite instructions have been given to him by the Architect.
- J. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall obtain from the Plumbing, HVAC and Electrical Subcontractors copies of all shop drawing prints showing the ductwork and piping installation as they will be put in place on the project. These drawings shall be thoroughly checked by the Fire Protection Subcontractor be coordinated with the work of other trades so as to prevent any installation conflict.

1.32 INSTALLATION

- A. General:
 - 1. Unless specifically noted or indicated otherwise, all equipment and material specified in Division 21 of this specification or indicated on the drawings shall be installed under this Contract whether or not specifically itemized herein. This Section covers particular installation methods and requirements peculiar to certain items and classes or material and equipment.
 - 2. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall obtain detailed information from manufacturers of equipment as to proper methods of installation.
 - 3. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall obtain final roughing dimensions and other information as needed for complete installation of items furnished under other Sections or furnished by the Owner.
 - 4. The Fire Protection Subcontractor shall keep fully informed of size, shape and position of openings required for material and equipment provided under this and other Sections. Ensure that openings required for work of this Section are coordinated with work of other Sections. Provide cutting, coring and patching as necessary.
 - 5. All miscellaneous hardware and support accessories, including support rods, nuts, bolts, screws and other such items, shall be of a galvanized or cadmium plated finish or of another approved rust-inhibiting coating.

6. Throughout this Section where reference is made to steel channel supports, it shall be understood to mean that the minimum size shall be 1 5/8" mild strip steel with minimum wall thickness of 0.105", similar to Unistrut P1000 or equal products manufactured by Kindorf or Husky Products Co.

1.33 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. All materials and equipment shall be new and unused and shall meet requirements of the latest Standards of NEMA, UL, IPCEA, ANSI and IEEE. Equipment shall have components required or recommended by OSHA, applicable NFPA documents and shall be UL listed and labeled.
- B. Despite references in the specifications or on the drawings to materials or pieces of equipment by name, make or catalog number, such references shall be interpreted as establishing standards of quality for materials and performance.
- C. Finish of materials, components and equipment shall not be less than Industry good practice. When material or equipment is visible or subject to corrosive or atmospheric conditions, the finish shall be as approved by the Architect.
- D. Provide proper access to material or equipment that requires inspection, replacement, repair or service. If proper access cannot be provided, confer with the Architect as to the best method of approach to minimize effects of reduced access.
- E. All work shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner and shall be done in accordance with all Local and State Codes.
- F. The Owner will not be responsible for material, equipment or the installation of same before testing and acceptance.

1.34 CLEANING

- A. This Section of the specifications shall include the cleaning of all equipment on a day-to-day basis and final cleaning of all Fire Protection equipment prior to turning building over to the Owner. All necessary cleaning referred to herein shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Architect.

1.35 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. When all Fire Protection work on the project has been completed and is ready for final inspection, such an inspection shall be made. At this time, and in addition to all other requirements in the Contract Documents, the Fire Protection Subcontractor, for the work under this Contract, shall demonstrate that the requirements of these specifications have been met to the Architect's satisfaction.

END OF SECTION 210100

SECTION 210513 - COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general requirements for single-phase and polyphase, general-purpose, horizontal, small and medium, squirrel-cage induction motors for use on ac power systems up to 600 V and installed at equipment manufacturer's factory or shipped separately by equipment manufacturer for field installation.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 210100 - Fire Protection General Requirements.
 - 2. Section 211316 – Dry-Pipe Sprinkler Systems.

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate features of motors, installed units, and accessory devices to be compatible with the following:
 - 1. Motor controllers.
 - 2. Torque, speed, and horsepower requirements of the load.
 - 3. Ratings and characteristics of supply circuit and required control sequence.
 - 4. Ambient and environmental conditions of installation location.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with NEMA MG 1 unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Comply with IEEE 841 for severe-duty motors.

2.2 MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS

- A. Duty: Continuous duty at ambient temperature of 40 deg C and at altitude of 3300 feet above sea level.
- B. Capacity and Torque Characteristics: Sufficient to start, accelerate, and operate connected loads at designated speeds, at installed altitude and environment, with indicated operating sequence, and without exceeding nameplate ratings or considering service factor.

2.3 SINGLE-PHASE MOTORS

- A. Bearings: Prelubricated, antifriction ball bearings or sleeve bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.
- B. Motors 1/20 HP and Smaller: Shaded-pole type.
- C. Thermal Protection: Internal protection to automatically open power supply circuit to motor when winding temperature exceeds a safe value calibrated to temperature rating of motor insulation. Thermal-protection device shall automatically reset when motor temperature returns to normal range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 210513

SECTION 210517 - SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeves.
2. Stack-sleeve fittings.
3. Sleeve-seal systems.
4. Sleeve-seal fittings.
5. Grout.

- B. Related Sections:

1. Section 099000 - Painting and Coating: Execution requirements for piping painting specified by this section.
2. Section 210100 - Fire Protection General Requirements.
3. Section 210518 – Escutcheons for Fire Suppression Piping.
4. Section 210523 – General Duty Valves, Pipe, Fittings and Hangers for Fire Suppression Systems.
5. Section 210548 – Vibration and Seismic Controls for Fire-Suppression Piping and Equipment.
6. Section 210553 - Identification for Fire Suppression Piping and Equipment.
7. Section 211313 – Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System.
8. Section 211316 – Dry-Pipe Sprinkler Systems.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

- A. Cast-Iron Wall Pipes: Cast or fabricated of cast or ductile iron and equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Galvanized-Steel Wall Pipes: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Schedule 40, with plain ends and welded steel collar; zinc coated.

- C. Galvanized-Steel-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, with plain ends.
- D. Galvanized-Steel-Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

2.2 STACK-SLEEVE FITTINGS

- A. Description: Manufactured, cast-iron sleeve with integral clamping flange. Include clamping ring, bolts, and nuts for membrane flashing.
 - 1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with setscrews.

2.3 SLEEVE-SEAL SYSTEMS

- A. Manufacturers: provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
 - 2. CALPICO, Inc.
 - 3. Metraflex Company (The).
 - 4. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
 - 5. Proco Products, Inc.
- B. Description: Modular sealing-element unit, designed for field assembly, for filling annular space between piping and sleeve.
 - 1. Sealing Elements: EPDM-rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
 - 2. Pressure Plates: Carbon steel.
 - 3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel, with corrosion-resistant coating, Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.4 SLEEVE-SEAL FITTINGS

- A. Description: Manufactured plastic, sleeve-type, waterstop assembly made for imbedding in concrete slab or wall. Unit has plastic or rubber waterstop collar with center opening to match piping OD.

2.5 GROUT

- A. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.
- B. Characteristics: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior applications.
- C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.
- D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION

- A. Install sleeves for piping passing through penetrations in floors, partitions, roofs, and walls.
- B. For sleeves that will have sleeve-seal system installed, select sleeves of size large enough to provide 1-inch annular clear space between piping and concrete slabs and walls.
 - 1. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.
- C. Install sleeves in concrete floors, concrete roof slabs, and concrete walls as new slabs and walls are constructed.
 - 1. Permanent sleeves are not required for holes in slabs formed by molded-PE or -PP sleeves.
 - 2. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.
 - a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors of mechanical equipment areas or other wet areas 2-inches above finished floor level.
 - 3. Using grout, seal the space outside of sleeves in slabs and walls without sleeve-seal system.
- D. Install sleeves for pipes passing through interior partitions.
 - 1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.
 - 2. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation.
 - 3. Seal annular space between sleeve and piping or piping insulation; use joint sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements for sealants specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."
- E. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping specified in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.2 STACK-SLEEVE-FITTING INSTALLATION

- A. Install stack-sleeve fittings in new slabs as slabs are constructed.
 - 1. Install fittings that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation.
 - 2. Secure flashing between clamping flanges for pipes penetrating floors with membrane waterproofing. Comply with requirements for flashing specified in Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."
 - 3. Install section of cast-iron soil pipe to extend sleeve to 2-inches above finished floor level.
 - 4. Extend cast-iron sleeve fittings below floor slab as required to secure clamping ring if ring is specified.
 - 5. Using grout, seal the space around outside of stack-sleeve fittings.
- B. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping specified in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. Install sleeve-seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at service piping entries into building.
- B. Select type, size, and number of sealing elements required for piping material and size and for sleeve ID or hole size. Position piping in center of sleeve. Center piping in penetration, assemble sleeve-seal system components, and install in annular space between piping and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make a watertight seal.

3.4 SLEEVE-SEAL-FITTING INSTALLATION

- A. Install sleeve-seal fittings in new walls and slabs as they are constructed.
- B. Assemble fitting components of length to be flush with both surfaces of concrete slabs and walls. Position waterstop flange to be centered in concrete slab or wall.
- C. Secure nailing flanges to concrete forms.
- D. Using grout, seal the space around outside of sleeve-seal fittings.

3.5 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL SCHEDULE

- A. Use sleeves and sleeve seals for the following piping-penetration applications:
 - 1. Exterior Concrete Walls above Grade:
 - a. Piping Smaller Than 6-inches: Galvanized-steel wall sleeves Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.
 - b. Piping 6-inches and Larger: Galvanized-steel wall sleeves Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.
 - 2. Exterior Concrete Walls below Grade:
 - a. Piping Smaller Than 6-inches: Cast-iron wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves with sleeve-seal system.
 - 1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.
 - b. Piping 6-inches and Larger: Cast-iron wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves with sleeve-seal system.
 - 1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.
 - 3. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade:
 - a. Piping Smaller Than 6-inches: Cast-iron wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system Galvanized-steel wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system or Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves with sleeve-seal system.
 - 1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

- b. Piping 6-inches and Larger: Cast-iron wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system Galvanized-steel wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system or Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves with sleeve-seal system.
 - 1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

- 4. Interior Partitions:
 - a. Piping Smaller Than 6-inch: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.
 - b. Piping 6-inches and Larger: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.

END OF SECTION 210517

SECTION 210518 - ESCUTCHEONS FOR FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Escutcheons.
- 2. Floor plates.

- B. Related Sections:

- 1. Section 099000 - Painting and Coating: Execution requirements for piping painting specified by this section.
- 2. Section 210100 - Fire Protection General Requirements.
- 3. Section 210517 – Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Fire Suppression Piping.
- 4. Section 210523 – General Duty Valves, Pipe, Fittings and Hangers for Fire Suppression Systems.
- 5. Section 210548 – Vibration and Seismic Controls for Fire-Suppression Piping and Equipment.
- 6. Section 210553 - Identification for Fire Suppression Piping and Equipment.
- 7. Section 211313 – Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System.
- 8. Section 211316 – Dry-Pipe Sprinkler Systems.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ESCUTCHEONS

- A. One-Piece, Cast-Brass Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and setscrew fastener.
- B. One-Piece, Deep-Pattern Type: Deep-drawn, box-shaped brass with chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.
- C. One-Piece, Stamped-Steel Type: With chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.
- D. Split-Casting Brass Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and with concealed hinge and setscrew.

- E. Split-Plate, Stamped-Steel Type: With chrome-plated finish, concealed and exposed-rivet hinge, and spring-clip fasteners.

2.2 FLOOR PLATES

- A. One-Piece Floor Plates: Cast-iron flange with holes for fasteners.
- B. Split-Casting Floor Plates: Cast brass with concealed hinge.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and finished floors.
- B. Install escutcheons with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of piping and with OD that completely covers opening.
 - 1. Escutcheons for New Piping:
 - a. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep-pattern type.
 - b. Chrome-Plated Piping: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
 - c. Insulated Piping: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
 - d. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
 - e. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
 - f. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
 - g. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
 - h. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
 - i. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
 - j. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
 - k. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
- C. Install floor plates for piping penetrations of equipment-room floors.
- D. Install floor plates with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of piping and with OD that completely covers opening.
 - 1. New Piping: One-piece, floor-plate type.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Replace broken and damaged escutcheons and floor plates using new materials.

END OF SECTION 210518

SECTION 210523 - GENERAL-DUTY VALVES PIPES, FITTINGS AND HANGERS FOR FIRE-SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 099000 - Painting and Coating: Execution requirements for piping painting specified by this section.
 - 2. Section 210100 - Fire Protection General Requirements.
 - 3. Section 210517 – Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Fire Suppression Piping.
 - 4. Section 210518 – Escutcheons for Fire Suppression Piping.
 - 5. Section 210548 – Vibration and Seismic Controls for Fire-Suppression Piping and Equipment.
 - 6. Section 210553 - Identification for Fire Suppression Piping and Equipment.
 - 7. Section 211313 – Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System.
 - 8. Section 211316 – Dry-Pipe Sprinkler Systems.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Ball valves with indicators.
 - 2. Butterfly valves with indicators.
 - 3. Check valves.
 - 4. OS&Y gate valves.
 - 5. Non-rising stem gate valves.
 - 6. Backflow preventer assemblies
 - 7. Trim and drain valves.
 - 8. Pipe and fittings.
 - 9. Hangers.
 - 10. Fire department connections.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. American Society of Mechanical Engineers:
 - 1. ASME B16.1 - Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Class 25, 125, 250 and 800.
 - 2. ASME B16.3 – Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings, Class 150 and 300.
 - 3. ASME B16.4 - Cast Iron Threaded Fittings, Class 125 and 250.
 - 4. ASME B16.5 - Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings
 - 5. ASME B16.9 – Factory-made Wrought Steel Butt Welding Fittings.
 - 6. ASME B16.11 - Forged Steel Fittings - Socket-Welding and Threaded.
 - 7. ASME B16.18 - Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
 - 8. ASME B16.22 - Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
 - 9. ASME B16.25 – Butt Welding Ends.
 - 10. ASME B36.10M - Welded and Seamless Wrought Steel Pipe.
 - 11. ASME Sec 9 - Welding and Brazing Qualifications.
- B. American Society of Sanitary Engineers:

1. ASSE 1013 – Standard for Reduced Pressure Principal Backflow Preventer
2. ASSE 1015 – Standard for Double Check Backflow Preventer Assembly
3. ASSE 1047 – Standard for Reduced Pressure Detector Backflow Preventer
4. ASSE 1048 – Standard for Double Check Detector Assembly Backflow Preventer.

C. ASTM International:

1. ASTM A47 – Malleable Iron Castings.
2. ASTM A53/A53M - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless.
3. ASTM A135 - Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe.
4. ASTM A126 – Standard for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges and Pipe Fittings.
5. ASTM A234/A234M - Standard Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service.
6. ASTM A536 – Standard for Ductile Iron Casting.
7. ASTM A795/A795M - Standard Specification for Black and Hot-Dipped Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe for Fire Protection Use.
8. ASTM B32 - Standard Specification for Solder Metal.
9. ASTM B75 - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Tube.
10. ASTM B88 - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube.
11. ASTM B251 - Standard Specification for General Requirements for Wrought Seamless Copper and Copper-Alloy Tube.

D. American Welding Society:

1. AWS A5.8 - Specification for Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding.
2. AWS D1.1 - Structural Welding Code - Steel.
3. AWS D10.9 - Specifications for Qualification of Welding Procedures and Welders for Piping and Tubing.

E. American Water Works Association:

1. AWWA C110 - American National Standard for Ductile-Iron and Grey-Iron Fittings, 3 in. through 48 in. (75 mm through 1200 mm), for Water and Other Liquids.
2. AWWA C111 - American National Standard for Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
3. AWWA C151 - American National Standard for Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, for Water.
4. AWWA C510 – Standard for Double Check Valve Backflow Prevention Assembly.
5. AWWA C511 – Standard for Reduced Pressure Principal Backflow Prevention Assembly.
6. AWWA C606 – Standard for Grooved and Shouldered Joints.

F. National Fire Protection Association:

1. NFPA 13 - Installation of Sprinkler Systems.
2. NFPA 14 - Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems.
3. NFPA 24 - Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances.

G. Underwriter Laboratories, Inc.:

1. UL 1887 - Fire Tests of Plastic Sprinkler Pipe for Visible Flame and Smoke Characteristics.
2. UL - Fire Resistance Directory.

H. Factory Mutual:

1. FM - Factory Mutual Approval Guide.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.

- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate pipe materials used, jointing methods, supports, floor and wall penetration seals. Indicate installation, layout, weights, mounting and support details, and piping connections.
- C. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's catalogue information. Provide data on each valve, and fittings, including manufacturers catalog information. Submit performance ratings, rough-in details, weights, support requirements, and piping connections.
- D. Grooved joint couplings and fittings shall be shown on shop drawings and product submittals and shall be specifically identified with the applicable Victaulic style or series designation.
- E. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that system has been tested and meets or exceeds specified requirements and all code requirements

1.5 CLOSE OUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 017700 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Closeout procedures.
- B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of components and tag numbering.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit spare parts lists.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Workmanship and Qualifications: All materials and equipment shall be installed in accordance with NFPA and all applicable local codes and ordinances. The Sprinkler Contractor shall be state licensed to install sprinkler systems. The Sprinkler Contractor shall make sure that all work and materials conform to the requirements set forth by this Specification. Fire protection equipment shall be installed to conform to NFPA as applicable, and devices used shall be listed and approved by Underwriters laboratories (UL) and/or Factory Mutual (FM).
- B. Codes and Standards: All work shall be equal or superior to that required by codes, regulations, ordinances, and laws imposed by the jurisdictional authorities, including those of the State of Connecticut, State Fire Marshall, local ordinances and OSHA. Nothing in the Specifications permit violations of such directives, and where conflict occurs, the directive shall govern, except where superior work is specified or indicated.
- C. In addition to complying with the above codes and regulations, comply with the requirements of the following:
 - 1. NFPA Standard 13.
 - 2. NFPA Standard 24.
 - 3. State Building and Fire Codes.
 - 4. Local Jurisdictional Authorities.
- D. All grooved joint couplings, fittings, valves, and specialties shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Grooving tools shall be of the same manufacturer as the grooved components.
- E. Valves: Bear UL and/or FM label or marking. Provide manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.
- F. All items of similar class shall be the products of the same manufacturer. All valves, accessory items, etc., shall be from the same source.

- G. Provide fire sprinkler piping located in plenums with peak optical density not greater than 0.5, average optical density not greater than 0.15, and flame spread not greater than 5 feet (1.5 m) when tested in accordance with UL 1887.
- H. Maintain one copy of each document on site.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:
 - 1. Furnish cast iron and steel valves with temporary protective coating
 - 2. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
 - 3. Protect threads, flange faces, and weld ends.
 - 4. Set valves open to minimize exposure of functional surfaces.
- B. Use the following precautions during storage:
 - 1. Deliver and store valves in shipping containers, with labeling in place.
 - 2. Maintain valve end protection, furnish cast iron and steel valves with temporary protective coating.
 - 3. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.
 - 4. Furnish temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.
 - 5. All equipment, valves, gages etc., shall be covered and protected during the execution of the work. All equipment and piping shall be protected from freezing. Labeling to remain in place.
- C. Protect flanges and specialties from moisture and dirt.
- D. All unloading, hauling, and handling of materials shall be the responsibility of the Sprinkler Contractor.
- E. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use operating handles or stems as lifting or rigging points.
- F. The Sprinkler Contractor can obtain information on available storage space on site from the Owner when making examination of the site.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Section 017700 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Product warranties and product bonds.
- B. Furnish five year manufacturer warranty for basic fire suppression materials and methods.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Section 017700 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Spare parts and maintenance products.
- B. Furnish two sets of valve stem packing for each size and type of valve installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

- A. UL Listed: Valves shall be listed in UL's "Online Certifications Directory" and shall bear UL mark.
- B. FM Global Approved: Valves shall be listed in its "Approval Guide," for Automatic Sprinkler Systems.
- C. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain valves for each valve type from single manufacturer.
- D. ASME Compliance:
 - 1. ASME B16.1 for flanges on iron valves.
 - 2. ASME B1.20.1 for threads for threaded-end valves.
 - 3. ASME B31.9 for building services piping valves.
- E. AWWA Compliance: Comply with AWWA C606 for grooved-end connections.
- F. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 13 for valves.
- G. Valve Pressure Ratings: Not less than the minimum pressure rating indicated or higher as required by system pressures.
- H. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.
- I. Valve Actuator Types:
 - 1. Worm-gear actuator with hand wheel for quarter-turn valves, except for trim and drain valves.
 - 2. Hand wheel: For other than quarter-turn trim and drain valves.
 - 3. Hand lever: For quarter-turn trim and drain valves 2-inch and smaller.

2.2 VALVE MANUFACTURES

- A. Description:
 - 1. Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.
 - 2. Victaulic.
 - 3. Stockham.
 - 4. Nibco.
 - 5. Watts.
 - 6. Wilkins
 - 7. Hammond.
 - 8. Milwaukee.
 - 9. Substitutions: Section 016000 - Product Requirements.

2.3 TWO-PIECE BALL VALVES WITH INDICATORS

- A. Description:
 - 1. UL 1091, except with ball instead of disc and FM Global standard for indicating valves (butterfly or ball type), Class Number 1112.
 - 2. Minimum Pressure Rating: 175 psig.

3. Body Design: Two piece.
4. Body Material: Forged brass or bronze.
5. Port Size: Full or standard.
6. Seats: PTFE.
7. Stem: Bronze or stainless steel.
8. Ball: Stainless Steel.
9. Actuator: Worm gear or traveling nut.
10. Supervisory Switch: Internal or external.
11. End Connections for Valves 1-inch through 2-inch: Threaded ends.
12. End Connections for Valves 2-1/2-inch: Grooved ends.

2.4 BRONZE BUTTERFLY VALVES WITH INDICATORS

A. Description:

1. Standard: UL 1091 and FM Global standard for indicating valves, (butterfly or ball type), Class Number 1112.
2. Minimum: Pressure rating: 175 psig.
3. Body Material: Bronze.
4. Seat Material: EPDM.
5. Stem Material: Bronze or stainless steel.
6. Disc: Ductile iron disc with EPDM coating.
7. Actuator: Worm gear or traveling nut.
8. Supervisory Switch: Internal or external.
9. Ends Connections for Valves 1-inch through 2-inch: Threaded ends.
10. Ends Connections for Valves 2-1/2-inch: Grooved ends.

2.5 IRON BUTTERFLY VALVES WITH INDICATORS

A. Description:

1. Standard: UL 1091 and FM Global standard for indicating valves, (butterfly or ball type), Class Number 112.
2. Minimum Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
3. Body Material: Cast or ductile iron.
4. Seat Material: EPDM.
5. Stem: Stainless steel.
6. Disc: Ductile iron, with EPDM coating.
7. Actuator: Worm gear or traveling nut.
8. Supervisory Switch: Internal or external.
9. Body Design: Lug or grooved-end connections.

2.6 CHECK VALVES

A. Description, up to 2-inch:

1. Standard: UL 312 and FM Global standard for swing check valves, Class Number 1210.
2. Minimum Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
3. Type: Single swing check.
4. Body Material: bronze.
5. Clapper: Bronze, with elastomeric seal.

6. Clapper Seat: Brass, bronze, or stainless steel.
7. Hinge Shaft: Bronze or stainless steel.
8. Hinge Spring: Stainless steel.
9. End Connections: threaded.

B. Description, over 2-inch:

1. Standard: UL 312 and FM Global standard for swing check valves, Class Number 1210.
2. Minimum Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
3. Type: Single swing check.
4. Body Material: ductile iron.
5. Clapper: stainless steel with elastomeric seal.
6. Clapper Seat: stainless steel.
7. Hinge Shaft: stainless steel.
8. Hinge Spring: Stainless steel.
9. End Connections: Flanged or grooved.

2.7 BRONZE OS&Y GATE VALVES

A. Description:

1. Standard: UL 262 and FM Global standard for fire-service water control valves (OS&Y- and NRS-type gate valves).
2. Minimum Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
3. Body and Bonnet Material: Bronze or brass.
4. Wedge: One-piece bronze or brass.
5. Wedge Seat: Bronze.
6. Stem: Bronze or brass.
7. Packing: Non-asbestos PTFE.
8. Supervisory Switch: External.
9. End Connections: Threaded.

2.8 IRON OS&Y GATE VALVES

A. Description:

1. Standard: UL 262 and FM Global standard for fire-service water control valves (OS&Y- and NRS-type gate valves).
2. Minimum Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
3. Body and Bonnet Material: Cast or ductile iron.
4. Wedge: Cast or ductile iron, or bronze with elastomeric coating.
5. Wedge Seat: Cast or ductile iron, or bronze with elastomeric coating.
6. Stem: Brass or bronze.
7. Packing: Non-asbestos PTFE.
8. Supervisory Switch: External.
9. End Connections: Flanged or Grooved.

2.9 NRS GATE VALVES

A. Description:

1. Standard: UL 262 and FM Global standard for fire-service water control valves (OS&Y- and NRS-type gate valves).
2. Minimum Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
3. Body and Bonnet Material: Cast or ductile iron.
4. Wedge: Cast or ductile iron with elastomeric coating.
5. Wedge Seat: Cast or ductile iron, or bronze with elastomeric coating.
6. Stem: Brass or bronze.
7. Packing: Non-asbestos PTFE.
8. Supervisory Switch: External.
9. End Connections: Flanged or Grooved.

2.10 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

- A. Detector-Check, Fire-Protection Backflow-Preventer Assemblies:
1. Standard: ASSE 1047 and is FM Global approved or UL listed.
 2. Operation: Continuous-pressure applications.
 3. Pressure Loss: 12 psig maximum, through middle third of flow range.
 4. Size: Refer to Fire Protection Drawings.
 5. Design Flow Rate: 500 gpm.
 6. Pressure Loss at Design Flow Rate: 12 psig maximum.
 7. Body: Cast iron with interior lining that complies with AWWA C550 or that is FDA approved.
 8. End Connections: Flanged or Grooved.
 9. Configuration: Designed for horizontal, straight-through configuration flow.
 10. Accessories:
 - a. Valves: Outside-screw and yoke-gate type with flanged or Grooved ends on inlet and outlet.
 - b. Air-Gap Fitting: ASME A112.1.2, matching backflow-preventer connection.
 - c. Bypass: With displacement-type water meter, shutoff valves, and reduced-pressure backflow preventer.
- B. Double-Check, Detector-Check Assembly Backflow Preventer Assemblies:
1. Standard: ASSE 1048 and is FM Global approved or UL listed.
 2. Operation: Continuous-pressure applications.
 3. Pressure Loss: psig maximum, through middle third of flow range.
 4. Size: Refer to Fire Protection Drawings.
 5. Design Flow Rate: 500 gpm.
 6. Pressure Loss at Design Flow Rate: 6 psig maximum.
 7. Body: Cast iron with interior lining that complies with AWWA C550 or that is FDA approved.
 8. End Connections: Flanged or Grooved.
 9. Configuration: Designed for horizontal, straight-through configuration flow.
 10. Accessories:
 - a. Valves: Outside-screw and yoke-gate type with flanged or Grooved ends on inlet and outlet.
 - b. Bypass: With displacement-type water meter, shutoff valves, and double check valve.

2.11 TRIM AND DRAIN VALVES

- A. Ball Valves:
1. Description:
 - a. Pressure Rating: 175 psig.

- b. Body Design: Two piece.
- c. Body Material: Forged brass or bronze.
- d. Port size: Full or standard.
- e. Seats: PTFE.
- f. Stem: Bronze or stainless steel.
- g. Ball: stainless steel.
- h. Actuator: Handlever.
- i. End Connections for Valves 1-inch through 2-inch: Threaded ends.
- j. End Connections for Valves 2-1/2-inch and over: Grooved ends.

B. Angle Valves:

1. Description:

- a. Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
- b. Body Material: Brass or bronze.
- c. Ends: Threaded.
- d. Stem: Bronze.
- e. Disc: Bronze.
- f. Packing: Asbestos free.
- g. Hand wheel: Malleable iron, bronze, or aluminum.

C. Globe Valves:

1. Description:

- a. Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
- b. Body Material: Bronze with integral seat and screw-in bonnet.
- c. Ends: Threaded.
- d. Stem: Bronze.
- e. Disc Holder and Nut: Bronze.
- f. Disc Seat: Nitrile.
- g. Packing: Asbestos free.
- h. Hand wheel: Malleable iron, bronze, or aluminum.

2.12 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS (WET PIPE)

A. Buried Piping:

- 1. Ductile Iron Pipe: ANSI/AWWA C151, cement lined.
 - a. Fittings: ANSI/AWWA C110, standard thickness.
 - b. Cast Iron Fittings: ASME B16.1, flanges and flanged fittings.
 - c. Joints: ANSI/AWWA C111, rubber gasket.

B. Above Ground Piping:

- 1. Black-Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, schedule 40 seamless carbon steel. Pipe ends may be factory or field formed to match joining method.
- 2. Black-Steel Pipe: ASTM A 135/A 135M, or ASTM A 795/A 795M, Schedule 10 for pipe sizes 2-inch and larger; and NFPA 13-specified wall thickness in 6-inch to 10-inch, plain end.
- 3. Cast Iron Fittings: ANSI/ASME B16.1, flanges and flanged fittings; ANSI/ASME B16.4, screwed fittings.
- 4. Malleable Iron Fittings: ANSI/ASME B16.3, screwed Class 300 type. Threads shall conform to ANSI/ASTM A47.
- 5. Grooved Mechanical Fittings: ANSI A21.10/AWWA C-110 ductile iron; ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12 ductile iron; ASTM A234 Grade WPB; or factory fabricated from carbon steel pipe conforming to ASTM A53; with grooves or shoulders designed to accept grooved end couplings. Fittings shall be of the same manufacturer as the adjoining couplings. Grooved Mechanical

Couplings: ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12, ductile iron housing, elastomer gasket with nuts and bolts to secure roll grooved pipe and fittings.

- a. Rigid Type Couplings: Housings cast with offsetting, angle-pattern bolt pads to provide rigidity and system support and hanging in accordance with NFPA-13.
 - 1) 1-1/4" through 4": Factory assembled for direct stab installation without field disassembly. Victaulic Style 009 EZ.
 - 2) 5" through 8": Victaulic FireLock™ Style 005.
 - 3) 10" and larger: Victaulic Zero-Flex® Style 07.
 - b. Flexible Type Couplings: Use in locations where vibration attenuation and stress relief are required, and for seismic considerations in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Victaulic Style 75.
6. All pipe installed on a dry pipe system shall be galvanized.
- C. Branch Outlet Fittings:
1. Standard: UL 213.
 2. Pressure Rating: 175-psig minimum.
 3. Body Material: Ductile-iron housing with EPDM seals and bolts and nuts.
 4. Type: Mechanical-tee and -cross fittings.
 5. Configurations: Snap-on and strapless, ductile-iron housing with branch outlets.
 6. Size: Of dimension to fit onto sprinkler main and with outlet connections as required to match connected branch piping.
 7. Branch Outlets: Grooved, plain-end pipe, or threaded.

2.13 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS (DRY PIPE)

- A. Standard-Weight, Galvanized-Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B. Pipe ends may be factory or field formed to match joining method.
- B. Schedule 40, Galvanized-Steel Pipe: ASTM A 135/A 135M; ASTM A 795/A 795M, Type E; or ASME B36.10M wrought steel, with wall thickness not less than Schedule 40. Pipe ends may be factory or field formed to match joining method.
- C. Thin wall Galvanized-Steel Pipe: ASTM A 135/A 135M or ASTM A 795/A 795M, threadable, with wall thickness less than Schedule 30 and equal to or greater than Schedule 10. Pipe ends may be factory or field formed to match joining method.
- D. Galvanized-Steel Pipe Nipples: ASTM A 733, made of ASTM A 53/A 53M, standard-weight, seamless steel pipe with threaded ends.
- E. Galvanized-Steel Couplings: ASTM A 865/A 865M, threaded.
- F. Galvanized, Gray-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.4, Class 125, standard pattern.
- G. Malleable- or Ductile-Iron Unions: UL 860.
- H. Cast-Iron Flanges: ASME B16.1, Class 125.
- I. Grooved-Joint, Steel-Pipe Appurtenances:
 1. Pressure Rating: 175-psig minimum.
 2. Galvanized, Grooved-End Fittings for Steel Piping: ASTM A 47/A 47M, malleable-iron casting or ASTM A 536, ductile-iron casting, with dimensions matching steel pipe.

3. Grooved-End-Pipe Couplings for Steel Piping: AWWA C606 and UL 213 rigid pattern, unless otherwise indicated, for steel-pipe dimensions. Include ferrous housing sections, EPDM-rubber gasket, and bolts and nuts.

2.14 UNIONS AND DIELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

- A. Unions for Pipe 2 Inches (50 mm) and Under:
 1. Ferrous Piping: 150 psig (1034 kPa) malleable iron, threaded.
 2. Copper Pipe: Bronze, soldered joints.
- B. Dielectric Connections: Union, waterway fitting, or flange with water impervious isolation barrier; Victaulic Style 47 or Watts 3000 Series or approved equal.

2.15 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Conform to NFPA 13 and NFPA 14.
- B. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 1/2 to 1-1/2 inch: Malleable iron, adjustable swivel, split ring.
- C. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 2 inch and Over: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
- D. Multiple or Trapeze Hangers: Steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods.
- E. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes to 3 inches: Cast iron hook.
- F. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes 4 inches and Over: Welded steel bracket and wrought steel clamp.
- G. Vertical Support: Steel riser clamp.
- H. Floor Support: Cast iron adjustable pipe saddle, lock nut, nipple, floor flange, and concrete pier or steel support.

2.16 FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION.

- A. Fire department connection shall be chrome 5-inch Storz type connection. Provide with polished chrome identification plate.
- B. The fire department connection shall be constructed of cast brass with brass clapper, brass swivel couplings and a brass hinge pin. The words "AUTO SPKR" and "F.D. Conn" shall be cast in raised letters on the body.
- C. Fire department connection threads shall match the local fire departments standard.
- D. Drain: 3/4-inch automatic drip, install at low point after check valve, pipe to building exterior.
- E. Provide a 90-degree elbow with drain connection at each fire department connection to allow for drainage in areas exposed to the building exterior to prevent freezing. Elbow shall be Victaulic #10-DR.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate work of this Section with other affected work.
- B. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs.
- C. Remove scale and foreign material, from inside and outside, before assembly.
- D. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

3.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.
- B. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.
- C. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.
- D. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.
- E. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

3.3 INSTALLATION – GENERAL

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. The Contractor shall maintain a clean and orderly site during the installation of the sprinkler system. Materials shall not be stored in the halls or other public areas.
- C. Cutting, welding and other hot work shall not be permitted without permission from the building owner. Contractor shall provide a fire watch for one hour after all welding.
- D. The required tests shall be witnessed by the Fire Marshall, authority having jurisdiction, Owner's insurance underwriter and Architect/Engineer.
- E. Pipe Hangers and Supports:
 - 1. Install in accordance with NFPA 13.
 - 2. Install hangers to with minimum 1/2-inch space between finished covering and adjacent work.
 - 3. Place hangers within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.
 - 4. Use hangers with 1-1/2-inch minimum vertical adjustment. Design hangers for pipe movement without disengagement of supported pipe.
 - 5. Support vertical piping at every other floor. Support riser piping independently of connected horizontal piping.
 - 6. Where installing several pipes in parallel and at same elevation, provide multiple or trapeze hangers.

7. Prime coat exposed steel hangers and supports. Refer to Section 099000. Hangers and supports located in crawl spaces, pipe shafts, and suspended ceiling spaces are not considered exposed.

3.4 PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. Locations and Arrangements: Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping. Install piping as indicated on approved working plans.
 1. Deviations from approved working plans for piping require written approval from authorities having jurisdiction. File written approval with Architect before deviating from approved working plans.
 2. Coordinate layout and installation of sprinklers with other construction that penetrates ceilings, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, and partition assemblies.
- B. Pipe/insulation: All wet sprinkler piping must be plumbed on the heated side of the building insulation to prevent freezing. The fire protection contractor must install the wet sprinkler piping such that space is provided around all wet piping for insulation to be installed. The space required for insulation is dictated by the insulation R-value for the specific area as specified by the Architect.
- C. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints, or connected equipment. Use Victaulic Style 77 or 75 couplings in accordance with Victaulic instructions for expansion and contraction of pipe.
- D. Piping Standard: Comply with NFPA 13 requirements for installation of sprinkler piping.
- E. Install seismic restraints on piping. Comply with NFPA 13 requirements for seismic-restraint device materials and installation.
- F. Use listed fittings to make changes in direction, branch takeoffs from mains, and reductions in pipe sizes.
- G. Install unions adjacent to each valve in pipes 2-inch and smaller.
- H. Install flanges, flange adapters, or couplings for grooved-end piping on valves, apparatus, and equipment having 2-1/2-inch and larger end connections.
- I. Install "Inspector's Test Connections" in sprinkler system piping, complete with shutoff valve, and sized and located according to NFPA 13.
- J. Pitch piping and arrange systems to drain at low points. Use eccentric reducers to maintain top of pipe level.
- K. Install sprinkler piping with drains for complete system drainage.
- L. Install sprinkler control valves, test assemblies, and drain risers adjacent to standpipes when sprinkler piping is connected to standpipes.
- M. Place piping in concealed spaces above finished ceilings unless noted otherwise.
- N. Route piping in orderly manner, plumb and parallel to building structure. Maintain gradient.
- O. Install piping to conserve building space, to not interfere with use of space and other work.
- P. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.

- Q. Prepare pipe, fittings, supports, and accessories for finish painting. Where pipe support members are welded to structural building framing, scrape, brush clean, and apply one coat of zinc rich primer to welding. Refer to Section 099000.
- R. Install automatic (ball drip) drain valve at each check valve for fire-department connection, to drain piping between fire-department connection and check valve. Install drain piping to and spill over floor drain or to outside building.
- S. Do not penetrate building structural members unless indicated.
- T. Install alarm devices in piping systems.
- U. Provide surge restrainers on all end of branches and arm overs in excess of 12-inches.
- V. Fill sprinkler system piping with water.
- W. Install hangers and supports for sprinkler system piping according to NFPA 13. Comply with requirements for hanger materials in NFPA 13. In seismic-rated areas, refer to Section 210548 "Seismic Controls for Fire-Suppression Piping and Equipment."
- X. Pressurize and check drypipe sprinkler system piping, air-pressure maintenance devices and air compressors.
- Y. Install pressure gages on riser or feed main, at each sprinkler test connection, Include pressure gages with connection not less than 1/4-inch and with soft-metal seated globe valve, arranged for draining pipe between gage and valve. Install gages to permit removal, and install where they are not subject to freezing.
- Z. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for sleeves specified in Section 210517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Fire-Suppression Piping."
- AA. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls and slabs. Comply with requirements for sleeve seals specified in Section 210517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Fire-Suppression Piping."
- BB. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for escutcheons specified in Section 210518 "Escutcheons for Fire-Suppression Piping."
- CC. Install electric heating cables and pipe insulation on sprinkler piping in areas subject to freezing. Comply with requirements for heating cables in Section 26000 "Heat Tracing for Fire-Suppression Piping" by Electrical Contractor and for piping insulation in Section 210700 by Fire Protection Contractor.

3.5 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Install couplings, flanges, flanged fittings, unions, nipples, and transition and special fittings that have finish and pressure ratings same as or higher than system's pressure rating for aboveground applications unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Install unions adjacent to each valve in pipes 2-inch and smaller.
- C. Install flanges, flange adapters, or couplings for grooved-end piping on valves, apparatus, and equipment having 2-1/2-inch and larger end connections.
- D. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

- E. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipes, tubes, and fittings before assembly.
- F. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material in size, type, and thickness suitable for water service. Join flanges with gasket and bolts according to ASME B31.9.
- G. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:
 - 1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads.
 - 2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged.
- H. Steel-Piping, Pressure-Sealed Joints: Join light wall steel pipe and steel pressure-seal fittings with tools recommended by fitting manufacturer.
- I. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12M/D10.12, using qualified processes and welding operators according to "Quality Assurance" Article.
 - 1. Shop weld pipe joints where welded piping is indicated. Do not use welded joints for galvanized-steel pipe.
- J. Grooved joint couplings and fittings shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's written installation instructions. Grooved ends shall be clean and free from indentations, projections, and roll marks in the area from pipe end to groove. Gaskets shall be verified as suitable for the intended service prior to installation. Gaskets shall be molded and produced by the coupling manufacturer. The grooved coupling manufacturer's factory trained representative shall provide on-site training for contractor's field personnel in the use of grooving tools, application of groove, and installation of grooved joint products. The manufacturer's representative shall periodically visit the jobsite and review installation. Contractor shall remove and replace any joints deemed improperly installed.
- K. Steel-Piping, Cut-Grooved Joints: Cut square-edge groove in end of pipe according to AWWA C606. Assemble coupling with housing, gasket, lubricant, and bolts. Join steel pipe and grooved-end fittings according to AWWA C606 for steel-pipe joints.
- L. Steel-Piping, Roll-Grooved Joints: Roll rounded-edge groove in end of pipe according to AWWA C606. Assemble coupling with housing, gasket, lubricant, and bolts. Join steel pipe and grooved-end fittings according to AWWA C606 for steel-pipe grooved joints.
- M. Dissimilar-Material Piping Joints: Make joints using adapters compatible with materials of both piping systems.

3.6 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. Install listed fire-protection shutoff valves supervised-open, located to control sources of water supply except from fire-department connections. Install permanent identification signs indicating portion of system controlled by each valve.
- B. Install valves having threaded connections with unions at each piece of equipment arranged to allow easy access, service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown. Provide separate support where necessary.
- C. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above the pipe center.

- D. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.
- E. Install valve tags. Comply with requirements in Section 210553 "Identification for Fire-Suppression Piping and Equipment" for valve tags and schedules and signs on surfaces concealing valves; and the NFPA standard applying to the piping system in which valves are installed. Install permanent identification signs indicating the portion of system controlled by each valve.
- F. Install drain valves at main shut-off valves, low points of piping and apparatus.
- G. All valves shall be accessible for operation and servicing. Provide access panels where required.
- H. Install valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted. Remove protective coatings after installation.
- I. Install gate valves for shut-off or isolating service.
- J. Provide double check valve backflow preventer assembly at sprinkler system water source connection. Install a drain line from the air gap fitting and terminate at the nearest floor drain. The double check valve assembly shall not be installed at more than 5'0" above finished floor for maintenance.

3.7 SLEEVE INSTALLATION

- A. Install sleeves in accordance with Specification Section 210517 – "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Fire Suppression Piping".

3.8 ESCUTCHEON INSTALLATION

- A. Install escutcheons in accordance with Specification Section 210518 – "Escutcheons for Fire Suppression Piping".

3.9 FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION

- A. Locate fire department connection with sufficient clearance from walls, obstructions, etc., to allow full swing of fire department wrench handle. Coordinate the exact location of the fire department connection with the local fire officials. Installation shall conform to the local fire official's requirements.

3.10 PIPING SCHEDULE

- A. Piping between Fire Department Connections and Check Valves: Galvanized, standard-weight steel pipe with threaded ends and cast-iron threaded fittings or grooved ends with grooved-end fittings and grooved-end-pipe couplings joints.
- B. Sprinkler specialty fittings may be used, downstream of control valves, instead of specified fittings.
- C. Wet Pipe Sprinkler System:
 - 1. Standard-pressure, wet-pipe sprinkler system, 1 1/2-inch and smaller, shall be one of the following:
 - a. Schedule 40, black-steel pipe with threaded ends; uncoated, gray-iron threaded fittings; and threaded joints.
 - b. Type L, hard copper tube with plain ends; wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings; and brazed joints.

2. Standard-pressure, wet-pipe sprinkler system, 2-inch to 4-inch, shall be one of the following:
 - a. Schedule 40, black-steel pipe with cut-grooved ends; uncoated, grooved-end fittings for steel piping; grooved-end-pipe couplings for steel piping; and grooved joints.
 - b. Schedule 40, black-steel pipe with steel welding fittings; and welded joints.
 - c. Schedule 10 black-steel pipe with roll-grooved ends; uncoated, grooved-end fittings for steel piping; grooved-end-pipe couplings for steel piping; and grooved joints.
 - d. Schedule 10 black-steel pipe with welding fittings; and welded joints.
 3. Standard-pressure, wet-pipe sprinkler system, 5-inch and larger shall be one of the following:
 - a. Schedule 40, black-steel pipe with cut-grooved ends; uncoated, grooved-end fittings for steel piping; grooved-end-pipe couplings for steel piping; and grooved joints.
 - b. Schedule 40, black-steel pipe with steel welding fittings; and welded joints.
 - c. Schedule 10 black-steel pipe with roll-grooved ends; uncoated, grooved-end fittings for steel piping; grooved-end-pipe couplings for steel piping; and grooved joints.
 4. Standard-pressure, dry-pipe sprinkler system, 1 1/2-inch and smaller, shall be one of the following:
 - a. Schedule 40, galvanized-steel pipe with threaded ends; galvanized, gray-iron threaded fittings; and threaded joints.
 5. Standard-pressure, dry-pipe sprinkler system, 2-inch to 4-inch, shall be one of the following:
 - a. Schedule 40, galvanized-steel pipe with threaded ends; galvanized, gray-iron threaded fittings; and threaded joints.
 - b. Schedule 40, galvanized-steel pipe with cut-grooved ends; galvanized, grooved-end fittings for steel piping; grooved-end-pipe couplings for steel piping; and grooved joints.
 - c. Schedule 10, galvanized-steel pipe with roll-grooved ends; galvanized, grooved-end fittings for steel piping; grooved-end-pipe couplings for steel piping; and grooved joints.
- D. Provide new fire service complete with double check valve backflow preventer assembly, and isolation valves with tamper switches.
1. Provide sleeve in wall for service main and support at wall with reinforced concrete bridge. Caulk enlarged sleeve and make watertight with pliable material. Anchor service main inside to concrete wall.
 2. Provide Link Seal Modular Seal assembly Model C for temperature rating of -40°F to 250°F. Install per manufacturers written instructions.

3.11 TESTING

- A. Piping: The complete system shall be subject to a pressure test, and to such other tests as the authorities having jurisdiction may require. The pressure test shall be a hydrostatic pressure of 200 pounds per square inch for a period of two hours. The above ground piping and attached appurtenances shall show no pressure loss or leaks, refer to NFPA Standard 13 Hydrostatic tests. For buried piping refer to NFPA Standard 24 Testing Underground Systems. Before applying specified test pressure, all air must be expelled from the system. All defects of whatever type shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Owner and authorities having jurisdiction and at no additional cost to the Owner. Packing rings, special joint bolts, gaskets, and other material required for the proper installation of the pipe and fittings shall be provided. Testing shall be completed prior to permanent sealing of walls and partitions.
- B. Leaks in mechanical joints shall be repaired by dismantling the joint, reassembling it, and tightening the bolts in the correct order. Leaks in screw or grooved joint shall be repaired by dismantling the joint and reassembling it. Attempting to repair leaks in joints by over tightening the bolts or fittings shall not be permitted
- C. Upon satisfactory completion of all tests, the Contractor shall submit three copies of the Standard Contractors Material and Test Certificate to the Owner.

CHARTWELLS
735 ANDERSON HILL RD, PURCHASE, NY

SUNY PURCHASE HUB - CAFE RENOVATION
PHASE ZERO DESIGN PROJECT #1518416

END OF SECTION 210523

SECTION 210548 - VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 210500 - Fire Protection General Requirements.
 - 2. Section 210523 – General Duty Valves, Pipe, Fittings and Hangers for Fire Suppression Systems.
 - 3. Section 211200 - Fire Suppression Standpipes.
 - 4. Section 211313 – Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System.
 - 5. Section 211316 – Dry-Pipe Sprinkler Systems.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Elastomeric isolation pads.
 - 2. Elastomeric isolation mounts.
 - 3. Restrained elastomeric isolation mounts.
 - 4. Pipe-riser resilient supports.
 - 5. Resilient pipe guides.
 - 6. Elastomeric hangers.
 - 7. Snubbers.
 - 8. Restraint channel bracings.
 - 9. Seismic-restraint accessories.
 - 10. Mechanical anchor bolts.
 - 11. Adhesive anchor bolts.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. IBC: International Building Code.
- B. ICC-ES: ICC-Evaluation Service.
- C. OSHPD: Office of Statewide Health Planning & Development (for the State of California).

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
 - 1. Include rated load, rated deflection, and overload capacity for each vibration isolation device.
 - 2. Illustrate and indicate style, material, strength, fastening provision, and finish for each type and size of vibration isolation device and seismic-restraint component required.

- a. Tabulate types and sizes of seismic restraints, complete with report numbers and rated strength in tension and shear as evaluated by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction an evaluation service member of ICC-ES.
 - b. Annotate to indicate application of each product submitted and compliance with requirements.
3. Interlocking Snubbers: Include ratings for horizontal, vertical, and combined loads.
- B. Delegated-Design Submittal: For each vibration isolation and seismic-restraint device.
1. Include design calculations and details for selecting vibration isolators and seismic restraints complying with performance requirements, design criteria, and analysis data signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.
 2. Design Calculations: Calculate static and dynamic loading due to equipment weight and operation, due to seismic forces required to select vibration isolators, and due to seismic restraints.
 3. Riser Supports: Include riser diagrams and calculations showing anticipated expansion and contraction at each support point, initial and final loads on building structure, spring deflection changes, and seismic loads. Include certification that riser system was examined for excessive stress and that none exists.
 4. Seismic-Restraint Details:
 - a. Design Analysis: To support selection and arrangement of seismic restraints. Include calculations of combined tensile and shear loads.
 - b. Details: Indicate fabrication and arrangement. Detail attachments of restraints to the restrained items and to the structure. Show attachment locations, methods, and spacings. Identify components, list their strengths, and indicate directions and values of forces transmitted to the structure during seismic events. Indicate association with vibration isolation devices.
 - c. Coordinate seismic-restraint and vibration isolation details with wind-restraint details required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.
- C. Information Submittals.
1. Coordination Drawings: Show coordination of vibration isolation device installation and seismic bracing for fire-suppression piping and equipment with other systems and equipment in the vicinity, including other supports and restraints, if any.
 2. Qualification Data: For professional engineer.
 3. Welding certificates.
 4. Field quality-control reports.
- 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - B. Comply with seismic-restraint requirements in the IBC unless requirements in this Section are more stringent.
 - C. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

- D. Seismic-restraint devices shall have horizontal and vertical load testing and analysis and shall bear anchorage preapproval OPA number from OSHPD, preapproval by ICC-ES, or preapproval by another agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, showing maximum seismic-restraint ratings. Ratings based on independent testing are preferred to ratings based on calculations. If preapproved ratings are unavailable, submittals based on independent testing are preferred. Calculations (including combining shear and tensile loads) to support seismic-restraint designs must be signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic-Restraint Loading:

1. Site Class as Defined in the IBC: [A] [B] [C] [D] [E] [F].
2. Assigned Seismic Use Group or Building Category as Defined in the IBC: [I] [II] [III].
 - a. Component Importance Factor: 1.0.
 - b. Component Response Modification Factor: 2.5.
 - c. Component Amplification Factor: 1.0.
3. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods (0.2 Second): 1.5.
4. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0-Second Period: .6.
5. Rated strengths, features, and applications shall be as defined in reports by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction an evaluation service member of ICC-ES.
 - a. Structural Safety Factor: Allowable strength in tension, shear, and pullout force of components shall be at least four times the maximum seismic forces to which they are subjected.

2.2 ELASTOMERIC ISOLATION PADS

A. Elastomeric Isolation Pads:

1. Fabrication: Single or multiple layers of sufficient durometer stiffness for uniform loading over pad area.
2. Size: Factory or field cut to match requirements of supported equipment.
3. Pad Material: Oil and water resistant with elastomeric properties.
4. Surface Pattern: Smooth Ribbed pattern.
5. Infused nonwoven cotton or synthetic fibers.
6. Load-bearing metal plates adhered to pads.
7. Sandwich-Core Material: Resilient and elastomeric.
 - a. Surface Pattern: Smooth Ribbed pattern.
 - b. Infused nonwoven cotton or synthetic fibers.

2.3 ELASTOMERIC ISOLATION MOUNTS

A. Double-Deflection, Elastomeric Isolation Mounts:

1. Mounting Plates:

- a. Top Plate: Encapsulated steel load transfer top plates, factory drilled and threaded with threaded studs or bolts.
 - b. Baseplate: Encapsulated steel bottom plates with holes provided for anchoring to support structure.
2. Elastomeric Material: Molded, oil-resistant rubber, neoprene, or other elastomeric material.

2.4 RESTRAINED ELASTOMERIC ISOLATION MOUNTS

- A. Restrained Elastomeric Isolation Mounts:
1. Description: All-directional isolator with seismic restraints containing two separate and opposing elastomeric elements that prevent central threaded element and attachment hardware from contacting the housing during normal operation.
 - a. Housing: Cast-ductile iron or welded steel.
 - b. Elastomeric Material: Molded, oil-resistant rubber, neoprene or other elastomeric material.

2.5 PIPE-RISER RESILIENT SUPPORT

- A. Description: All-directional, acoustical pipe anchor consisting of two steel tubes separated by a minimum 1/2-inch-thick neoprene.
1. Vertical-Limit Stops: Steel and neoprene vertical-limit stops arranged to prevent vertical travel in both directions.
 2. Maximum Load Per Support: 500 psig on isolation material providing equal isolation in all directions.

2.6 RESILIENT PIPE GUIDES

- A. Description: Telescopic arrangement of two steel tubes or post-and-sleeve arrangement separated by a minimum 1/2-inch-thick neoprene.
1. Factory-Set Height Guide with Shear Pin: Shear pin shall be removable and reinsertable to allow for selection of pipe movement. Guides shall be capable of motion to meet location requirements.

2.7 ELASTOMERIC HANGERS

- A. Elastomeric Mount in a Steel Frame with Upper and Lower Steel Hanger Rods:
1. Frame: Steel, fabricated with a connection for an upper threaded hanger rod and an opening on the underside to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular lower hanger-rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
 2. Dampening Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber, neoprene, or other elastomeric material with a projecting bushing for the underside opening preventing steel to steel contact.

2.8 SNUBBERS

- A. Description: Factory fabricated using welded structural-steel shapes and plates, anchor bolts, and replaceable resilient isolation washers and bushings.

1. Anchor bolts for attaching to concrete shall be seismic-rated, drill-in, and stud-wedge or female-wedge type.
2. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: Oil- and water-resistant neoprene.
3. Maximum 1/4-inch air gap, and minimum 1/4-inch-thick resilient cushion.

2.9 RESTRAINT CHANNEL BRACINGS

- A. Description: MFMA-4, shop- or field-fabricated bracing assembly made of slotted steel channels with accessories for attachment to braced component at one end and to building structure at the other end and other matching components and with corrosion-resistant coating; rated in tension, compression, and torsion forces.

2.10 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT ACCESSORIES

- A. Hanger-Rod Stiffener: Steel tube or steel slotted-support-system sleeve with internally bolted connections or Reinforcing steel angle clamped to hanger rod.
- B. Hinged and Swivel Brace Attachments: Multifunctional steel connectors for attaching hangers to rigid channel bracings.
- C. Bushings for Floor-Mounted Equipment Anchor Bolts: Neoprene bushings designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of anchor bolts and studs.
- D. Bushing Assemblies for Wall-Mounted Equipment Anchorage: Assemblies of neoprene elements and steel sleeves designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of attachment devices used.
- E. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: One-piece, molded, oil- and water-resistant neoprene, with a flat washer face.

2.11 MECHANICAL ANCHOR BOLTS

- A. Mechanical Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and stud-wedge or female-wedge type in zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488.

2.12 ADHESIVE ANCHOR BOLTS

- A. Adhesive Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and capsule anchor system containing PVC or urethane methacrylate-based resin and accelerator, or injected polymer or hybrid mortar adhesive. Provide anchor bolts and hardware with zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and equipment to receive vibration isolation and seismic-control devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine roughing-in of reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

- A. Multiple Pipe Supports: Secure pipes to trapeze member with clamps approved for application by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction an evaluation service member of ICC-ES.
- B. Hanger-Rod Stiffeners: Install hanger-rod stiffeners where indicated or scheduled on Drawings to receive them and where required to prevent buckling of hanger rods due to seismic forces.
- C. Strength of Support and Seismic-Restraint Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength is adequate to carry present and future static and seismic loads within specified loading limits.

3.3 VIBRATION CONTROL AND SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICE INSTALLATION

- A. Coordinate the location of embedded connection hardware with supported equipment attachment and mounting points and with requirements for concrete reinforcement and formwork specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete." and Section 033053 "Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete."
- B. Installation of vibration isolators must not cause any change of position of equipment, piping, or ductwork resulting in stresses or misalignment.
- C. Equipment Restraints:
 - 1. Install seismic snubbers on fire-suppression equipment mounted on vibration isolators. Locate snubbers as close as possible to vibration isolators and bolt to equipment base and supporting structure.
 - 2. Install resilient bolt isolation washers on equipment anchor bolts where clearance between anchor and adjacent surface exceeds 0.125 inch.
 - 3. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction an evaluation service member of ICC-ES that provides required submittals for component.
- D. Piping Restraints:
 - 1. Comply with requirements in MSS SP-127.
 - 2. Space lateral supports a maximum of 40 feet o.c., and longitudinal supports a maximum of 80 feet o.c.
 - 3. Brace a change of direction longer than 12 feet.

- E. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction an evaluation service member of ICC-ES that provides required submittals for component.
- F. Install bushing assemblies for anchor bolts for floor-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media between anchor bolt and mounting hole in concrete base.
- G. Install bushing assemblies for mounting bolts for wall-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media where equipment or equipment-mounting channels are attached to wall.
- H. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.
- I. Drilled-in Anchors:
 - 1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Notify the structural engineer if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid prestressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.
 - 2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.
 - 3. Wedge Anchors: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors shall be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
 - 4. Adhesive Anchors: Clean holes to remove loose material and drilling dust prior to installation of adhesive. Place adhesive in holes proceeding from the bottom of the hole and progressing toward the surface in such a manner as to avoid introduction of air pockets in the adhesive.
 - 5. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque, using a torque wrench.
 - 6. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless-steel anchors for exterior applications.

3.4 ACCOMMODATION OF DIFFERENTIAL SEISMIC MOTION

- A. Install flexible connections in piping where they cross seismic joints, where adjacent sections or branches are supported by different structural elements, and where the connections terminate with connection to equipment that is anchored to a different structural element from the one supporting the connections as they approach equipment. Comply with requirements in Section 211200 "Fire-Suppression Standpipes," Section 211313 "Wet-Pipe Sprinkler Systems," and Section 211316 "Dry-Pipe Sprinkler Systems" for piping flexible connections.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Perform tests and inspections.
- C. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. Provide evidence of recent calibration of test equipment by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Schedule test with Owner, through Architect, before connecting anchorage device to restrained component (unless postconnection testing has been approved), and with at least seven days' advance notice.

3. Obtain Architect's approval before transmitting test loads to structure. Provide temporary load-spreading members.
 4. Test at least four of each type and size of installed anchors and fasteners selected by Architect.
 5. Test to 90 percent of rated proof load of device.
 6. Measure isolator restraint clearance.
 7. Measure isolator deflection.
 8. Verify snubber minimum clearances.
- D. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 210548

SECTION 210553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 210100 - Fire Protection General Requirements.
 - 2. Section 210513 – Common Motor Requirements for Fire Suppression Equipment.
 - 3. Section 210523 – General Duty Valves, Pipes, Fittings and Hangers for Fire Suppression Systems.
 - 4. Section 211313 – Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System.
 - 5. Section 211316 – Dry-Pipe Sprinkler Systems.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Equipment labels.
 - 2. Warning signs and labels.
 - 3. Pipe labels.
 - 4. Stencils.
 - 5. Valve tags.
 - 6. Warning tags.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples: For color, letter style, and graphic representation required for each identification material and device.
- C. Equipment-Label Schedule: Include a listing of all equipment to be labeled and the proposed content for each label.
- D. Valve Schedules: Valve numbering scheme.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT LABELS

- A. Metal Labels for Equipment:
 - 1. Material and Thickness: Brass, 0.032-inch-thick, with predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
 - 2. Letter Color: White.

3. Background Color: Black.
 4. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
 5. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
 6. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets or self-tapping screws.
 7. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.
- B. Plastic Labels for Equipment:
1. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, with predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
 2. Letter Color: White.
 3. Background Color: Black.
 4. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.
 5. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
 6. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
 7. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets or self-tapping screws.
 8. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.
- C. Label Content: Include equipment's Drawing designation or unique equipment number, Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), and the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified.
- D. Equipment-Label Schedule: For each item of equipment to be labeled, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch bond paper. Tabulate equipment identification number and identify Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules) and the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified. Equipment schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.2 WARNING SIGNS AND LABELS

- A. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8-inch-thick, with predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
- B. Letter Color: White.
- C. Background Color: Black.
- D. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.
- E. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
- F. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
- G. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets or self-tapping screws.
- H. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

- I. Label Content: Include caution and warning information, plus emergency notification instructions.

2.3 PIPE LABELS

- A. General Requirements for Manufactured Pipe Labels: Preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service and showing flow direction according to ASME A13.1.
- B. Pre-tensioned Pipe Labels: Pre-coiled, semi-rigid plastic formed to cover full circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without fasteners or adhesive.
- C. Self-adhesive Pipe Labels: Printed plastic with contact-type, permanent-adhesive backing.
- D. Pipe-Label Contents: Include identification of piping service using same designations or abbreviations as used on Drawings, pipe size, and an arrow indicating flow direction.
 1. Flow-Direction Arrows: Integral with piping-system service lettering to accommodate both directions or as separate unit on each pipe label to indicate flow direction.
 2. Lettering Size: Size letters according to ASME A13.1 for piping. Lettering shall be minimum of 1/2 inch.
- E. Pipe-Label Colors:
 1. Background Color: Safety Red.
 2. Letter Color: White.

2.4 VALVE TAGS

- A. Description: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inch letters for piping-system abbreviation and 1/2-inch numbers.
 1. Tag Material: Brass, 0.032-inch-thick, with predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
 2. Fasteners: Brass beaded chain or S-hook.
 3. Valve-Tag Color: Safety Red.
 4. Letter Color: White.
- B. Valve Schedules: For each piping system, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on valve tag), location of valve (room or space), normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves for emergency shutoff and similar special uses.
 1. Valve-tag schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.5 WARNING TAGS

- A. Description: Preprinted or partially preprinted, accident-prevention tags, of plasticized card stock with matte finish suitable for writing.
 1. Size: 3 by 5-1/4 inches minimum.
 2. Fasteners: Reinforced grommet and wire or string.
 3. Nomenclature: Large-size primary caption such as "DANGER," "CAUTION," or "DO NOT OPERATE."

4. Color: Safety Yellow background with black lettering.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Clean piping and equipment surfaces of incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants, as well as dirt, oil, grease, release agents, and other substances that could impair bond of identification devices.

3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be installed.
- B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with locations of access panels and doors.
- C. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

3.3 EQUIPMENT LABEL INSTALLATION

- A. Install or permanently fasten labels on each major item of mechanical equipment.
- B. Locate equipment labels where accessible and visible.

3.4 PIPE LABEL INSTALLATION

- A. Piping: Painting of piping is specified in Division 9.
- B. Stenciled Pipe-Label Option: Stenciled labels may be provided instead of manufactured pipe labels, at Installer's option. Install stenciled pipe labels, complying with ASME A13.1, with painted, color-coded bands or rectangles on each piping system.
 1. Identification Paint: Use for contrasting background.
 2. Stencil Paint: Use for pipe marking.
- C. Pipe-Label Locations: Locate pipe labels where piping is exposed or above accessible ceilings in finished spaces; machine rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; and exterior exposed locations as follows:
 1. Near each valve and control device.
 2. Near each branch connection excluding short takeoffs. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
 3. Near penetrations and on both sides of through walls, floors, ceilings, and inaccessible enclosures.
 4. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit a view of concealed piping.
 5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
 6. Spaced at maximum intervals of 25 feet along each run. Reduce intervals to 10 feet in areas of congested piping and equipment.
 7. On piping above removable acoustical ceilings. Omit intermediately spaced labels.

- D. Directional Flow Arrows: Arrows shall be used to indicate direction of flow in pipes including pipes where flow is allowed in both directions.

3.5 VALVE-TAG INSTALLATION

- A. Install tags on valves and control devices in fire-suppression piping systems. List tagged valves in a valve-tag schedule.
- B. Valve-Tag Application Schedule: Tag valves according to size, shape, and with captions similar to those indicated in "Valve-Tag Size and Shape" Subparagraph below:
 - 1. Valve-Tag Size and Shape:
 - a. Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System: 1-1/2 inches, round.
 - b. Dry-Pipe Sprinkler System: 1-1/2 inches, round.

3.6 WARNING-TAG INSTALLATION

- A. Write required message on, and attach warning tags to, equipment and other items where required.

END OF SECTION 210553

SECTION 211100 - FACILITY FIRE-SUPPRESSION WATER-SERVICE PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 210100 - Fire Protection General Requirements.
 - 2. Section 210517 – Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Fire Suppression Piping.
 - 3. Section 210518 – Escutcheons for Fire Suppression Piping.
 - 4. Section 210548 – Vibration and Seismic Controls for Fire-Suppression Piping and Equipment.
 - 5. Section 210553 - Identification for Fire Suppression Piping and Equipment.
 - 6. Section 211313 – Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System.
 - 7. Section 211316 – Dry-Pipe Sprinkler Systems.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes fire-suppression water-service piping and related components outside the building and service entrance piping through floor or through the foundation wall into the building and the following:
 - 1. Pipes, fittings, and specialties.
 - 2. Fire-suppression specialty valves.
 - 3. Alarm devices.
- B. Utility-furnished products include water meters that are furnished to the site, ready for installation.
- C. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 211119 "Fire-Department Connections" for exposed-, flush-, and yard-type, fire-department connections.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Detail precast concrete vault assemblies and indicate dimensions, method of field assembly, and components.
 - 2. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: For piping and specialties including relation to other services in same area, drawn to scale. Show piping and specialty sizes and valves, meter and specialty locations, and elevations.
- B. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements:
 - 1. Comply with requirements of utility company supplying the water. Include tapping of water mains and backflow prevention.
 - 2. Comply with standards of authorities having jurisdiction for fire-suppression water-service piping, including materials, hose threads, installation, and testing.
- B. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.
- C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- D. Comply with FM Global's "Approval Guide" or UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" for fire-service-main products.
- E. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 24 for materials, installations, tests, flushing, and valve and hydrant supervision for fire-suppression water-service piping.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Preparation for Transport: Prepare valves, including fire hydrants, according to the following:
 - 1. Ensure that valves are dry and internally protected against rust and corrosion.
 - 2. Protect valves against damage to threaded ends and flange faces.
 - 3. Set valves in best position for handling. Set valves closed to prevent rattling.
- B. During Storage: Use precautions for valves, including fire hydrants, according to the following:
 - 1. Do not remove end protectors unless necessary for inspection; then reinstall for storage.
 - 2. Protect from weather. Store indoors and maintain temperature higher than ambient dew point temperature. Support off the ground or pavement in watertight enclosures when outdoor storage is necessary.
- C. Handling: Use sling to handle valves and fire hydrants if size requires handling by crane or lift. Rig valves to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use hand-wheels or stems as lifting or rigging points.
- D. Deliver piping with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe-end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.
- E. Protect stored piping from moisture and dirt. Elevate above grade. Do not exceed structural capacity of floor when storing inside.
- F. Protect flanges, fittings, and specialties from moisture and dirt.

- G. Store plastic piping protected from direct sunlight. Support to prevent sagging and bending.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Fire-Suppression Water-Service Piping: Do not interrupt service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary water-distribution service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify the Owner no fewer than five days in advance of proposed interruption of service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of service without the Owner's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DUCTILE-IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Grooved-Joint, Ductile-Iron Pipe: AWWA C151, with cut, rounded-grooved ends.
- B. Mechanical-Joint, Ductile-Iron Pipe: AWWA C151, with mechanical-joint bell and plain spigot end.
- C. Push-on-Joint, Ductile-Iron Pipe: AWWA C151, with push-on-joint bell and plain spigot end.
- D. Grooved-End, Ductile-Iron Pipe Appurtenances:
 - 1. Grooved-End, Ductile-Iron Fittings: ASTM A 47/A 47M, malleable-iron castings or ASTM A 536, ductile-iron castings with dimensions matching pipe.
 - 2. Grooved-End, Ductile-Iron-Piping Couplings: AWWA C606, for ductile-iron-pipe dimensions. Include ferrous housing sections, gasket suitable for water, and bolts and nuts.
- E. Mechanical-Joint, Ductile-Iron Fittings: AWWA C110, ductile- or gray-iron standard pattern or AWWA C153, ductile-iron compact pattern.
 - 1. Glands, Gaskets, and Bolts: AWWA C111, ductile- or gray-iron glands, rubber gaskets, and steel bolts.
- F. Push-on-Joint, Ductile-Iron Fittings: AWWA C153, ductile-iron compact pattern.
 - 1. Gaskets: AWWA C111, rubber.
- G. Flanges: ASME B16.1, Class 125, cast iron.

2.2 SPECIAL PIPE FITTINGS

- A. Ductile-Iron Flexible Expansion Joints:
 - 1. Description: Compound, ductile-iron fitting with combination of flanged and mechanical-joint ends complying with AWWA C110 or AWWA C153. Include two gasketed ball-joint sections and one or more gasketed sleeve sections. Assemble components for offset and expansion indicated. Include AWWA C111, ductile-iron glands, rubber gaskets, and steel bolts.
 - 2. Pressure Rating: 250 psig minimum.
- B. Ductile-Iron Deflection Fittings:

1. Description: Compound, ductile-iron coupling fitting with sleeve and one or two flexing sections for up to 15-degree deflection, gaskets, and restrained-joint ends complying with AWWA C110 or AWWA C153. Include AWWA C111, ductile-iron glands, rubber gaskets, and steel bolts.
2. Pressure Rating: 250 psig minimum.

2.3 ENCASEMENT FOR PIPING

- A. Standard: ASTM A 674 or AWWA C105.
- B. Material: Linear low-density PE film of 0.008-inch minimum thickness or high-density, cross-laminated PE film of 0.004-inch minimum thickness.
- C. Form: Sheet or tube.
- D. Color: Black or natural.

2.4 JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Gaskets for Ferrous Piping: ASME B16.21, asbestos free.

2.5 PIPING SPECIALTIES

- A. Transition Fittings: Manufactured fitting or coupling same size as, with pressure rating at least equal to and ends compatible with, piping to be joined.
- B. Tubular-Sleeve Pipe Couplings:
 1. Description: Metal, bolted, sleeve-type, reducing or transition coupling, with center sleeve, gaskets, end rings, and bolt fasteners, and with ends of same sizes as piping to be joined.
 2. Standard: AWWA C219.
 3. Center-Sleeve Material: Ductile iron or Malleable iron.
 4. Gasket Material: Natural or synthetic rubber.
 5. Pressure Rating: 200 psig minimum.
 6. Metal Component Finish: Corrosion-resistant coating or material.

2.6 CORPORATION VALVES

- A. Corporation Valves: Comply with AWWA C800. Include saddle and valve compatible with tapping machine and manifold.
 1. Service Saddle: Copper alloy with seal and AWWA C800, threaded outlet for corporation valve.
 2. Corporation Valve: Bronze body and ground-key plug, with AWWA C800, threaded inlet and outlet matching service piping material.
 3. Manifold: Copper fitting with two to four inlets as required, with ends matching corporation valves and outlet matching service piping material.
- B. Meter Valves: Comply with AWWA C800 for high-pressure, service-line valves. Include angle- or straight-through-pattern bronze body, ground-key plug or ball, and wide tee head, with inlet and outlet matching service piping material.

2.7 DETECTOR CHECK VALVES

- A. Description: Galvanized cast-iron body, bolted cover with air-bleed device for access to internal parts, and flanged ends. Include one-piece bronze disc with bronze bushings, pivot, and replaceable seat. Include threaded bypass taps in inlet and outlet for bypass meter connection. Set valve to allow minimal water flow through bypass meter when major water flow is required.
- B. Standards: UL 312 and FM Global's "Approval Guide."
- C. Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
- D. Water Meter: AWWA C700, disc type, at least one-fourth size of detector check valve. Include meter, bypass piping, gate valves, check valve, and connections to detector check valve.

2.8 DETECTOR-TYPE WATER METERS

- A. AWWA, Detector Check Water Meters:
 - 1. Description: Main line, turbine meter with second meter on bypass.
 - 2. Standard: AWWA C703.
 - 3. Registration: Flow in gallons cubic feet.
 - 4. Pressure Rating: 150 psig.
 - 5. Bypass Meter: AWWA C701, turbine AWWA C702, compound-type, bronze case.
 - a. Size: At least one-half nominal size of main-line meter.
- B. Fire-Protection, Detector Check Water Meters:
 - 1. Description: Main-line turbine meter with strainer and second meter on bypass.
 - 2. Standards: UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" listing and FM Global's "Approval Guide."
 - 3. Registration: Flow in gallons cubic feet.
 - 4. Pressure Rating: 175 psig minimum.
 - 5. Bypass Meter: AWWA C701, turbine-type, bronze case.
 - a. Size: At least 2-inch.
- C. Remote Registration System:
 - 1. Description: Utility company's standard; direct-reading type. Include meter modified with signal-transmitting assembly, low-voltage connecting wiring, and remote register assembly.
 - 2. Standard: AWWA C706.
 - 3. Registration: Flow in gallons cubic feet.
- D. Remote Registration System:
 - 1. Description: Utility company's standard; encoder type. Include meter modified with signal-transmitting assembly, low-voltage connecting wiring, and remote register assembly.
 - 2. Standard: AWWA C707.
 - 3. Registration: Flow in gallons cubic feet.
 - 4. Data-Acquisition Units: Comply with utility company's requirements for type and quantity.
 - 5. Visible Display Units: Comply with utility company's requirements for type and quantity.

2.9 PRESSURE-REDUCING VALVES

- A. Water Regulators:
1. Standard: ASSE 1003.
 2. Pressure Rating: Initial pressure of 150 psig.
 3. Size: 6-inch.
 4. Design Flow Rate: 500 gpm.
 5. Design Inlet Pressure: 50 psig.
 6. Design Outlet Pressure Setting: 100 psig.
 7. Body Material: Bronze for 2-inch and smaller; cast iron with interior lining complying with AWWA C550 or that is FDA approved for 2-1/2-inch and 3-inch.
 8. End Connections: Threaded for 2-inch and smaller; flanged for 2-1/2 and 3-inch.

2.10 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

- A. Double-Check, Backflow-Prevention Assemblies:
1. Standard: ASSE 1015.
 2. Operation: Continuous-pressure applications unless otherwise indicated.
 3. Pressure Loss: 5 psig maximum, through middle one-third of flow range.
 4. Size: 6-inch.
 5. Design Flow Rate: 500- gpm.
 6. Pressure Loss at Design Flow Rate: 10 psig for 2-inch and smaller; 14 psig for 2-1/2-inch and larger.
 7. Body Material: Bronze for 2-inch and smaller; steel with interior lining complying with AWWA C550 for 2-1/2-inch and larger.
 8. End Connections: Threaded for 2-inch and smaller; flanged for 2-1/2-inch and larger.
 9. Configuration: Designed for horizontal, straight through flow.
 10. Accessories: Ball valves with threaded ends on inlet and outlet of 2-inch and smaller; OS&Y gate valves with flanged ends on inlet and outlet of 2-1/2-inch and larger.
- B. Double-Check, Detector-Assembly Backflow Preventers:
1. Standards: ASSE 1048 and UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" listing or FM Global's "Approval Guide."
 2. Operation: Continuous-pressure applications.
 3. Pressure Loss: 5 psig maximum, through middle one-third of flow range.
 4. Size: 6-inch.
 5. Design Flow Rate: 500 gpm.
 6. Pressure Loss at Design Flow Rate: 14 psig.
 7. Body Material: Steel with interior lining complying with AWWA C550.
 8. End Connections: Flanged.
 9. Configuration: Designed for horizontal, straight through flow.
 10. Accessories:
 - a. Valves: UL 262 and FM Global's "Approval Guide" listing; OS&Y gate type with flanged ends on inlet and outlet.
 - b. Bypass: With displacement-type water meter, shutoff valves, and reduced-pressure backflow preventer.
- C. Backflow Preventer Test Kits:
1. Description: Factory calibrated, with gages, fittings, hoses, and carrying case with test-procedure instructions.

2.11 ALARM DEVICES

- A. General: UL 753 and FM Global's "Approval Guide" listing, of types and sizes to mate and match piping and equipment.
- B. Water-Flow Indicators: Vane-type water-flow detector, rated for 250-psig working pressure; designed for horizontal or vertical installation; with two single-pole, double-throw circuit switches to provide isolated alarm and auxiliary contacts, 7 A, 125-V ac and 0.25 A, 24-V dc; complete with factory-set, field-adjustable retard element to prevent false signals and tamperproof cover that sends signal when cover is removed.
- C. Supervisory Switches: Single pole, double throw; designed to signal valve in other than fully open position.
- D. Pressure Switches: Single pole, double throw; designed to signal increase in pressure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

- A. Comply with excavating, trenching, and backfilling requirements in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. Water-Main Connection: Arrange with water utility company for tap of size and in location indicated in water main.
- B. Water-Main Connection: Tap water main according to requirements of water utility company and of size and in location indicated.
- C. Make connections larger than 2-inch with tapping machine according to the following:
 - 1. Install tapping sleeve and tapping valve according to MSS SP-60.
 - 2. Install tapping sleeve on pipe to be tapped. Position flanged outlet for gate valve.
 - 3. Use tapping machine compatible with valve and tapping sleeve; cut hole in main. Remove tapping machine and connect water-service piping.
 - 4. Install gate valve onto tapping sleeve. Comply with MSS SP-60. Install valve with stem pointing up and with valve box.
- D. Make connections 2-inch and smaller with drilling machine according to the following:
 - 1. Install service-saddle assemblies and corporation valves in size, quantity, and arrangement required by utility company's standards.
 - 2. Install service-saddle assemblies on water-service pipe to be tapped. Position outlets for corporation valves.
 - 3. Use drilling machine compatible with service-saddle assemblies and corporation valves. Drill hole in main. Remove drilling machine and connect water-service piping.
 - 4. Install corporation valves into service-saddle assemblies.
 - 5. Install manifold for multiple taps in water main.
 - 6. Install curb valve in water-service piping with head pointing up and with service box.

- E. Comply with NFPA 24 for fire-service-main piping materials and installation.
- F. Install ductile-iron, water-service piping according to AWWA C600 and AWWA M41.
 - 1. Install encasement for piping according to ASTM A 674 or AWWA C105.
- G. Bury piping with depth of cover over top at least 60 inches, with top at least 12 inches below level of maximum frost penetration, and according to the following:
 - 1. Under Driveways: With at least 60 inches of cover over top.
 - 2. Under Railroad Tracks: With at least 72 inches of cover over top.
 - 3. In Loose Gravelly Soil and Rock: With at least 12 inches of additional cover.
- H. Install piping by tunneling or jacking, or combination of both, under streets and other obstructions that cannot be disturbed.
- I. Extend fire-suppression water-service piping and connect to water-supply source and building fire-suppression water-service piping systems at locations and pipe sizes indicated.
 - 1. Terminate fire-suppression water-service piping within the building at the floor slab or foundation wall until building-water-piping systems are installed. Terminate piping with caps, plugs, or flanges as required for piping material. Make connections to building's fire-suppression water-service piping systems when those systems are installed.
- J. Install underground piping with restrained joints at horizontal and vertical changes in direction. Use restrained-joint piping, thrust blocks, anchors, tie-rods and clamps, and other supports.
- K. Comply with requirements for fire-suppression water-service piping inside the building in the following Sections:
 - 1. Section 211313 "Wet-Pipe Sprinkler Systems"
 - 2. Section 211316 "Dry-Pipe Sprinkler Systems"
- L. Comply with requirements in Section 221116 "Domestic Water Piping" for potable-water piping inside the building.
- M. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for sleeves specified in Section 210517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Fire-Suppression Piping."
- N. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls and slabs. Comply with requirements for sleeve seals specified in Section 210517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Fire-Suppression Piping."

3.3 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Install couplings, flanges, flanged fittings, unions, nipples, and transition and special fittings that have finish and pressure rating same as or higher than systems pressure rating for aboveground applications unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Install unions adjacent to each valve in tubing 2-inch and smaller.
- C. Install flanges, flange adaptors, or couplings for grooved-end piping on valves, apparatus, and equipment having 2-1/2-inch and larger end connections.

- D. Ream ends of tubes and remove burrs.
- E. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from outside and inside of pipes, tubes, and fittings before assembly.
- F. Ductile-Iron Piping, Gasketed Joints for Fire-Service-Main Piping: UL 194.
- G. Ductile-Iron Piping, Grooved Joints: Cut-groove pipe. Assemble joints with grooved-end, ductile-iron-piping couplings, gaskets, lubricant, and bolts.
- H. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material in size, type, and thickness suitable for water service. Join flanges with bolts according to ASME B31.9.
- I. Dissimilar Materials Piping Joints: Use adapters compatible with both piping materials, with OD, and with system working pressure.
- J. Do not use flanges or unions for underground piping.

3.4 ANCHORAGE INSTALLATION

- A. Anchorage, General: Install water-distribution piping with restrained joints. Anchorages and restrained-joint types that may be used include the following:
 - 1. Concrete thrust blocks.
 - 2. Locking mechanical joints.
 - 3. Set-screw mechanical retainer glands.
 - 4. Bolted flanged joints.
 - 5. Heat-fused joints.
 - 6. Pipe clamps and tie rods.
- B. Install anchorages for tees, plugs and caps, bends, crosses, valves, and hydrant branches in fire-suppression water-service piping according to NFPA 24 and the following:
 - 1. Gasketed-Joint, Ductile-Iron, Water-Service Piping: According to AWWA C600.
- C. Apply full coat of asphalt or other acceptable corrosion-resistant material to surfaces of installed ferrous anchorage devices.

3.5 VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. AWWA Gate Valves: Comply with AWWA C600 and AWWA M44. Install each underground valve with stem pointing up and with valve box.
- B. AWWA Valves Other Than Gate Valves: Comply with AWWA C600 and AWWA M44.
- C. UL-Listed or FM Global-Approved Gate Valves: Comply with NFPA 24. Install each underground valve and valves in vaults with stem pointing up and with vertical cast-iron indicator post.
- D. UL-Listed or FM Global-Approved Valves Other Than Gate Valves: Comply with NFPA 24.
- E. MSS Valves: Install as component of connected piping system.
- F. Pressure-Reducing Valves: Install in vault or aboveground between shutoff valves.

- G. Support valves and piping, not direct buried, on concrete piers. Comply with requirements for concrete piers in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete." Section 033053 "Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete."

3.6 DETECTOR CHECK VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. Install in vault or aboveground.
- B. Install for proper direction of flow. Install bypass with water meter, gate valves on each side of meter, and check valve downstream from meter.
- C. Support detector check valves and piping on concrete piers. Comply with requirements for concrete piers in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete." Section 033053 "Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete."

3.7 BACKFLOW PREVENTER INSTALLATION

- A. Install backflow preventers of type, size, and capacity indicated. Include valves and test cocks. Install according to requirements of plumbing and health department and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Do not install backflow preventers that have relief drain in vault or in other spaces subject to flooding.
- C. Do not install bypass piping around backflow preventers.
- D. Support 2-1/2-inch and larger backflow preventers and piping on concrete piers. Comply with requirements for concrete piers in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete." Section 033053 "Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete."

3.8 FIRE-DEPARTMENT CONNECTION INSTALLATION

- A. Install ball drip valves at each check valve for fire-department connection to mains.
- B. Install protective pipe bollards on two sides of each freestanding fire-department connection. Pipe bollards are specified in Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications."

3.9 ALARM DEVICE INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with NFPA 24 for devices and methods of valve supervision. Underground valves with valve box do not require supervision.
- B. Supervisory Switches: Supervise valves in open position.
 - 1. Valves: Grind away portion of exposed valve stem. Bolt switch, with plunger in stem depression, to OS&Y gate-valve yoke.
 - 2. Indicator Posts: Drill and thread hole in upper-barrel section at target plate. Install switch, with toggle against target plate, on barrel of indicator post.
- C. Locking and Sealing: Secure unsupervised valves as follows:
 - 1. Valves: Install chain and padlock on open OS&Y gate valve.
 - 2. Post Indicators: Install padlock on wrench on indicator post.

- D. Pressure Switches: Drill and thread hole in exposed barrel of fire hydrant. Install switch.
- E. Water-Flow Indicators: Install in water-service piping in vault. Select indicator with saddle and vane matching pipe size. Drill hole in pipe, insert vane, and bolt saddle to pipe.
- F. Connect alarm devices to building's fire-alarm system. Wiring and fire-alarm devices are specified in Section 284621.11 "Addressable Fire-Alarm Systems."

3.10 CONNECTIONS

- A. Connect fire-suppression water-service piping to utility water main existing water main. Use tapping sleeve and tapping valve.
- B. Connect fire-suppression water-service piping to interior fire-suppression piping.
- C. Connect waste piping from concrete vault drains to waste water system.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Use test procedure prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction or, if method is not prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction, use procedure described below.
- B. Piping Tests: Conduct piping tests before joints are covered and after concrete thrust blocks have hardened sufficiently. Fill pipeline 24 hours before testing and apply test pressure to stabilize system. Use only potable water.
- C. Hydrostatic Tests: Test at not less than one-and-one-half times the working pressure for two hours.
 - 1. Increase pressure in 50-psig increments and inspect each joint between increments. Hold at test pressure for one hour; decrease to zero psig. Slowly increase again to test pressure and hold for one more hour. Maximum allowable leakage is 2 quarts per hour per 100 joints. Remake leaking joints with new materials and repeat test until leakage is within allowed limits.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.12 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install continuous underground detectable warning tape during backfilling of trench for underground fire-suppression water-service piping. Locate below finished grade, directly over piping. Underground warning tapes are specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."
- B. Permanently attach equipment nameplate or marker indicating plastic fire-suppression water-service piping or fire-suppression water-service piping with electrically insulated fittings, on main electrical meter panel. Comply with requirements for identifying devices in Section 210553 "Identification for Fire Suppression Piping and Equipment."

3.13 CLEANING

- A. Clean and disinfect fire-suppression water-service piping as follows:

1. Purge new piping systems and parts of existing systems that have been altered, extended, or repaired before use.
 2. Use purging and disinfecting procedure prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction or, if method is not prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction, use procedure described in NFPA 24 for flushing of piping. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at points of outlet.
 3. Use purging and disinfecting procedure prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction or, if method is not prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction, use procedure described in AWWA C651 or do as follows:
 - a. Fill system or part of system with water/chlorine solution containing at least 50 ppm of chlorine; isolate and allow it to stand for 24 hours.
 - b. Drain system or part of system of previous solution and refill with water/chlorine solution containing at least 200 ppm of chlorine; isolate and allow it to stand for three hours.
 - c. After standing time, flush system with clean, potable water until no chlorine remains in water coming from system.
 - d. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction. Repeat procedure if biological examination shows evidence of contamination.
- B. Prepare reports of purging and disinfecting activities.

3.14 PIPING SCHEDULE

- A. Underground fire-suppression water-service piping up to 4-inches shall be one of the following:
 1. Mechanical-joint, ductile-iron pipe; mechanical-joint, ductile- or gray-iron, standard-pattern fittings; glands, gaskets, and bolts; and gasketed joints.
 2. Push-on-joint, ductile-iron pipe; push-on-joint, ductile-iron compact-pattern fittings; and gasketed joints.
- B. Underground fire-suppression water-service piping 6-inches and over shall be one of the following:
 1. Mechanical-joint, ductile-iron pipe; mechanical-joint, ductile- or gray-iron, standard-pattern fittings; glands, gaskets, and bolts; and gasketed joints.
 2. Push-on-joint, ductile-iron pipe; push-on-joint, ductile-iron compact-pattern fittings; and gasketed joints.
- C. Aboveground and vault fire-suppression water-service piping up to 4-inches shall be the following:
 1. Grooved-end, ductile-iron pipe; grooved-end, ductile-iron pipe appurtenances; and grooved joints.
- D. Aboveground and vault fire-suppression water-service piping 6-inches and over shall be the following:
 1. Grooved-end, ductile-iron pipe; grooved-end, ductile-iron pipe appurtenances; and grooved joints.
- E. Underslab fire-suppression water-service piping up to 4-inches shall be one of the following:
 1. Mechanical-joint, ductile-iron pipe; mechanical-joint, ductile- or gray-iron, standard-pattern fittings; glands, gaskets, and bolts; and restrained, gasketed joints.
 2. Push-on-joint, ductile-iron pipe; push-on-joint, ductile-iron compact-pattern fittings; and restrained, gasketed joints.
- F. Underslab fire-suppression water-service piping 6-inches and over shall be one of the following:
 1. Mechanical-joint, ductile-iron pipe; mechanical-joint, ductile- or gray-iron, standard-pattern fittings; glands, gaskets, and bolts; and restrained, gasketed joints.
 2. Push-on-joint, ductile-iron pipe; push-on-joint, ductile-iron compact-pattern fittings; and restrained, gasketed joints.

3.15 VALVE SCHEDULE

- A. Underground fire-suppression water-service shutoff valves shall be corporation valves or curb valves with ends compatible with piping.
- B. Meter box fire-suppression water-service shutoff valves shall be meter valves.
- C. Vault fire-suppression water-service shutoff valves shall be Class 125, MSS, bronze, nonrising stem or UL-listed or FM Global-approved, OS&Y, bronze, gate valves.
- D. Underground fire-suppression water-service shutoff valves shall be one of the following:
 - 1. 175-psig, UL-listed or FM Global-approved, iron, nonrising-stem gate valves.
- E. Standard-pressure, aboveground and vault fire-suppression water-service shutoff valves shall be one of the following:
 - 1. 175-psig, UL-listed or FM Global-approved, iron, OS&Y gate valves.
- F. Fire-suppression water-service check valves shall be one of the following:
 - 1. AWWA and UL-listed or FM Global-approved check valves.
 - 2. UL-listed or FM Global-approved detector check valves.

END OF SECTION 211100

SECTION 211313 - WET-PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 210100 "Fire Protection General Requirements".
 - 2. Section 210517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Fire Suppression Piping".
 - 3. Section 210518 "Escutcheons for Fire Suppression Piping".
 - 4. Section 210523 "General-Duty Valves, Pipe and Fittings for Water-Based Fire-Suppression Piping" for ball, butterfly, check, gate, post-indicator, and trim and drain valves.
 - 5. Section 210548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Fire Suppression Piping and Equipment".
 - 6. Section 210553 Identification for Fire Suppression Piping and Equipment".

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Specialty valves.
 - 2. Sprinklers.
 - 3. Alarm devices.
 - 4. Pressure gages.
 - 5. Specialties.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. High-Pressure Sprinkler Piping: Wet-pipe sprinkler system piping designed to operate at working pressure higher than standard 175 psig, but not higher than 250 psig.
- B. Standard-Pressure Sprinkler Piping: Wet-pipe sprinkler system piping designed to operate at working pressure of 175-psig maximum.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. National Fire Protection Association:
 - 1. NFPA 13 - Installation of Sprinkler Systems.
 - 2. NFPA 24 - Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances.
- B. Underwriter Laboratories, Inc.:
 - 1. UL - Fire Resistance Directory.
- C. Factory Mutual:
 - 1. FM - Factory Mutual Approval Guide.

1.5 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Provide a wet pipe system hydraulically designed in accordance with NFPA 13 and all requirements of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction.
- B. System to provide coverage for the entire building areas indicated on the Fire Protection Drawings.
- C. Provide system to NFPA Standard occupancy requirements as noted on the drawings.
- D. Hydraulic data and water supply information shall be as noted on the drawings.
- E. Interface system with building fire alarm system.
- F. The sprinkler locations and piping arrangements indicated on the contract documents are diagrammatic. It is the responsibility of the contractor to fully coordinate sprinkler and piping locations with all other trades.
- G. Sprinkler locations indicated on the Contract Documents indicate sprinkler coverage utilizing standard coverage sprinklers maximum 225 square feet per sprinkler for light hazard and 130 square feet per sprinkler for ordinary hazard. Extended coverage sprinklers shall not be installed in any locations unless specifically indicated on the Contract Document drawings.
- H. All sprinklers installed in a light hazard classification occupancy shall be a listed quick response type.
- I. Provide fire department connections as indicated on Drawings.
- J. Sprinkler Cabinets: Finished, wall-mounted, steel cabinet with hinged cover, and with space for minimum of six spare sprinklers plus sprinkler wrench. Include number of sprinklers required by NFPA 13 and sprinkler wrench. Include separate cabinet with sprinklers and wrench for each type of sprinkler used on Project.

1.6 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Standard-Pressure Piping System Component: Listed for 175-psig minimum working pressure.
- B. Delegated Design: Design sprinkler system(s), including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
 - 1. Available fire-hydrant flow test records indicate the following conditions:
 - a. Refer to fire protection drawings.
- C. Sprinkler system design shall be approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Margin of Safety for Available Water Flow and Pressure: 10 percent @ 10 psi, including losses through water-service piping, valves, and backflow preventers.
 - 2. Sprinkler Occupancy Hazard Classifications:
 - a. Electrical Equipment Rooms: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
 - b. General Storage Areas: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
 - c. Laundries: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
 - d. Mechanical Equipment Rooms: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.

- e. Office and Public Areas: Light Hazard.
 - f. Residential Living Areas: Light Hazard.
 - g. Restaurant Service Areas: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
3. Minimum Density for Automatic-Sprinkler Piping Design:
- a. Residential (Dwelling) Occupancy: 0.05 gpm over 400-sq. ft. area.
 - b. Light-Hazard Occupancy: 0.10 gpm over 1500-sq. ft. area.
 - c. Ordinary-Hazard, Group 1 Occupancy: 0.15 gpm over 1500-sq. ft. area.
 - d. Ordinary-Hazard, Group 2 Occupancy: 0.20 gpm over 1500-sq. ft. area.
 - e. Extra-Hazard, Group 1 Occupancy: 0.30 gpm over 2500-sq. ft. area.
 - f. Extra-Hazard, Group 2 Occupancy: 0.40 gpm over 2500-sq. ft. area.
 - g. Special Occupancy Hazard: As determined by authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Seismic Performance: Sprinkler piping shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to NFPA 13 and ASCE/SEI 7.

1.7 SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.
- B. Where the terms "authorities having jurisdiction" is used, within this Specification, it is intended to include the Insurance Underwriter and all regulatory agencies having vested interest in this project.
- C. Shop Drawings:
- 1. Provide fire protections shop drawings drawn to a minimum scale of $\frac{1}{4}" = 1'-0"$. Indicate pipe materials used, joining methods, supports, floor and wall penetration seals. Indicate installation, layout, weights, mounting and support details, and piping connections.
 - 2. Provide hydraulic calculations, detailed pipe layout, hangers and supports, components and accessories. Indicate system controls.
 - 3. All sprinkler drawings and calculations shall bear the seal of a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of New York. Seal and signature shall not be copied and shall be provided as an original drawing and each calculation.
 - 4. Sprinklers shall be as shown on drawings and submittals and shall be specifically identified with the applicable style or series designation as published in the appropriate agency listing or approval. Trade names or other abbreviated designations are not permitted.
 - 5. Working plans, prepared according to NFPA 13.
 - 6. Sprinkler Contractor shall conduct a hydrant flow test. This flow data shall be used for the Sprinkler Contractor's hydraulic calculations. Coordinate flow test requirements with the water company. All fees associated with the flow test shall be paid for by the Sprinkler Contractor.
- D. Product Data: Provide data on sprinklers, valves, and specialties, including manufacturers catalog information. Submit performance ratings, rough-in details, weights, support requirements, and piping connections.
- E. After successful review by the Engineer, submit sprinkler layout shop drawings, product data, hydraulic calculations to authority having jurisdiction, Fire Marshall, and Owner's insurance underwriter for approval. Submit proof of approval to Architect/Engineer.
- F. Grooved joint couplings and fittings shall be shown on shop drawings and product submittals and shall be specifically identified with the applicable Victaulic style or series designation.

- G. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that system has been tested and meets or exceeds specified requirements and all code requirements.
- H. Provide submittals for information purposes:
 - 1. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer and professional engineer.
 - 2. Welding certificates.
 - 3. Fire-hydrant flow test report.
 - 4. Field Test Reports and Certificates: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements and as described in NFPA 13. Include "Contractor's Material and Test Certificate for Aboveground Piping."
 - 5. Field quality-control reports.

1.8 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Sprinkler systems, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
 - 1. Domestic water piping.
 - 2. HVAC hydronic piping.
 - 3. Items penetrating finished ceiling including the following:
 - a. Lighting fixtures.
 - b. Air outlets and inlets.
- B. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer and professional engineer.
- C. Approved Sprinkler Piping Drawings: Working plans, prepared according to NFPA 13, that have been approved by authorities having jurisdiction, including hydraulic calculations if applicable.
- D. Fire-hydrant flow test report.
- E. Field Test Reports and Certificates: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements and as described in NFPA 13. Include "Contractor's Material and Test Certificate for Aboveground Piping."
- F. Field quality-control reports.

1.9 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 017700 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Closeout procedures.
- B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of sprinklers and deviations of piping from drawings. Indicate drain and test locations.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wet-pipe sprinkler systems and specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Submit components of system, servicing requirements, record drawings, inspection data, replacement part numbers and availability, and location and numbers of service depot.

1.10 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Sprinkler Cabinets: Finished, wall-mounted, steel cabinet with hinged cover, and with space for minimum of six spare sprinklers plus sprinkler wrench. Include number of sprinklers required by NFPA 13 and sprinkler wrench. Include separate cabinet with sprinklers and wrench for each type of sprinkler used on Project.

1.11 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Workmanship and Qualifications: All materials and equipment shall be installed in accordance with NFPA and all applicable local codes and ordinances. The Sprinkler Contractor shall be state licensed to install sprinkler systems. The Sprinkler Contractor shall make sure that all work and materials conform to the requirements set forth by this Specification. Fire protection equipment shall be installed to conform to NFPA as applicable, and devices used shall be listed and approved by Underwriters laboratories (UL) and/or Factory Mutual (FM).
- B. Codes and Standards: All work shall be equal or superior to that required by codes, regulations, ordinances, and laws imposed by the jurisdictional authorities, including those of the State of Connecticut, State Fire Marshall, local ordinances and OSHA. Nothing in the Specifications permit violations of such directives, and where conflict occurs, the directive shall govern, except where superior work is specified or indicated.
- C. In addition to complying with the above codes and regulations, comply with the requirements of the following:
 1. NFPA Standard 13.
 2. NFPA Standard 24.
 3. State Building and Fire Codes.
 4. Local Jurisdictional Authorities.
- D. All grooved joint couplings, fittings, valves, and specialties shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Grooving tools shall be of the same manufacturer as the grooved components.
- E. Valves: Bear UL and/or FM label or marking. Provide manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.
- F. All items of similar class shall be the products of the same manufacturer. All valves, accessory items, etc., shall be from the same source.
- G. Maintain one copy of each applicable NFPA standard on site.
- H. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.
- I. Installer: Company specializing in performing work of this Section with minimum five years experience.
- J. Design sprinkler system under direct supervision of a Professional Engineer experienced in design of this Work and licensed in the State where the project is located.
- K. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to 2010 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.
- L. Provide sprinklers system hydraulic calculations with a 10% safety factor.
- M. Maximum pipe velocity for hydraulic calculations shall be 18 feet per second (FPS).

1.12 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Sprinkler Service: Do not interrupt sprinkler service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary sprinkler service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Owner no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of sprinkler service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of sprinkler service without Owner's written permission.

1.13 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Section 016000 - Product Requirements: Product storage and handling requirements.
- B. Deliver and store products in shipping containers, with labeling in place.
- C. All equipment, valves, gages and etc., shall be covered and protected during the execution of the work. All equipment and piping shall be protected from freezing. Labeling to remain in place.
- D. All unloading, hauling, and handling of materials shall be the responsibility of the Sprinkler Contractor.
- E. The Sprinkler Contractor can obtain information on available storage space on site from the Owner when making examination of the site.

1.14 WARRANTY

- A. Section 017700 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Product warranties and product bonds.

1.15 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Section 017700 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Spare parts and maintenance products.
- B. Furnish extra sprinklers under provisions of NFPA 13.
- C. Furnish suitable wrenches for each sprinkler type.
- D. Provide metal storage cabinet adjacent to the sprinkler riser.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Standard-Pressure Piping System Component: Listed for 175-psig minimum working pressure.
- B. Seismic Performance: Sprinkler piping shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to NFPA 13 and ASCE/SEI 7.

2.2 SPECIALTY VALVES

- A. Listed in UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" or FM Global's "Approval Guide."
- B. Pressure Rating:
 - 1. Standard-Pressure Piping Specialty Valves: 175-psig minimum.
- C. Body Material: Cast or ductile iron.
- D. Size: Same as connected piping.
- E. End Connections: Flanged or grooved.
- F. Manufactures:
 - 1. Viking.
 - 2. Tyco.
 - 3. Victaulic.
 - 4. Grinnell Corp.
 - 5. Reliable Sprinkler Corp.
- G. Alarm Valves:
 - 1. Check type valve with Nitrile seat o-ring aluminum bronze clapper with EPDM seal to automatically actuate electrically and hydraulically operated alarms, with pressure retard chamber and variable pressure trim. Valve internal components shall be replaceable without removing valve from the installed position. Valve shall be Series 751 as manufactured by Victaulic Co or engineer approved equal.
 - 2. Provide retard chamber as part of wet alarm valve trim to allow for pressure fluctuations. Retard chamber shall be Victaulic Series 752 or engineer approved equal by manufacturers listed above. Provide all other trim as recommended by the manufacturer
 - 3. Alarm check valve assembly shall allow discharge of one or more sprinklers to activate electric and hydraulic alarms
 - 4. Drip Cup Assembly: Pipe drain without valves and separate from main drain piping.
 - 5. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application

2.3 SPRINKLER PIPING SPECIALTIES

- A. Manufactures:
 - 1. Potter.
 - 2. Potter-Roemer.
 - 3. System Sensor.
 - 4. Victaulic.
 - 5. Viking.
- B. Flow Detection and Test Assemblies:
 - 1. Standard: UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" or FM Global's "Approval Guide."
 - 2. Pressure Rating: 175-psig minimum.
 - 3. Body Material: Cast- or ductile-iron housing with orifice, sight glass, and integral test valve.
 - 4. Size: Same as connected piping.
 - 5. Inlet and Outlet: Threaded or grooved.
- C. Branch Line Testers:

1. Standard: UL 199.
 2. Pressure Rating: 175 psig.
 3. Body Material: Brass.
 4. Size: Same as connected piping.
 5. Inlet: Threaded.
 6. Drain Outlet: Threaded and capped.
 7. Branch Outlet: Threaded, for sprinkler.
- D. Sprinkler Inspector's Test Fittings:
1. Standard: UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" or FM Global's "Approval Guide."
 2. Pressure Rating: 175-psig.
 3. Body Material: Cast- or ductile-iron housing with sight glass.
 4. Size: Same as connected piping.
 5. Inlet and Outlet: Threaded.
- E. Adjustable Drop Nipples:
1. Standard: UL 1474.
 2. Pressure Rating: 250-psig minimum.
 3. Body Material: Steel pipe with EPDM-rubber O-ring seals.
 4. Size: Same as connected piping.
 5. Length: Adjustable.
 6. Inlet and Outlet: Threaded.
- F. Flexible Sprinkler Hose Fittings:
1. Standard: UL 1474.
 2. Type: Flexible hose for connection to sprinkler, and with bracket for connection to ceiling grid.
 3. Pressure Rating: 175-psig minimum.
 4. Size: Same as connected piping, for sprinkler.

2.4 SPRINKLERS

- A. Listed in UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" or FM Global's "Approval Guide."
- B. Pressure Rating for Residential Sprinklers: 175-psig maximum.
- C. Pressure Rating for Automatic Sprinklers: 175-psig minimum.
- D. Manufacturers:
1. Viking.
 2. Tyco.
 3. Victaulic.
 4. Grinnell Corp.
 5. Reliable Sprinkler Corp.
- E. All sprinklers shall be adjustable, glass bulb, automatic sprinklers with ½ inch orifice and 5.6 K-factor unless noted otherwise. Type of sprinkler head shall be as indicated on the plans and in accordance with section 211313.
- F. Sprinkler bodies shall be die-cast brass, with hex shaped wrench boss integrally cast into the sprinkler body to reduce the risk of damage during installation.
- G. Unless noted otherwise, ordinary temperature rated sprinkler heads shall be used throughout the building.

- H. Where sprinklers will be installed in close proximity to heat sources and special locations, as identified in NFPA 13, temperature ratings shall be in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 13.
- I. Where plans call for extended coverage sprinkler heads coordinate coverage requirements with required pressure and K-factor.
- J. Spare Sprinklers: The Sprinkler Contractor shall furnish spare automatic sprinklers in accordance with the requirements of NFPA for stock of extra sprinklers. The sprinklers shall be packed in a suitable container and shall be representative of, and in proportion to, the number of each type and temperature rating of the sprinklers installed. The Sprinkler Contractor shall furnish no less than two special sprinkler wrenches, or at least one wrench for each container or sprinkler box, whichever is greater.
- K. In areas where sprinkler heads are subject to physical damage, provide sprinkler guard assembly over head, finish to match sprinkler finish. This shall include but not limited to the following locations.
 1. Heads in elevator shafts.
 2. Heads under lower rakes of stairways.
 3. Heads in electrical rooms, boiler rooms and other mechanical rooms.
 4. Heads installed 7'-0" or less above finished floors.
 5. Heads in gymnasium/fitness center areas.
- L. Sprinklers shall be in accordance with the following table:

Commented [JG1]: Edit specific for project

Sprinkler Type	Sprinkler Finish	Manufacturer/Model Number
Pendent Type Sprinklers	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated surface escutcheon	Reliable Model F156
Upright Type Sprinklers	Brass finish.	Reliable Model F156.
Semi-recessed Pendent Type Sprinkler	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated adjustable semi-recessed escutcheon	Reliable Model F156
Concealed Type Sprinklers	Brass finish with factory painted white cover plate.	Reliable Model G4
Sidewall Type Sprinklers	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated, adjustable, semi-recessed escutcheon.	Reliable Model F156
Quick-response Pendent and Upright Type Sprinklers	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated adjustable semi-recessed escutcheon	Reliable Model F1FR
Quick-response Sidewall Type Sprinklers	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated adjustable semi-recessed escutcheon	Reliable Model F1FR
Quick-response Concealed Type Sprinklers	Brass finish with factory painted white cover plate.	Reliable Model G5-56
Dry Pendent Type Sprinklers	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated adjustable semi-recessed escutcheon	Reliable F3
Dry Horizontal Sidewall Type Sprinklers	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated, adjustable, semi-recessed escutcheon.	Reliable Model F3
Quick-response Dry Pendent Type Sprinkler	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated adjustable	Reliable Model F3QR

	semi-recessed escutcheon	
Quick-response Dry Horizontal Sidewall Type Sprinklers	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated, adjustable, semi-recessed escutcheon.	Reliable Model DH56 HSW FP

2.5 ALARM DEVICES

- A. Manufacturers:
1. Potter.
 2. Potter-Roemer.
 3. System Sensor.
 4. Victaulic.
 5. Viking.
- B. Alarm-device types shall match piping and equipment connections.
- C. Water-Motor-Operated Alarm:
1. Standard: UL 753.
 2. Type: Mechanically operated, with Pelton wheel.
 3. Alarm Gong: Cast aluminum with red-enamel factory finish.
 4. Size: 8-1/2-inches diameter.
 5. Components: Shaft length, bearings, and sleeve to suit wall construction.
 6. Inlet: NPS 3/4.
 7. Outlet: NPS 1 drain connection.
- D. Electrically Operated Alarm Bell:
1. Standard: UL 464.
 2. Type: Vibrating, metal alarm bell.
 3. Size: 8-inch diameter.
 4. Finish: Red-enamel factory finish, suitable for outdoor use.
 5. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application
- E. Water-Flow Indicators:
1. Standard: UL 346.
 2. Water-Flow Detector: Electrically supervised.
 3. Components: Two single-pole, double-throw circuit switches for isolated alarm and auxiliary contacts, 7 A, 125-V ac and 0.25 A, 24-V dc; complete with factory-set, field-adjustable retard element to prevent false signals and tamperproof cover that sends signal if removed.
 4. Type: Paddle operated.
 5. Pressure Rating: 250 psig.
 6. Design Installation: Horizontal or vertical.
- F. Pressure Switches:
1. Standard: UL 346.
 2. Type: Electrically supervised water-flow switch with retard feature.
 3. Components: Single-pole, double-throw switch with normally closed contacts.
 4. Design Operation: Rising pressure signals water flow.
- G. Valve Supervisory Switches:
1. Standard: UL 346.
 2. Type: Electrically supervised.
 3. Components: Single-pole, double-throw switch with normally closed contacts.

4. Design: Signals that controlled valve is in other than fully open position.
5. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application

2.6 PRESSURE GAGES

- A. Standard: UL 393.
- B. Dial Size: 3-1/2- to 4-1/2-inch diameter.
- C. Pressure Gage Range: 0- to 250-psig minimum.
- D. Label: Include "WATER" label on dial face.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Perform fire-hydrant flow test according to NFPA 13 and NFPA 291. Use results for system design calculations required in "Quality Assurance" Article.
- B. Report test results promptly and in writing.
- C. Coordinate work of this Section with other affected work.
- D. Prepare piping connections to equipment with grooved joint couplings, flanges, or unions.

3.2 SERVICE-ENTRANCE PIPING

- A. Connect sprinkler piping to water-service piping for service entrance to building. Comply with requirements of NFPA 24.
- B. Provide double check valve backflow preventer assembly at sprinkler system water source connection. Install a drain line from the air gap fitting and terminate at the nearest floor drain. The backflow preventer shall be installed at a minimum height to allow installation of the air gap fitting, but shall not be installed at more than 5'0" above finished floor for maintenance.
- C. Install shutoff valve, check valve, pressure gage, and drain at connection to water service.

3.3 VALVE AND SPECIALTIES INSTALLATION

- A. Install listed fire-protection valves, trim and drain valves, specialty valves and trim, controls, and specialties according to NFPA 13 and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Install listed fire-protection shutoff valves supervised open, located to control sources of water supply except from fire-department connections. Install permanent identification signs indicating portion of system controlled by each valve.

- C. Installation of Alarm Valves: Install a drain line from the drain connection to the nearest floor drain. Install a test line from the test connection to the exterior of the building. Provide a splash block. Provide gate valves at each line. Minimum alarm valve riser shall be 4-inch.
- D. Install check valve in each water-supply connection. Install backflow preventers instead of check valves in potable-water-supply sources.
- E. Locate outside alarm gong on building wall as indicated.
- F. Coordinate flow switches, tamper switches, and all other sprinkler devices with the fire alarm system.

3.4 SPRINKLER INSTALLATION

- A. Install sprinklers in suspended ceilings in center of acoustical ceiling panels, provide pipe off-sets as required.
- B. Install dry-type sprinklers with water supply from heated space. Do not install pendent or sidewall, wet-type sprinklers in areas subject to freezing.
- C. Install sprinklers into flexible, sprinkler hose fittings, and install hose into bracket on ceiling grid.
- D. Sprinkler Bulb protector must remain in place until the sprinkler is completely installed. Remove the bulb protector by hand after installation and before the system is placed in service. (Do not use any tools to remove the bulb protector).
- E. Do not install sprinklers that have been dropped, damaged, or show a visible loss of fluid. Never install sprinklers with cracked bulbs.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install labeling and pipe markers on equipment and piping according to requirements in NFPA 13.
- B. Install identification for fire protection systems in accordance with Section 210553 "Identification for Fire Suppression Piping and Equipment".
- C. Provide and apply signs to control, drain, test and alarm valves to identify their purpose and function. Provide and permanently attach hydraulic calculations data nameplate at the controlling valve for the sprinkler system. Provide lettering size and style from NFPA's suggested styles.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following tests and inspections:
 - 1. Leak Test: After installation, charge systems and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
 - 2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
 - 3. Flush, test, and inspect sprinkler systems according to NFPA 13, "Systems Acceptance" Chapter.
 - 4. Energize circuits to electrical equipment and devices.
 - 5. Coordinate with fire-alarm tests. Operate as required.
 - 6. Verify that equipment hose threads are same as local fire department equipment.

- B. Sprinkler piping system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- C. Prepare test and inspection reports.
- D. Apply masking tape or paper cover to protect concealed sprinklers, cover plates, and sprinkler escutcheons not receiving field paint finish. Remove after painting. Replace painted sprinklers with new.

3.7 CLEANING

- A. Flush entire piping system of foreign matter.
- B. Clean dirt and debris from sprinklers.
- C. Only sprinklers with their original factory finish are acceptable. Remove and replace any sprinklers that are painted or have any other finish than their original factory finish.

3.8 TESTING

- A. The required tests shall be witnessed by the Fire Marshall, authority having jurisdiction, Owner's insurance underwriter and Architect/Engineer.
- B. Section 210523 - General Duty Valves Pipe and Fittings and hangers for Fire Suppression Systems.

3.9 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain specialty valves.

3.10 SPRINKLER SCHEDULE

- A. Use sprinkler types in subparagraphs below for the following applications:
 - 1. Rooms without Ceilings: Upright sprinklers.
 - 2. Rooms with Suspended Ceilings: Concealed sprinklers Recessed Pendent sprinklers.
 - 3. Wall Mounting: Sidewall sprinklers.
 - 4. Spaces Subject to Freezing: Upright sprinklers Pendent, dry sprinklers and Sidewall, dry sprinklers.
 - 5. Special Applications: Extended-coverage, flow-control, and quick-response sprinklers where indicated, Combustible concealed space sprinklers.

END OF SECTION 211313

SECTION 211316 - DRY-PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 210100 "Fire Protection General Requirements".
 - 2. Section 210513 "Common Motor Requirements for Fire Suppression Equipment".
 - 3. Section 210517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Fire Suppression Piping".
 - 4. Section 210518 "Escutcheons for Fire Suppression Piping".
 - 5. Section 210523 "General-Duty Valves, Pipe and Fittings for Water-Based Fire-Suppression Piping" for ball, butterfly, check, gate, post-indicator, and trim and drain valves.
 - 6. Section 210548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Fire Suppression Piping and Equipment".
 - 7. Section 210553 Identification for Fire Suppression Piping and Equipment".

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Specialty valves.
 - 2. Sprinkler specialty pipe fittings.
 - 3. Sprinklers.
 - 4. Alarm devices.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. High-Pressure Sprinkler Piping: Dry-pipe sprinkler system piping designed to operate at working pressure higher than standard 175 psig, but not higher than 250 psig.
- B. Standard-Pressure Sprinkler Piping: Dry-pipe sprinkler system piping designed to operate at working pressure of 175-psig maximum.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. National Fire Protection Association:
 - 1. NFPA 13 - Installation of Sprinkler Systems.
 - 2. NFPA 24 - Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances.
- B. Underwriter Laboratories, Inc.:
 - 1. UL - Fire Resistance Directory.
- C. Factory Mutual:
 - 1. FM - Factory Mutual Approval Guide.

1.5 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

- A. Dry-Pipe Sprinkler System: Automatic sprinklers are attached to piping containing compressed air. Opening of sprinklers releases compressed air and permits water pressure to open dry-pipe valve. Water then flows into piping and discharges from opened sprinklers.
- B. System to provide coverage for the building areas indicated on the Fire Protection Drawings.
- C. Provide system to NFPA Standard occupancy requirements as noted on the drawings.
- D. Hydraulic data and water supply information shall be provided.
- E. Interface system with building fire alarm system.
- F. The sprinkler locations and piping arrangements indicated on the contract documents are diagrammatic. It is the responsibility of the contractor to fully coordinate sprinkler and piping locations with all other trades.
- G. Sprinkler locations indicated on the Contract Documents indicate sprinkler coverage utilizing standard coverage sprinklers maximum 225 square feet per sprinkler for light hazard and 130 square feet per sprinkler for ordinary hazard. Extended coverage sprinklers shall not be installed in any locations unless specifically indicated on the Contract Document drawings.
- H. All sprinklers installed in a light hazard classification occupancy shall be a listed quick response type.
- I. Provide fire department connections as indicated on Drawings.
- J. Sprinkler Cabinets: Finished, wall-mounted, steel cabinet with hinged cover, and with space for minimum of six spare sprinklers plus sprinkler wrench. Include number of sprinklers required by NFPA 13 and sprinkler wrench. Include separate cabinet with sprinklers and wrench for each type of sprinkler used on Project.

1.6 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Standard-Pressure Piping System Component: Listed for 175-psig minimum working pressure.
- B. Delegated Design: Design sprinkler system(s), including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
 - 1. Available fire-hydrant flow test records indicate the following conditions:
 - a. SUNY Purchase College physical plant Department.
- C. Sprinkler system design shall be approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Margin of Safety for Available Water Flow and Pressure: 10 percent, including losses through water-service piping, valves, and backflow preventers.
 - 2. Sprinkler Occupancy Hazard Classifications:
 - a. Automobile Parking Areas: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
 - b. Building Service Areas: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
 - c. Electrical Equipment Rooms: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
 - d. General Storage Areas: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.

- e. Mechanical Equipment Rooms: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
 - f. Office and Public Areas: Light Hazard.
 - g. Restaurant Service Areas: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
3. Minimum Density for Automatic-Sprinkler Piping Design:
- a. Residential (Dwelling) Occupancy: 0.05 gpm over 400-sq. ft. area.
 - b. Light-Hazard Occupancy: 0.10 gpm over 1500-sq. ft. area.
 - c. Ordinary-Hazard, Group 1 Occupancy: 0.15 gpm over 1500-sq. ft. area.
 - d. Ordinary-Hazard, Group 2 Occupancy: 0.20 gpm over 1500-sq. ft. area.
 - e. Extra-Hazard, Group 1 Occupancy: 0.30 gpm over 2500-sq. ft. area.
 - f. Extra-Hazard, Group 2 Occupancy: 0.40 gpm over 2500-sq. ft. area.
 - g. Special Occupancy Hazard: As determined by authorities having jurisdiction.
4. Maximum Protection Area per Sprinkler: Per UL listing.
5. Maximum Protection Area per Sprinkler:
- a. Residential Areas: 225 sq. ft.
 - b. Office Spaces: 225 sq. ft.
 - c. Storage Areas: 130 sq. ft.
 - d. Mechanical Equipment Rooms: 130 sq. ft.
 - e. Electrical Equipment Rooms: 130 sq. ft.
 - f. Other Areas: According to NFPA 13 recommendations unless otherwise indicated.
6. Total Combined Hose-Stream Demand Requirement: According to NFPA 13 unless otherwise indicated:
- a. Light-Hazard Occupancies: 100 gpm for 30 minutes.
 - b. Ordinary-Hazard Occupancies: 250 gpm for 60 to 90 minutes.
 - c. Extra-Hazard Occupancies: 500 gpm for 90 to 120 minutes.
- D. Seismic Performance: Sprinkler piping shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to NFPA 13 and ASCE/SEI 7.

1.7 SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.
- B. Where the terms "authorities having jurisdiction" is used, within this Specification, it is intended to include the Insurance Underwriter and all regulatory agencies having vested interest in this project.
- C. Shop Drawings:
1. Provide fire protections shop drawings drawn to a minimum scale of $\frac{1}{4}'' = 1'-0''$. Indicate pipe materials used, joining methods, supports, floor and wall penetration seals. Indicate installation, layout, weights, mounting and support details, and piping connections.
 2. Provide hydraulic calculations, detailed pipe layout, hangers and supports, components and accessories. Indicate system controls.
 3. All sprinkler drawings and calculations shall bear the seal of a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of New York. Seal and signature shall not be copied and shall be provided as an original drawing and each calculation.
 4. Sprinklers shall be as shown on drawings and submittals and shall be specifically identified with the applicable style or series designation as published in the appropriate agency listing or approval. Trade names or other abbreviated designations are not permitted.

5. Working plans, prepared according to NFPA 13.
 6. Sprinkler Contractor shall conduct a hydrant flow test. This flow data shall be used for the Sprinkler Contractor's hydraulic calculations. Coordinate flow test requirements with the water company. All fees associated with the flow test shall be paid for by the Sprinkler Contractor.
- D. Product Data: Provide data on sprinklers, valves, and specialties, including manufacturers catalog information. Submit performance ratings, rough-in details, weights, support requirements, and piping connections.
- E. After successful review by the Engineer, submit sprinkler layout shop drawings, product data, hydraulic calculations to authority having jurisdiction, Fire Marshall, and Owner's insurance underwriter for approval. Submit proof of approval to Architect/Engineer.
- F. Grooved joint couplings and fittings shall be shown on shop drawings and product submittals and shall be specifically identified with the applicable Victaulic style or series designation.
- G. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that system has been tested and meets or exceeds specified requirements and all code requirements.
- H. Provide submittals for information purposes:
1. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer and professional engineer.
 2. Welding certificates.
 3. Fire-hydrant flow test report.
 4. Field Test Reports and Certificates: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements and as described in NFPA 13. Include "Contractor's Material and Test Certificate for Aboveground Piping."
 5. Field quality-control reports.

1.8 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Sprinkler systems, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
1. Domestic water piping.
 2. HVAC hydronic piping.
 3. Items penetrating finished ceiling including the following:
 - a. Lighting fixtures.
 - b. Air outlets and inlets.
- B. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer and professional engineer.
- C. Approved Sprinkler Piping Drawings: Working plans, prepared according to NFPA 13, that have been approved by authorities having jurisdiction, including hydraulic calculations if applicable.
- D. Fire-hydrant flow test report.
- E. Field Test Reports and Certificates: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements and as described in NFPA 13. Include "Contractor's Material and Test Certificate for Aboveground Piping."
- F. Field quality-control reports.

1.9 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Section 017700 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Closeout procedures
- B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of sprinklers and deviations of piping from drawings. Indicate drain and test locations
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For dry-pipe sprinkler systems and specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Submit components of system, servicing requirements, record drawings, inspection data, replacement part numbers and availability, and location and numbers of service depot.

1.10 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Sprinkler Cabinets: Finished, wall-mounted, steel cabinet with hinged cover, and with space for minimum of six spare sprinklers plus sprinkler wrench. Include number of sprinklers required by NFPA 13 and sprinkler wrench. Include separate cabinet with sprinklers and wrench for each type of sprinkler used on Project.

1.11 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Workmanship and Qualifications: All materials and equipment shall be installed in accordance with NFPA and all applicable local codes and ordinances. The Sprinkler Contractor shall be state licensed to install sprinkler systems. The Sprinkler Contractor shall make sure that all work and materials conform to the requirements set forth by this Specification. Fire protection equipment shall be installed to conform to NFPA as applicable, and devices used shall be listed and approved by Underwriters laboratories (UL) and/or Factory Mutual (FM).
- B. Codes and Standards: All work shall be equal or superior to that required by codes, regulations, ordinances, and laws imposed by the jurisdictional authorities, including those of the State of New York, State Fire Marshall, local ordinances and OSHA. Nothing in the Specifications permit violations of such directives, and where conflict occurs, the directive shall govern, except where superior work is specified or indicated.
- C. In addition to complying with the above codes and regulations, comply with the requirements of the following:
 - 1. NFPA Standard 13.
 - 2. NFPA Standard 24.
 - 3. State Building and Fire Codes.
 - 4. Local Jurisdictional Authorities.
- D. All grooved joint couplings, fittings, valves, and specialties shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Grooving tools shall be of the same manufacturer as the grooved components.
- E. Valves: Bear UL and/or FM label or marking. Provide manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.
- F. All items of similar class shall be the products of the same manufacturer. All valves, accessory items, etc., shall be from the same source.

- G. Maintain one copy of each applicable NFPA standard on site.
- H. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.
- I. Installer: Company specializing in performing work of this Section with minimum five years experience.
- J. Design sprinkler system under direct supervision of a Professional Engineer experienced in design of this Work and licensed in the State where the project is located.
- K. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to 2010 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.
- L. Provide sprinklers system hydraulic calculations with a 10% safety factor.
- M. Maximum pipe velocity for hydraulic calculations shall be 18 feet per second (FPS).

1.12 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Sprinkler Service: Do not interrupt sprinkler service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary sprinkler service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Owner no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of sprinkler service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of sprinkler service without Owner's written permission.

1.13 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Section 016000 - Product Requirements: Product storage and handling requirements.
- B. Deliver and store products in shipping containers, with labeling in place.
- C. All equipment, valves, gages etc., shall be covered and protected during the execution of the work. All equipment and piping shall be protected from freezing. Labeling to remain in place.
- D. All unloading, hauling, and handling of materials shall be the responsibility of the Sprinkler Contractor.
- E. The Sprinkler Contractor can obtain information on available storage space on site from the Owner when making examination of the site.

1.14 WARRANTY

- A. Section 017700 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Product warranties and product bonds.

1.15 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Section 017700 - Execution and Closeout Requirements: Spare parts and maintenance products.
- B. Furnish extra sprinklers under provisions of NFPA 13.

- C. Furnish suitable wrenches for each sprinkler type.
- D. Provide metal storage cabinet adjacent to the sprinkler riser.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Standard-Pressure Piping System Component: Listed for 175-psig minimum working pressure.
- B. Seismic Performance: Sprinkler piping shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to NFPA 13 and ASCE/SEI 7.

2.2 SPECIALTY VALVES

- A. Listed in UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" or FM Global's "Approval Guide."
- B. Pressure Rating:
 - 1. Standard-Pressure Piping Specialty Valves: 175-psig minimum.
- C. Body Material: Cast or ductile iron.
- D. Size: Same as connected piping.
- E. End Connections: Flanged or grooved.
- F. Dry-Pipe Valves:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Globe Fire Sprinkler Corporation.
 - b. Reliable Automatic Sprinkler Co., Inc. (The).
 - c. Tyco Fire & Building Products LP.
 - d. Victaulic Company.
 - e. Viking Corporation.
 - 2. Standard: UL 260.
 - 3. Design: Differential-pressure type.
 - 4. Include UL 1486, quick-opening devices, trim sets for air supply, drain, priming level, alarm connections, ball drip valves, pressure gages, priming chamber attachment, and fill-line attachment.
 - 5. Air-Pressure Maintenance Device:
 - 6. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Globe Fire Sprinkler Corporation.
 - b. Reliable Automatic Sprinkler Co., Inc. (The).

- c. Tyco Fire & Building Products LP.
 - d. Victaulic Company.
 - e. Viking Corporation.
7. Standard: UL 260.
8. Type: Automatic device to maintain minimum air pressure in piping.
9. Include shutoff valves to permit servicing without shutting down sprinkler piping, bypass valve for quick filling, pressure regulator or switch to maintain pressure, strainer, pressure ratings with 14- to 60-psig adjustable range, and 175-psig [**300-psig**] outlet pressure.
10. Air Compressor:
- a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1) Gast Manufacturing Inc.
 - 2) General Air Products, Inc.
 - 3) Viking Corporation.
 - b. Standard: UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" or FM Global's "Approval Guide."
 - c. Motor Horsepower: Fractional.
 - d. Power: 120-V ac, 60 Hz, single phase.
- G. Automatic (Ball Drip) Drain Valves:
- 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. Reliable Automatic Sprinkler Co., Inc. (The).
 - b. Tyco Fire & Building Products LP.
 - 2. Standard: UL 1726.
 - 3. Pressure Rating: 175-psig minimum.
 - 4. Type: Automatic draining, ball check.
 - 5. Size: NPS 3/4.
 - 6. End Connections: Threaded.

2.3 SPRINKLER PIPING SPECIALTIES

- A. Manufacturers:
- 1. Potter.
 - 2. Potter-Roemer.
 - 3. System Sensor.
 - 4. Victaulic.
 - 5. Viking.
 - 6. Tyco.
 - 7. Elkhart Brass.
 - 8. Croker Corp.
- B. Branch Outlet Fittings:
- 1. Standard: UL 213.

2. Pressure Rating: 175-psig minimum.
3. Body Material: Ductile-iron housing with EPDM seals and bolts and nuts.
4. Type: Mechanical-tee and -cross fittings.
5. Configurations: Snap-on and strapless, ductile-iron housing with branch outlets.
6. Size: Of dimension to fit onto sprinkler main and with outlet connections as required to match connected branch piping.
7. Branch Outlets: Grooved, plain-end pipe, or threaded.

C. Flow Detection and Test Assemblies:

1. Standard: UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" or FM Global's "Approval Guide."
2. Pressure Rating: 175-psig minimum.
3. Body Material: Cast- or ductile-iron housing with orifice, sight glass, and integral test valve.
4. Size: Same as connected piping.
5. Inlet and Outlet: Threaded.

D. Branch Line Testers:

1. Standard: UL 199.
2. Pressure Rating: 175-psig minimum.
3. Body Material: Brass.
4. Size: Same as connected piping.
5. Inlet: Threaded.
6. Drain Outlet: Threaded and capped.
7. Branch Outlet: Threaded, for sprinkler.

E. Sprinkler Inspector's Test Fittings:

1. Standard: UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" or FM Global's "Approval Guide."
2. Pressure Rating: 175-psig minimum.
3. Body Material: Cast- or ductile-iron housing with sight glass.
4. Size: Same as connected piping.
5. Inlet and Outlet: Threaded.

F. Adjustable Drop Nipples:

1. Standard: UL 1474.
2. Pressure Rating: 250-psig minimum.
3. Body Material: Steel pipe with EPDM O-ring seals.
4. Size: Same as connected piping.
5. Length: Adjustable.
6. Inlet and Outlet: Threaded.

2.4 SPRINKLERS

- A. Listed in UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" or FM Global's "Approval Guide."
- B. Pressure Rating for Residential Sprinklers: 175-psig maximum.
- C. Pressure Rating for Automatic Sprinklers: 175-psig minimum.
- D. Manufacturers:
 1. Viking.

2. Tyco.
 3. Victaulic.
 4. Grinnell Corp.
 5. Reliable Sprinkler Corp.
- E. All sprinklers shall be adjustable, glass bulb, automatic sprinklers with ½ inch orifice and 5.6 K-factor unless noted otherwise. Type of sprinkler head shall be as indicated on the plans and in accordance with section 211313.
- F. Sprinkler bodies shall be die-cast brass, with hex shaped wrench boss integrally cast into the sprinkler body to reduce the risk of damage during installation.
- G. Unless noted otherwise, ordinary temperature rated sprinkler heads shall be used throughout the building.
- H. Where sprinklers will be installed in close proximity to heat sources and special locations, as identified in NFPA 13, temperature ratings shall be in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 13.
- I. Where plans call for extended coverage sprinkler heads coordinate coverage requirements with required pressure and K-factor.
- J. Spare Sprinklers: The Sprinkler Contractor shall furnish spare automatic sprinklers in accordance with the requirements of NFPA for stock of extra sprinklers. The sprinklers shall be packed in a suitable container and shall be representative of, and in proportion to, the number of each type and temperature rating of the sprinklers installed. The Sprinkler Contractor shall furnish no less than two special sprinkler wrenches, or at least one wrench for each container or sprinkler box, whichever is greater.
- K. In areas where sprinkler heads are subject to physical damage, provide sprinkler guard assembly over head, finish to match sprinkler finish. This shall include but not limited to the following locations.
1. Heads in elevator shafts.
 2. Heads under lower rakes of stairways.
 3. Heads in electrical rooms, boiler rooms and other mechanical rooms.
 4. Heads installed 7'-0" or less above finished floors.
 5. Heads in gymnasium/fitness center areas.
- L. Special Coatings: Wax, lead and corrosion-resistant paint.
- M. Sprinklers shall be in accordance with the following table:

Commented [JG1]: Edit specific for project

Sprinkler Type	Sprinkler Finish	Manufacturer/Model Number
Upright Type Sprinklers	Brass finish.	Reliable Model F156.
Quick-response Upright Type Sprinklers	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated adjustable semi-recessed escutcheon	Reliable Model F1FR
Dry Pendent Type Sprinklers	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated adjustable semi-recessed escutcheon	Reliable F3
Dry Horizontal Sidewall Type Sprinklers	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated, adjustable, semi-recessed escutcheon.	Reliable Model F3
Quick-response Dry Pendent Type Sprinkler	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated adjustable semi-recessed escutcheon	Reliable Model F3QR

Quick-response Dry Horizontal Sidewall Type Sprinklers	Chrome plated finish with chrome plated, adjustable, semi-recessed escutcheon.	Reliable Model DH56 HSW FP
--	--	----------------------------

2.5 ALARM DEVICES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Potter.
2. Potter-Roemer.
3. System Sensor.
4. Victaulic.
5. Viking.

B. Alarm-device types shall match piping and equipment connections.

C. Water-Motor-Operated Alarm:

1. Standard: UL 753.
2. Type: Mechanically operated, with Pelton wheel.
3. Alarm Gong: Cast aluminum with red-enamel factory finish.
4. Size: 10-inch diameter.
5. Components: Shaft length, bearings, and sleeve to suit wall construction.
6. Inlet: NPS 3/4.
7. Outlet: NPS 1 drain connection.

D. Electrically Operated Alarm Bell:

1. Standard: UL 464.
2. Type: Vibrating, metal alarm bell.
3. Size: 8-inch minimum diameter.
4. Finish: Red-enamel factory finish, suitable for outdoor use.
5. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

E. Pressure Switches:

1. Standard: UL 346.
2. Type: Electrically supervised water-flow switch with retard feature.
3. Components: Single-pole, double-throw switch with normally closed contacts.
4. Design Operation: Rising pressure signals water flow.

F. Valve Supervisory Switches:

1. Standard: UL 346.
2. Type: Electrically supervised.
3. Components: Single-pole, double-throw switch with normally closed contacts.
4. Design: Signals that controlled valve is in other than fully open position.
5. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.6 MANUAL CONTROL STATIONS

- A. Listed in UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" or FM Global's "Approval Guide" for hydraulic operation, with union, NPS 1/2 pipe nipple, and bronze ball valve.
- B. Include metal enclosure labeled "MANUAL CONTROL STATION" with operating instructions and cover held closed by breakable strut to prevent accidental opening.

2.7 PRESSURE GAGES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. AGF Manufacturing Inc.
 - 2. AMETEK, Inc.
 - 3. Ashcroft Inc.
 - 4. Brecco Corporation.
 - 5. WIKA Instrument Corporation.
- B. Standard: UL 393.
- C. Dial Size: 3-1/2- to 4-1/2-inch diameter.
- D. Pressure Gage Range: 0- to 250-psig minimum.
- E. Label: Include "WATER" or "AIR/WATER" label on dial face.
- F. Air System Piping Gage: Include retard feature and "AIR" or "AIR/WATER" label on dial face.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Perform fire-hydrant flow test according to NFPA 13 and NFPA 291. Use results for system design calculations required in "Quality Assurance" Article.
- B. Report test results promptly and in writing.
- C. Coordinate work of this Section with other affected work.
- D. Prepare piping connections to equipment with grooved joint couplings, flanges, or unions.

3.2 SERVICE-ENTRANCE PIPING

- A. Connect sprinkler piping to water-service piping for service entrance to building. Comply with requirements of NFPA 24.
- B. Provide double check valve backflow preventer assembly at sprinkler system water source connection. Install a drain line from the air gap fitting and terminate at the nearest floor drain. The backflow preventer shall be installed at a minimum height to allow installation of the air gap fitting, but shall not be installed at more than 5'0" above finished floor for maintenance.

- C. Install shutoff valve, check valve, pressure gage, and drain at connection to water service.

3.3 WATER-SUPPLY CONNECTIONS

- A. Connect sprinkler piping to building's interior water-distribution piping. Comply with requirements for interior piping in Section 221116 "Domestic Water Piping."
- B. Install shutoff valve, backflow preventer, pressure gage, drain, and other accessories indicated at connection to water-distribution piping. Comply with requirements in Section 221119 "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for backflow preventers.
- C. Install shutoff valve, check valve, pressure gage, and drain at connection to water supply.

3.4 VALVE AND SPECIALTIES INSTALLATION

- A. Install listed fire-protection valves, trim and drain valves, specialty valves and trim, controls, and specialties according to NFPA 13 and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Install listed fire-protection shutoff valves supervised open, located to control sources of water supply except from fire-department connections. Install permanent identification signs indicating portion of system controlled by each valve.
- C. Installation of Dry Pipe Valves: Install a drain line from the drain connection to the nearest floor drain. Install a test line from the test connection to the exterior of the building. Provide a splash block. Provide gate valves at each line. Minimum alarm valve riser shall be 4-inch
- D. Install check valve in each water-supply connection. Install backflow preventers instead of check valves in potable-water-supply sources.
- E. Locate outside alarm gong on building wall as indicated.
- F. Coordinate flow switches, tamper switches, and all other sprinkler devices with the fire alarm system.
- G. Specialty Valves:
 - 1. Install valves in vertical position for proper direction of flow, in main supply to system.
 - 2. Install dry-pipe valves with trim sets for air supply, drain, priming level, alarm connections, ball drip valves, pressure gages, priming chamber attachment, and fill-line attachment.
 - a. Install air compressor and compressed-air-supply piping.
 - b. Install air-pressure maintenance device with shutoff valves to permit servicing without shutting down sprinkler system; bypass valve for quick system filling; pressure regulator or switch to maintain system pressure; strainer; pressure ratings with 14- to 60-psig adjustable range; and 175-psig maximum inlet pressure.
 - c. Install compressed-air-supply piping from building's compressed-air piping system.

3.5 SPRINKLER INSTALLATION

- A. Install sprinklers in suspended ceilings in center of acoustical ceiling panels, provide pipe off-sets as required.

- B. Install dry-type sprinklers with water supply from heated space. Do not install pendent or sidewall, wet-type sprinklers in areas subject to freezing.
- C. Sprinkler Bulb protector must remain in place until the sprinkler is completely installed. Remove the bulb protector by hand after installation and before the system is placed in service. (Do not use any tools to remove the bulb protector).
- D. Do not install sprinklers that have been dropped, damaged, or show a visible loss of fluid. Never install sprinklers with cracked bulbs.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install labeling and pipe markers on equipment and piping according to requirements in NFPA 13.
- B. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- C. Provide and apply signs to control, drain, test and alarm valves to identify their purpose and function. Provide and permanently attach hydraulic calculations data nameplate at the controlling valve for the sprinkler system. Provide lettering size and style from NFPA's suggested styles.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:
 - 1. Leak Test: After installation, charge systems and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
 - 2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
 - 3. Flush, test, and inspect sprinkler systems according to NFPA 13, "Systems Acceptance" Chapter.
 - 4. Energize circuits to electrical equipment and devices.
 - 5. Start and run air compressors.
 - 6. Coordinate with fire-alarm tests. Operate as required.
 - 7. Verify that equipment hose threads are same as local fire department equipment.
- B. Sprinkler piping system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- C. Prepare test and inspection reports.
- D. Apply masking tape or paper cover to protect concealed sprinklers, cover plates, and sprinkler escutcheons not receiving field paint finish. Remove after painting. Replace painted sprinklers with new.

3.8 CLEANING

- A. Flush entire piping system of foreign matter.
- B. Clean dirt and debris from sprinklers.
- C. Only sprinklers with their original factory finish are acceptable. Remove and replace any sprinklers that are painted or have any other finish than their original factory finish.

3.9 TESTING

- A. The required tests shall be witnessed by the Fire Marshall, authority having jurisdiction, Owner's insurance underwriter and Architect/Engineer.
- B. Section 210523 - General Duty Valves Pipe and Fittings and hangers for Fire Suppression Systems.

3.10 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain specialty valves.

3.11 SPRINKLER SCHEDULE

- A. Use sprinkler types in subparagraphs below for the following applications:
 - 1. Rooms without Ceilings: Upright sprinklers.
 - 2. Rooms with Suspended Ceilings: Dry pendent sprinklers, Dry recessed sprinklers, Dry flush sprinklers Dry concealed sprinklers, Dry pendent, recessed, flush, and concealed sprinklers as indicated.
 - 3. Wall Mounting: Dry sidewall sprinklers.
 - 4. Spaces Subject to Freezing: Upright sprinklers, Dry pendent sprinklers, Dry sidewall sprinklers.
 - 5. Special Applications: Extended-coverage and quick-response sprinklers where indicated.
- B. Provide sprinkler types in subparagraphs below with finishes indicated.
 - 1. Concealed Sprinklers: Rough brass, with factory-painted white cover plate.
 - 2. Flush Sprinklers: Bright chrome, with painted white escutcheon.
 - 3. Recessed Sprinklers: Bright chrome, with bright chrome escutcheon.
 - 4. Upright, Pendent and Sidewall Sprinklers: Chrome plated in finished spaces exposed to view; rough bronze in unfinished spaces not exposed to view; wax coated where exposed to acids, chemicals, or other corrosive fumes.

END OF SECTION 211316

SECTION 220100 - PLUMBING GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. All of the Contract Documents as listed on the Table of Contents and including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 - General Requirements shall be included in and made part of this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. The General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions are a part of this Division and are to be considered a part of this Contract.
- B. Where items of the General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions are repeated in other Sections of the Specifications, it is merely intended to qualify or to call particular attention to them. It is not intended that any other parts of the General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions shall be assumed to be omitted if not repeated therein. This Section applies equally and specifically to all Contractors supplying labor and/or equipment and/or materials as required under each Section of this Division. Where conflicts exist between the drawings and the specifications or between this section of the specifications and other sections, the more stringent or higher cost option shall apply.
- C. The work under this Contract shall include all labor, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, insurance, temporary protection, supervision and incidental items essential for proper installation and operation, even though not specifically mentioned or indicated on the drawings, but which are usually provided or are essential for proper installation and operation, of all systems as indicated on the drawings and specified herein.
- D. The specifications and drawings describe the minimum requirements that must be met by the Plumbing Subcontractor for the installation of all work as shown on the drawings and as specified herein under.
- E. Coordinate work with that of all other Trades affecting or affected by the work of this Section. Cooperate with such Trades to assure the steady progress of all work under the Contract.

1.3 INTENT

- A. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to require finished work, tested and ready for operation.
- B. It is not intended that Contract Documents show every pipe, fitting and appurtenance; however, such parts as may be necessary to complete the systems in accordance with best trade practice and Code requirements and to Architect's satisfaction shall be deemed to be included.
- C. Drawings are diagrammatic and indicate the general arrangement of systems and work included in the Contract. DO NOT SCALE THE DRAWINGS.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. Words in the singular shall also mean and include the plural, wherever the context so indicates, and words in the plural shall mean the singular, wherever the context so indicates.
- B. "Acceptable": Acceptable, as determined in the opinion of the Architect.
- C. The term "Acceptable equivalent" or "Equal": Of weight, size, design, capacity and efficiency to meet requirements specified and shown, and of acceptable manufacturer, as determined in the opinion of the Architect.
- D. "Accessible": Indicates ease of access with or without the use of ladders and without requiring extensive removal of other equipment, such as ductwork, piping, etc. to gain access. "Accessible ceiling" indicates acoustic tile type hung ceilings. Concealed spline or sheetrock ceilings with access panels shall not be considered accessible ceilings.
- E. "Approved", or "Approval": Shall mean the written approval of the Architect
- F. "Architect": Shall refer to the Architect: "Phase Zero Design" and/or the Engineer "Innovative Engineering Services, LLC."
- G. "Concealed": Hidden from site, embedded in masonry or other construction; or installed in furred spaces, trenches or crawl spaces; or installed within double partitions or hung ceilings; or in enclosures.
- H. The term "Contract Documents": Shall mean the entire set of Drawings and Specifications as listed in the Table of Contents of the General Conditions including all bound and unbound material and all items officially issued to date such as addenda, bulletins, job modifications, etc.
- I. "Contractor": General Contractor.
- J. The term "Directed", "Required", "Permitted", "Ordered", "Designated", "Prescribed", and similar words: Shall mean the direction, requirement, permission, order, designation or prescription of the Architect; the terms "Approved", "Acceptable", "Satisfactory", and similar words shall mean approved by, acceptable or satisfactory to the Architect; and, the terms "Necessary", "Reasonable", "Proper", "Correct", and similar words shall mean necessary, reasonable, proper or correct in the judgment of the Architect.
- K. "Exposed": Visible to building occupants, excluding mechanical room and utility tunnel locations.
- L. The term "Furnish" or "Supply": Shall mean purchase, deliver to, and off-load at the job site, ready to be installed including where appropriate all necessary interim storage and protection.

Commented [j1]: Add Project Architect Name Here

- M. The term "Finished": Refers to all rooms and areas to be specified to receive architectural treatment as indicated on the drawings. All rooms and areas not covered, including underground tunnels and areas above ceilings shall be considered not finished, unless otherwise noted.
- N. The term "Indicated": Refers to graphic representations, notes, or schedules on the Drawings, other paragraphs or schedules in the Specifications, and similar requirements in the Contract Documents. Where terms such as "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" are used, it is to help the reader locate the reference; no limitation on location is intended.
- O. "Installed": Shall mean set in place complete with all mounting facilities and connections as necessary ready for normal use or service.
- P. "Material": Is used in the specifications it will mean any "Product", "Equipment", "Device", "Assembly", or "Item" required under the Contract, as indicated by trade or brand name, manufacturer's name, standard specification reference or other description.
- Q. "Named" Product: Manufacturer's name for product, as recorded in published documents of latest issue as of date of Contract Documents. Obtain Architect's permission before using products of later or earlier model.
- R. "Owner": Shall refer to the Owner: Purchase College State University of New York or designated representative.
- S. "Other Work Contractor" (O.W.C.): Refers to the Contractor(s), or Subcontractor(s) performing work under other Sections of the Contract Documents.
- T. "Plumbing Subcontractor": Refers to the Subcontractor responsible for furnishing and installation of all work indicated on the Plumbing drawings and in the Plumbing specifications.
- U. "Product": Shall mean any item of equipment, material, fixture, apparatus, appliance or accessory installed under this Division.
- V. "Provide": Is used in the specifications it will mean "Furnish" and "Install", "Connect", "Apply", Erect", "Construct", or similar terms, unless otherwise indicated in the specifications.
- W. The term "Regulations" includes laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, as well as rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work
- X. The term "Remove" means to disconnect from its present position, remove from the premises and to dispose of in a legal manner.

Commented [j2]: Add Owners Name Here

- Y. The term "Shown on Drawings": Is used in the specifications, they shall mean "Noted", "Indicated", "Scheduled", "Detailed", or any other diagrammatic or written reference made on the drawings
- Z. The term "Special Warranties" Are written warranties required by or incorporated in the Contract Documents, either to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for the Owner.
- AA. "Specification": Shall mean all information contained in the bound or unbound volume, including all "Contract Documents" defined therein, except for the drawings.
- BB. The term "Standard Product Warranties" Are preprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular products and are specifically endorsed by the manufacturer to the Owner.
- CC. "Substitution": Requests for changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction proposed by the Contractor are considered requests for "Substitutions".
- DD. "Wiring": Shall mean cable assembly, raceway, conductors, fittings and any other necessary accessories to make a complete wiring system.
- EE. "Work": Labor, materials, equipment, apparatus, controls and accessories required for proper and complete installation.

1.5 RELATED WORK

- A. For work to be included as part of this Section, to be furnished and installed by the Plumbing Subcontractor, refer to the following Sections:
 - 1. Section 220516 Expansion Fittings and Loops for Plumbing Piping
 - 2. Section 220517 Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping
 - 3. Section 220518 Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping
 - 4. Section 220519 Meters and Gauges for Plumbing Piping
 - 5. Section 220523 General Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping
 - 6. Section 220529 Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
 - 7. Section 220548 Vibration and Seismic Controls for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
 - 8. Section 220553 Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
 - 9. Section 220719 Plumbing Piping Insulation
 - 10. Section 221116 Domestic Water Piping
 - 11. Section 221119 Domestic Water Piping Specialties
 - 12. Section 221316 Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping
 - 13. Section 221319 Sanitary Waste Pipe Specialties
 - 14. Section 221433 Soda Machine Piping Conduit
 - 15. Section 224300 Plumbing Fixtures
 - 16. Section 224500 Emergency Plumbing Fixtures
- B. For work related to, and to be coordinated with the Plumbing work, but not included in this Section and required to be performed under other designated Sections, see the following:

Commented [j3]: Edit Specific for Project

1. Division 1 Section "General Commissioning Requirements" to Plumbing construction.
2. Division 4 Section "Masonry Work" for Plumbing construction.
3. Division 7 Section "Fire stopping".
4. Division 7 Section "Caulking, Flashing, Waterproofing, Roofing and setting of Roof Drains".
5. Division 8 Section "Access Panels".
6. Division 9 Section "Painting".

1.6 DRAWINGS

- A. The Contract Drawings are diagrammatic only intending to show general runs and locations of the ductwork, piping, equipment, systems equipment, etc. and not necessarily showing all required offsets, details and accessories and equipment to be connected. All work shall be accurately laid out with other Trades to avoid conflicts and to obtain a neat and workmanlike installation which will afford maximum accessibility for operation, maintenance and headroom.
- B. Where discrepancies in scope of work as to what Trade provides items, such conflicts shall be reported to the Architect during bidding and prior to signing of the Contract. If such action is not taken, the Plumbing Subcontractor shall furnish such items as part of his work as necessary, for complete and operable systems and equipment, as determined by the Architect.
- C. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall coordinate the installation of all equipment.
- D. Where drawing details, plans, specification requirements and/or scheduled equipment capacities are in conflict or equipment are shown to be different between plans and/or between plans and riser diagrams, details or specifications, the most stringent requirement will be included in the Contract. Plumbing systems and equipment called for in the specification and/or shown on the drawings shall be provided under this Contract as if it were required by both the drawings and specifications. However, prior to ordering or installation of any portion of work which appears to be in conflict, such work shall be brought to Architect's attention for direction as to what is to be provided.

1.7 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. All materials and workmanship shall comply with all applicable Codes, Specifications, Local and State Ordinances, Industry Standards and Utility Company Regulations, latest editions.
- B. In case of difference between Building Codes, State Laws, Local Ordinances, Industry Standards and Utility Company Regulations and the Contract Documents, the Plumbing Subcontractor shall promptly notify the Architect in writing of any such difference.
- C. In case of conflict between the Contract Documents and the requirements of any Code or Authorities having jurisdiction, the most stringent requirements of the aforementioned shall govern.
- D. Should the Plumbing Subcontractor perform any work that does not comply with the requirements of the applicable Building Codes, State Laws, Local Ordinances, Industry Standards and Utility Company Regulations, he shall bear all costs arising in correcting the deficiencies, as approved by the Architect/Owner.

- E. Applicable Codes and Standards shall include all State Laws, Local Ordinances, Utility Company Regulations, and the applicable requirements of the latest adopted edition of the following Codes and Standards, without limiting the number, as follows:
1. International Building Code Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 2. International Existing Building Code Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 3. International Plumbing Code Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 4. International Fuel Gas Code Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 5. International Fire Code Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 6. The State of New York 2017 Uniform Code Supplement.
 7. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 8. NFPA 101: Life Safety Code Latest Adopted Edition and Amendments of The State of New York.
 9. Occupational Safety and Health Administration, (OSHA).
 10. Department of Environmental Protection, (DEP)
 11. Local Building Code.

- F. In these specifications, references made to the following Industry Standards and Code Bodies are intended to indicate the latest volume or publication of the Standard. All equipment, materials and details of installation shall comply with the requirements and latest revisions of the following Bodies, as applicable:

ANSI:	American National Standards Institute
ASTM/ASME:	American Society of Testing Materials
ASSE:	American Society of Sanitary Engineers
AWS:	American Welding Society
AWWA:	American Water Works Association
NEMA:	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA:	National Fire Protection Association
UL:	Underwriters' Laboratories
NBS:	National Bureau of Standards
NSC:	National Safety Council

- G. Plumbing Subcontractor for the work in his scope of work shall give all necessary notices, obtain all permits, pay all governmental taxes, fees and other costs in connection with his work; file for necessary approvals with the jurisdiction under which the work is to be performed. Plumbing Subcontractor shall obtain all required Certificates of Inspection for his respective work and deliver same to the Architect before request for acceptance of his portion of work is made and before final payment.

1.8 PERMITS AND FEES

- A. Plumbing Subcontractor for the work in his scope of work shall give all necessary notices, obtain all permits, pay all governmental taxes, fees and other costs in connection with his work; file for necessary approvals with the jurisdiction under which the work is to be performed. Plumbing Subcontractor shall obtain all required Certificates of Inspection for his respective work and deliver same to the Architect before request for acceptance of his portion of work is made and before final payment.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The manufacturers listed within these specifications have been preselected for use on this project. No submittal will be accepted from a manufacturer other than specified.
- B. Plumbing Subcontractor shall furnish and install all equipment, accessories, connections and incidental items necessary to fully complete the work under his Contract for use, occupancy and operation by the Owner.
- C. Where equipment of a substitute manufacturer differ from that specified and require different arrangement or connections from those shown, it shall be the responsibility of the Subcontractor responsible for the substitution to modify the installation of the equipment/system to operate properly and in harmony with the original intent of the drawings and specifications. When directed by the Architect, the Plumbing Subcontractor shall submit drawings showing the proposed, substitute installation. If the proposed installation is accepted, the Plumbing Subcontractor shall make all necessary changes in all affected related work provided under his and other Sections including location of roughing-in connections by other Trades, supports, etc. All changes shall be made at no increase in the Contract amount or additional cost to the Owner. The General Contractor shall be responsible to assure that the Subcontractor responsible for the substitution bears the cost arising to all other Trades as a result of the substitution.
- D. Unless specifically indicated otherwise, all equipment and materials required for installation under these specifications shall be new, unused and without blemish or defect. Equipment and materials shall be products which will meet with the acceptance of the Authorities having jurisdiction over the work and as specified hereinbefore. Where such acceptance is contingent upon having the products listed and/or labeled by FM or UL or another testing laboratory, the products shall be so listed and/or labeled. Where no specific indication as to the type or quality of material or equipment is indicated, a first class standard article shall be provided.

1.10 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Contractor shall pay Architect/Engineer for time spent reviewing substitution requests. Charges shall be \$120/hour. Submittal of substitution request will be construed as evidence of Contractor's agreement to pay such charges, with no added cost to Owner.
- B. Contractor's request for substitution may be submitted only after award of Contract. Requests shall be in writing on Contractor's letterhead and shall include:
 - 1. Contractor's detailed comparison of significant qualities between specified item and proposed substitution.
 - 2. Statement of effect on construction time, coordination with other affected work, and cost information or proposal.
 - 3. Contractor's statement to the effect that proposed substitution will result in overall work equal to, or better than, work originally intended.
- C. Substitution requests will be considered: If extensive revisions to Contract Documents are not required; if changes are in keeping with general intent of Contract Documents; if submitted in timely and proper manner, fully documented; and if one or more of following conditions is satisfied; all as judged by Architect:

1. Where request is directly related to “acceptable equivalent” clause, “or equal” clause or words of similar effect in Contract Documents.
2. Where specified product, material or method cannot be provided within Contract Time; but not as a result of Contractor’s failure to pursue the work promptly or to coordinate various activities properly.
3. Where specified product, material or method cannot be provided in manner which is compatible with other materials of the work and where Contractor certifies that proposed substitution is compatible.
4. Where specified product, material or method cannot be properly coordinated with other materials of the work and where Contractor certifies that proposed substitution can be properly coordinated.
5. Where specified product, material or method cannot be warranted as required and where Contractor certifies that proposed substitution can be so warranted.
6. Where specified product, material or method cannot be used without adversely affecting Owner’s insurance coverage on completed work and where Contractor certifies that proposed substitution can be so used.
7. Where specified product, material or method will encounter other substantial non-compliance, which are not possible to otherwise overcome except by using proposed substitution.
8. Where specified product, material or method cannot receive required approval by governing authority and proposed substitution can be so approved.
9. Where substantial advantage is offered to the Owner; in terms of cost, time, energy conservation or other valuable considerations; after deducting offsetting responsibilities that Owner may be required to bear, including additional compensation to Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other work by Owner or separate contractors, and similar considerations.

D. The burden is upon the Contractor, supplier and manufacturer to satisfy Architect that:

1. Proposed substitute is equal to, or superior to, the item specified.
2. Intent of the Contract Documents, including required performance, capacity, efficiency, quality, durability, safety, function, appearance, space clearances and delivery date, will be equaled or bettered.

E. Submission of shop drawings of unspecified manufacturer or shop drawings at variance with the Contract Documents is not a proper request for substitution.

F. Changes in work of other trades, such as structural supports, which are required as a result of substitution and the associated costs for such changes, shall be the complete responsibility of Contractor proposing substitution. Except as noted in subparagraph 1.10.C.9 above, there shall be no additional expense to the Owner.

1.11 SUBMITTALS

A. Prepare and submit shop drawings in accordance with the requirements hereinbefore specified, and with Division 1 Section “Submittal Procedures” in the manner described therein, modified as noted hereinafter.

B. The selection and intention to use a product specified by name shall not excuse the need for timely submission of shop drawings for that product.

- C. Prior to submitting shop drawings, submit for review preliminary list of intended or proposed manufacturers for all items for which shop drawings are required.
- D. Submission of shop drawings of an unnamed manufacture or shop drawings at variance with the Contract Documents is not a proper request for substitution.
- E. Samples that are submitted in lieu of shop drawings shall be clearly identified and shall be submitted in duplicate. Only one sample will be returned and that accepted sample shall be kept available at appropriate job site office. Accepted sample retained by Architect will be kept available at Architect's home office.
- F. Upon completion of shop drawing review, shop drawings will be returned, marked with one of following notations: No Exception Taken, Revise as Noted, Revise and Resubmit, or Rejected. Only products whose shop drawings are marked "No Exception Taken" or "Revise as Noted" shall be used on the project.
- G. Submittals shall include the following information:
 - 1. Descriptive and product data necessary to verify compliance with Contract Documents.
 - 2. Manufacturer's specifications including materials of construction, metal gauge, thickness and finish.
 - 3. Certified dimensional drawings including clearances required for maintenance or access.
 - 4. Performance data, ratings, operating characteristics, and operating limits.
 - 5. Electrical ratings and characteristics.
 - 6. Wiring and control diagrams, where applicable.
 - 7. Certifications requested, including UL label or listing.
 - 8. List of accessories, which are required but are not being provided by the product manufacturer or are not being furnished under this Section. Identify the Section(s) under which the accessories are being furnished.
- H. In addition, submittals shall be clearly marked for the following:
 - 1. Specification Section and Paragraph, or Drawing Schedule/Note/Detail/etc., where equipment is specified.
 - 2. Equipment or fixture identification corresponding to that used in Contract Documents.
 - 3. Accessories and special or non-standard features and materials which are being furnished.

1.12 PRODUCT SELECTION

- A. Contractor's options for selecting products are limited by Contract Document requirements and governing regulations and are not controlled by industry traditions or procedures experienced by Contractor on previous construction projects. Required procedures include, but are not necessarily limited to, following various methods of specifying:
 - 1. Single Product Manufacturer Named: Provide product indicated. Advise Architect, and obtain instructions before proceeding, when named product is known to be unacceptable or not feasible.
 - 2. Two or More Manufacturers' Products Named: Provide one of the named products, at Contractor's option, but excluding products which do not comply with requirements. Do not provide, nor offer to provide, an unnamed product unless named products do not comply with requirements or are not feasible.

3. "Acceptable Equivalent" or "Or Equal": Where named products are accompanied by this term or words of similar effect, provide named products or propose substitute product according to paragraph 1.10 SUBSTITUTIONS.
4. Standards, Codes and Regulations: Where specification requires only compliance with a standard, code or regulation, Contractor may select any product which complies with requirements of that standard, code or regulation.
5. Performance Requirements: Provide products which comply with specific performances indicated and which are recommended by manufacturer (in published product literature or by individual certification) for application intended. Overall performance of product is implied where product is specified with only certain specific performance requirements.
6. Prescriptive Requirements: Provide products which have been produced in accordance with prescriptive requirements using specified materials and components, and complying with specified requirements for fabricating, finishing, testing and other manufacturing processes.
7. Visual Matching: Where matching with an established material is required, Architect's judgment of whether proposed product matches established material shall be final. Where product specified does NOT match established material, propose substitute product according to paragraph 1.10 SUBSTITUTIONS. Follow requirements for CHANGE ORDERS, also, if matching product within cost category of specified product is not available.
8. "Color as Selected by Architect": Unless otherwise noted, where specified product requirements include "Color as Selected by Architect" or words of similar effect, the selection of manufacturer and basic product complying with Contract Documents is Contractor's option and subsequent selection of color is Architect's option.

- B. Inclusion by name, of more than one manufacturer or fabricator, does not necessarily imply acceptability of standard products of those named. All manufacturers, named or proposed, shall conform, with modification as necessary, to criteria established by contract documents for performance, efficiency, materials and special accessories.

1.13 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Before materials are purchased, fabricated or work is begun, each Subcontractor shall prepare and obtain approval of coordination drawings, and sections for all floors/areas, including buried system/services, resulting in one (1) set of all-Trade-composite at 3/8" scale drawings, showing the size and location of all equipment, in the manner described herein under General Requirements. Architects review and approval of coordination drawings must be obtained prior to any fabrication or installation of any equipment or systems.
- B. The coordination drawings shall be generated from a computer CAD program compatible with AutoCAD Release 2013, in DWG or DXF format. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall take the lead, supervise, and coordinate production of coordinated layout drawings, to show and coordinate all equipment. These drawings shall then be circulated to the Plumbing Subcontractor so that he can indicate all his work as directed by the General Contractor and Architect and as required, to result in a fully coordinated installation.
- C. All costs associated with all aspects of coordination drawings, regardless as to how long they take to produce and how many times they have to be redrawn, shall be borne by the Plumbing Subcontractor.

- D. The Plumbing Subcontractor may purchase the Plumbing AutoCAD computer drawing files from the Plumbing Contract set on disk or via modem from the Engineer at the nominal cost of \$500.00, if he so chooses.

1.14 COORDINATION OF WORK WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall compare his drawings and specifications with those of other Trades as well as the Architectural drawings and specifications, and report any discrepancies between them to the Architect and obtain from the Architect written instructions for changes necessary in the Plumbing work.
- B. Coordinate work with that of all other Trades affecting or affected by the work of this Section. Cooperate with such Trades to assure the steady progress of all work under the Contract.
- C. All work shall be installed in cooperation with other Trades installing interrelated work. Before installation, Plumbing Subcontractor shall make proper provisions to avoid interferences in a manner approved by the Architect. All changes required in the work of the Plumbing Subcontractor or that of any other trade caused by the Plumbing Subcontractor's neglect, shall be made by him at his own expense, to the Architect's satisfaction.
- D. The Plumbing Subcontractor must include in his bid sufficient dollar amounts to coordinate the work of this Contract. This project is complex and will require additional time to coordinate all Trades and allow implementation of the Owners Standards and maintenance serviceability requirements. This requirement shall include, but not be limited to, producing the coordination drawings, as many times and as many drawings as required, to ensure serviceability of equipment, as approved by the Architect.
- E. Locations of ductwork and piping distribution, equipment, systems, etc. shall be adjusted to accommodate the work with interferences anticipated and encountered. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall determine the exact routing and location of his systems prior to fabrication or installation of any system component. Accurate measurements and coordination drawings shall be completed to verify dimensions and characteristics of the various systems installations.
- F. Lines which pitch shall have the right-of-way over those which do not pitch. For example, steam piping shall normally have the right-of-way. Lines whose elevations cannot be changed shall have the right-of-way over lines whose elevations can be changed.
- G. Offsets, transitions and changes of direction in all systems shall be made as required to maintain proper headroom and pitch of sloping lines whether or not indicated on the drawings. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall provide elbows, fittings, offsets in ductwork and piping, etc. as required for his work to affect these offsets, transitions and changes in direction.
- H. All work shall be installed in a way to permit removal (without damage to other parts) all other system components provided under this Contract requiring periodic replacement or maintenance. All work shall be done to allow easy access for maintaining equipment. The Owner and Engineer will require proof via the preparation of large scale sections and part plans that pull and junction boxes, etc. are accessible after the work is completed. Any items in the field discovered to be in non-compliance shall be removed and relocated, as required, and as directed by the Architect.

- I. Any equipment shown on the Plumbing and/or Architectural drawings to be provided with services shall be included under this Contract as applicable to make equipment complete and operable. Additional equipment, etc., shall be provided to accomplish the above requirement, as required, all as part of this Contract, at no extra cost to the Owner. This requirement necessitates that the Plumbing Subcontractor review the Architectural drawings and the drawings of other Trades during bidding to ascertain the extent of all requirements, and interface between the Trades and scope of work.
- J. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall coordinate his work with other Trades' work so that all equipment and systems can be easily, safely and properly serviced and maintained. It is imperative that service personnel can safely access all equipment. Provide safety rails, steps, ladders, valve chains, handle extensions, etc. as required, in addition to the ones shown on the drawings, to ensure safe and easy access to all equipment is provided in a manner approved by the Architect.

1.15 WARRANTEE

- A. Attention is directed to provisions of the General Requirements and Supplementary General Requirements regarding and warranties for work under this Contract.
- B. All warranties shall begin on the Date of Substantial Completion of the entire project or the Owner's acceptance of the workmanship and/or material covered by the warranty, whichever is later. The warranty coverage shall continue for the specified period. Refer to individual specification sections for warranty period. If no specific warranty period is specified, the warranty shall extend for a minimum of 365 days.
- C. Manufacturers shall provide their standard warranties for work under the Plumbing Trades. However, such warranties shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, all other liabilities which the manufacturer and Plumbing Subcontractor may have by law or by other provisions of the Contract Documents.
- D. All materials, items of equipment and workmanship furnished under the Plumbing Section shall carry the standard warranty against all defects in material and workmanship. Any fault due to defective or improper material, equipment, workmanship or design which may develop shall be made good, forthwith, by and at the expense of the Plumbing Subcontractor for the work under his Contract, including all other damage done to areas, materials and other systems resulting from this failure.
- E. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall warranty that all elements of the systems which are to be provided under his Contract, are of sufficient capacity to meet the specified performance requirements as set forth herein or as indicated.
- F. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect of failure of any part of the systems or equipment during the warranty period, the affected part or parts shall be replaced by the Plumbing Subcontractor for his work or any other work affected by the failure(s).
- G. Plumbing Subcontractor shall furnish, before the final payment is made, a written warranty covering the above requirements in accordance with the General Requirements.

1.16 THE SUBCONTRACTOR

- A. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall visit the site of the proposed new facility and base his bids from his own site examinations and estimates. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall not hold the Architect, Engineer, Owner or their agents or employees responsible for, or bound by, any schedule, estimate or of any plan thereof. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall study the Contract Documents included under this Contract to determine exactly the extent of work provided under this Contract, as well as to ascertain the difficulty to be encountered in performing the work, in installing new equipment and systems and coordinating the work with the other Trades and existing building conditions.
- B. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall faithfully execute his work according to the terms and conditions of the Contract and specifications, and shall take all responsibility for and bear all losses resulting to him in the execution of his work.
- C. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall be responsible for the location and performance of work provided under his Contract as indicated on the Contract Documents. All parties employed directly or indirectly by the Plumbing Subcontractor shall perform their work according to all the conditions as set forth in these specifications.
- D. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall furnish all materials and do all work in accordance with these specifications, and any supplementary documents provided by the Architect. The work shall include everything shown on the drawings and/or required by the specifications as interpreted by the Architect, regardless of where such information is indicated in the Contract Documents (Architectural, Electrical, Fire Protection, HVAC, etc.). Unless specifically indicated otherwise, all work and materials furnished and installed shall be new, unused and of the best quality and workmanship. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall cooperate with the Architect so that no error or discrepancy in the Contract Documents shall cause defective materials to be used or poor workmanship to be performed.

1.17 COORDINATION OF WORK

- A. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall compare his drawings and specifications with those of other Trades as well as the Architectural drawings and specifications, and report any discrepancies between them to the Architect and obtain from the Architect written instructions for changes necessary in the Plumbing work.
- B. Coordinate work with that of all other Trades affecting or affected by the work of this Section. Cooperate with such Trades to assure the steady progress of all work under the Contract.
- C. All work shall be installed in cooperation with other Trades installing interrelated work. Before installation, Plumbing Subcontractor shall make proper provisions to avoid interferences in a manner approved by the Architect. All changes required in the work of the Plumbing Subcontractor or that of any other trade caused by the Plumbing Subcontractor's neglect, shall be made by him at his own expense, to the Architect's satisfaction.
- D. The Plumbing Subcontractor must include in his bid sufficient dollar amounts to coordinate the work of this Contract. This project is complex and will require additional time to coordinate all Trades and allow implementation of the Owners Standards and maintenance serviceability requirements. This requirement shall include, but not be limited to, producing the coordination drawings, as many times and as many drawings as required, to ensure serviceability of equipment, as approved by the Architect.

- E. Locations of ductwork and piping distribution, equipment, systems, etc. shall be adjusted to accommodate the work with interferences anticipated and encountered. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall determine the exact routing and location of his systems prior to fabrication or installation of any system component. Accurate measurements and coordination drawings shall be completed to verify dimensions and characteristics of the various systems installations.
- F. Lines which pitch shall have the right-of-way over those which do not pitch. For example, steam piping shall normally have the right-of-way. Lines whose elevations cannot be changed shall have the right-of-way over lines whose elevations can be changed.
- G. Offsets, transitions and changes of direction in all systems shall be made as required to maintain proper headroom and pitch of sloping lines whether or not indicated on the drawings. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall provide elbows, fittings, offsets in ductwork and piping, etc. as required for his work to affect these offsets, transitions and changes in direction.
- H. All work shall be installed in a way to permit removal (without damage to other parts) all other system components provided under this Contract requiring periodic replacement or maintenance. All work shall be done to allow easy access for maintaining equipment. The Owner and Engineer will require proof via the preparation of large scale sections and part plans that pull and junction boxes, etc. are accessible after the work is completed. Any items in the field discovered to be in non-compliance shall be removed and relocated, as required, and as directed by the Architect.
- I. The Contract Drawings are diagrammatic only intending to show general runs and locations of the ductwork, piping, equipment, systems equipment, etc. and not necessarily showing all required offsets, details and accessories and equipment to be connected. All work shall be accurately laid out with other Trades to avoid conflicts and to obtain a neat and workmanlike installation which will afford maximum accessibility for operation, maintenance and headroom.
- J. Where discrepancies in scope of work as to what Trade provides items, such conflicts shall be reported to the Architect during bidding and prior to signing of the Contract. If such action is not taken, the Plumbing Subcontractor shall furnish such items as part of his work as necessary, for complete and operable systems and equipment, as determined by the Architect.
- K. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall coordinate the installation of all equipment.
- L. Where drawing details, plans, specification requirements and/or scheduled equipment capacities are in conflict or equipment are shown to be different between plans and/or between plans and riser diagrams, details or specifications, the most stringent requirement will be included in the Contract. Plumbing systems and equipment called for in the specification and/or shown on the drawings shall be provided under this Contract as if it were required by both the drawings and specifications. However, prior to ordering or installation of any portion of work which appears to be in conflict, such work shall be brought to Architect's attention for direction as to what is to be provided.
- M. Any equipment shown on the Plumbing and/or Architectural drawings to be provided with services shall be included under this Contract as applicable to make equipment complete and operable. Additional equipment, etc., shall be provided to accomplish the above requirement, as required, all as part of this Contract, at no extra cost to the Owner. This requirement necessitates that the Plumbing Subcontractor

review the Architectural drawings and the drawings of other Trades during bidding to ascertain the extent of all requirements, and interface between the Trades and scope of work.

- N. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall coordinate his work with other Trades' work so that all equipment and systems can be easily, safely and properly serviced and maintained. It is imperative that service personnel can safely access all equipment. Provide safety rails, steps, ladders, valve chains, handle extensions, etc. as required, in addition to the ones shown on the drawings, to ensure safe and easy access to all equipment is provided in a manner approved by the Architect.

1.18 GIVING INFORMATION

- A. Plumbing Subcontractor shall keep himself fully informed as to the shape, size and position of all openings required for his apparatus and shall give information to the General Contractor and other Subcontractors sufficiently in advance of the work so that all openings may be built in advance.

1.19 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

- A. Equipment and materials shall be delivered to the site and stored in original sealed containers, suitably sheltered from the elements, but readily accessible for inspection by the Architect until installed. All items subject to moisture damage such as controls shall be stored in dry, heated spaces.
- B. Equipment shall be tightly covered and protected against dirt, water, and chemical or mechanical injury and theft. At the completion of the work, equipment and materials shall be cleaned and polished thoroughly and turned over to the Owner in a condition satisfactory to the Architect. Damage or defects that develop before acceptance of the work shall be made good at the Plumbing Subcontractor's expense.
- C. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall make necessary field measurements to ascertain space requirements, for equipment and connections to be provided under his respective Trade and shall furnish and install such sizes and shapes of equipment to allow for the final installation to conform to the drawings and specifications.
- D. Manufacturer's directions shall be followed completely in the delivery, storage, protection and installation. Promptly notify the Architect in writing of any conflict between any requirements of the Contract Documents and the manufacturer's directions. Obtain the Architect's written instructions before proceeding with the work. Should Plumbing Subcontractor perform any work that does not comply with the manufacturer's directions or written instructions from the Architect, he shall bear all costs arising in correcting any deficiencies that should arise.
- E. All equipment of one type shall be the products of one manufacturer.
- F. Equipment prepurchased by the General Contractor on behalf of the Owner or by the Owner himself, if assigned to the Plumbing Subcontractor, shall be received, installed, tested, etc., as if the equipment was purchased by the Plumbing Subcontractor. All guarantees, service contracts, etc., shall be the same as for all other equipment provided under this Contract.

1.20 USE OF PREMISES

- A. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall confine all apparatus, storage of materials and construction to the limits as directed by the Architect and he shall not encumber the premises with his materials. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall be held responsible for repairs, patching, or cleaning arising from any unauthorized use of premises.
- B. Notwithstanding any approvals or instructions which must be obtained by the Plumbing Subcontractor from the Architect in connection with the use of the premises, the responsibility for the safe working conditions at the site shall remain that of the Plumbing Subcontractor. The Architect, Engineer or Owner shall not be deemed to have any responsibility or liability in connection with safe working conditions at the site.

1.21 PROTECTION

- A. Materials, equipment, etc., shall be properly protected during construction and all conduit openings shall be temporarily closed so as to prevent obstruction and damage. Post notice prohibiting the use of all systems provided under the Plumbing Contract, prior to completion of work and acceptance of all systems by the Owner except as otherwise, instructed by Architect. Take precautions to protect all materials furnished from damage and theft.
- B. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall furnish, place and maintain proper safety guards for the prevention of accidents that might be caused by the workmanship, materials, equipment or Plumbing systems provided under his Contract.

1.22 DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK

- A. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall be held responsible and shall pay for all damages caused by his work to the building structures, equipment, systems, etc., and all work and finishes installed under this Contract. Repair of such damage shall be done by the General Contractor at the expense of the Plumbing Subcontractor, to the Architect's satisfaction.

1.23 CORRECTION OF WORK

- A. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall promptly correct all work provided under his Contract and rejected by the Architect as defective or as failing to conform to the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after completion of work, and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed.

1.24 EXTRA WORK

- A. No claim for extra work will be allowed unless it is authorized by the Architect before commencement of the extra said work.

1.25 TOUCH-UP PAINTING

- A. All equipment and systems shall be thoroughly cleaned of rust, splatters and other foreign matter of discoloration leaving every part of all systems in an acceptable prime condition. The Plumbing Subcontractor for the work under his Contract shall refinish and restore to the original condition all equipment which has sustained damage to the manufacturer's prime and finish coats of paint and/or enamel during the course of construction, regardless of the source of damage. double check valve

1.26 PARTS LIST AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

- A. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall thoroughly instruct the Owner, to the complete satisfaction of the Architect, in the proper operation of all systems and equipment provided by him. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall make arrangements, via the Architect, as to whom the instructions are to be given in the operation of the basic and auxiliary systems and the period of time in which they are to be given. The Architect shall be completely satisfied that the Owner has been thoroughly and completely instructed in the proper operation of all systems and equipment before final payment is made. If the Architect determines that complete and thorough instructions have not been given by the Plumbing Subcontractor to the Owner's representative, then the Plumbing Subcontractor shall be directed by the Architect to provide whatever instructions are necessary until the intent of this specification has been complied with.
- B. Plumbing Subcontractor shall submit to the Architect for approval, the required typed sets (see General Conditions and Division 1) bound neatly in loose-leaf binders, of all instructions for the installation, operation, emergency operation, start-up, care and maintenance of all equipment and systems (including instructions for the ordering and stocking of spare parts for all equipment installed under this Contract). The lists shall include part numbers and suggested supplier. Each set shall also include an itemized list of component parts that should be kept on hand and where such parts can be purchased.
- C. Information shall indicate possible problems with equipment and suggested corrective action. The manuals shall be indexed for each type of equipment. Each section shall be clearly divided from the other sections. A sub-index for each section shall also be provided. The methodology of setting-up the manuals shall be submitted to the Architect and Owner for review prior to final submission of manuals.

1.27 MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE

- A. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall provide, at the appropriate time or as directed by Architect, the on-site services of a competent factory trained Engineer of the manufacturer of specific equipment, to inspect, test, adjust and place in proper operating condition any and all items of the same manufacturer. No additional compensation will be allowed for such services. A written report shall be issued by the particular manufacturer with his findings for the Architect's record.

1.28 RECORD DRAWINGS/AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

- A. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall maintain current at the site a set of his drawings on which he shall accurately show the actual installation of all work provided under his Contract indicating hereon any variation from the Contract Drawings, in accordance with the General Conditions and Division 1. Changes, whether resulting from formal change orders or other instructions issued by the Architect, shall be recorded. Include changes in sizes, location, and dimensions of equipment, etc.
- B. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall indicate progress by coloring-in equipment and associated appurtenances exactly as they are erected. This process shall incorporate both the changes noted above and all other deviations from the original drawings whether resulting from job conditions encountered or from any other causes.
- C. The marked-up and colored-up prints will be used as a guide for determining the progress of the work installed. They shall be inspected periodically by the Architect and Owner and they shall be corrected immediately if found either inaccurate or incomplete. This procedure is mandatory.

- D. At the completion of the job, these prints shall be submitted to the General Contractor and then to the Architect for final review and comment. The prints will be returned with appropriate comments and recommendations. These corrected prints, together with corrected prints indicating all the revisions, additions and deletions of work, shall form the basis for preparing a set of As-built Record Drawings.
- E. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for generating as-built Record Drawings utilizing CAD based documents in AutoCAD Release 2000 DWG or DXF format. A bound set of plans, as well as the computer files, on disk, shall be turned over to the Architect for review. After acceptance of the as-built documents by the Architect, the Plumbing Subcontractor shall make any corrections necessary to the as-built documents and prepare one reproducible set of drawings as well as bound blueprint set(s) (quantity as determined by the Architect) for distribution to the Owner via the Architect.
- F. The Plumbing Subcontractor may use the computer drawing files used for coordination drawings or purchase the Engineers most recently updated computer drawing files at a nominal charge of \$500.00 per drawing file. The updated drawings may not include all changes made during the course of construction and it shall be the Plumbing Subcontractors responsibility to update the as-built documents to include all changes brought forth to the project resulting from bulletins, request for information (RFI's), change orders, etc. The Plumbing Subcontractor may review the Engineers latest computer files for completeness prior to purchase, however the Engineer will not be responsible for updating the computer files.
- G. Included with the above shall be a complete drawing list and a standard layering system, which shall be required to be maintained within the as-built Record CAD documents.
- H. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall be issued bulletins in the same manner as the original Design Documents described above.
- I. The as-built CAD documents required shall be in addition to other requirements stated elsewhere.

1.29 SAMPLES

- A. Submit samples as requested by Architect.

1.30 GENERAL PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Products shall be undamaged and unused at time of installation and shall be complete with accessories, trim, finish, safety guards and other devices and details needed for complete installation and for intended use.
- B. Where available, products shall be standard products of types which have been produced and use previously and successfully on other projects and in similar applications.
- C. Where products by their nature and their use are likely to need replacement parts on future date, for maintenance and repair or replacement work, products shall be standard domestically produced products likely to have such parts available to Owner in future.

- D. Labels and stamps which are required for observation after installation shall be located on accessible surfaces which, in occupied spaces, are not conspicuous. Other labels and stamps shall be located on concealed surfaces.

1.31 COOPERATION AND WORK PROGRESS

- A. The Plumbing work shall be carried on under the usual construction conditions, in conjunction with all other work at the site. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall cooperate with the Architect, General Contractor, all other Subcontractors and equipment suppliers working at the site. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall coordinate the work and proceed in a manner so as not to delay the progress of the project.
- B. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall coordinate his work with the progress of the building and other Trades so that he will complete his work as soon as conditions permit and such that interruptions of the building functions will be at a minimum. Any overtime hours worked or additional costs incurred due to lack of or improper coordination with other Trades or the Owner by the Plumbing Subcontractor, shall be assumed by him without any additional cost to the Owner.
- C. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall furnish information on all equipment that is furnished under this Section but installed under another Section to the installing Subcontractor as specified herein.
- D. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall provide all materials, equipment and workmanship to provide for adequate protection of all Plumbing equipment during the course of construction of the project. This shall also include protection from moisture and all foreign matter. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall also be responsible for damage which he causes to the work of other Trades, and he shall remedy such injury at his own expense.
- E. Waste materials shall be removed promptly from the premises. All material and equipment stored on the premises shall be kept in a neat and orderly fashion. Material or equipment shall not be stored where exposed to the weather. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall be responsible for the security, safekeeping and damages, including acts of vandalism, of all material and equipment stored at the job site.
- F. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall be responsible for unloading all Plumbing equipment and materials delivered to the site. This shall also include all large and heavy items or equipment which require hoisting. Consult with the General Contractor for hoisting/crane requirements. During construction of the building, the Plumbing Subcontractor shall provide additional protection against moisture, dust accumulation and physical damage of the main service and distribution equipment. This shall include furnishing and installing temporary heaters within these units, as approved, to evaporate excessive moisture and ventilate it from the room, as may be required.
- G. It shall be the responsibility of the Plumbing Subcontractor to coordinate the delivery of the Plumbing equipment to the project prior to the time installation of equipment will be required; but he shall also make sure such equipment is not delivered too far in advance of such required installation, to ensure that possible damage and deterioration of such equipment will not occur. Such equipment stored for an excessively long period of time (as determined in the opinion of the Architect) on the project site prior to installation may be subject to rejection by the Architect.

- H. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall erect and maintain, at all times, necessary safeguards for the protection of life and property of the Owner, Workmen, Staff and the Public.
- I. Prior to installation, the Plumbing Subcontractor has the responsibility to coordinate the exact mounting arrangement and location of Plumbing equipment to allow proper space requirements as indicated in the NEC. Particular attention shall be given in the field to group installations. If it is questionable that sufficient space, conflict with the work of other Subcontractors, architectural or structural obstructions will result in an arrangement which will prevent proper access, operation or maintenance of the indicated equipment, the Plumbing Subcontractor shall immediately notify the Contractor and not proceed with this part of the Contract work until definite instructions have been given to him by the Architect.
- J. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall obtain from the Plumbing and Electrical Subcontractors copies of all shop drawing prints showing the ductwork and piping installation as they will be put in place on the project. These drawings shall be thoroughly checked by the Plumbing Subcontractor be coordinated with the work of other trades so as to prevent any installation conflict.

1.32 INSTALLATION

A. General:

- 1. Unless specifically noted or indicated otherwise, all equipment and material specified in Division 22 of this specification or indicated on the drawings shall be installed under this Contract whether or not specifically itemized herein. This Section covers particular installation methods and requirements peculiar to certain items and classes or material and equipment.
- 2. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall obtain detailed information from manufacturers of equipment as to proper methods of installation.
- 3. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall obtain final roughing dimensions and other information as needed for complete installation of items furnished under other Sections or furnished by the Owner.
- 4. The Plumbing Subcontractor shall keep fully informed of size, shape and position of openings required for material and equipment provided under this and other Sections. Ensure that openings required for work of this Section are coordinated with work of other Sections. Provide cutting coring and patching as necessary.
- 5. All miscellaneous hardware and support accessories, including support rods, nuts, bolts, screws and other such items, shall be of a galvanized or cadmium plated finish or of another approved rust-inhibiting coating.
- 6. Throughout this Section where reference is made to steel channel supports, it shall be understood to mean that the minimum size shall be 1 5/8" mild strip steel with minimum wall thickness of 0.105", similar to Unistrut P1000 or equal products manufactured by Kindorf or Husky Products Co.

1.33 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. All materials and equipment shall be new and unused and shall meet requirements of the latest Standards of NEMA, UL, IPCEA, ANSI and IEEE. Equipment shall have components required or recommended by OSHA, applicable NFPA documents and shall be UL listed and labeled.
- B. Despite references in the specifications or on the drawings to materials or pieces of equipment by name, make or catalog number, such references shall be interpreted as establishing standards of quality for materials and performance.

- C. Finish of materials, components and equipment shall not be less than Industry good practice. When material or equipment is visible or subject to corrosive or atmospheric conditions, the finish shall be as approved by the Architect.
- D. Provide proper access to material or equipment that requires inspection, replacement, repair or service. If proper access cannot be provided, confer with the Architect as to the best method of approach to minimize effects of reduced access.
- E. All work shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner and shall be done in accordance with all Local and State Codes.
- F. The Owner will not be responsible for material, equipment or the installation of same before testing and acceptance.

1.34 CLEANING

- A. This Section of the specifications shall include the cleaning of all equipment on a day-to-day basis and final cleaning of all Plumbing equipment prior to turning building over to the Owner. All necessary cleaning referred to herein shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Architect.

1.35 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. When all Plumbing work on the project has been completed and is ready for final inspection, such an inspection shall be made. At this time, and in addition to all other requirements in the Contract Documents, the Plumbing Subcontractor, for the work under this Contract, shall demonstrate that the requirements of these specifications have been met to the Architect's satisfaction.

END OF SECTION 220100

SECTION 220516 - EXPANSION FITTINGS AND LOOPS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 220100 Plumbing General Requirements
 - 2. Section 220517 Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping
 - 3. Section 220518 Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping
 - 4. Section 220529 Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
 - 5. Section 220548 Vibration and Seismic Controls for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
 - 6. Section 220553 Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
 - 7. Section 220719 Plumbing Piping Insulation
 - 8. Section 221113 Facility Water Distribution Piping
 - 9. Section 221116 Domestic Water Piping
 - 10. Section 221119 Domestic Water Piping Specialties
 - 11. Section 221125 Natural Gas Piping

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Rubber union connector packless expansion joints.
 - 2. Flexible-hose packless expansion joints.
 - 3. Metal-bellows packless expansion joints.
 - 4. Externally pressurized metal-bellows packless expansion joints.
 - 5. Rubber packless expansion joints.
 - 6. Grooved-joint expansion joints.
 - 7. Alignment guides and anchors.
 - 8. Pipe loops and swing connections.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Compatibility: Products shall be suitable for piping service fluids, materials, working pressures, and temperatures.
- B. Capability: Products to absorb 200 percent of maximum axial movement between anchors.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Delegated-Design Submittal: For each anchor and alignment guide, including analysis data, signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for thermal expansion of piping systems and for selecting and designing expansion joints, loops, and swing connections.
2. Anchor Details: Detail fabrication of each anchor indicated. Show dimensions and methods of assembly and attachment to building structure.
3. Alignment Guide Details: Detail field assembly and attachment to building structure.
4. Schedule: Indicate type, manufacturer's number, size, material, pressure rating, end connections, and location for each expansion joint.

C. Welding certificates.

D. Maintenance Data: For expansion joints to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
- B. Pipe and Pressure-Vessel Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Provide products by one of the following.
 1. Adsc0 Manufacturing LLC.
 2. Advanced Thermal Systems, Inc.
 3. American BOA, Inc.
 4. Anvil International, Inc.
 5. Badger Industries, Inc.
 6. Expansion Joint Systems, Inc.
 7. Flex-Hose Co., Inc.
 8. Flexicraft Industries.
 9. Flex-Weld, Inc.
 10. Hyspan Precision Products, Inc.
 11. Mason Industries, Inc.; Mercer Rubber Co.
 12. Metraflex, Inc.
 13. Senior Flexonics Pathway.
 14. Shurjoint Piping Products.
 15. Tozen Corporation.
 16. Unaflex.
 17. Unisource Manufacturing, Inc.
 18. U.S. Bellows, Inc.
 19. Victaulic Company.

2.2 PACKLESS EXPANSION JOINTS

- A. Rubber Union Connector Expansion Joints:
 1. Material: Twin reinforced-rubber spheres with external restraining cables.

2. Minimum Pressure Rating: 150 psig at 170 deg F, unless otherwise indicated.
3. End Connections for 2-inch and Smaller: Threaded.

B. Flexible-Hose Packless Expansion Joints:

1. Description: Manufactured assembly with inlet and outlet elbow fittings and two flexible-metal-hose legs joined by long-radius, 180-degree return bend or center section of flexible hose.
2. Flexible Hose: Corrugated-metal inner hoses and braided outer sheaths.
3. Expansion Joints for Copper Tubing 2-inch and Smaller: Copper-alloy fittings with solder-joint end connections.
 - a. Bronze hoses and single-braid bronze sheaths with 450 psig at 70 deg F ratings.
 - b. Bronze hoses and double-braid bronze sheaths with 700 psig at 70 deg F ratings.
4. Expansion Joints for Copper Tubing 2-1/2-inch to 4-inch: Copper-alloy fittings with threaded end connections.
 - a. Stainless-steel hoses and single-braid, stainless-steel sheaths with 300 psig at 70 deg F ratings.
 - b. Stainless-steel hoses and double-braid, stainless-steel sheaths with 420 psig at 70 deg F ratings.
5. Expansion Joints for Steel Piping 2-inch and Smaller: Carbon-steel fittings with threaded end connections.
 - a. Stainless-steel hoses and single-braid, stainless-steel sheaths with 450 psig at 70 deg F ratings.
 - b. Stainless-steel hoses and double-braid, stainless-steel sheaths with 700 psig at 70 deg F ratings.
6. Expansion Joints for Steel Piping 2-1/2-inch to 6-inch: Carbon-steel fittings with welded end connections.
 - a. Stainless-steel hoses and single-braid, stainless-steel sheaths with 200 psig at 70 deg F ratings.
 - b. Stainless-steel hoses and double-braid, stainless-steel sheaths with 275 psig at 70 deg F ratings.
7. Expansion Joints for Steel Piping 8-inch to 12-inch: Carbon-steel fittings with flanged end connections.
 - a. Stainless-steel hoses and single-braid, stainless-steel sheaths with 125 psig at 70 deg F ratings.
 - b. Stainless-steel hoses and double-braid, stainless-steel sheaths with 165 psig at 70 deg F ratings.
8. Expansion Joints for Steel Piping 14-inch and Larger: Carbon-steel fittings with flanged end connections.
 - a. Stainless-steel hoses and double-braid, stainless-steel sheaths with 165 psig at 70 deg F ratings.

C. Metal-Bellows Packless Expansion Joints:

1. Standards: ASTM F 1120 and EJMA's "Standards of the Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc."
 2. Type: Circular, corrugated bellows with external tie rods.
 3. Minimum Pressure Rating: 175 psig, unless otherwise indicated.
 4. Configuration: Single joint with base and double joint with base class(es), unless otherwise indicated.
 5. Expansion Joints for Copper Tubing: Single or multi-ply phosphor-bronze bellows, copper pipe ends, and brass shrouds.
 - a. End Connections for Copper Tubing 2-inch and Smaller: Solder joint.
 - b. End Connections for Copper Tubing 2-1/2-inch to 4-inch or threaded.
 - c. End Connections for Copper Tubing 5-inch and Larger: Flanged.
 6. Expansion Joints for Steel Piping: Single or multi-ply stainless-steel bellows, steel pipe ends, and carbon-steel shroud.
 - a. End Connections for Steel Pipe 2-inch and Smaller: Threaded.
 - b. End Connections for Steel Pipe 2-1/2-inch and Larger: Welded.
- D. Externally Pressurized Metal-Bellows Packless Expansion Joints:
1. Minimum Pressure Rating: 200 psig, unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Description:
 - a. Totally enclosed, externally pressurized, multi-ply, stainless-steel bellows isolated from fluid flow by an internal pipe sleeve.
 - b. Carbon-steel housing.
 - c. Drain plugs and lifting lug for 3-inch and larger.
 - d. Bellows shall have operating clearance between the internal pipe sleeves and the external shrouds.
 - e. Joint Axial Movement: 4 inches of compression and 1 inch of extension.
 3. Permanent Locking Bolts: Set locking bolts to maintain joint lengths during installation. Temporary welding tabs that are removed after installation in lieu of locking bolts are not acceptable.
 4. End Connection Configuration: Flanged; one raised, fixed and one floating flange.
- E. Rubber Packless Expansion Joints:
1. Standards: ASTM F 1123 and FSA's "Technical Handbook: Non-Metallic Expansion Joints and Flexible Pipe Connectors."
 2. Material: Fabric-reinforced rubber complying with FSA-PSJ-703.
 3. Arch Type: Single or multiple arches with external control rods.
 4. Spherical Type: Single or multiple spheres with external control rods.
 5. Minimum Pressure Rating for 1-1/2-inch to 4-inch: 150 psig at 220 deg F.
 6. Minimum Pressure Rating for 5-inch and 6-inch: 140 psig at 200 deg F.
 7. Material for Fluids Containing Acids, Alkalis, or Chemicals: Chlorosulfonyl-polyethylene rubber.
 8. Material for Fluids Containing Gas, Hydrocarbons, or Oil: Buna-N.
 9. Material for Water: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.
 10. End Connections: Full-faced, integral steel flanges with steel retaining rings.

2.3 GROOVED-JOINT EXPANSION JOINTS

- A. Description: Factory-assembled expansion joint made of several grooved-end pipe nipples, couplings, and grooved joints.
- B. Standard: AWWA C606, for grooved joints.
- C. Nipples: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Schedule 40, Type E or S, steel pipe with grooved ends.
- D. Couplings: Seven, flexible type for steel-pipe dimensions. Include ferrous housing sections, Buna-N gasket suitable for diluted acid, alkaline fluids, ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber gasket suitable for cold and hot water, and bolts and nuts.

2.4 ALIGNMENT GUIDES AND ANCHORS

- A. Alignment Guides:
 - 1. Description: Steel, factory-fabricated alignment guide, with bolted two-section outer cylinder and base for attaching to structure; with two-section guiding slider for bolting to pipe.
- B. Anchor Materials:
 - 1. Steel Shapes and Plates: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
 - 2. Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.10 or ASTM A 183, steel hex head.
 - 3. Washers: ASTM F 844, steel, plain, flat washers.
 - 4. Mechanical Fasteners: Insert-wedge-type stud with expansion plug anchor for use in hardened portland cement concrete, with tension and shear capacities appropriate for application.
 - a. Stud: Threaded, zinc-coated carbon steel.
 - b. Expansion Plug: Zinc-coated steel.
 - c. Washer and Nut: Zinc-coated steel.
 - 5. Chemical Fasteners: Insert-type stud, bonding-system anchor for use with hardened portland cement concrete, with tension and shear capacities appropriate for application.
 - a. Bonding Material: ASTM C 881/C 881M, Type IV, Grade 3, two-component epoxy resin suitable for surface temperature of hardened concrete where fastener is to be installed.
 - b. Stud: ASTM A 307, zinc-coated carbon steel with continuous thread on stud, unless otherwise indicated.
 - c. Washer and Nut: Zinc-coated steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXPANSION JOINT INSTALLATION

- A. Install expansion joints of sizes matching sizes of piping in which they are installed.
- B. Install metal-bellows expansion joints according to EJMA's "Standards of the Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc."
- C. Install rubber packless expansion joints according to FSA-PSJ-703.

- D. Install grooved-joint expansion joints to grooved-end steel piping.

3.2 PIPE LOOP AND SWING CONNECTION INSTALLATION

- A. Install pipe loops cold-sprung in tension or compression as required to partly absorb tension or compression produced during anticipated change in temperature.
- B. Connect risers and branch connections to mains with at least five pipe fittings, including tee in main.
- C. Connect risers and branch connections to terminal units with at least four pipe fittings, including tee in riser.
- D. Connect mains and branch connections to terminal units with at least four pipe fittings, including tee in main.

3.3 ALIGNMENT-GUIDE AND ANCHOR INSTALLATION

- A. Install alignment guides to guide expansion and to avoid end-loading and torsional stress.
- B. Install one guide on each side of pipe expansion fittings and loops. Install guides nearest to expansion joint not more than four pipe diameters from expansion joint.
- C. Attach guides to pipe, and secure guides to building structure.
- D. Install anchors at locations to prevent stresses from exceeding those permitted by ASME B31.9 and to prevent transfer of loading and stresses to connected equipment.
- E. Anchor Attachments:
 - 1. Anchor Attachment to Steel Pipe: Attach by welding. Comply with ASME B31.9 and ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."
 - 2. Anchor Attachment to Galvanized-Steel Pipe: Attach with pipe hangers. Use MSS SP-69, Type 42, riser clamp welded to anchor.
 - 3. Anchor Attachment to Copper Tubing: Attach with pipe hangers. Use MSS SP-69, Type 24; U bolts bolted to anchor.
- F. Fabricate and install steel anchors by welding steel shapes, plates, and bars. Comply with ASME B31.9 and AWS D1.1/D1.1M.
 - 1. Anchor Attachment to Steel Structural Members: Attach by welding.
 - 2. Anchor Attachment to Concrete Structural Members: Attach by fasteners. Follow fastener manufacturer's written instructions.
- G. Use grout to form flat bearing surfaces for guides and anchors attached to concrete.

END OF SECTION 22016

SECTION 220517 - SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 220100 Plumbing General Requirements
 - 2. Section 220518 Escutcheons for Plumbing Piping
 - 3. Section 220719 Plumbing Piping Insulation
 - 4. Section 221113 Facility Water Distribution Piping
 - 5. Section 221116 Domestic Water Piping
 - 6. Section 221125 Natural Gas Piping
 - 7. Section 221313 Facility Sanitary Sewers
 - 8. Section 221316 Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping
 - 9. Section 221413 Storm Drainage Piping
- C. Section Includes:
 - 1. Sleeves.
 - 2. Stack-sleeve fittings.
 - 3. Sleeve-seal systems.
 - 4. Sleeve-seal fittings.
 - 5. Grout.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

- A. Cast-Iron Wall Pipes: Cast or fabricated of cast or ductile iron and equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Galvanized-Steel Wall Pipes: ASTM A53/A53M, Schedule 40, with plain ends and welded steel collar; zinc coated.
- C. Galvanized-Steel-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A53/A53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, with plain ends.

2.2 STACK-SLEEVE FITTINGS

- A. Description: Manufactured, cast-iron sleeve with integral clamping flange. Include clamping ring, bolts, and nuts for membrane flashing.
 - 1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with setscrews.

2.3 SLEEVE-SEAL SYSTEMS

- A. Description: Modular sealing-element unit, designed for field assembly, for filling annular space between piping and sleeve.
 - 1. Sealing Elements: EPDM-rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
 - 2. Pressure Plates: Carbon steel.
 - 3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.4 SLEEVE-SEAL FITTINGS

- A. Description: Manufactured plastic, sleeve-type, waterstop assembly made for imbedding in concrete slab or wall. Unit has plastic or rubber waterstop collar with center opening to match piping OD.

2.5 GROUT

- A. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.
- B. Characteristics: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior applications.
- C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.
- D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION

- A. Install sleeves for piping passing through penetrations in floors, partitions, roofs, and walls.
- B. For sleeves that will have sleeve-seal system installed, select sleeves of size large enough to provide 1-inch annular clear space between piping and concrete slabs and walls.
 - 1. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.
- C. Install sleeves in concrete floors, concrete roof slabs, and concrete walls as new slabs and walls are constructed.
 - 1. Permanent sleeves are not required for holes in slabs formed by molded-PE or -PP sleeves.

2. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.
 - a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors of mechanical equipment areas or other wet areas 2 inches above finished floor level.
3. Using grout, seal the space outside of sleeves in slabs and walls without sleeve-seal system.

D. Install sleeves for pipes passing through interior partitions.

1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.
2. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation.
3. Seal annular space between sleeve and piping or piping insulation; use joint sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements for sealants specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

E. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping specified in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.2 STACK-SLEEVE-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install stack-sleeve fittings in new slabs as slabs are constructed.

1. Install fittings that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation.
2. Secure flashing between clamping flanges for pipes penetrating floors with membrane waterproofing. Comply with requirements for flashing specified in Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."
3. Install section of cast-iron soil pipe to extend sleeve to 2 inches above finished floor level.
4. Extend cast-iron sleeve fittings below floor slab as required to secure clamping ring if ring is specified.
5. Using grout, seal the space around outside of stack-sleeve fittings.

B. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping specified in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at service piping entries into building.

B. Select type, size, and number of sealing elements required for piping material and size and for sleeve ID or hole size. Position piping in center of sleeve. Center piping in penetration, assemble sleeve-seal system components, and install in annular space between piping and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make a watertight seal.

3.4 SLEEVE-SEAL-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal fittings in new walls and slabs as they are constructed.

- B. Assemble fitting components of length to be flush with both surfaces of concrete slabs and walls. Position waterstop flange to be centered in concrete slab or wall.
- C. Secure nailing flanges to concrete forms.
- D. Using grout, seal the space around outside of sleeve-seal fittings.

3.5 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL SCHEDULE

- A. Use sleeves and sleeve seals for the following piping-penetration applications:
 - 1. Exterior Concrete Walls above Grade:
 - a. Piping Smaller Than 6-inch: Galvanized-steel wall sleeves.
 - b. Piping 6-inch and Larger: Galvanized-steel wall sleeves.
 - 2. Exterior Concrete Walls below Grade:
 - a. Piping Smaller Than 6-inch: Cast-iron wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system.
 - 1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.
 - b. Piping 6-inch and Larger: Cast-iron wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system.
 - 1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.
 - 3. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade:
 - a. Piping Smaller Than 6-inch: Cast-iron wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system.
 - 1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.
 - b. Piping 6-inch and Larger: Cast-iron wall sleeves with sleeve-seal system.
 - 1) Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between piping and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.
 - 4. Concrete Slabs above Grade:
 - a. Piping Smaller Than 6-inch: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.
 - b. Piping 6-inch and Larger: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.
 - 5. Interior Partitions:
 - a. Piping Smaller Than 6-inch: Galvanized-steel-pipe sleeves.
 - b. Piping 6-inch and Larger: Galvanized-steel-sheet sleeves.

END OF SECTION 220517

SECTION 220518 - ESCUTCHEONS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 220100 Plumbing General Requirements
 - 2. Section 220517 Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping
 - 3. Section 220719 Plumbing Piping Insulation
 - 4. Section 221113 Facility Water Distribution Piping
 - 5. Section 221116 Domestic Water Piping
 - 6. Section 221125 Natural Gas Piping
 - 7. Section 221313 Facility Sanitary Sewers
 - 8. Section 221316 Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping
 - 9. Section 221413 Facility Storm Drainage Piping

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Escutcheons.
 - 2. Floor plates.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ESCUTCHEONS

- A. One-Piece, Cast-Brass Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and setscrew fastener.
- B. One-Piece, Deep-Pattern Type: Deep-drawn, box-shaped brass with chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.
- C. One-Piece, Stamped-Steel Type: With chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.
- D. Split-Casting Brass Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and with concealed hinge and setscrew.
- E. Split-Plate, Stamped-Steel Type: With chrome-plated finish, concealed hinge, and spring-clip fasteners.

2.2 FLOOR PLATES

- A. One-Piece Floor Plates: Cast-iron flange with holes for fasteners.
- B. Split-Casting Floor Plates: Cast brass with concealed hinge.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and finished floors.
- B. Install escutcheons with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of insulated piping and with OD that completely covers opening.
 - 1. Escutcheons for New Piping:
 - a. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep-pattern type.
 - b. Chrome-Plated Piping: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
 - c. Insulated Piping: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
 - d. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
 - e. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
 - f. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
 - g. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
 - h. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass finish.
 - i. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
 - j. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece, cast-brass finish.
 - k. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
 - 2. Escutcheons for Existing Piping:
 - a. Chrome-Plated Piping: Split-casting brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
 - b. Insulated Piping: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed hinge.
 - c. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: Split-casting brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
 - d. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed hinge.
 - e. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: Split-casting brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
 - f. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed hinge.
 - g. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: Split-casting brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
 - h. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed hinge.
 - i. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: Split-casting brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
 - j. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed hinge.

- C. Install floor plates for piping penetrations of equipment-room floors.
- D. Install floor plates with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of piping and with OD that completely covers opening.
 - 1. New Piping: One-piece, floor-plate type.
 - 2. Existing Piping: Split-casting, floor-plate type.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Replace broken and damaged escutcheons and floor plates using new materials.

END OF SECTION 220518

SECTION 220519 - METERS AND GAGES FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 220100 Plumbing General Requirements
 - 2. Section 220553 Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
 - 3. Section 221113 Facility Water Distribution Piping
 - 4. Section 221116 Domestic Water Piping
 - 5. Section 221119 Domestic Water Piping Specialties

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Bimetallic-actuated thermometers.
 - 2. Filled-system thermometers.
 - 3. Liquid-in-glass thermometers.
 - 4. Light-activated thermometers.
 - 5. Thermowells.
 - 6. Dial-type pressure gages.
 - 7. Gage attachments.
 - 8. Test plugs.
 - 9. Test-plug kits.
 - 10. Sight flow indicators.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Product Certificates: For each type of meter and gage, from manufacturer.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For meters and gages to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Ashcroft Inc.
 - 2. Blue Ribbon Corp.

3. Marsh Bellofram.
4. Miljoco Corporation.
5. Palmer Wahl Instrumentation Group.
6. REOTEMP Instrument Corporation.
7. Tel-Tru Manufacturing Company.
8. Trerice, H. O. Co.
9. Watts Regulator Co.; a div. of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
10. Weiss Instruments, Inc.
11. WIKA Instrument Corporation - USA.

2.2 BIMETALLIC-ACTUATED THERMOMETERS

- A. Standard: ASME B40.200.
- B. Case: Liquid-filled and sealed type(s); stainless steel with 3-inch nominal diameter.
- C. Dial: Nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings and scales in deg F.
- D. Connector Type(s): Union joint, rigid, back and rigid, bottom, with unified-inch screw threads.
- E. Connector Size: 1/2 inch, with ASME B1.1 screw threads.
- F. Stem: 0.25 in diameter; stainless steel.
- G. Window: Heavy glass.
- H. Ring: Stainless steel.
- I. Element: Bimetal coil.
- J. Pointer: Dark-colored metal.
- K. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of scale range.

2.3 FILLED-SYSTEM THERMOMETERS

- A. Direct-Mounted, Metal-Case, Vapor-Actuated Thermometers:
 1. Standard: ASME B40.200.
 2. Case: Sealed type, cast aluminum or drawn steel; 4-1/2-inch nominal diameter.
 3. Element: Bourdon tube or other type of pressure element.
 4. Movement: Mechanical, dampening type, with link to pressure element and connection to pointer.
 5. Dial: Nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings graduated in deg F.
 6. Pointer: Dark-colored metal.
 7. Window: Heavy glass.
 8. Ring: Stainless steel.
 9. Connector Type(s): Union joint, adjustable, 180 degrees in vertical plane, 360 degrees in horizontal plane, with locking device; with ASME B1.1 screw threads.
 10. Thermal System: Liquid-filled bulb in copper-plated steel, aluminum, or brass stem and of length to suit installation.
 - a. Design for Thermowell Installation: Bare stem.

11. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of scale range.

2.4 LIQUID-IN-GLASS THERMOMETERS

A. Metal-Case, Compact-Style, Liquid-in-Glass Thermometers:

1. Standard: ASME B40.200.
2. Case: Cast aluminum; 6-inch nominal size.
3. Case Form: Back angle or Straight unless otherwise indicated.
4. Tube: Glass with magnifying lens and blue organic liquid.
5. Tube Background: Nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings graduated in deg F.
6. Window: Glass.
7. Stem: Aluminum or brass and of length to suit installation.
 - a. Design for Thermowell Installation: Bare stem.
8. Connector: 3/4 inch, with ASME B1.1 screw threads.
9. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of scale range or one scale division, to a maximum of 1.5 percent of scale range.

B. Metal-Case, Industrial-Style, Liquid-in-Glass Thermometers:

1. Standard: ASME B40.200.
2. Case: Cast aluminum; 9-inch nominal size unless otherwise indicated.
3. Case Form: Back angle or Straight unless otherwise indicated.
4. Tube: Glass with magnifying lens and blue organic liquid.
5. Tube Background: Nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings graduated in deg F.
6. Window: Glass.
7. Stem: Aluminum and of length to suit installation.
 - a. Design for Thermowell Installation: Bare stem.
8. Connector: 1-1/4 inches, with ASME B1.1 screw threads.
9. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of scale range or one scale division, to a maximum of 1.5 percent of scale range.

2.5 THERMOWELLS

A. Thermowells:

1. Standard: ASME B40.200.
2. Description: Pressure-tight, socket-type fitting made for insertion into piping tee fitting.
3. Material for Use with Copper Tubing: CNR.
4. Material for Use with Steel Piping: CRES.
5. Type: Stepped shank unless straight or tapered shank is indicated.
6. External Threads: NPS 1/2, NPS 3/4, or NPS 1, ASME B1.20.1 pipe threads.
7. Internal Threads: 1/2, 3/4, and 1 inch, with ASME B1.1 screw threads.
8. Bore: Diameter required to match thermometer bulb or stem.
9. Insertion Length: Length required to match thermometer bulb or stem.
10. Lagging Extension: Include on thermowells for insulated piping and tubing.
11. Bushings: For converting size of thermowell's internal screw thread to size of thermometer connection.

- B. Heat-Transfer Medium: Mixture of graphite and glycerin.

2.6 PRESSURE GAGES

- A. Direct-Mounted, Metal-Case, Dial-Type Pressure Gages:

1. Standard: ASME B40.100.
2. Case: Liquid-filled; cast aluminum or drawn steel; 4 ½-inch nominal diameter.
3. Pressure-Element Assembly: Bourdon tube unless otherwise indicated.
4. Pressure Connection: Brass, with ¼-inch or ½-inch, ASME B1.20.1 pipe threads and bottom-outlet type unless back-outlet type is indicated.
5. Movement: Mechanical, with link to pressure element and connection to pointer.
6. Dial: Nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings graduated in psi.
7. Pointer: Dark-colored metal.
8. Window: Glass.
9. Ring: Metal.
10. Accuracy: Grade A, plus or minus 1 percent of middle half of scale range.

2.7 GAGE ATTACHMENTS

- A. Snubbers: ASME B40.100, brass; with ¼-inch or ½-inch, ASME B1.20.1 pipe threads and piston-type surge-dampening device. Include extension for use on insulated piping.
- B. Valves: Brass ball, with ¼-inch or ½-inch, ASME B1.20.1 pipe threads.

2.8 TEST PLUGS

- A. Description: Test-station fitting made for insertion into piping tee fitting.
- B. Body: Brass or stainless steel with core inserts and gasketed and threaded cap. Include extended stem on units to be installed in insulated piping.
- C. Thread Size: ¼-inch or ½-inch, ASME B1.20.1 pipe thread.
- D. Minimum Pressure and Temperature Rating: 500 psig at 200 deg F.
- E. Core Inserts: Chlorosulfonated polyethylene synthetic and EPDM self-sealing rubber.

2.9 TEST-PLUG KITS

- A. Furnish one test-plug kit(s) containing one thermometer, one pressure gage and adapter, and carrying case. Thermometer sensing elements, pressure gage, and adapter probes shall be of diameter to fit test plugs and of length to project into piping.
- B. Low-Range Thermometer: Small, bimetallic insertion type with 1- to 2-inch-diameter dial and tapered-end sensing element. Dial range shall be at least 25 to 125 deg F.
- C. High-Range Thermometer: Small, bimetallic insertion type with 1- to 2-inch-diameter dial and tapered-end sensing element. Dial range shall be at least 0 to 220 deg F.

- D. Pressure Gage: Small, Bourdon-tube insertion type with 2- to 3-inch-diameter dial and probe. Dial range shall be at least 0 to 200 psig.
- E. Carrying Case: Metal or plastic, with formed instrument padding.

2.10 SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS

- A. Description: Piping inline-installation device for visual verification of flow.
- B. Construction: Bronze or stainless-steel body, with sight glass and ball, flapper, or paddle wheel indicator, and threaded or flanged ends.
- C. Minimum Pressure Rating: 150 psig.
- D. Minimum Temperature Rating: 200 deg F.
- E. End Connections for 2-inch and Smaller: Threaded.
- F. End Connections for 2-1/2-inch and Larger: Flanged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install thermowells with socket extending to center of pipe and in vertical position in piping tees.
- B. Install thermowells of sizes required to match thermometer connectors. Include bushings if required to match sizes.
- C. Install thermowells with extension on insulated piping.
- D. Fill thermowells with heat-transfer medium.
- E. Install direct-mounted thermometers in thermowells and adjust vertical and tilted positions.
- F. Install direct-mounted pressure gages in piping tees with pressure gage located on pipe at the most readable position.
- G. Install valve and snubber in piping for each pressure gage for fluids.
- H. Install test plugs in piping tees.
- I. Install thermometers in the following locations:
 - 1. As indicated on Plumbing Drawings.
- J. Install pressure gages in the following locations:
 - 1. Building water service entrance into building.
 - 2. Inlet and outlet of each pressure-reducing valve.
 - 3. Suction and discharge of each domestic water pump.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

- A. Install meters and gages adjacent to machines and equipment to allow service and maintenance of meters, gages, machines, and equipment.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust faces of meters and gages to proper angle for best visibility.

3.4 THERMOMETER SCALE-RANGE SCHEDULE

- A. Scale Range for Domestic Cold-Water Piping: 0 to 100 deg F.
- B. Scale Range for Domestic Hot-Water and hot water return piping: 0 to 250 deg F.

3.5 PRESSURE-GAGE SCHEDULE

- A. Pressure gages at discharge of water service into building shall be the following:
 - 1. Liquid-filled, direct-mounted, metal case.
- B. Pressure gages at inlet and outlet of each water pressure-reducing valve shall be the following:
 - 1. Liquid-filled, direct-mounted, metal case.
- C. Pressure gages at suction and discharge of each domestic water pump shall be the following:
 - 1. Liquid-filled, direct-mounted, metal case.

3.6 PRESSURE-GAGE SCALE-RANGE SCHEDULE

- A. Scale Range for Water Service Piping: 0 to 160 psi.

END OF SECTION 220519

SECTION 220523 – GENERAL DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 220100 Plumbing General Requirements
 - 2. Section 220519 Meters and Gauges for Plumbing Piping
 - 3. Section 220529 Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
 - 4. Section 220553 Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
 - 5. Section 221113 Facility Water Distribution Piping
 - 6. Section 221116 Domestic Water Piping
 - 7. Section 221119 Domestic Water Piping Specialties

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Ball valves.
 - 2. Gate valves.
 - 3. Check valves.
 - 4. Globe valves.
 - 5. Butterfly valves.
 - 6. Angle valves.
 - 7. Chain wheels.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM International:
 - 1. ASTM D1785 - Standard Specification for Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds.
 - 2. ASTM D4101 - Standard Specification for Propylene Injection and Extrusion Materials.
- B. Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry:
 - 1. MSS SP 67 - Butterfly Valves.
 - 2. MSS SP 70 - Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
 - 3. MSS SP 71 - Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
 - 4. MSS SP 78 - Cast Iron Plug Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
 - 5. MSS SP 80 - Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.
 - 6. MSS SP 110 - Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends.
- C. Safe Drinking Water Act:
 - 1. SDWA 1417 - Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. CWP: Cold working pressure.
- B. EPDM: Ethylene propylene copolymer rubber.
- C. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene, Buna-N, or nitrile rubber.
- D. NRS: Nonrising stem.
- E. OS&Y: Outside screw and yoke.
- F. RS: Rising stem.
- G. SWP: Steam working pressure.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of valve.
 - 1. Certification that products comply with NSF 61 Annex G.
 - 2. Product Data: Submit manufacturers catalog information with valve data and ratings for each service.
 - 3. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit hanging and support methods, joining procedures.
 - 4. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of valves.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit installation instructions, spare parts lists, exploded assembly views

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain each type of valve from single source from single manufacturer.
- B. For drinking water service, provide valves complying with NSF 61.
- C. All valves installed on the domestic water distribution system shall comply with SDWA 1417. Exception shall be main shut-off valve at domestic water service entrance that is 2-inches or larger.
- D. All valve manufacturers shall demonstrate that valve products have been certified per NSF/ANSI Standard 372.
- E. All valves installed on the domestic water system shall have labeling of lead content engraved on the valve body.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:
 - 1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
 - 2. Protect threads, flange faces, and soldered ends.
 - 3. Set ball valves open to minimize exposure of functional surfaces.
- B. Use the following precautions during storage:
 - 1. Maintain valve end protection.
 - 2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher-than-ambient-dew-point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.
- C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use operating handles or stems as lifting or rigging points.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

- A. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain each type of valve from single source from single manufacturer.
- B. ASME Compliance:
 - 1. ASME B1.20.1 for threads for threaded end valves.
 - 2. ASME B16.1 for flanges on iron valves.
 - 3. ASME B16.5 for flanges on steel valves.
 - 4. ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for ferrous valve dimensions and design criteria.
 - 5. ASME B16.18 for solder-joint connections.
 - 6. ASME B31.9 for building services piping valves.
- C. NSF Compliance: NSF 61 Annex G and NSF 372 for valve materials for potable-water service.
- D. Bronze valves shall be made with dezincification-resistant materials. Bronze valves made with copper alloy (brass) containing more than 15 percent zinc are not permitted.
- E. Valve Pressure-Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.
- F. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Valve Actuator Types:
 - 1. Gear Actuator: For quarter-turn valves 4-inch and larger.
 - 2. Handwheel: For valves other than quarter-turn types.
 - 3. Handlever: For quarter-turn valves smaller than 4-inch.
 - 4. Chainwheel: Device for attachment to valve handwheel, stem, or other actuator; of size and with chain for mounting height, as indicated in the "Valve Installation" Article.
- H. Valves in Insulated Piping:

1. Include 2-inch stem extensions.
2. Extended operating handles of nonthermal-conductive material and protective sleeves that allow operation of valves without breaking vapor seals or disturbing insulation.
3. Memory stops that are fully adjustable after insulation is applied.

I. Valve-End Connections:

1. Flanged: With flanges according to ASME B16.1 for iron valves.
2. Grooved: With grooves according to AWWA C606.
3. Solder Joint: With sockets according to ASME B16.18.
4. Threaded: With threads according to ASME B1.20.1.

J. Valve Bypass and Drain Connections: MSS SP-45.

2.2 VALVE MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Hammond Valve.
2. Milwaukee Valve Company
3. American Valve, Inc
4. NIBCO INC
5. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Division
6. Red-White Valve Corporation
7. Victaulic
8. Tyco
9. Kennedy
10. Apollo Valve Co.
11. Watts
12. Kitz.
13. Jomar.

2.3 BRONZE BALL VALVES

A. Two-Piece, Bronze Ball Valves with Full Port and Stainless-Steel Trim:

1. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-110.
 - b. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
 - c. Body Design: Two piece.
 - d. Body Material: Bronze.
 - e. Ends: Threaded or soldered.
 - f. Seats: PTFE.
 - g. Stem: Stainless steel.
 - h. Ball: Stainless steel, vented.
 - i. Port: Full.

B. Three-Piece, Bronze Ball Valves with Full Port and Stainless-Steel Trim:

1. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-110.
 - b. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
 - c. Body Design: Three piece.

- d. Body Material: Bronze.
- e. Ends: Threaded.
- f. Seats: PTFE.
- g. Stem: Stainless steel.
- h. Ball: Stainless steel, vented.
- i. Port: Full.

2.4 STEEL BALL VALVES

A. Class 150, Steel Ball Valves with Full Port:

- 1. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-72.
 - b. CWP Rating: 285 psig.
 - c. Body Design: Split body.
 - d. Body Material: Carbon steel, ASTM A 216, Type WCB.
 - e. Ends: Flanged or threaded.
 - f. Seats: PTFE.
 - g. Stem: Stainless steel.
 - h. Ball: Stainless steel, vented.
 - i. Port: Full.

2.5 IRON BALL VALVES

A. Class 150, Iron Ball Valves:

- 1. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-72.
 - b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
 - c. Body Design: Split body.
 - d. Body Material: ASTM A 126, gray iron.
 - e. Ends: Flanged or threaded.
 - f. Seats: PTFE.
 - g. Stem: Stainless steel.
 - h. Ball: Stainless steel.
 - i. Port: Full.

2.6 BRONZE GATE VALVES

A. Class 150, NRS, Bronze Gate Valves:

- 1. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 1.
 - b. CWP Rating: 300 psig.
 - c. Body Material: Bronze with integral seat and union-ring bonnet.
 - d. Ends: Threaded.
 - e. Stem: Bronze.
 - f. Disc: Solid wedge; bronze.
 - g. Packing: Asbestos free.
 - h. Handwheel: Malleable iron, bronze, or aluminum.

2.7 IRON GATE VALVES

- A. Class 125, NRS, Iron Gate Valves:
1. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-70, Type I.
 - b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
 - c. Body Material: Gray iron with bolted bonnet.
 - d. Ends: Flanged.
 - e. Trim: Bronze.
 - f. Disc: Solid wedge.
 - g. Packing and Gasket: Asbestos free.
- B. Class 125, OS&Y, Iron Gate Valves:
1. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-70, Type I.
 - b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
 - c. Body Material: Gray iron with bolted bonnet.
 - d. Ends: Flanged.
 - e. Trim: Bronze.
 - f. Disc: Solid wedge.
 - g. Packing and Gasket: Asbestos free.

2.8 CHAINWHEELS

- A. Description: Valve actuation assembly with sprocket rim, chain guides, chain, and attachment brackets for mounting chain wheels directly to hand wheels.
1. Sprocket Rim with Chain Guides: Ductile or cast iron, of type and size required for valve. Include epoxy coating.
 2. Chain: Hot-dip galvanized steel, of size required to fit sprocket rim.

2.9 BRONZE LIFT CHECK VALVES

- A. Class 125, Lift Check Valves with Bronze Disc:
1. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 1.
 - b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
 - c. Body Design: Vertical flow.
 - d. Body Material: ASTM B 61 or ASTM B 62, bronze.
 - e. Ends: Threaded or soldered. See valve schedule articles.
 - f. Disc: Bronze.

2.10 BRONZE SWING CHECK VALVES

- A. Class 125, Bronze, Swing Check Valves with Bronze Disc:
1. Description:
 - a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 3.